LIFEPAK® 15 MONITOR/DEFIBRILLATOR

SERVICE MANUAL

PN 3309059-003

Section Navigator

Table of Contents

Introduction

This service manual describes how to maintain, test, troubleshoot, and repair the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator. A separate publication, the *LIFEPAK 15 Monitor/Defibrillator Operating Instructions*, is for use by physicians, clinicians, and emergency care providers. The operating instructions provide step-by-step instructions as well as operator-level testing and maintenance.

NOTE: Hyperlinks appear in "blue text." Text that indicates the name of a button, menu item, or screen message appears in all caps (for example, press ANALYZE, select MANUAL MODE.

This section covers the following topics:

Trademarks

LIFEPAK, LIFEPAK CR, LIFEPAK EXPRESS, LIFENET, FASTPAK, LIFE•PATCH, QUIK-COMBO, and DERMA-JEL are registered trademarks of Physio-Control, Inc. CODE SUMMARY, CODE-STAT, PARTSLINE, REDI-PAK, Shock Advisory System, SunVue, and DT EXPRESS are trademarks of Physio-Control, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the US and/or other countries. Adobe is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Masimo, the Radical logo, Rainbow, and SET are registered trademarks of Masimo Corporation. Red, LNCS, SpCO, and SpMet are trademarks of Masimo Corporation. CapnoLine and FilterLine are registered trademarks of Oridion Medical, Ltd. The Oridion medical capnography in this product is covered by one or more of the following US patents: 6,428,483; 6,997,880; 5,300,859; 6,437,316 and their foreign equivalents. Additional patent applications pending. Fluke and BIO-TEK are registered trademarks and QED-6H is a trademark of Fluke Biomedical Corporation. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. CASMED is a registered trademark of CAS Medical Systems, Inc. SIGNAGEL is a registered trademark of Parker Laboratories. EDGE System Technology is a trademark of Ludlow Technical Products. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Masimo SET

PN 3309059-003

Using Adobe Reader

Accessing Adobe Reader Help

This service manual opens in Adobe® Reader, which is included on this documentation CD. For additional assistance using the Adobe Reader program, access ADOBE READER HELP in the HELP menu.

Using Bookmarks

Bookmarks appear in a column on the left side of the screen. They enable you to easily navigate to main sections of the manual, similar to a table of contents.

To view or hide the bookmarks column, click the BOOKMARKS tab located along the left side of the screen.

To jump to a bookmark topic, click the desired topic.

NOTE: A plus sign to the left of a bookmark topic indicates additional topics exist under that bookmark level. Click the plus sign to expand or collapse the bookmarks.

Using Page View

Click the PAGES tab located to the far left of the screen to view miniature images of each page in the document. Scroll through the pages and click an image to jump quickly to that page.

Navigating Through the Manual

Blue text indicates a hyperlink. Click a link to jump to that topic or page. Click Back in the navigation bar (at the bottom of each page) to return to your previous location. The pointer changes to a pointing finger when positioned over a link. A navigation bar at the bottom of each page also provides helpful links.

The navigation bar includes:

- Section Menu Click to jump to the main table of contents for the manual.
- Section Contents Click to jump to the table of contents for the section you are currently viewing.
- Back Click to retrace your steps in a document, returning to each page in the reverse order visited.
- Index Click to jump to the manual's index.

Service Personnel Qualifications

Service technicians must be properly qualified and thoroughly familiar with the operation of the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator. They must meet at least one of the following requirements (or the equivalent):

- Associate of Applied Science, with an emphasis in biomedical electronics
- Certificate of Technical Training, with an emphasis in biomedical electronics
- Equivalent biomedical electronics experience

Contacting Physio-Control

Physio-Control, Inc.
11811 Willows Road NE
Redmond, WA 98052-2003 USA
Telephone: 425.867.4000
Toll Free (USA only): 800.442.1142
Fax: 1.425.867.4861
Internet: www.physio-control.com

Physio-Control Operations Netherlands B.V.
Galjoenweg 68
6222 NV Maastricht
The Netherlands

Physio-Control Australia Pty Ltd
Suite 4.01
15 Orion Road
Lane Cove
NSW 2066
Australia

Responsibility for Information

This service manual describes the methods required to maintain, test, and repair the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator. This manual does not address the operation of the device. Qualified service personnel (see Service Personnel Qualifications on page 15) must consult this manual and the *LIFEPAK 15 Monitor/Defibrillator Operating Instructions* to obtain a complete understanding of the use and maintenance of the device.

It is the responsibility of our customers to ensure that the appropriate person(s) within their organization has access to the information in this service manual, including any warnings and cautions used throughout the manual.

Device Tracking

!USA Device Tracking:

The U.S. Food and Drug Administration requires defibrillator manufacturers and distributors to track the location of their defibrillators. If the device is located somewhere other than the shipping address or the device has been sold, donated, lost, stolen, exported, destroyed, permanently retired from use, or if the device was not obtained directly from Physio-Control, please do one of the following: register the device at http://www.physio-control.com, call the device registration phone line at 1.800.426.4448, or use one of the postage-paid address change cards located in the back of the *LIFEPAK 15 Monitor/Defibrillator Operating Instructions*, to update this vital tracking information.

Service Information

Before attempting to clean or repair any assembly in the device, the service technician should be familiar with the information provided in Preventive Maintenance (p. 145).

A qualified service technician (see Service Personnel Qualifications on page 15) should inspect any device that has been dropped, damaged, or abused to verify that the device is operating within performance standards listed in the Performance Inspection Procedures (PIP), and that the leakage current values are acceptable.

Replacement procedures for the device are limited to those items accessible at the final assembly level. Replacements and adjustments must be made by qualified service personnel. Replacements at the final assembly level simplify repair and servicing procedures and help ensure correct device operation and calibration.

To obtain service and maintenance for your device, contact your local Physio-Control service or sales representative. In the USA, call Physio-Control Technical Support at 1.800.442.1142. Outside the USA, contact your local Physio-Control representative. When you call Physio-Control to request service, provide the following information:

- Model number and part number
- Serial number
- Observation of the problem that led to the call

Recycling Information

Recycle the device at the end of its useful life.

- Recycling assistance – The device should be recycled according to national and local regulations. For instructions on disposing of this product or its accessories, see www.physio-control.com/recycling.
- Preparation – The device should be clean and contaminant-free prior to being recycled.
- Recycling of disposable electrodes – After using disposable electrodes, follow your local clinical procedures for recycling.
- Recycling of batteries – The device uses rechargeable Lithium-ion batteries. Follow local guidelines and instructions provided in this service manual for discarding and recycling batteries as described in Discarding/Recycling Batteries (p. 165)
- Packaging – packaging should be recycled according to national and local regulations.

Warranty

To obtain a detailed warranty statement, contact your local Physio-Control representative or go to www.physio-control.com.

Using defibrillation electrodes, adapter devices, or other parts and supplies from sources other than Physio-Control is not recommended. Physio-Control has no information regarding the performance or effectiveness of its LIFEPAK defibrillators if they are used in conjunction with defibrillation electrodes or other parts and supplies from other sources. If device failure is attributable to defibrillation electrodes or other parts or supplies not manufactured by Physio-Control, this may void the warranty.

Configuration Information

This service manual is relevant for the following devices and options:

- LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator Version 1 (V1) device without auxiliary power option
- LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator Version 2 (V2) device with auxiliary power option
- ECG monitoring — standard
- Manual mode defibrillation — standard
- AED mode — standard
- Noninvasive pacing — standard
- *Bluetooth*® wireless technology option (within approved countries)
- 12-lead ECG option
- Oridion® CO2 option
- Masimo® SpO2/SpCO™/SpMet™ options
- CASMED® NIBP monitoring option
- 2 Channel Invasive pressure option
- Vital signs and ST trending option
- Temperature monitoring option (V2 only; temperature option and invasive pressure option cannot be installed on the same device)

Glossary

The following are definitions of terms used throughout this service manual.

- Biphasic waveform — Characterized by a positive current phase followed by a reverse current phase of shorter duration and decreased magnitude. The waveform pulse characteristic is biphasic truncated exponential (BTE).
- Automated external defibrillator (AED) — An Automated ECG analysis and a prompted treatment protocol for patients in cardiac arrest.
- Shock Advisory System (SAS) — A computerized ECG analysis system used in AED mode for detecting a shockable rhythm. For more information about SAS, see Appendix C in the operating instructions.
- Continuous patient surveillance system (CPSS) — A feature that monitors the patient ECG in LEADS or PADDLES for a potentially shockable rhythm. CPSS is active when the VF/VT ALARM is selected ON (Setup/Alarms) or after pressing the ALARMS button. For more information about CPSS, see Appendix C in the operating instructions.
- CODE SUMMARY™ report — A summary report that includes the ECG segments associated with key events, such as analysis or shock. See “Data Management” in the operating instructions for a sample CODE SUMMARY report.
- CO2 monitor — An optional noninvasive capnometer that monitors CO2, EtCO2, FiCO2, and respiration rate (referred to henceforth as CO2).
- End-tidal carbon dioxide (EtCO2) — EtCO2 is the measurement of CO2 at the end of expiration.
- Event log summary — A report summarizing important events for a particular patient record; part of the CODE SUMMARY report.
- Noninvasive blood pressure (NIBP) — An optional oscillometric measurement of systolic, diastolic, and mean arterial blood pressure, along with pulse rate.
- Noninvasive pacing — A standard feature that delivers repetitive electrical stimuli to the heart through large adhesive electrodes placed on the patient’s chest.

- QUIK-COMBO® pacing/defibrillation/ECG electrodes — An electrode system that allows monitoring of ECG, delivery of pacing and defibrillation therapy to the patient.
- QUIK-COMBO patient simulator — A combination QC therapy cable and ECG lead cardiac rhythm simulator. The simulator is designed for use in training clinical personnel to operate the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator.
- Pulse Co-oximeter — An optional noninvasive pulse oximeter that measures the saturation of oxygen in arterial blood, carboxyhemoglobin and methemoglobin concentrations, respectively.
- SpO2/SpCO/SpMet — The measure of functional oxygen saturation (SpO2), carboxyhemoglobin concentration (SpCO), and methemoglobin concentration (SpMet) in the blood.
- Test Load — An accessory shipped with the LIFEPAK monitor/defibrillator that connects to the QUIK-COMBO therapy cable. It provides a 50 ohm load for shock discharge through the therapy cable.
- Vital sign (VS) and ST segment Trends — An optional trending feature that can graphically display and document a patient's vital signs and ST segment measurements for up to eight hours.

Acronyms

Table 1.1 lists acronyms and abbreviations used in this manual.

Table 1.1— Acronyms and Abbreviations

Term	Description
AAMI	Association for the Advancement of Medical Instrumentation
ADC	Analog-to-digital conversion
AED	Automated external defibrillator
Ah	Ampere hour
AHA	American Heart Association
AMI	Acute myocardial infarction
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASIC	Application-specific integrated circuit
BF	Electrically isolated, external body connection
BPM	Beats per minute
BTE	Biphasic truncated exponential
CF	Electrically isolated, direct cardiac connection
CO2	Carbon dioxide

Table 1.1— Acronyms and Abbreviations (Continued)

CPR	Cardiopulmonary resuscitation
CPU	Central processing unit
CPSS	Continuous patient surveillance system
DDE	Disposable defibrillation electrodes
DMM	Digital multimeter
DSP	Digital signal processor
DUART	Dual universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter
ECG	Electrocardiogram
EMS	Emergency medical service
ESCC	Energy storage capacitor charger
ESD	Electrostatic discharge
ESU	Electrosurgical unit
EtCO2	End-tidal carbon dioxide
FiCO2	Inspired carbon dioxide
HR	Heart rate
IEC	International Electrical Commission
IP	Invasive pressure
LCD	Liquid crystal display

Table 1.1— Acronyms and Abbreviations (Continued)

LED	Light-emitting diode
Li-ion	Lithium-ion
mmHg	Millimeters of mercury
NIBP	Noninvasive blood pressure
NSR	Normal sinus rhythm
OEM	Original equipment manufacturer
RR	Respiration rate
PC	Personal computer
PCB	Printed circuit board
PIP	Performance inspection procedure
PPM	Pulses per minute
PR	Pulse rate
QRS	Refers to portions of the ECG waveform
RTC/NVRAM	Real-time clock/non-volatile random-access memory
RTS	Radio transparent system
SAS	Shock Advisory System
SBC	Single-Board Computer
SpCO	Measurement of carboxyhemoglobin concentration

Table 1.1— Acronyms and Abbreviations (Continued)

SpO2	Measurement of oxygen saturation
SpMet	Measurement of methemoglobin concentration
SSD	Static-sensitive device
TCP	Test and calibration procedure
USB	Universal serial bus
VF	Ventricular fibrillation
VS	Vital signs
VT	Ventricular tachycardia
µA	MicroAmpere

Safety

This section describes the general safety conventions, terms, and symbols used in this service manual or on the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator front and rear panels. This information is intended to alert service personnel to recommended precautions in the care, use, and handling of this medical device.

Terms

The following terms are used in this service manual or on the various configurations of the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator (device). Familiarize yourself with their definitions and significance.

DANGER

Immediate hazards that will result in serious personal injury or death.

WARNING

Hazards or unsafe practices that may result in serious personal injury or death.

CAUTION

Hazards or unsafe practices that may result in minor personal injury, product damage, or property damage.

General Warnings

The following are general danger, warning, and caution statements. Keep them in mind when working with the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator (device). Additional specific warnings and cautions appear throughout this service manual and the *LIFEPAK 15 Monitor/Defibrillator Operating Instructions*.

DANGER

EXPLOSION HAZARD

Do not use this defibrillator in the presence of flammable gases or anesthetics.

SHOCK HAZARD

Do not disassemble the defibrillator. It contains no operator serviceable components and lethal voltages may be present. Contact authorized service personnel for repair.

WARNINGS

SHOCK OR FIRE HAZARDS

SHOCK HAZARD

The defibrillator delivers up to 360 joules of electrical energy. Unless properly used as described in these operating instructions, this electrical energy may cause serious injury or death. Do not attempt to operate this device unless thoroughly familiar with these operating instructions and the function of all controls, indicators, connectors, and accessories.

SHOCK OR FIRE HAZARD

Do not immerse any portion of this defibrillator in water or other fluids. Avoid spilling any fluids on defibrillator or accessories. Spilled liquids may cause the defibrillator and accessories to perform inaccurately or fail. Do not clean with ketones or other flammable agents. Do not autoclave or sterilize this defibrillator or accessories unless otherwise specified.

POSSIBLE FIRE

Use care when operating this device close to oxygen sources (such as bag-valve-mask devices or ventilator tubing). Turn off gas source or move source away from patient during defibrillation.

WARNINGS (CONTINUED)

ELECTRICAL INTERFERENCE HAZARDS

POSSIBLE ELECTRICAL INTERFERENCE WITH DEVICE PERFORMANCE

Equipment operating in close proximity may emit strong electromagnetic or radio frequency interference (RFI), which could affect the performance of this device. If use of equipment in close proximity is necessary, observe the device to verify normal operation in the configuration in which the device will be used. RFI may result in distorted ECG, incorrect ECG lead status, failure to detect a shockable rhythm, cessation of pacing, or incorrect vital sign measurements. Avoid operating the device near cauterizers, diathermy equipment, or other portable and mobile RF communications equipment. Do not rapidly key EMS radios on and off. Refer to Appendix D in the Operating Instructions for recommended distances of equipment. Contact Physio-Control Technical Support if assistance is required.

POSSIBLE ELECTRICAL INTERFERENCE

Using cables, electrodes, or accessories not specified for use with this defibrillator may result in increased emissions or immunity from electromagnetic or radio frequency interference (RFI) which could affect the performance of this defibrillator or of equipment in close proximity. Use only parts and accessories specified in these operating instructions.

WARNINGS (CONTINUED)

POSSIBLE ELECTRICAL INTERFERENCE

This defibrillator may cause electromagnetic interference (EMI) especially during charge and energy transfers. EMI may affect the performance of equipment operating in close proximity. Verify the effects of defibrillator discharge on other equipment prior to using the defibrillator in an emergency situation, if possible.

IMPROPER DEVICE PERFORMANCE HAZARDS

POSSIBLE IMPROPER DEVICE PERFORMANCE

Using other manufacturers' cables, electrodes, power adapters, or batteries may cause the device to perform improperly and may invalidate the safety agency certifications. Use only the accessories that are specified in these operating instructions.

POSSIBLE IMPROPER DEVICE PERFORMANCE

Changing factory default settings will change the behavior of the device. Changes to the default settings must only be made by authorized personnel.

POSSIBLE DEVICE SHUTDOWN

Always have immediate access to a spare, fully charged, properly maintained battery. Replace the battery when the device displays a low battery warning.

WARNINGS (CONTINUED)

SAFETY RISK AND POSSIBLE EQUIPMENT DAMAGE

POSSIBLE INJURY OR SKIN BURNS

Monitors, defibrillators, and their accessories (including electrodes and cables) contain ferromagnetic materials. As with all ferromagnetic equipment, these products must not be used in the presence of the high magnetic field created by a Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) device. The high magnetic field created by an MRI device will attract the equipment with a force sufficient to cause death or serious personal injury to persons between the equipment and the MRI device. This magnetic attraction may also damage and affect the performance of the equipment. Skin burns will also occur due to heating of electrically conductive materials such as patient leads and pulse oximeter sensors. Consult the MRI manufacturer for more information.

POSSIBLE SKIN BURNS

A defect in the neutral electrode connection on HF surgical equipment could cause burns at the lead or sensor site and damage to the monitor/defibrillator. Do not apply patient leads or sensors when using high frequency (HF) surgical (electrocautery) equipment.

Symbols

The following list includes symbols that may be used in this service manual or on various configurations of the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator and accessories. Some symbols may not be relevant to your device or used in every country.

Table 2.1—Symbols

Symbol	Description
Device or User Interface	
	**Attention, consult accompanying documents**
	**Alarm on**
	**Alarm off**
	**VF/VT alarm on**
	**VF/VT alarm is on, but is silenced or suspended**
	**Battery in well, fully charged. For a description of all battery indicators, see Battery Status Indicators (p. 160).**

Table 2.1—Symbols (Continued)

Symbol	Description
	Heart rate/pulse rate indicator
	*Bluetooth* wireless technology
	Shock count (x) on screen
	Shock button on front panel or hard paddles
	Auxiliary power indicator
	Battery charging indicator
	Service indicator
>	Greater than
<	Less than

Table 2.1—Symbols (Continued)

Symbol	Description
J	Joules
	Display mode button
	Home Screen button
	CO_2 exhaust
	Input/output
	Defibrillation-proof type CF patient connection
	Defibrillation protected, type BF patient connection
	Do not dispose of this product in the unsorted municipal waste stream. Dispose of this product according to local regulations. See www.physio-control.com/recycling for instructions on disposing of this product.

Table 2.1—Symbols (Continued)

Symbol	Description
CE	Mark of conformity to applicable European Directives
C SP US	Canadian Standards Association certification for Canada and the United States
YYYY	Date of manufacture.
EC REP	Authorized EC representative
MIN or PN	Manufacturer's identification number (part number)
SN	Serial number
REF	Reorder number
Rx Only or Rx Only	By prescription only
!USA	For USA audiences only

Table 2.1—Symbols (Continued)

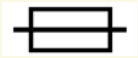
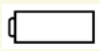
Symbol	Description
CAT	Catalog number
	Manufacturer
 N13571	Indicates that a product complies with applicable ACA standards
+	Positive terminal
—	Negative terminal
	Fuse
	Battery
	Static-sensitive device. Static discharge may cause damage.

Table 2.1—Symbols (Continued)

Symbol	Description
Reports	
	Biphasic defibrillation shock
	Pace arrow, noninvasive pacing
	Pace arrow, internal pacing detection
	QRS sense marker
	Event marker
Accessories	
	Mark of conformity to applicable European Directives
	Recognized component mark for the United States

Table 2.1—Symbols (Continued)

Symbol	Description
	Recognized component mark for Canada and the United States
	Complies with (USA) Federal Communications Commission regulations
	Type BF patient connection
LOT YYWW	Lot number (batch code). YY (year) and WW (week) of manufacture.
IP44	Enclosure ingress protection code per IEC 60529
 or 	Warning, high voltage
	**CAUTION - FIRE HAZARD** Do not disassemble, heat above 100°C (212°F), or incinerate battery
	**CAUTION - FIRE HAZARD** Do not crush, puncture, or disassemble battery
	Use By date shown: yyyy-mm-dd or yyyy-mm

Table 2.1—Symbols (Continued)

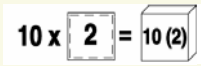
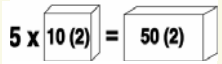
Symbol	Description
	Indoor use only
	Item is latex free
	Lead free
	Dispose of properly
	Store in a cool, dry location (0° to 50°C, 32° to 122°F)
	Single use only
	2 electrodes in 1 package
	10 packages in 1 shelf-pak
	5 shelf-paks in 1 case

Table 2.1—Symbols (Continued)

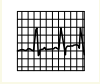
Symbol	Description
	Shave patient skin
	Clean patient skin
	Treatment
	Tear here
	Press electrode firmly onto patient
	Connect QUIK-COMBO cable
	Slowly peel back protective liner on electrode
	Do not use this pediatric QUIK-COMBO electrode on LIFEPAK 500, LIFEPAK 1000, LIFEPAK CR® Plus, or LIFEPAK EXPRESS® defibrillators

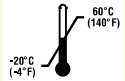
Table 2.1—Symbols (Continued)

Symbol	Description
	For use on adults
	Not for use on adults
	For use on children up to 15 kg (33 lb)
	Not for use on children under 15 kg (33 lb)
	Remove label from battery
	Charge battery
	Insert battery in LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator
	Rechargeable battery

Table 2.1—Symbols (Continued)

Symbol	Description
	AC-DC power adapter
	DC-DC power adapter
	For use with the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator
	Power input
	Power output
	DC voltage
	AC voltage
Shipping carton	
	This end up

Table 2.1—Symbols (Continued)

Symbol	Description
	Fragile/breakable Handle with care
	Protect from water
	Recommended storage temperature -20° to 60°C (-4° to 140°F)
	Relative humidity range 10 to 95%
 or 	Recycle this item

Device Description

This section describes the physical characteristics and functionality of the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator (device). Topics include input signals, assembly functions, and device outputs.

Introduction

The introduction provides general information about the LIFEPAK Monitor/Defibrillator including the following topics:

About the Device

The LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator provides innovative solutions for emergency response care, all the way from first responders to throughout the hospital. The Version 1 (V1) device does not have the auxiliary power option. The Version 2 (V2) device has the auxiliary power option.

Defibrillation Waveform

The device generates a biphasic truncated exponential (BTE) shock pulse for defibrillation.

Energy Delivery

The device standard method of defibrillation energy delivery is through self-adhesive QUIK-COMBO pacing/defibrillation/ECG electrodes. When using these disposable electrodes (DDEs), internal circuitry continuously measures the impedance between the electrodes and allows defibrillation only when the defibrillation electrodes are attached to the patient. The user can select from a variety of optional accessories for energy delivery (for example, hard paddles).

Pacing Waveform

The device generates a Monophasic, truncated exponential current pulse.

In AED Mode Operation

In the AED mode, see AED Mode (p. 91), the operator is prompted to press ANALYZE, which allows the Shock Advisory System (SAS) to analyze the ECG rhythm and make recommendations. The operator then follows a prompted protocol for administering defibrillation therapy. For more information about AED mode, see section 5 in the operating instructions.

Manual Mode Operation

In Manual mode, see Manual Mode (p. 90), the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator is a direct current defibrillator that applies a brief, intense pulse of electricity to the heart muscle. Manual mode requires operator interpretation of the ECG rhythm and interaction with the device in order to defibrillate the patient. For more information about Manual mode, see section 5 in the operating instructions.

Device Primary Functions

The device has six primary functions:

- Defibrillation
  - ~ Manual or semi-automatic (AED) defibrillation
  - ~ Leads-off detection for therapy and ECG electrodes
  - ~ Synchronized cardioversion
- Noninvasive pacing
  - ~ Demand and non-demand modes of operation
- Patient information capturing
  - ~ Stores both patient and device data at each event
  - ~ Real-time clock provides time stamps for events

  - ~ Provides operator review of stored events for printout or transmission
  - ~ Captures up to 360 minutes of continuous ECG data
  - ~ Continuous printing of ECG data
- Patient signal monitoring
  - ~ ECG monitoring — displays up to three ECG waveforms simultaneously
  - ~ Pulse oximetry (SpO2) monitoring (continuous numeric and waveform display)

    NOTE: SpO2 numeric display will be replaced by SpCO and/or SpMet reading if one or both parameters are above alarm threshold.
  - ~ Heart rate/pulse rate monitoring (continuous numeric display)
  - ~ Noninvasive blood pressure (NIBP) monitoring (numeric display)
  - ~ Invasive pressure (IP) monitoring (continuous numeric and waveform display)
  - ~ Capnography (CO2 and RR) monitoring (continuous numeric and waveform display)
  - ~ Carboxyhemoglobin (SpCO) monitoring (continuous numeric is displayed when parameter is over alarm threshold) Note: numeric display will revert to SpO2 reading when alarm condition is canceled.
  - ~ Methemoglobin (SpMet) monitoring (continuous numeric is displayed when parameter is over alarm threshold) Note: numeric display will revert to SpO2 reading when alarm condition is canceled.
  - ~ Vital Signs Trend — Vital signs can be displayed graphically for time ranges up to 8 hours.
  - ~ ST Trend — 12-lead ECG ST measurements can be displayed graphically for time ranges up to 8 hours.
  - ~ Temperature monitoring (numeric display). This feature is only available in V2-equivalent devices.
- 12-lead ECG capture and analysis
  - ~ Acquires, analyzes, and automatically prints 12-lead data
- Alarms and warnings management
  - ~ Ventricular fibrillation/ventricular tachycardia monitoring and alarm
  - ~ Places alarm limits on patient monitoring parameters
  - ~ Automatic alarm limit reset at operator request
  - ~ Activates or suspends alarms and stores alarm events
  - ~ Silences alarms for up to 15 minutes
  - ~ Visual indicators and audible tones in alarm conditions

Service features include calibration and diagnostic functions.

Assemblies

The device consists of a two-piece case assembly that encloses the following:

Printed Circuit Boards (when fully configured with options)

- A01 System PCB
- A03 Power PCB
- A04 Therapy PCB
- A05 Interface PCB
- A06 OEM PCB
- A07 Contact PCB
- A08 Backlight PCB
- A16 SpO2 Module
- A21 NIBP Module
- A22 Biphasic Module
- A23 CO2 Module

Subassemblies and Wire Harnesses

- A09 Printer Control Keypad
- A10 Main Keypad
- A11 LCD Assembly
- A12 Printer Assembly
- A13 Transfer Relay Assembly
- A14 Inductive Resistor
- A15 Energy Storage Capacitor
- A17 Interconnect Bracket
- W07 ECG Connector Cable
- W08 System Connector Cable
- W09 Auxiliary Connector Cable
- W11 Therapy Connector Cable
- W15 Speed Dial Assembly
- W17 Speaker Assembly
- W22 SpO2 Connector Cable
- W28 CO2 Inlet Connector Cable
- W33 Invasive Pressure Cable
- W35 Temperature Cable

See the Interconnect Diagram (Figure 9.2 on p. 370)—shows detailed assembly and cable interconnect information and provides links to each part diagram. (p. 368).

Physical Description and Features

Refer to this topic for a description and list of features for the following:

Front Panel

This section provides information about buttons, indicator LEDs, and connectors on the front panel. Select the area to view on
Figure 3.1 on p. 55

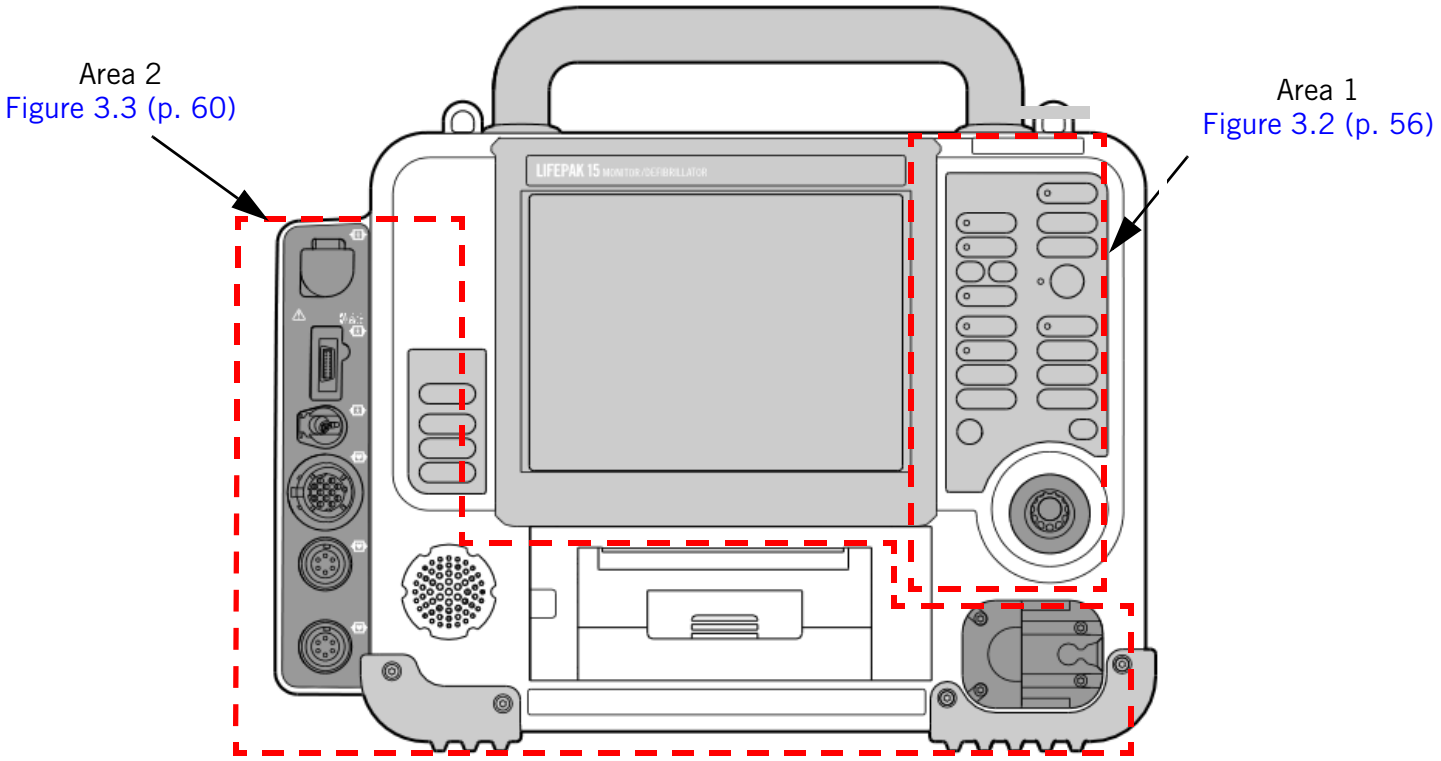


Figure 3.1—Front panel

Click the appropriate number below to view a description of that feature. See area 2 in Figure 3.3 (p. 60).

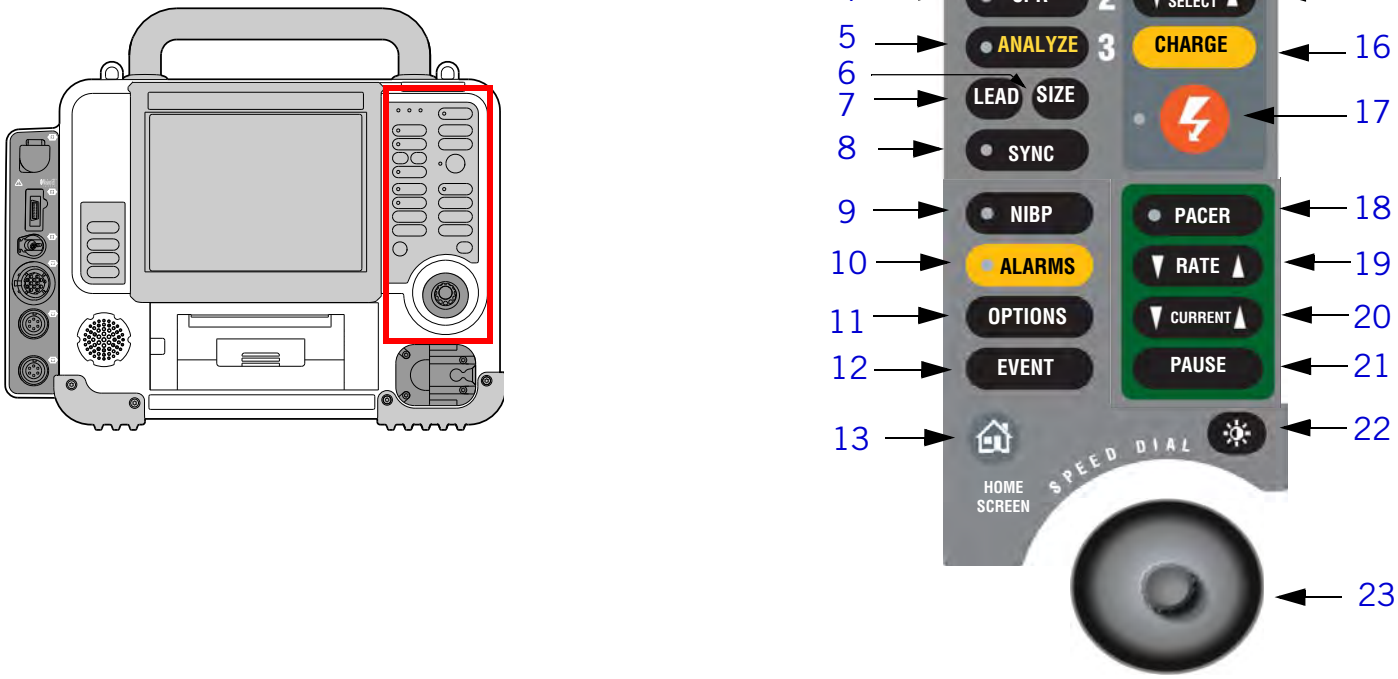


Figure 3.2—Front panel area 1

Table 3.1— Front Panel Area 1 Features

Number	Description
0	VF dose label — Physio-Control recommended energy dose for adult Ventricular Fibrillation (VF)
1	Service LED — Illuminates when service error codes are written into the Service Log (accessed in the Service/Status menu, see Displaying the Service/Status Submenu (p. 106)). See Troubleshooting (p. 98) for information about error codes.
2	Battery charging indicator (V2 only) - LED illuminated when installed batteries are fully charged. LED flashes when either battery is charging. LED is not illuminated when no batteries are installed or a battery is unable to be charged.
3	Auxiliary power indicator (V2 only) - LED illuminated when defibrillator is connected to auxiliary AC or DC power source, whether defibrillator is turned on or off.
4	CPR button and LED — Controls CPR metronome. LED is illuminated when metronome function is active.
5	ANALYZE button and LED — Activates the Shock Advisory System (SAS) in AED mode. The LED is illuminated when the SAS is active and flashes when user is prompted to press ANALYZE.
6	SIZE button — Changes ECG size.
7	LEAD button — Changes ECG lead or lead set.
8	SYNC button and LED — Activates synchronized cardioversion in Manual mode. The LED is illuminated when active. When synchronized, the LED flashes with each detected QRS complex.
9	NIBP button (optional) — Initiates blood pressure measurement. LED is illuminated when BP measurement is being obtained.
10	ALARMS button and LED — Open alarms menu or silences alarms. The LED is illuminated when alarms are enabled and flashes when an alarm condition occurs.

Table 3.1— Front Panel Area 1 Features (Continued)

Number	Description
11	OPTIONS button — Accesses optional functions. The options menu selections are: PATIENT, PACING, DATE/TIME, ALARM VOLUME, ARCHIVES, PRINT, and USER TEST.
12	EVENT button — Accesses pre-defined and user-defined events.
13	HOME SCREEN button — Returns to Home Screen display or to previous menu.
14	ON button and LED — Turns device ON or OFF. LED illuminated when ON. Press and hold to turn device off.
15	▼ ENERGY SELECT ▲ button — Increase or decrease defibrillator energy level in Manual mode. Energy levels are from 2 joules to 360 joules.
16	CHARGE button — Charges the defibrillator in Manual mode. QUIK-COMBO or hard paddles must be attached. When operating with hard paddles, use the CHARGE button on the APEX paddle. If the device is in pacing mode, pressing this button deactivates Pacing Mode and charges the device.
17	SHOCK button and LED — Initiates discharge of defibrillator energy in either AED mode or Manual mode. The LED flashes when the device is fully charged. When operated with hard paddles, pressing both SHOCK buttons on the paddles discharge energy.
18	PACER button and LED — Activates pacer function. LED illuminated when function is activated and flashes with each current pulse.
19	▼ RATE ▲ button — Increases or decreases pacing rate. The up or down arrows on button adjusts the pacing rate in 10 ppm increments, or rotate the SPEED DIAL to change the rate in 5 ppm increments.
20	▼ CURRENT ▲ button — Increases or decreases pacing current. The up or down arrows on button adjusts the pacing current in 10 mA increments, or rotate the SPEED DIAL to change the current in 5 mA increments.

Table 3.1— Front Panel Area 1 Features (Continued)

Number	Description
21	PAUSE button — Temporarily slows pacing rate to 25% of the set rate. While pressed, PAUSED appears before PPM at the bottom of the screen. Release to resume pacing at the set rate.
22	DISPLAY MODE button — Switches between color display and high contrast SunVue™ display.
23	SPEED DIAL — Scrolls through and selects screen or menu items.

Click the appropriate number to view a description of that feature.

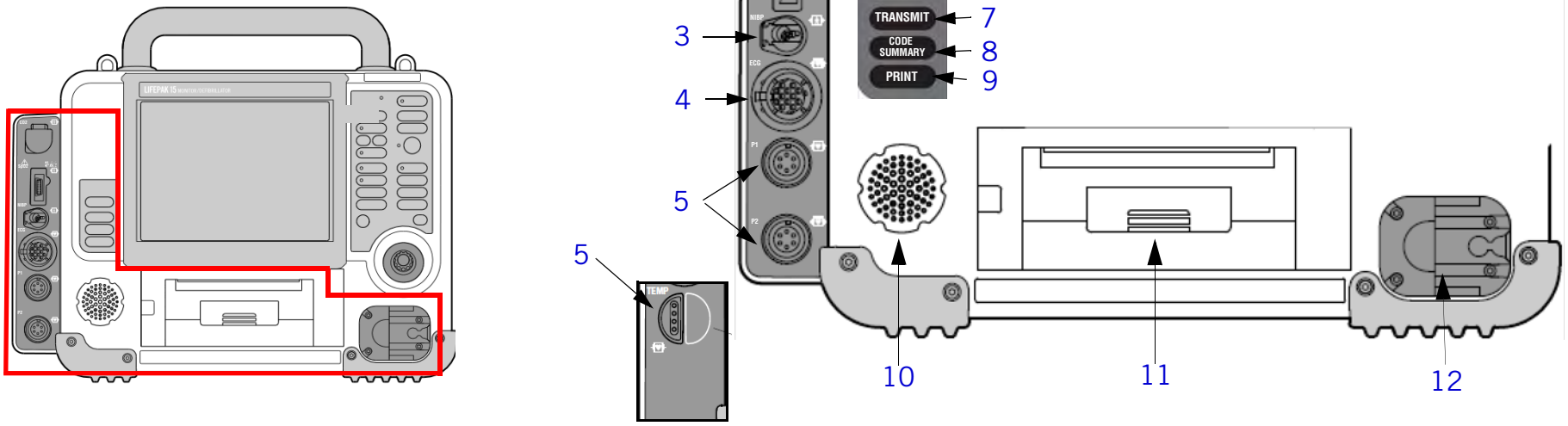


Figure 3.3—Front panel area 2

Table 3.2— Front Panel Area 2 Features

Number	Description
1	CO2 FilterLine® set port (optional) — Intake port for the CO2 monitor, which continuously measures the amount of CO2 during each breath and reports the amount present at the end of exhalation (CO2).
2	SpO2/SpCO/SpMet sensor cable port (optional) — Connection port for the pulse oximeter, which noninvasively checks the saturation of oxygen, carboxyhemoglobin concentration, and methemoglobin concentration in arterial blood.
3	NIBP pneumatic tubing port (optional) — Port for connection to the blood pressure tubing which connects to the cuff. NIBP measures the blood pressure of the adult or pediatric patient.
4	ECG cable port — Connection port for the electrically isolated ECG patient cable. Cable configurations include the 12-lead cable with limb lead and precordial lead attachments, 5-wire, and 3-lead cables.
5	IP cable ports — P1 and P2 connection ports for invasive pressure cables, which invasively measure arterial blood pressures, central venous pressure (CVP), or intracranial pressure. Note: If device is configured for temperature monitoring, P1 and P2 are replaced by a single port labeled TEMP.
6	12-LEAD button (optional) — Initiates acquisition, analysis, storage, and printing of a 12-lead ECG report.
7	TRANSMIT button — Initiates transmission of patient data to another location through direct connect serial, gateway, or wireless connection.
8	CODE SUMMARY button — Prints a summary of the current patient documentation, including vital signs and waveforms.
9	PRINT button — Prints a continuous ECG stripchart. Press again to stop printing.
10	Speaker — Projects device tones and voice prompts.
11	Printer — Prints displayed waveforms, CODE SUMMARY, and other reports.
12	Therapy cable receptacle — Connection point for QUIK-COMBO therapy cable and hard paddles.

Rear Panel

This section provides information about features on the rear panel.

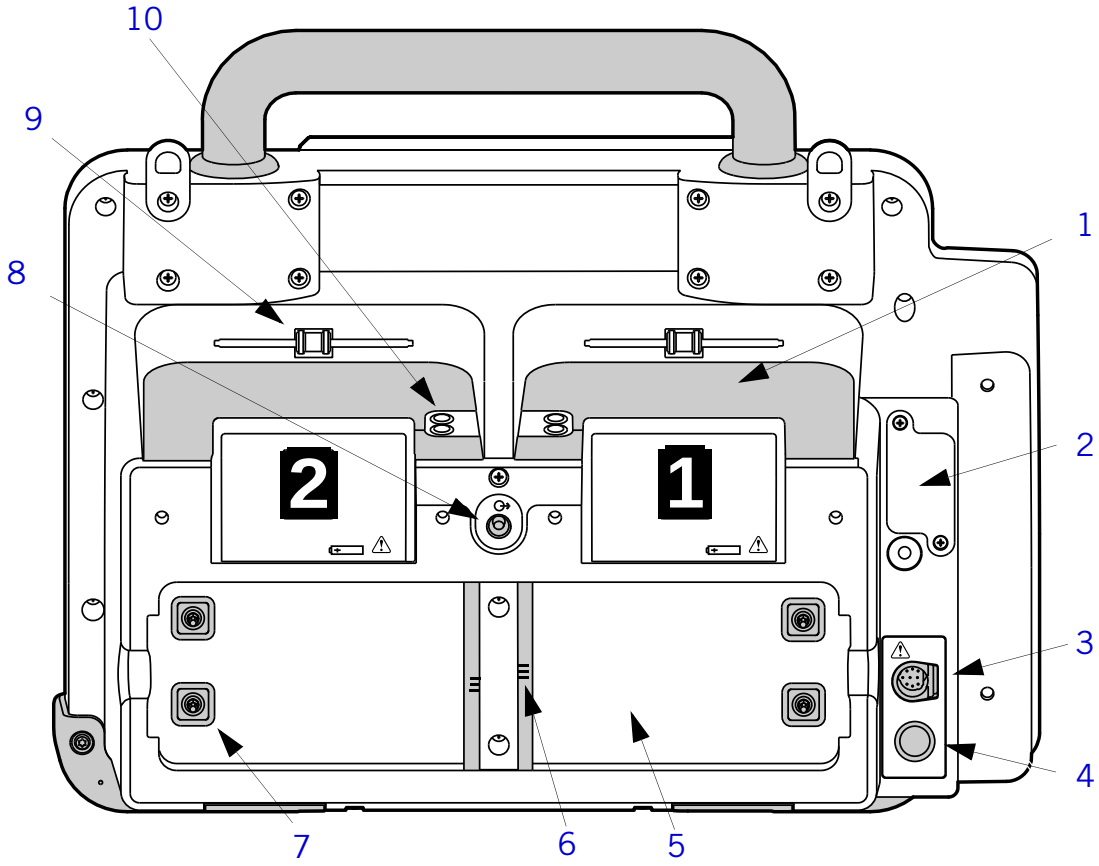


Figure 3.4—Rear features diagram

Table 3.3— Rear Panel Features

Number	Description
1	Hard paddle wells — Storage area for a set of hard paddles.
2	USB port cover — Protects USB port from the environment.
3	System connector — Connects device to a gateway or external computer for transfer of patient reports. Also provides real-time ECG output.
4	Auxiliary connector — Connection port for an external power adapter.
5	Battery compartments — Accommodate two removable Lithium-ion batteries that provide power for the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator.
6	Battery contacts — Transfer battery status information.
7	Battery pins — Two pins in each battery compartment transfer the battery power.
8	CO2 exhaust port (optional) — Vents gasses from CO2 monitor.
9	Paddle retainers — Provide secure retention and quick removal of paddles.
10	Paddle test contacts — Allow complete paddles defibrillation checks.

What Is Shipped with a Basic Device

A basic device includes the components shown below.

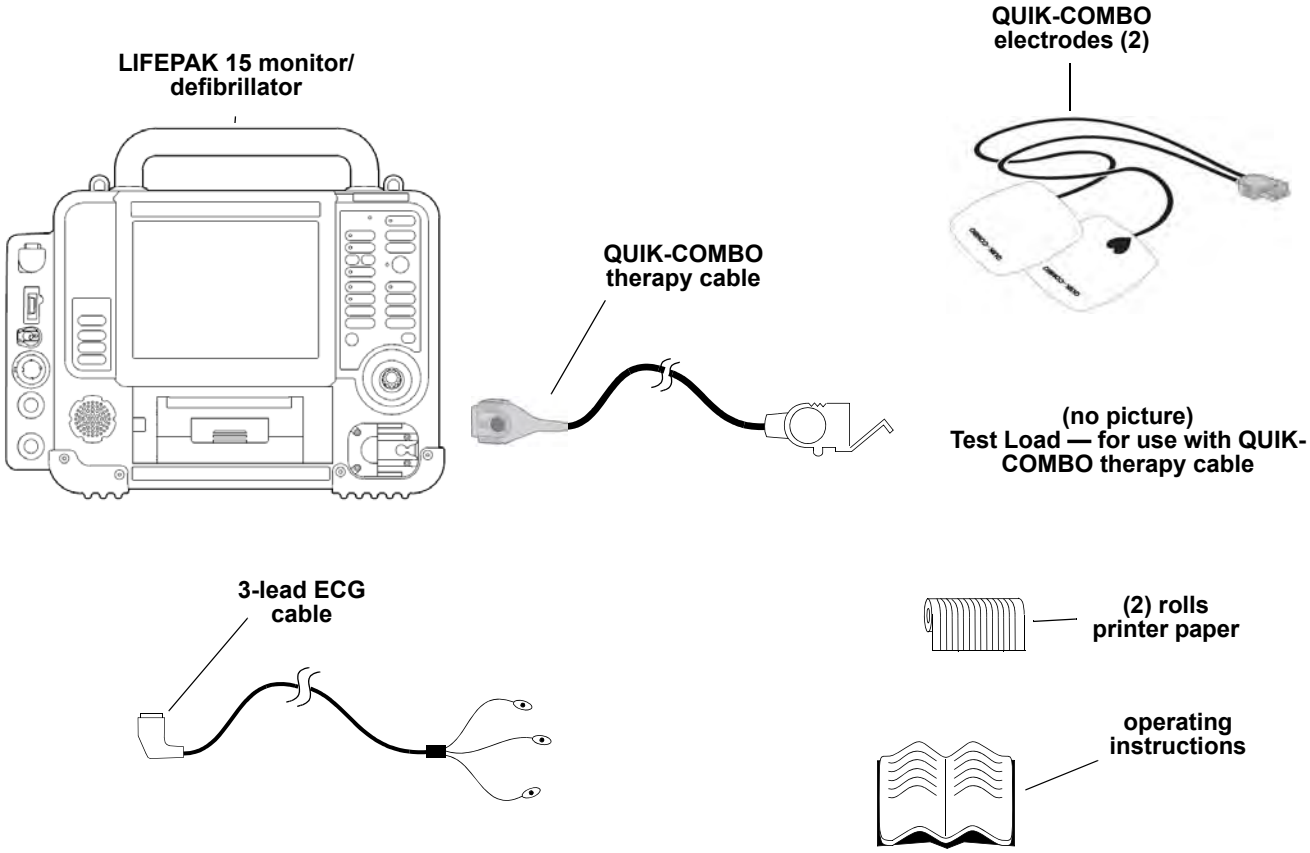


Figure 3.5—Components of the basic device

Devices, Options, Supplies, and Accessories

The following table, provided for reference, summarizes optional configurations, supplies, and accessories that are available. For up-to-date ordering information, contact your Physio-Control representative or order online at store.physio-control.com (U.S. only).

Table 3.4— LIFEPAK 15 Configurations

Item	Description
LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator	
Basic device	• 3-lead ECG cable • QUIK-COMBO therapy cable • Two sets QUIK-COMBO electrodes • Device operating instructions • 2 rolls of 100-mm printer paper
Optional Features	
SpO2 (only)	Accessories: • Masimo SET® Red™ or LNCS™ sensors • Masimo SET Red patient cables • Nellcor Oximax™ sensors with Masimo Red™ MNC patient cable
SpO2/SpCO/SpMet	Accessories: • Masimo SET Rainbow® sensors
CO2	Accessories: • Airway adapter • FilterLine® • CapnoLine®

Table 3.4— LIFEPAK 15 Configurations (Continued)

Item	Description
NIBP	Accessories: • Reusable blood pressure cuff • Disposable blood pressure cuff • NIBP hose - coiled
Vital signs and ST trending	Provides graphical plot trending of vital signs or ST measurement for up to 8 hours.
Invasive Pressure	See the operating instructions for IP accessory specifications.
Temperature	Accessories: • Disposable temperature probes • Temperature probe adapter cable
12-lead ECG	Accessories: • Main 4-wire cable • 6-wire precordial lead attachment
Bluetooth	Provides wireless communication to Physio-Control data management products
Optional Therapy Delivery	
Hard paddles (can be used instead of QUIK-COMBO cable and electrodes for defibrillation or sync cardioversion)	Pair
Pediatric paddles (attach to hard paddles	Two required

Table 3.4— LIFEPAK 15 Configurations (Continued)

Item	Description
Electrodes	
LIFE•PATCH ECG electrodes (for monitoring only)	Sets of 3 or 4
QUIK-COMBO multifunctional ECG electrodes with EDGE System™ technology	• Standard — one pair • Radio transparent system (RTS) — one pair • RTS, pediatric — one pair • REDI-PAK™ preconnect system — one pair
Power Options	
Batteries (two per device)	• Rechargeable Lithium-ion (with fuel gauge)
LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator Station or Mobile Li-ion Battery Charger	• AC power cord (country/region specific) • DC power cable (Mobile Charger only) • Mounting bracket with 4 (8-32 x 0.5”) screws, 4 lock washers, and template
REDI-CHARGE™ Li-ion Battery Charging System	• LIFEPAK 15 Li-ion battery adapter tray • AC power cord (country/region specific)
LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator AC power adapter	• AC power cord (country/region specific) • Power adapter output cable • Optional - output extension cable
LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator DC power adapter	• DC power cord (unterminated) • Power adapter output cable • Optional - output extension cable

Table 3.4— LIFEPAK 15 Configurations (Continued)

Item	Description
Data Management and Communications	
Cables	• Device-to-PC serial interface cable (connects to serial port on a PC or other equipment) • Device-to-PC USB interface cable (connects to USB connector on a PC or other equipment) • Analog ECG output cable (used to monitor ECG waveforms on external equipment)
PC software	• CODE-STAT™ Reviewer, version 8.0 (minimum version required) • DT EXPRESS™ 3.0 Data Transfer Software
Training and Testing Tools	
Patient simulators	• QUIK-COMBO, 3-lead • QUIK-COMBO, 12-lead (used with 12-lead ECG feature)
Testers	• Defibrillation checker for hard paddles • Test Load — for use with QUIK-COMBO therapy cable only
Technical Manuals	
Operating instructions	• Printed, one included per device
Service manual	• CD-ROM
Carrying Bags	
Carrying bags	• Basic carrying bag system — device only (includes left and right bags) with shoulder strap • Shoulder strap • Rear bag — (screws into back of device) • Paddle well bag

Table 3.4— LIFEPAK 15 Configurations (Continued)

Item	Description
Supplies	
Printer paper	• 100-mm printer paper — box of 2 rolls
SIGNAGEL® electrode gel	• Use with hard paddles

System Context Diagrams

Refer to this section to view diagrams of how the major parts of the system are connected. The diagrams include the following:

Front of Device

The following diagrams illustrate how the device connects to external accessories.

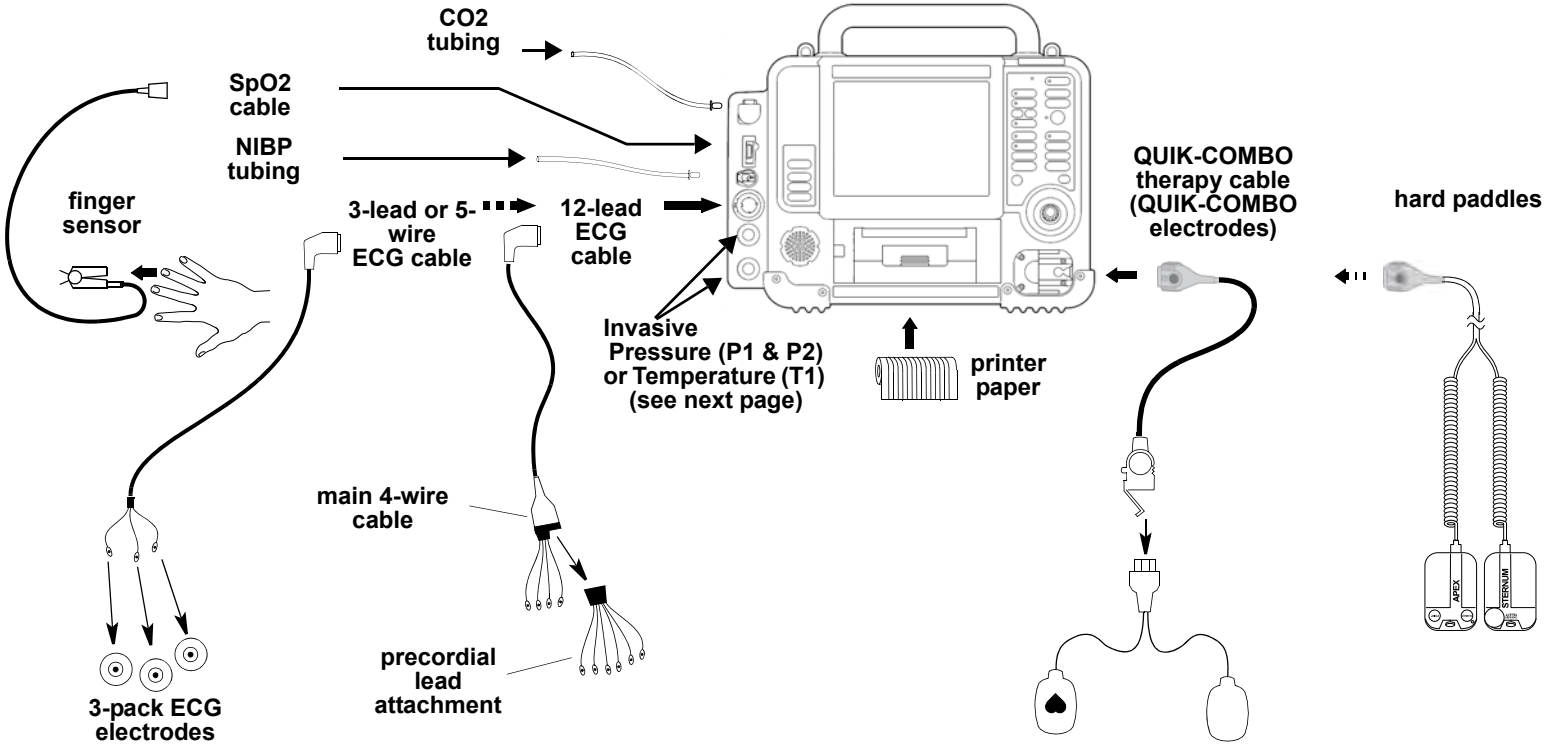


Figure 3.6—Device connections with external equipment and accessories

The following diagram illustrates how the device connects to invasive pressure or temperature equipment.

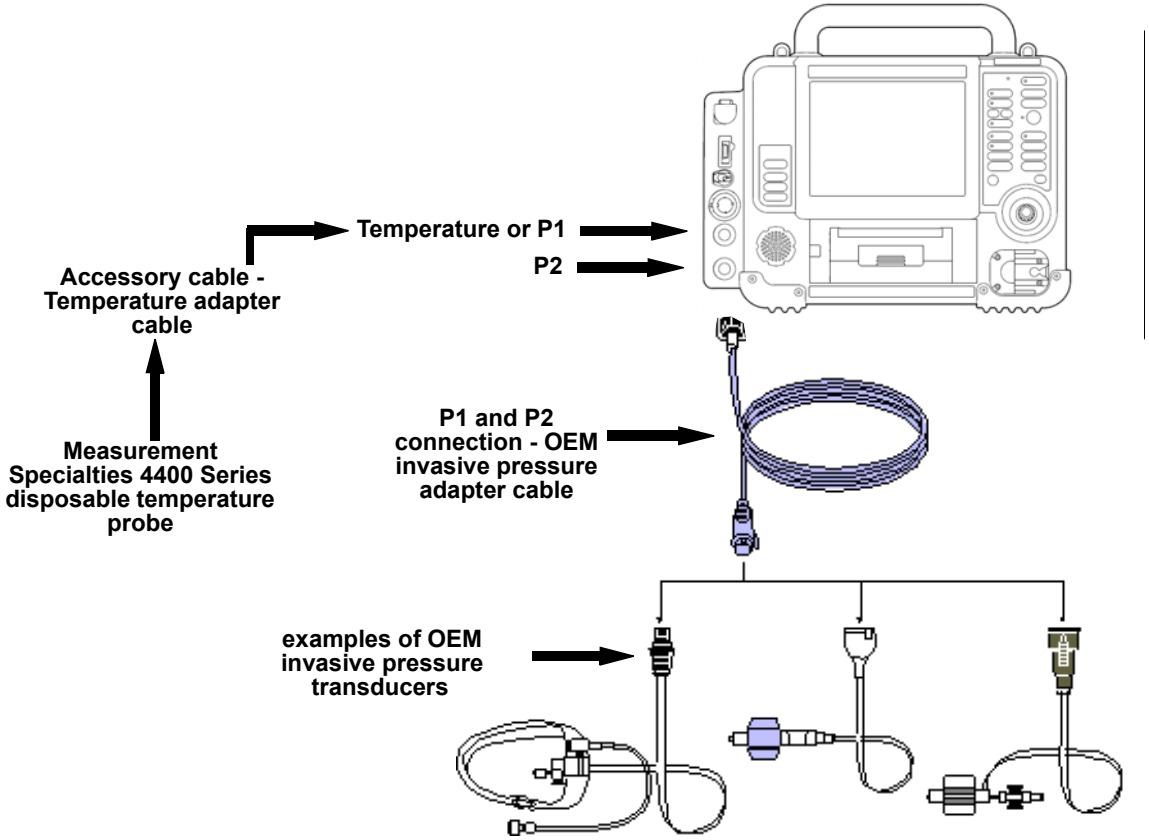


Figure 3.7—Device connection with invasive pressure or temperature equipment

Device Communication

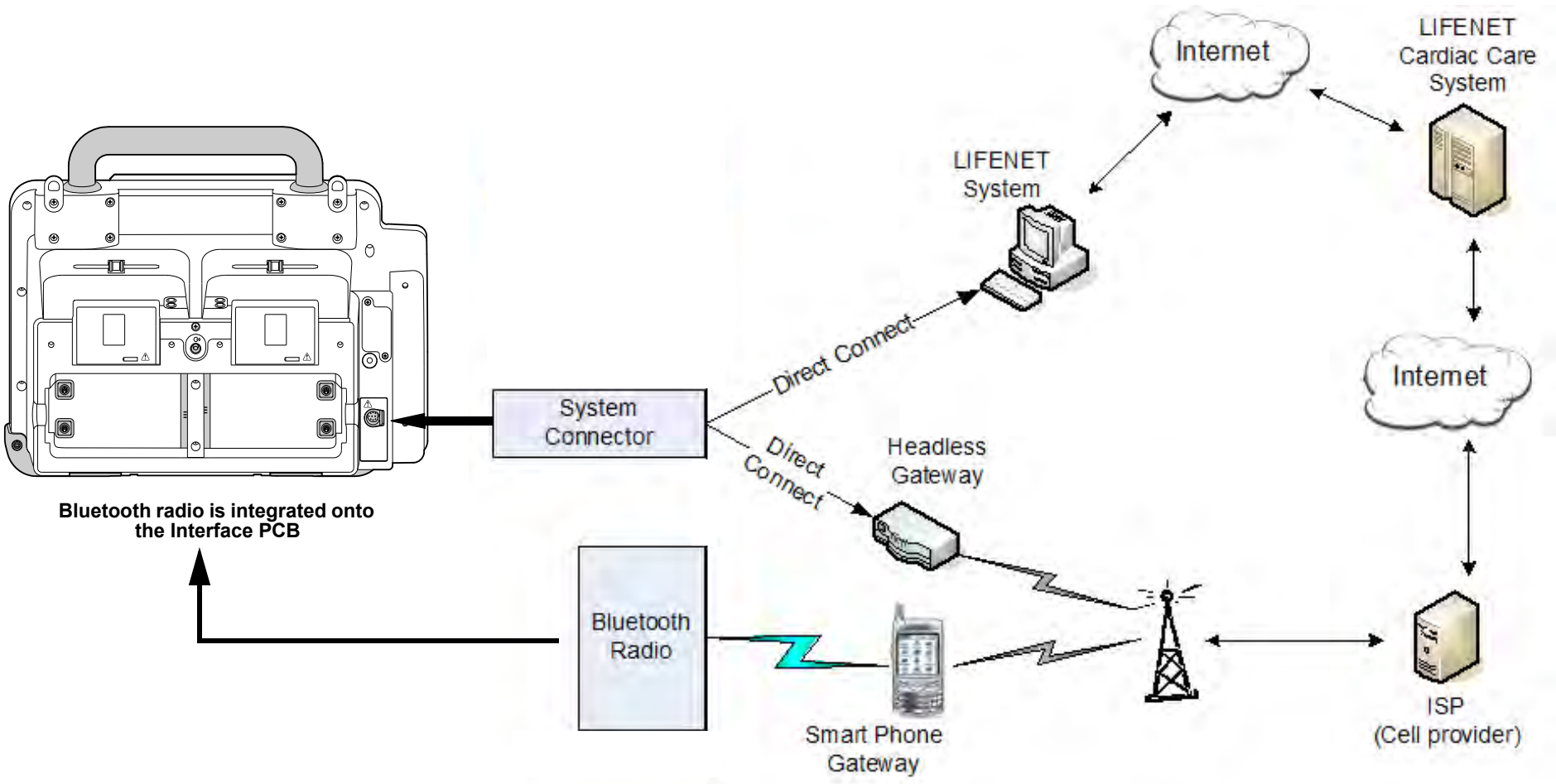


Figure 3.8—Device system connector

Functional Descriptions

The LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator (device) is a platform medical device capable of combining a variety of therapeutic and monitoring features. In addition to manual defibrillation, semiautomatic defibrillation, and noninvasive pacing, the device offers optional oximetry, invasive pressure, noninvasive blood pressure, CO2, 12-lead ECG, and temperature monitoring. A key feature of the device is its ability to be upgraded as the needs of the customer change or as new features become available. This portable device is powered by two Lithium-ion batteries.

The functional descriptions that follow provide a basic understanding of the device design and assist the qualified service technician in troubleshooting to the subassembly level. Troubleshooting below the subassembly level, outside the factory, is not recommended, nor is it within the scope of this service manual to provide the detail necessary to support such repairs.

See the system block diagram (Figure 3.9 on p. 76) when necessary as you review the following functional descriptions.

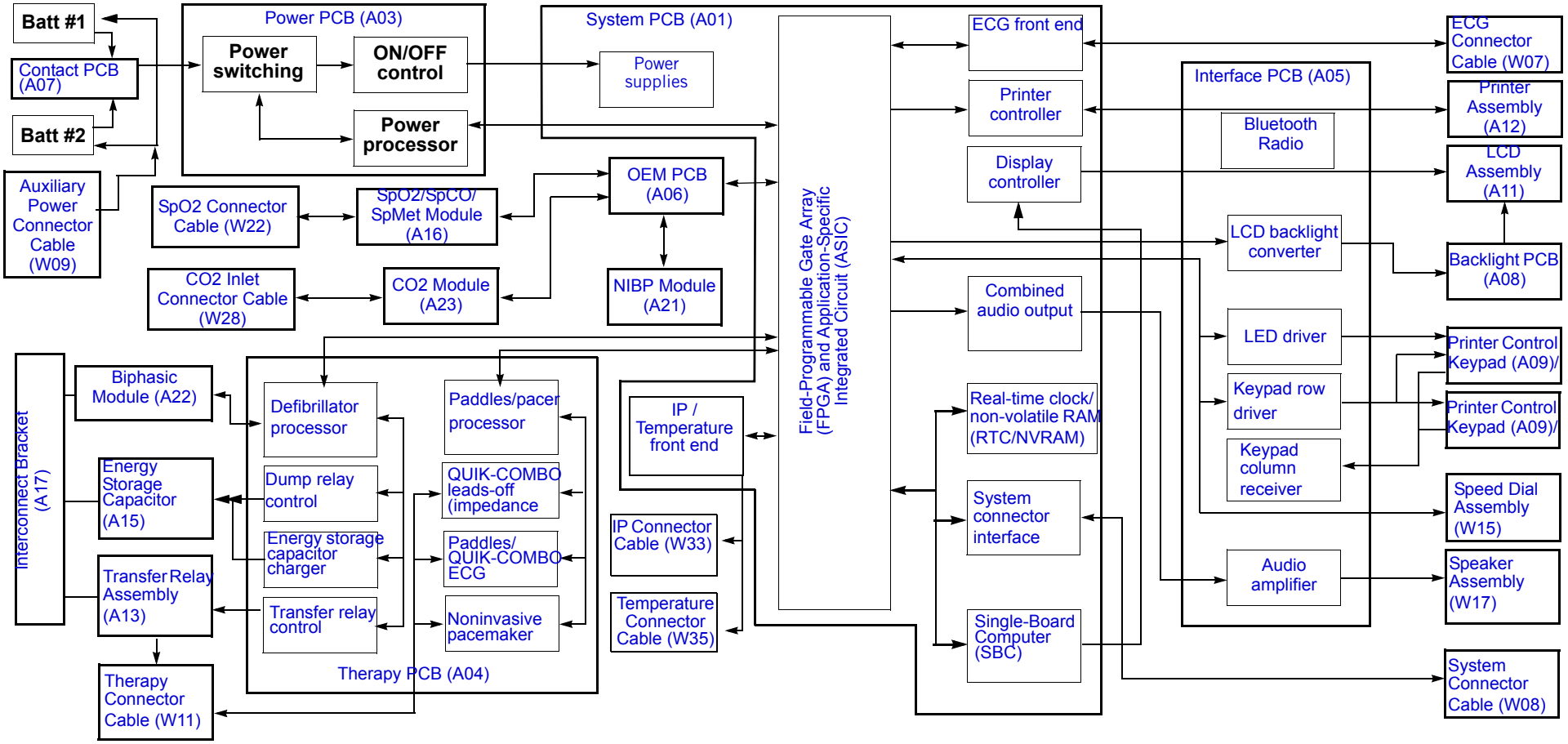


Figure 3.9—System block diagram

System PCB (A01)

The A01 System PCB integrates and controls all functions of the device. There are two primary components:

Single-Board Computer (SBC)

The single board computer (SBC) functions as the central processing unit (CPU) for intensive number-processing tasks.

Field-Programmable Gate Array (FPGA) and Application-Specific Integrated Circuit (ASIC)

The field-programmable gate array (FPGA) and application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC) operate as the interface between the CPU and all other therapeutic, monitoring, data management, and display device subsystems.

The following items identify the major subsystems of the A01 System PCB and their basic functions.

Power supplies

The A01 System PCB uses SW_VB (switched battery voltage) from the A03 Power PCB (via the A04 Therapy PCB) to originate six power supplies for use throughout the device as follows:

- +1.5 V power for use on the FPGA.
- +1.8 V power for use on the SBC.
- +5 V logic power for use on the A01 System PCB within the DUART, RTC, ASIC, and audio subsystems, and the A04 Therapy PCB.
- +3.3 V logic power for use on the A01 System PCB within the SBC and FPGA CPUs, DSP, main, and ASIC subsystems.
- ±12 V analog power for use on the A01 System PCB and A04 Therapy PCB.
- +24 V power for use in the A01 System PCB printer subsystem.

ECG front end

The device simultaneously captures inputs from up to 10 independent patient-connected leads for use in the interpretive 12-lead algorithm and ECG waveform display. The ECG front end performs the functions of patient isolation, electrostatic discharge and defibrillation protection, lead selection, baseline dc restore, bandwidth filtering, internal pacemaker

detection, and ECG sampling via analog-to-digital conversion (ADC). Results from the ADC process pass across the isolation barrier to the A01 System PCB digital signal processor (DSP) for filtering and signal conditioning before being used by the SBC CPU. ECG input is through the parameter bezel W07 ECG Connector Cable.

IP / Temperature front end

The invasive pressure (IP) circuitry processes the input signal from a disposable IP transducer through the IP input connectors on the device parameter bezel. Two input connectors are provided for simultaneous monitoring of two IP channels. The W33 Invasive Pressure Harness provides the connection from the parameter bezel to the A01 System PCB, where the IP/temp preamplifier circuitry is located.

The IP/temp preamplifier is isolated from the AC power ground by the ECG preamplifier iso-barrier. The transducer drive circuitry supplies a positive 2.5 V and a negative 2.5 V excitation voltage to the resistive bridge-type transducer. The output signal from the transducer is conditioned by a low-pass filter at the input of an instrumentation amplifier, which amplifies the signal approximately 400 times. The signal is then multiplexed to the A-D converter, digitized, and then sent serially across the iso-barrier for DSP processing and display.

The temperature circuity processes the input signal from a disposable temperature probe through the external adapter cable. The temperature adapter cable connects to the connector below the ECG connector on the parameter bezel. The W35 temperature connector cable provides the connection from the parameter bezel to the A01 System PCB.

Printer controller

The device uses a 100-mm thermal array printer. The A01 System PCB printer controller governs motor speed, adjusts print strobe pulse width, senses paper presence and door closure, senses printhead temperature, and provides the data to be printed. Printer fonts are stored in memory devices located on the A01 System PCB.

Real-time clock/non-volatile RAM (RTC/NVRAM)

The RTC/NVRAM maintains the date and time and provides storage for device user setups. The RTC/NVRAM is powered by a lithium coin cell battery.

System connector interface

The device can be connected to external equipment for transmitting analog ECG signal output, data transmission, factory test, Physio-Control field service data collection, and device configuration during field upgrade. Except for analog ECG signals, all data communication at the system connector is at RS-232 levels.

The analog ECG signal output path consists of A01 System PCB components, including a digital-to-analog converter (DAC), low-pass filter, and electrostatic discharge protection.

The digital communications output path consists of the following two components:

- Dual universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (DUART)
- Level-shifter, used for converting device internal logic levels to RS-232 levels.

Display controller

Data for display on the device A11 LCD assembly originates from the A01 System PCB Display Controller made up of a portion of the SBC and dedicated data driver/buffers. Screen fonts are stored in memory devices located on the A01 System PCB.

Combined audio output

Originates from the A01 System PCB ASIC. System audio (voice prompts and alarm tones) from the ASIC returns to analog form in an A01 System PCB DAC. System audio is filtered and routed to the A05 Interface PCB audio amplifier for application to the W17 Speaker Assembly. Voice prompts are stored in memory devices located on the A01 System PCB.

Power PCB (A03)

The A03 Power PCB manages application of power to the device from the two Li-ion batteries. Additional functions include power on/off control, “smart” battery communication, routing battery charge currents, battery voltage measurement, over-current protection fusing, and serial communication of power status to the A01 System PCB.

A03 Power PCB operation centers around a power processor, which detects the presence of available power sources, selects a power source for use by the device, and monitors their status (for example, low battery, replace battery, removal from the device, etc.) and can apply charging currents from an attached power adapter to the batteries when connected.

When the device is OFF, closure of the device power control activates A03 Power PCB circuitry to alert the power processor, which chooses the appropriate source to originate SW_VB (switched battery voltage) power. SW_VB is then routed, in turn, to the A04 Therapy PCB and A01 System PCB for use, as is, and for further processing into system power supply voltages.

Closure of the power control when the device is ON triggers an orderly device shutdown prior to turning off SW_VB.

Therapy PCB (A04)

The A04 Therapy PCB maintains the patient interface for therapeutic purposes. In addition to developing defibrillation and noninvasive pacing energies, the A04 Therapy PCB ensures safe delivery of those energies, captures ECG paddles, and monitors attachment of the QUIK-COMBO electrodes.

The major subsystems of the A04 Therapy PCB and their basic functions are as follows:

Defibrillator processor

The defibrillator processor manages the defibrillator energy storage and delivery functions using serial inputs from the A01 System PCB ASIC, hardware inputs from external paddles, and inputs from other A04 Therapy PCB circuitry. Status of the defibrillator subsystem is reported serially to the A01 System PCB ASIC.

Energy storage capacitor charger (ESCC)

Under control of the defibrillator processor, the ESCC converts COM_VB (common battery voltage) to high voltage for application to the energy storage capacitor. Circuitry within the ESCC performs comparisons between stored energy and target energy to limit charging to the value selected by the user. Additional circuits compensate the ESCC for low battery voltage, provide over-voltage protection, and send divided capacitor high voltages to separate safety monitoring and energy display circuits.

Transfer relay control

To enable the transfer of defibrillation energy, the A04 Therapy PCB integrates control signals from the SHOCK button (or external paddles' SHOCK buttons), defibrillator processor, ESCC, and the A01 System PCB ASIC. The transfer relay will be activated only to deliver energy to the defibrillation electrodes when all conditions are satisfied in each system component.

Dump relay control

A fail-safe system used to safely dissipate defibrillation energies from the energy storage capacitor under a number of circumstances (for example, change of energy selection, power removal, pacing activation, and QUIK-COMBO leads-off). With the exception of power removal, the dump relay control system functions under the control of the system and/or defibrillator processors.

QUIK-COMBO leads-off (impedance sense/motion detection)

With the QUIK-COMBO electrodes applied and the device in AED mode, leads-off/motion detection circuits are active. Only leads-off is active when device is in Manual mode and QUIK-COMBO electrodes applied.

For purposes of this discussion, consider the leads-off/motion detector and patient system as a simple voltage divider.

Leads-off/motion detection relies on two main characteristics:

- Leads-off/motion detector output impedance is relatively high (greater than 125 kΩ).
- Patient impedance is relatively low (typically less than 30 Ω).

To exploit these characteristics, the device injects an ac impedance drive signal through the QUIK-COMBO electrodes into the relatively low patient impedance and monitors the voltage drop across the patient. Minute perturbations sensed in the low-amplitude signal developed across the patient represent motion; gross changes in the sensed signal indicate electrode disconnection.

Paddles/QUIK-COMBO ECG preamplifier

The ECG paddles/QUIK-COMBO ECG preamplifier perform the functions of patient isolation, electrostatic discharge and defibrillation protection, baseline dc restore, bandwidth filtering, internal pacemaker detection, and ECG sampling through analog-to-digital conversion (ADC). Results from the ADC process are fed to the paddles/pacer processor.

Paddles/pacer processor

The paddles/pacer processor controls all facets of noninvasive pacemaker operation and paddles ECG signal acquisition. Inputs received serially from the A01 System PCB ASIC are translated into controls to enable noninvasive pacemaker delivery of properly timed pacing impulses at the desired current. Analog ECG from the Paddles/QUIK-COMBO ECG Preamplifier is processed for local use and for transfer across the isolation barrier to the A01 System PCB DSP and onto the A01 System PCB ASIC.

Noninvasive pacemaker

The A04 Therapy PCB noninvasive pacemaker subsystem develops isolated, adjustable current, 20-millisecond (nominal), trapezoidal transchest pacing impulses. Major components of the noninvasive pacemaker include the paddles/pacer processor, isolated low- and high-voltage power supplies, safety monitors, output current, pulse width, and pulse shape controls. Controls for, and status of, the noninvasive pacemaker pass serially between the paddles/pacer processor and the A01 System PCB ASIC.

Interface PCB (A05)

The A05 Interface PCB is primarily a signal collector/distributor used to simplify the routing of cables between the front and rear halves of the device. The majority of signals from the device rear half are consolidated into the W04 System PCB/Interface PCB Cable and passed to the A05 Interface PCB for further distribution to front half components (for example, A09 Printer Control Keypad, A10 Main Keypad, A11 LCD Assembly, and A12 Printer Assembly). The following active circuits reside on the A05 Interface PCB:

Audio amplifier

Combined audio output signals receive final amplification in the A05 Interface PCB Audio Amplifier prior to application to the W17 Speaker Assembly.

LED driver

Most device LEDs (located on the A10 main keypad) receive their drive from a serial-to-parallel converter located on the A05 Interface PCB. The Service LED drive originates from the A01 System PCB ASIC. The CHARGE and Power ON LEDs receive their drive from the A03 Power PCB Power Processor.

Keypad row driver

The A01 System PCB ASIC reads device control buttons using a row and column address scheme (that is, each button resides at a unique row and column address). Data from the ASIC shifts serially into the A05 Interface PCB Keypad Row Driver (a serial-to-parallel converter) for application to button rows in the A09 printer control keypad and A10 main keypad. A button closure enables row drive for a unique button to be sensed at the keypad column receiver.

Keypad column receiver

The A01 System PCB ASIC reads button closures serially from the Interface keypad column receiver (a parallel-to-serial converter). In practice, closure of a device button passes row drive for that button to one, and only one, column receiver input.

LCD backlight converter

The A05 Interface PCB applies filtered SW_VB through a Boost Converter to apply a minimum of 9.6 V to the A08 Backlight PCB when it receives an enable signal (LCD_BL_ON) from the A01 System PCB display controller. A separate backlight power supply is mounted on a metal bracket in the front case.

Bluetooth Radio

Bluetooth radio is integrated onto the Interface PCB. You can transmit current and archived data from the LIFEPAK 15 device to the LIFENET® System or to post-event review products such as CODE-STAT™ or DT EXPRESS™ software.

OEM PCB (A06)

A PCB used to integrate monitoring modes supplied to Physio-Control by third parties, or original equipment manufacturers (OEMs), into the device system architecture. The A06 OEM PCB provides isolated power supplies, safety isolation, transient protection, and signal interface adapters to support hosted OEM modules.

Contact PCB (A07)

Interfaces the Li-ion battery edge connector with the device and provides I2C communication to and from the battery. In addition, the device uses a battery pull signal to indicate when the battery is being removed.

Backlight PCB (A08)

A printed circuit board that contains the circuitry to light the A11 LCD assembly screen.

Printer Control Keypad (A09)/Main Keypad (A10)

Common device controls (those not available using the SPEED DIAL) are initiated through either the A09 printer control keypad or the A10 main keypad. The number of buttons on these keypads varies, depending on the features installed in a specific device. All buttons, with the exception of ON and SHOCK, are addressed by the user controls section of the A01 System PCB ASIC.

- The ON button remains separate from the addressed buttons because it is needed to activate and deactivate the device without ASIC interaction. Closures of the ON button are applied to the A03 Power PCB On/Off control block.
- The SHOCK button remains separate from the addressed buttons as a matter of fail-safe design, thus preventing inappropriate activation under conditions of loss of CPU control. Operator-initiated closures of the SHOCK button are applied in two places: the A01 System PCB ASIC and the A04 Therapy PCB defibrillator processor. The ultimate shock decision rests with both the ASIC and defibrillator processor agreeing to deliver defibrillation energy.

LCD Assembly (A11)

A backlit, 640 × 480 pixel, color LCD that displays the primary and secondary ECG waveforms and text messages.

Printer Assembly (A12)

The 100-mm printer is installed to support 12-lead ECG monitoring and printing of multiple displayed waveforms.

Transfer Relay Assembly (A13)

A high-voltage relay mounted in the rear case that routes current from the A15 Energy Storage Capacitor, by means of the A22 Biphasic Module, through the W11 Therapy Connector Cable to the patient. Activation of the A13 Transfer Relay is governed by the A04 Therapy PCB Transfer Relay Control block.

Inductive Resistor (A14)

A resistor that conditions the energy storage capacitor output for the wave generator/regulator circuit on the A22 Biphasic Module.

Energy Storage Capacitor (A15)

A metallized film capacitor used for energy storage. The capacitance of the A15 Energy Storage Capacitor is calculated when you perform the TCP – Defibrillator Energy Calibration procedure. The nominal value is 195 µF.

SpO2/SpCO/SpMet Module (A16)

An OEM oximetry module supplied by Masimo. The module performs all functions related to oxygen, carboxyhemoglobin and methemoglobin saturation, including sensor drive. Measurement results pass serially by means of the A06 OEM PCB to the A01 System PCB ASIC for display.

Interconnect Bracket (A17)

A terminal assembly used to interconnect the A13 Transfer Relay Assembly, A22 Biphasic Module, and A15 Energy Storage Capacitor. The bracket itself is strapped to the A15 Energy Storage Capacitor with a large cable tie.

NIBP Module (A21)

An OEM NIBP monitor supplied by CAS Medical Systems. This module performs blood pressure monitoring, determining systolic, diastolic and mean pressures and pulse rate. Measurement results pass serially by means of the A06 OEM PCB to the A01 System PCB ASIC for display. Readings may be taken one time or on a recurring interval.

Biphasic Module (A22)

The biphasic module generates the biphasic waveform. The energy from the A15 Storage Capacitor is shaped into the biphasic waveform. The energy passes through the A14 Inductive Resistor and A13 Transfer Relay to the W11 Therapy Connector.

CO2 Module (A23)

An OEM capnometry module supplied by Oridion Medical Ltd. This module continuously monitors end-tidal carbon dioxide (CO2) and respiratory rate. Measurement results pass serially by means of the A06 OEM PCB to the A01 System PCB ASIC for display.

ECG Connector Cable (W07)

A front panel connector port used for attaching a 3-lead, 5-wire, or 12-lead ECG cable. Signal processing takes place on the A01 System PCB ECG front end processing circuitry (see ECG front end (p. 77)).

System Connector Cable (W08)

A rear panel connector port used for the exchange of digital information with an external modem, personal computer, factory test systems, or Physio-Control field service test systems. The system connector also supplies a real-time analog ECG signal for use in basic central monitoring or telemetry systems.

Auxiliary Power Connector Cable (W09)

A rear panel access port used for connection of external power adapters.

Therapy Connector Cable (W11)

A patient connector port used for delivery of either defibrillation or pacing therapeutic energies. The therapy connector allows attachment of all available electrode accessories, including QUIK-COMBO pacing/defibrillation/ECG electrodes, and adult hard paddles with energy select and discharge control.

NOTE: Some therapeutic accessories such as pediatric or posterior paddle attachments connect to the device by means of the accessories mentioned previously.

The LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator uses varying jumper configurations within attached accessories to determine the type of accessory connected. Discriminator circuitry within the A04 Therapy PCB defibrillator processor subsystem decodes the accessory jumper configurations.

Speed Dial Assembly (W15)

A rotary, optical pulse-code modulator used to navigate through and select specific items from the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator menu system. Detent points on the SPEED DIAL provide tactile feedback to the user. When the desired item has been highlighted on the display, the user presses the SPEED DIAL to enter the selection. The SPEED DIAL forms part of the user controls and indicators block. Pulses derived from the W15 speed dial assembly pass serially to the user controls portion of A01 System PCB ASIC.

Speaker Assembly (W17)

Used to annunciate device warnings, alarms, tones and, in AED mode, voice prompts. Drive for the W17 Speaker Assembly originates in the A01 System PCB combined audio output block. Final amplification occurs in the A05 Interface PCB audio amplifier.

SpO2 Connector Cable (W22)

A front panel connector port on the parameter bezel used for attaching an SpO2 (oximeter) sensor.

CO2 Inlet Connector Cable (W28)

A front panel connector port used for attaching a CO2 FilterLine®. Signal processing takes place on the CO2 module.

IP Connector Cable (W33)

A front panel connector port used for attaching invasive pressure transducers.

Temperature Connector Cable (W35)

A front panel connector port used for attaching external temperature probes.

Modes of Operation

When the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator is turned on, it is always in one of six modes of operation. See the following topics to learn more about a particular mode.

- Manual Mode (p. 90)—for performing manual defibrillation, synchronized cardioversion, noninvasive pacing, and ECG and vital sign monitoring.
- AED Mode (p. 91)—for automated ECG analysis and a prompted treatment protocol for patients in cardiac arrest.
- Setup Mode (p. 92)—for changing default settings of the operating functions. For additional information, see *LIFEPAK 15 Monitor/Defibrillator Setup Options* (MIN 3208011 for V1, or 3306226 for V2).
- Service Mode (p. 94)—for authorized personnel to perform diagnostic tests and calibrations.
- Demo Mode (p. 96)—for simulated waveforms and trend graphs for demonstration purposes.
- Archive Mode (p. 97)—for accessing stored patient information.

Manual Mode

Entering Manual Mode

To enter Manual mode, turn on the device. The factory default settings allow direct access to Manual mode. This access can be modified to require confirmation or a passcode, or can be restricted entirely.

- To change Manual mode access:
  1. Select MANUAL MODE in the Setup menu (see Setup Mode (p. 92)).
  2. In the Setup/Manual Mode submenu, select MANUAL ACCESS.

Table 4.1— Mode Response Descriptions

Mode/Response When Turned On	Response Description
Manual/Direct (default)	Turn on in Manual; direct access between AED and Manual modes
AED/Direct	Turn on in AED; direct access between AED and Manual modes
AED/Confirm Once	Turn on in AED; operator confirms Manual mode selection once
AED/Confirm Always	Turn on in AED; operator confirms Manual mode selection every time
AED/Passcode Once	Turn on in AED; operator enters Manual mode passcode once
AED/Passcode Always	Turn on in AED; operator enters Manual mode passcode every time
AED/Restricted	Turn on in AED; no access to Manual mode

AED Mode

About AED Mode and Entering AED Mode

Factory default settings allow the device to operate in Manual mode. If you want the device to operate in AED (automated external defibrillator) mode when it is turned on, you must change several setup options in different menus. The Setup/AED Mode menu allows you to change settings for the AED prompted protocol.

- To set up the device to turn on in AED mode:
  1. Select MANUAL MODE in the Setup menu (see Setup Mode (p. 92)).
  2. In the Setup/Manual Mode submenu, select MANUAL ACCESS.
  3. Select the desired AED/XXX option.
  4. Press HOME SCREEN.
  5. Select MONITORING and then select CHANNELS.
  6. Select SET 1 and then select CHANNEL 1.
  7. Select PADDLES.
  8. Select PREVIOUS PAGE. Confirm that Set 1 appears as the Default Set.

Setup Mode

About Setup Mode

Setup mode allows you to change the factory default settings and define custom settings based on local medical protocols and specific needs. Options include general characteristics, manual and AED mode operating characteristics, alarms setup, transmission sites, time-of-day clock, and other options. There is also a factory reset option that resets the device to the factory default settings, (except for transmission menu entries and the maintenance interval, which remain unchanged). When setup is complete, turn off the device to save the settings. The next time the device is turned on, the operating defaults you selected are active.

Preserving the Existing Setup Options

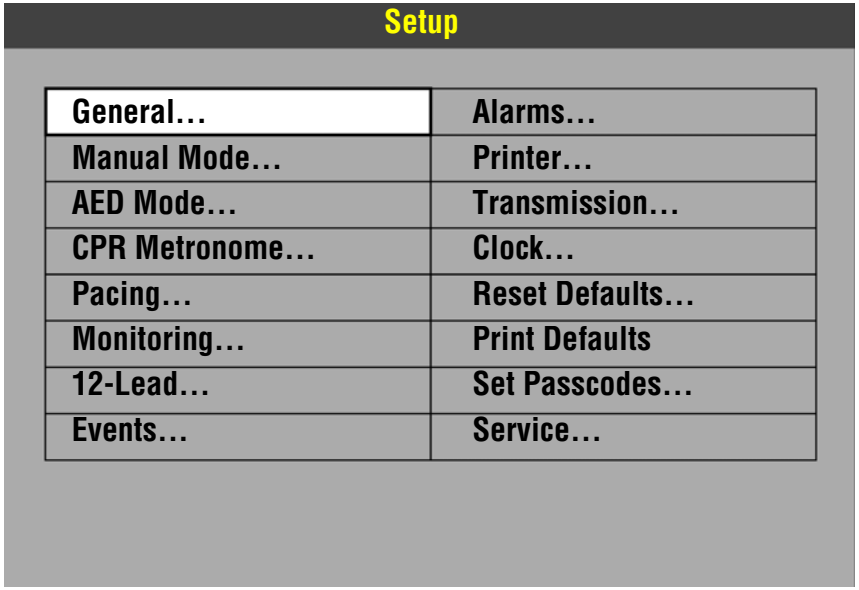
Print the existing device setup options by selecting Print Defaults from the Setup mode menu or store setup options using the LIFEPAK Defibrillator Software Solutions Configuration Setup Tool before performing service.

NOTE: The LIFEPAK Defibrillator Software Solutions Configuration Setup Tool is a Windows®-based application designed to assist you in managing the setup options in your LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator. You can download the tool from **Physio-Control.com**.

Entering Setup Mode

- To enter the Setup mode:
  1. Press and hold OPTIONS and EVENT, and then turn the device ON. Continue holding until the Setup mode passcode prompt appears. The factory default passcode is 0000; the reserved technician passcode is 5433.
  2. To enter the passcode, rotate the SPEED DIAL to select a digit, and then press the SPEED DIAL to continue. After the last digit is entered, the Setup menu appears.
  3. Rotate the SPEED DIAL to select a setup option, and then press the SPEED DIAL to display the option submenu.

For more detailed information about Setup mode options, see *LIFEPAK 15 Monitor/Defibrillator Setup Options* (MIN 3208011 for V1, or 3206226 for V2).



Service Mode

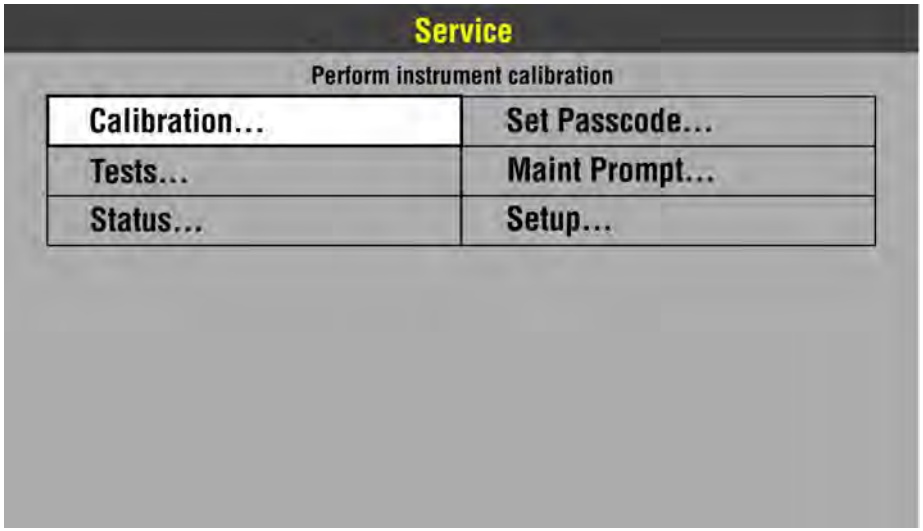
About Service Mode

Service mode functions allow qualified service personnel to:

- Perform device calibration routines:
  - ~ Defibrillation calibration
  - ~ Pacing calibration
  - ~ Printer calibration
  - ~ CO2 calibration
  - ~ NIBP calibration
  - ~ Temperature calibration
- Perform device tests:
  - ~ Buttons test
  - ~ Pixels test
  - ~ Printer test
  - ~ Voice/Tone test
- View the device status registers:
  - ~ Device Log status
  - ~ Service Log status
  - ~ Device Data status
  - ~ Counters status
  - ~ Clear Memory (clears data management memory)
- Set the Service mode passcode
- Set the maintenance prompt interval

Entering Service Mode

- To enter the Service mode:
  1. Enter the Setup Mode (see Setup Mode (p. 92))
  2. Rotate the SPEED DIAL to select SERVICE in the Setup menu, and then press the SPEED DIAL. The Service mode passcode prompt appears. The factory default passcode is 0000; the reserved technician passcode is 5433.
  3. To enter the passcode, rotate the SPEED DIAL to select a digit, and then press the SPEED DIAL to continue. After the last digit is entered, the Service menu appears.
  4. Rotate the SPEED DIAL to select a service option, and then press the SPEED DIAL to display the option overlay.



Calibration — See Test and Calibration Procedures.

Tests — See Performance Inspection Procedures.

Status — See Troubleshooting (p. 98).

Set Passcode — Set a Service mode access passcode.

Maint Prompt — See Preventive Maintenance (p. 145).

Setup — Return to the Setup Home Screen.

Demo Mode

About Demo Mode

Demo mode allows you to practice or demonstrate the monitoring functions of the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator, including:

- ECG lead selection
- SpO2
- SpCO
- SpMet
- CO2
- NIBP
- IP
- Temperature
- Trend graphs
- Alarms
- Events

Entering Demo Mode

♦ To enter Demo mode:

1. Remove all front panel cables from the device (therapy, ECG, etc.). You cannot enter Demo mode if any front panel cable is attached.
2. Press and hold EVENT and HOME SCREEN, and then turn on the device. The Demo mode screen appears.
3. To exit Demo mode, turn the device off.

Archive Mode

About Archive Mode and Entering Archive Mode

Patient information is stored in Archive mode. When you enter Archive mode, patient monitoring ends and the current Patient Record is saved and closed.

- To enter Archive mode:
  1. Turn on the device and press OPTIONS.
  2. Select ARCHIVES, and then select YES.

     NOTE: You may be required to enter a password to enter Archive mode.
  3. Turn the device OFF to exit Archive mode.

Troubleshooting

This section describes error code usage, interpretation, and corrective action. It includes a separate troubleshooting chart keyed to the Performance Inspection Procedures (PIP) section and individual troubleshooting tests that require operator interpretation. Choose from the following topics:

Troubleshooting Chart

NOTE: Corrective actions are listed in sequential order according to what is most likely to correct the observed symptom.

Table 5.1— Corrective Actions

Area	Observed Symptom	Suggested Corrective Action
Physical Inspection	Loose or broken hardware	Locate and tighten or replace loose items. Locate and replace broken components.
	Evidence of dirt, fluids, or foreign objects	Perform External Cleaning Procedure (p. 154).
	Damaged keypad or label	Possible A09 Printer Control Keypad failure. Possible A10 Main Keypad failure. Replace Bezel Label (158). Replace Product Identification Label (162). Replace Explosion/Hazard Label (164).
	Damaged battery pin(s)	Possible battery pin(s) failure.
Power On/Self Test	No power ON	Install fully charged, properly maintained batteries. Possible loose or broken battery pin(s). Possible W04 System/Interface PCB cable connection issue. Possible A03 Power PCB failure.
	Service LED remains ON	See Processing Service Log Codes (p. 115) for assistance.
	MAINTENANCE DUE message appears	See Setting/Resetting the Maintenance Prompt Interval (p. 150).

Table 5.1— Corrective Actions (Continued)

Area	Observed Symptom	Suggested Corrective Action
LCD Display	Improper LCD response	Perform Display Pixels Test (p. 144). Possible A11 LCD Assembly failure. Possible A01 System PCB failure.
Keypads Test	Improper key response	Possible A09 Printer Control Keypad failure. Possible A10 Main Keypad failure. Possible A05 Interface PCB failure. Possible A01 System PCB failure.
Printer Test	Missing dots in printed “X”	Verify use of proper printer paper. Clean the printhead. Check A12 Printer Assembly; replace if necessary.
	One or more horizontal lines missing or distorted	Possible A01 System PCB failure.
	Missing or broken characters	Verify use of proper paper. Clean the printhead. Check A12 Printer Assembly; replace if necessary. Possible A01 System PCB failure.
	Improper 25 mm marker spacing	Calibrate the TCP–Printer Calibration at 25 mm.
	Improper 12.5 mm marker spacing	Calibrate the TCP–Printer Calibration at 12.5 mm.
	CHECK PRINTER message appears	Clean the paper sensor (see Paper Sensor Cleaning (p. 156)). Verify that the printer paper is correctly loaded. Check A12 Printer Assembly; replace if necessary.

Table 5.1— Corrective Actions (Continued)

Area	Observed Symptom	Suggested Corrective Action
Audio Test	Inaudible or garbled audio	Possible W17 Speaker Assembly failure. Possible A05 Interface PCB failure. Possible A01 System PCB failure.
Power Source Management Test		Verify instructions and retry test. (if available) Verify Aux Power adapter LED is ON and input cable is connected to device. Substitute another battery and retry test. Possible loose or broken battery pin(s). Possible A03 Power PCB failure.
QUIK-COMBO or Hard Paddles Delivered Energy Test	No energy discharge	Verify test setup and retry test. See Processing Service Log Codes (p. 115) for assistance. Check therapy cable or hard paddles; replace if necessary. Possible W11 Therapy Connector Cable failure. Possible A04 Therapy PCB failure. Possible A22 Biphasic Module PCB failure. Possible A14 Inductive Resistor failure. Possible A15 Energy Storage Capacitor failure.
	ABNORMAL ENERGY DELIVERY message appears	Possible A13 Transfer Relay connection problem at P22. Possible A13 Transfer Relay failure. Possible A04 Therapy PCB failure.
	Delivered energy out of tolerance	Perform TCP–Defibrillator Energy Calibration.

Table 5.1— Corrective Actions (Continued)

Area	Observed Symptom	Suggested Corrective Action
QUIK-COMBO Patient Impedance Test	Inappropriate screen message response	Verify test setup and retry test. Check therapy cable; replace if necessary. Possible W11 Therapy Connector Cable failure. Possible A04 Therapy PCB failure.
Defibrillation Isolation Test	Measured energy exceeds 2 joules	Verify test setup and retry test. Possible damaged internal high-voltage wiring. Possible internal high-voltage wire connection issue.
QUIK-COMBO or Hard Paddles Synchronous Cardioversion Test	No Sync mark	Verify test setup and retry test. Adjust ECG size. Possible A01 System PCB failure.
	Failure to transfer coincident with Sync mark	Take device out of Sync and attempt to discharge. Possible A10 Main Keypad failure. Check therapy cables or hard paddles; replace if necessary.
	Sync discharge time exceeds 60 ms	Verify test setup and retry test. Possible A01 System PCB failure.
Pacing Test	No pacer output	Verify test setup and retry test. Possible A13 Transfer Relay connection problem at P22. Possible A13 Transfer Relay failure. Possible A04 Therapy PCB failure.
User Test	Service LED illuminates, User Test fails	See Processing Service Log Codes (p. 115) for assistance.

Table 5.1— Corrective Actions (Continued)

Area	Observed Symptom	Suggested Corrective Action
12-Lead ECG Tests	Inappropriate screen message response	Verify test setup and retry test. Check ECG cable; replace if necessary. Possible W07 ECG Connector Cable failure. Possible A01 System PCB failure.
	ECG gain out of tolerance	Verify test setup and retry test. Check ECG cable; replace if necessary. Possible A01 System PCB failure.
3-Lead ECG Tests 5-Wire ECG Tests	Inappropriate screen message response	Verify test setup and retry test. Check ECG cable; replace if necessary. Possible W07 ECG Connector Cable failure. Possible A01 System PCB failure.
	ECG gain out of tolerance	Verify test setup and retry test. Check ECG cable; replace if necessary. Possible A01 System PCB failure.
QUIK-COMBO ECG Tests	ECG gain out of tolerance	Verify test setup and retry test. Check therapy cable; replace if necessary. Possible A04 Therapy PCB failure. Possible A01 System PCB failure.
	ECG fast restore out of tolerance	Verify test setup and retry test. Check therapy cable; replace if necessary. Possible A04 Therapy PCB failure.

Table 5.1— Corrective Actions (Continued)

Area	Observed Symptom	Suggested Corrective Action
SpO2/SpCO/SpMet Features	Saturation reading missing or out of tolerance. SpO2 displays XXX in the SpO2 region of the display with the Service LED OFF (review diagnostic log).	Verify test setup and retry test. Retry test with another test subject. Check finger sensor; replace if necessary. Possible device configuration setup error. Possible A16 SpO2 Module failure. Possible W22 SpO2 Connector Cable failure. Possible A06 OEM PCB failure.
	SpO2 displays XXX in the SpO2 region of the display with the Service LED ON	See error code 900e in Table 5.12 on page 129 for assistance.
NIBP Feature	NIBP displays XXX in the NIBP region of the display with the Service LED OFF (review diagnostic log).	Perform NIBP leakage test. Possible blockage or kink in tubing between NIBP connector and NIBP module. Possible A21 NIBP module failure.
	NIBP displays XXX in the NIBP region of the display with the Service LED ON	See error code 9119 in Table 5.12 on page 129 for assistance.
Temperature Feature	TEMP: ACCURACY OUTSIDE LIMITS message is displayed, and the temperature value is “XXX”	Temperature calibration required; verify test setup and test equipment accuracy requirements. Possible temperature adapter cable failure. Possible A01 System PCB failure.

Table 5.1— Corrective Actions (Continued)

Area	Observed Symptom	Suggested Corrective Action
CO2 Feature **Note:** The CO2 module can take up to 6 minutes for all internal processes to complete.	CO2 fails calibration	Verify test setup and retry test. Check to see if CO2 calibration gas canister is empty. Check FilterLine to see if it is disconnected. Check for pinched hose inside device. Possible A23 CO2 module failure.
	CO2 displays FilterLine Blockage message	Replace FilterLine. Possible occlusion or kinking of input tubing between CO2 connector and CO2 module. Possible A23 CO2 module failure.
	CO2 displays XXX in the CO2 region of the display with Service LED OFF	Replace FilterLine. Possible occlusion or kinking of tubing inside device. Possible A23 CO2 module failure.
	CO2 displays XXX in the CO2 region with Service LED ON (review diagnostic log).	Review error code 9205 in Table 5.12 on page 129.
	CO2 FilterLine installed with no indication on display that CO2 is connected	Clean the CO2 input connector with compressed air to remove loose debris. Replace FilterLine.

Using the Service/Status Features

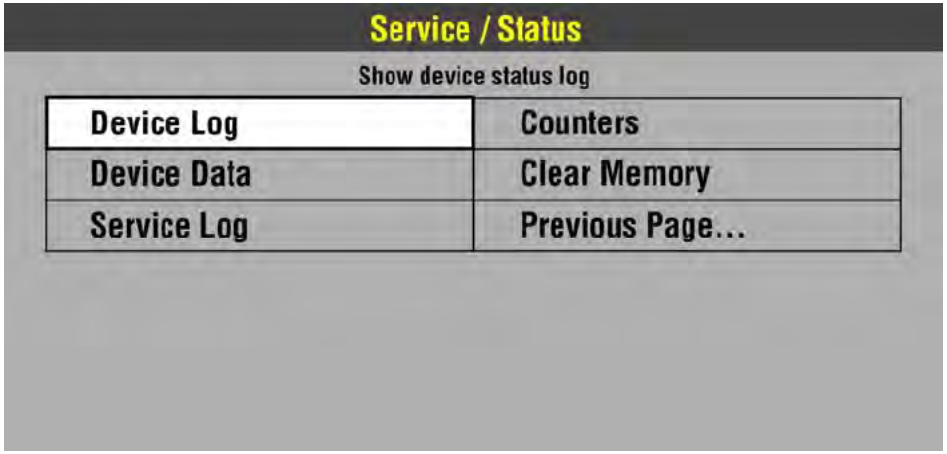
Introduction

The device includes a series of service/status screens and menus that detail device data such as stored manufacturing data, recorded errors, and counters for shock and pacing operation.

Displaying the Service/Status Submenu

- To display the Service/Status submenu:
  1. Press and hold the OPTIONS and EVENT buttons, and then turn the device ON. Continue holding until the Setup mode passcode prompt appears.
  2. Enter the passcode **5433** by rotating the SPEED DIAL to select a digit, and then pressing the SPEED DIAL to continue. After the last digit is entered, the Setup menu appears.
  3. Rotate the SPEED DIAL to select SERVICE in the Setup menu, and then press the SPEED DIAL. At the service passcode prompt, enter the passcode **5433**. The Service menu appears.

4. Rotate the SPEED DIAL to select STATUS, and then press the SPEED DIAL to display the Service/Status submenu.



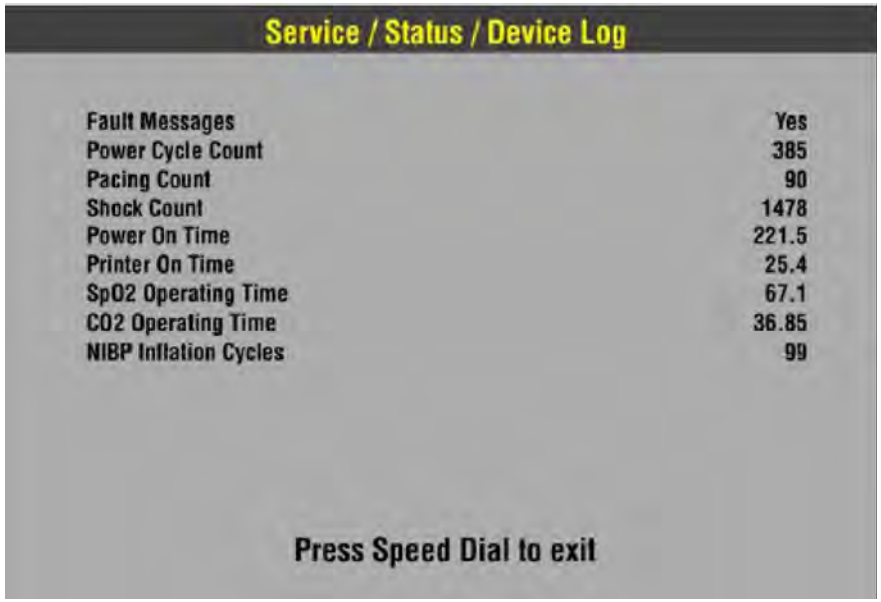
Device Log

Introduction

The Device Log displays accumulative device operations, such as the shock count.

Displaying the Device Log

- To display the Device Log:
  1. Display the Service/Status submenu (Displaying the Service/Status Submenu (p. 106)), and then select DEVICE LOG.



Device Log Entries

The Device Log includes the data listed in Table 5.2.

Table 5.2—Device Log Entries

Data	Description
Fault Messages	Records YES or NO to indicate whether there are any error codes stored in the Service Log (see Processing Service Log Codes (p. 115))
Power Cycle Count	Number of times the device has been turned on
Pacing Count	Total pacing pulses delivered by the device
Shock Count	Total times the device defibrillation capacitor has been charged
Power On Time	Total device power-on time
Printer On Time	Total printer running time
SpO2 Operating Time	Total SpO2 running time
CO2 Operating Time	Total CO2 running time
NIBP Inflation Cycles	Total number of inflation cycles

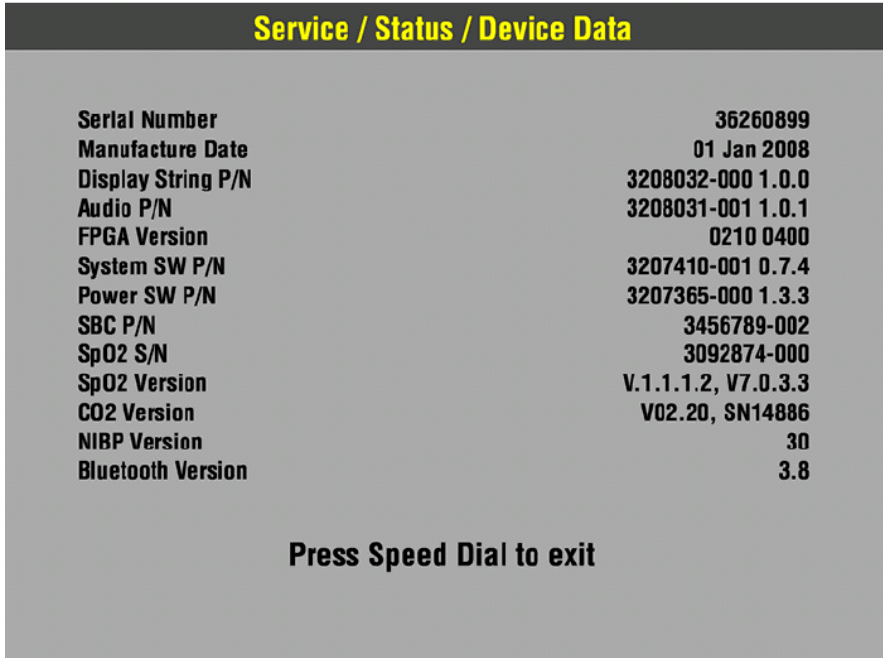
Device Data

Introduction

Device Data displays essential device characteristics, such as the serial number and part numbers.

Displaying the Device Data

- To display Device Data:
  1. Display the Service/Status submenu (Displaying the Service/Status Submenu (p. 106)), and then select DEVICE DATA.



Device Data Entries

The device data includes item listed in Table 5.3.

Table 5.3—Device Data Entry

Data	Description
Serial Number	Device serial number. If the serial number is blank, the device has lost important configuration data.
Manufacture Date	Date when the device was manufactured, specifically, when the operating software was loaded
Display String P/N	Font software part number and version, language dependent
Audio P/N	Audio software part number and version, language dependent
FPGA Version	Field-Programmable Gate Array software version
System SW P/N	Current version of the device operating software. The seven-digit part number is fixed, while the three-digit extension number changes with each software version
Power SW P/N	Power assembly software part number and version
SBC P/N	Single-Board Computer hardware part number and version
SpO2 S/N	SpO2 hardware serial number
SpO2 Version	SpO2 software version numbers
CO2 Version	CO2 software version number and serial number

Table 5.3—Device Data Entry (Continued)

Data	Description
NIBP Version	NIBP software version number
Bluetooth Version	Bluetooth software version number and date stamp

Service Log

Introduction

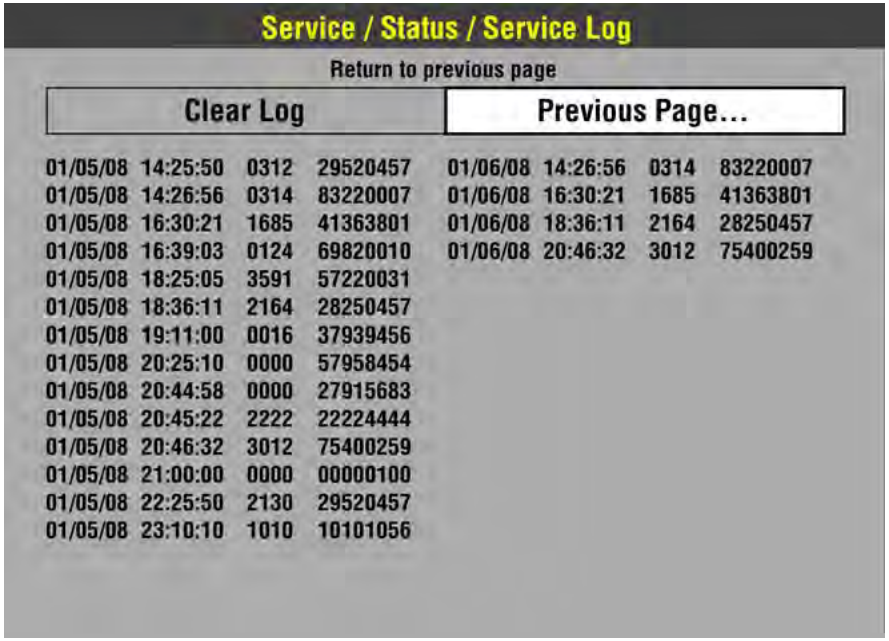
The device operating software is designed to detect and report any improper operation or device malfunction by using a system of error codes. When an internal program or process fails to execute properly, a specific four-digit hexadecimal error code is written into the device Service Log (for example, 500e), and the front panel Service LED (p. 143) illuminates. The illuminated Service LED is your signal to examine the Service Log and process any reported errors (see Processing Service Log Codes (p. 115)).

Errors rarely occur and should be investigated thoroughly by a qualified service technician before the device is placed back into active use. Always complete the Performance Inspection Procedures after encountering and clearing any error code(s).

Error codes stored in the Service Log may not necessarily indicate a permanent error. Error codes can indicate transient electromagnetic interference (EMI) or electrostatic discharge (ESD). If you suspect transient EMI or ESD as the source of an error, clear the error code(s) as described in Clearing the Service Log (p. 114), and then shut down and restart the device. If the error code does not recur, it may have been the result of EMI or ESD.

Displaying the Service Log

- To display the Service Log:
  1. Display the Service/Status submenu (Displaying the Service/Status Submenu (p. 106)).
  2. Select SERVICE LOG. The Service/Status/Service Log overlay displays errors by date, time, error, and error extension.



Clearing the Service Log

- To clear the Service Log:
  1. Display the Service/Status submenu (Displaying the Service/Status Submenu (p. 106)), and then select SERVICE LOG.
  2. Using the SPEED DIAL, select CLEAR LOG on the Service/Status/Service Log overlay.

     NOTE: The CLEAR LOG action will record the error(s) on the 100-mm printer.
  3. Turn the device OFF or navigate to other service topics, as required.

Processing Service Log Codes

When an internal program or process fails to execute properly, an error code is written into the device Service Log (p. 113) (for example, 500e), and the front panel Service LED (see Service LED (p. 143)) illuminates.

♦ To process error codes:

1. Review the error code(s) by displaying the Service Log (p. 113).
2. Clear the Service Log (Clearing the Service Log (p. 114)), and then turn the device OFF. The CLEAR LOG action will record the error(s) on the 100-mm printer.
3. Complete the Performance Inspection Procedures (PIP).
   - ~ If the PIP completes successfully, the device may be returned to regular use. The error code(s) may have been related to EMI or ESD.
   - ~ If the Service LED illuminates at any time during the PIP, stop the PIP and compare your PIP failure with the Troubleshooting Chart (p. 99). Continue with step 4.
4. Locate the specific corrective action for a Service Log error code as follows:
   a. Display the Service Log to view the error code(s).
   b. Review the Service Log Code Categories (p. 119) for general information.
   c. Click the appropriate link in the Initial Digit column and locate your specific error code in the table.
   d. Click the link(s) in the Corrective Action column to view the corresponding corrective action.
   e. Service the device based on these inputs, and then repeat the Performance Inspection Procedures (PIP).
5. For persistent Service Log codes, contact your local Physio-Control service or sales representative.

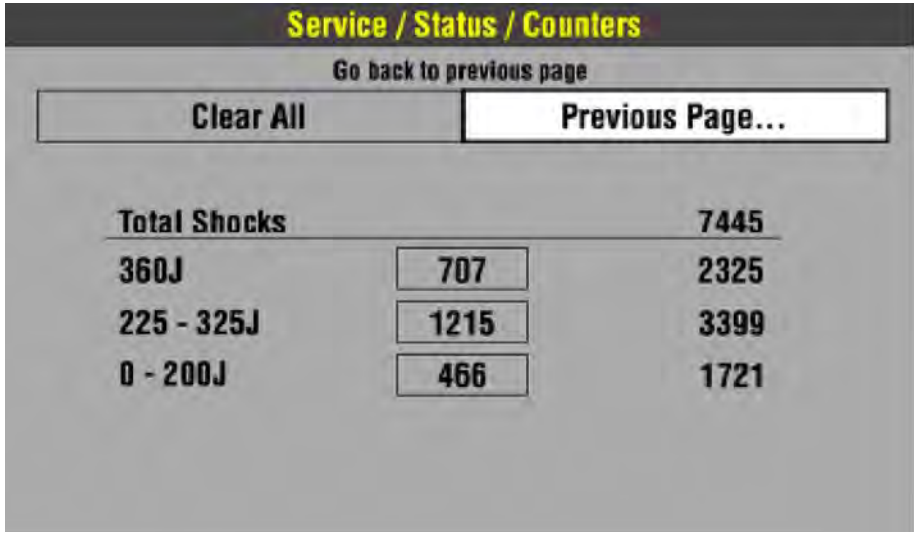
Counters

Introduction

The device counters display the number of shocks delivered in both subtotal and running-total counts.

Displaying the Counters

- To display the counters:
  1. Display the Service/Status submenu (Displaying the Service/Status Submenu (p. 106)), and then select COUNTERS.



Understanding the Counters

The Service/Status/Counters overlay displays the counters shown in Table 5.4.

Table 5.4—Counters

Data	Description
Total Shocks	Running total of all the shocks ever delivered by the device. This counter cannot be reset.
360 J Shocks	The number in the box represents the number of 360-joule shocks delivered since the last reset. The number in the right column is a running total of all 360-joules shocks ever delivered by the device (cannot be reset).
225 - 325 J Shocks	The number in the box represents the number of 225-joule to 325-joule shocks delivered since the last reset. The number in the right column is a running total of all 225-joule to 325-joule shocks ever delivered by the device (cannot be reset).
1 - 200 J Shocks	The number in the box represents the number of 0-joule to 200-joule shocks delivered since the last reset. The number in the right column is a running total of all 0-joule to 200-joule shocks ever delivered by the device (cannot be reset).

Resetting the Counters

Select CLEAR ALL on the Service/Status/Counters overlay to reset the subtotal counters in the boxes, but not the running-total counters.

Clear Memory

Introduction

The Clear Memory feature is used to clear the FLASH data management memory on the A01 System PCB. Specifically, you clear:

- **ECG Data** – All stored ECG data (up to 360 minutes of First-In-First-Out continuous ECG waveforms) is permanently deleted.
- **Patient Reports** – All stored patient reports are permanently deleted.

Normally you clear the data management memory after the device is placed into new or different use and the previous patient data is no longer required. You also clear the data management memory as part of certain service actions.

NOTE: To save important patient data before clearing the data management memory, transmit the data to a receiving device or print out individual patient data (see "Data Management" in the operating instructions).

Clearing the Data Management Memory

♦ To clear the data management memory (this is permanent; there is no undo):

1. Display the Service/Status submenu as described in Displaying the Service/Status Submenu (p. 106), and then select CLEAR MEMORY.
2. A countdown timer appears to indicate the clearing process, which requires a nominal 30 seconds.

Service Log Code Categories

Service log codes are organized into the categories shown in Table 5.5, in four-digit hexadecimal format.

Table 5.5—Error Code Categories

Initial Digit	Category	Detail Table	Associated PCBs and Assemblies
0xxx	UT	Utility Service Codes (p. 121)	A01 System
1xxx	UI	User Interface Service Codes (p. 122)	A01 System, A04 Therapy, A05 Interface, A09 Printer Control Keypad, A10 Main Keypad
3xxx	DM	Data Management Service Codes (p. 124)	A01 System
4xxx	SM	System Monitor Service Codes (p. 125)	A01 System, A04 Therapy
5xxx	PC	Processor Control Service Codes (p. 126)	A01 System
6xxx	ECG	ECG Service Codes (p. 128)	A01 System
9xxx	PPxx	Patient Parameter Service Codes (p. 129)	A01 System, A06 OEM PCB, A16 SpO2 Module, A21 NIBP Module, A23 CO2 Module
axxx	TH, DE, PA	Therapy Service Codes (p. 130)	A01 System, A03 Power, A04 Therapy, A15 Energy Storage Capacitor, A22 Biphasic PCB
bxxx	PR	Printer Service Codes (p. 137)	A01 System, A12 Printer Assembly

Table 5.5—Error Code Categories (Continued)

cxxx	PM	Power Management Service Codes (p. 138)	A01 System, A03 Power
dxxx	SC	Serial Communication Service Codes (p. 139)	A01 System

Utility Service Codes

Table 5.6—Initial Digit 0, Utility Service Codes (UT)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
0002	UT_ERROR_FLASH_VPP (Error during flash block erase. Valid for all flash sizes.)	1
0003	UT_ERROR_FLASH_ERASE (Flash memory block erase failure. Valid for all flash sizes.)	1
0004	UT_ERROR_FLASH_8BIT_WRITE (Error during 8-bit flash write. Error status bits indicate error information. Flash not updated.)	1
0005	UT_ERROR_FLASH_16BIT_WRITE (Error during 16-bit flash write. Error status bits indicate error information. Flash not updated.)	1
0006	UT_ERROR_FLASH_PAGE_WRITE (Error during 16-bit flash write. Error status bits indicate error information. Flash not updated.)	1
0008	UT_ERROR_ADC_READ (Error during ADC read. ADC serial channel not available.)	1
000a	UT_ERROR_DAC_FAILURE (ECG DAC self-test failed. ECG DAC failure after cold boot.)	1
000c	UT_ERROR_ADC_TEST_REG (ADC Test Register Failure. ADC Test Register test failure. Failure to read the register after three tries. May also be caused by the serial channel not responding.)	1
000d	UT_ERROR_ADC_CAL_NOT_COMPLETE (ADC busy bit not clear 150 ms after calibration. ADC Self-Test Calibration test failure.)	1
000e	UT_ERROR_VP_FLASH_ID_UNKNOWN (Unknown manufacture/device ID for voice/printer flash.)	1
000f	UT_ERROR_DP_FLASH_ID_UNKNOWN (Unknown manufacture/device ID for data/program flash.)	1

User Interface Service Codes

Table 5.7—Initial Digit 1, User Interface Service Codes (UI)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
1005	UI_ERROR_DISPLAY_SELF_TEST (Self-test failed. Upper 16 bits of status code contain the expected CRC; lower 16 bits contain the actual CRC.)	1
1006	UI_ERROR_ENERGY_FAULT (Defib charge out of 15% tolerance. Occurs only during manual mode.)	28, 10, 6, 1
1007	UI_ERROR_12LEAD_KEY_SEEN (This unit is not configured to support 12-lead, but the software saw a key closure of this key.)	11, 1
1008	UI_ERROR_ANALYZE_KEY_SEEN (This unit is not configured to support AED mode, but the software saw a key closure of this key.)	11, 1
100a	UI_ERROR_NIBP_KEY_SEEN (This unit is not configured to support NIBP, but the software saw a key closure of this key.)	11, 1
100b	UI_ERROR_CURRENTUP_KEY_SEEN (This unit is not configured to support pacing, but the software saw a key closure of this key.)	11, 1
100c	UI_ERROR_CURRENTDOWN_KEY_SEEN (This unit is not configured to support pacing, but the software saw a key closure of this key.)	11, 1
100d	UI_ERROR_RATEUP_KEY_SEEN (This unit is not configured to support pacing, but the software saw a key closure of this key.)	11, 1
100e	UI_ERROR_RATEDOWN_KEY_SEEN (This unit is not configured to support pacing, but the software saw a key closure of this key.)	11, 1
100f	UI_ERROR_PACER_KEY_SEEN (This unit is not configured to support pacing, but the software saw a key closure of this key.)	11, 1
1010	UI_ERROR_PAUSE_KEY_SEEN (This unit is not configured to support pacing, but the software saw a key closure of this key.)	11, 1
1037	UI_ERROR_UNCONFIGURED_BUTTON (Button test detected key that should not be present in current hardware configuration.)	11, 1

Table 5.7—Initial Digit 1, User Interface Service Codes (UI) (Continued)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
1038	UI_ERROR_CPR_KEY_SEEN (This unit is not configured to support AED mode, but the software saw a key closure of this key.)	11, 1
103b	UI_ERROR_MISSING_LANGUAGE (Configured language was not available.)	28, 1
1fff	UI_ERROR_EXTRA_INFORMATION (Extra error code information for an above error.)	9

Data Management Service Codes

Table 5.8—Initial Digit 3, Data Management Service Codes (DM)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
3005	DM_ERROR_DATABASE_ERASE_ADJUST (Not able to write new lines for new oldest record; disables flash.)	31, 1
3006	DM_ERROR_DATABASE_ERASE_FAILED (Erase block failed; disables flash; param = block requested.)	31, 1
3007	DM_ERROR_DATABASE_ERASE_VERIFY (Verification of erased block failed; disabled flash; param = block.)	31, 1
3008	DM_ERROR_DATABASE_FLASH_ERASE (Erase database failed; disables flash; param = block # of failure.)	31, 1
3fff	DM_ERROR_EXTRA_INFORMATION (Extra error code information for an above error.)	28, 31, 1

System Monitor Service Codes

Table 5.9—Initial Digit 4, System Monitor Service Codes (SM)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
4009	SM_ERROR_RAM_FAILURE (RAM failure during self-test. 16-bit ram test failure; param = address of failure.)	1, 6
400a	SM_ERROR_BAD_CRC (CRC in program flash bad. Program test failure; value = high 16 bits expected CRC, low 16 bits include computed CRC.)	1, 6
400b	SM_ERROR_CRC_FAILURE (Program contents failed CRC test; value = high 16 bits expected CRC, low 16 bits include computed CRC).)	1, 6
400c	SM_ERROR_VOLTAGE_LOW (ADC voltage reading low. HW voltage low; status code = high 8 bits contains ADC value, low 8 bits contains channel #.)	6, 1
400d	SM_ERROR_VOLTAGE_HIGH (ADC voltage reading high. HW voltage high; status code = high 8 bits contains ADC value, low 8 bits contains channel #.)	6, 1
4010	SM_ERROR_SERVICE_LED (Service LED failure. LED expected to be on, but it is not.)	1, 6
4011	SM_ERROR_DEFIB_SERVICE_SYNC (Failed to synchronize the defib charge after cold boot; param = time since last boot.)	6, 1
4012	SM_ERROR_FONT_VOICE_CKSUM (Invalid checksum in font/voice. Font/voice checksum error found after cold boot.)	1, 6
4013	SM_ERROR_FONT_VOICE_CRC (Invalid CRC in font/voice flash. Font/voice CRC error; status code = top 16 bits are stored CRC, low 16 bits are computed CRC.)	1, 6

Processor Control Service Codes

Table 5.10—Initial Digit 5, Processor Control Service Codes (PC)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
5002	PC_ERROR_WATCHDOG_SHORT_FAILURE (Main watchdog short test failure. Watchdog failure; param: 0=None, 1=short, 2=long, 3=power.)	1
5003	PC_ERROR_WATCHDOG_LONG_FAILURE (Main watchdog long test failure. Watchdog failure; param: 0=None, 1=short, 2=long, 3=power.)	1
5004	PC_ERROR_WATCHDOG_UNEXPECTED (Unexpected main watchdog reset. Top 16 bits = seconds since last set. Low 16 bits = watchdog status.)	1
5005	PC_ERROR_RAM_AT_BOOT (RAM error detected during boot; param = Ram Addr of error.)	1
5006	PC_ERROR_BAD_CHECKSUM (Program contents failed Checksum test.)	1
500d	PC_ERROR_CONFIG_VERSION (System configuration version mismatch; param = value read.)	1
500e	PC_ERROR_CONFIG_CRC (NVRAM system configuration CRC bad; param = value read.)	2, 1
5011	PC_ERROR_METERS_VERSION (System meters version mismatch; param = value read.)	2, 1
5012	PC_ERROR_METERS_CRC (NVRAM system meters/counters CRC bad; param = value read.)	2, 1
5013	PC_ERROR_MFG_DATA_VERSION (Manufacturing data version mismatch.)	2, 1
5014	PC_ERROR_MFG_DATA_CRC (NVRAM manufacturing data CRC bad.)	1
5015	PC_ERROR_FORCED_RESET_FAILED (Forced watchdog reset failed. Unit failed to reset.)	1

Table 5.10—Initial Digit 5, Processor Control Service Codes (PC)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
5019	PC_ERROR_RTC_BAD (RTC is not running.)	2,1
501a	PC_ERROR_RTC_DRIFT (Processor and RTC time out of sync; param = drift.)	1
5032	PC_ERROR_RTC_NO_BATTERY (No Coin cell battery for the RTC.)	2,1
5033	PC_ERROR_RTC_READ (RTC read is not consistent.)	2,1

ECG Service Codes

Table 5.11—Initial Digit 6, ECG Service Codes (ECG):

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
600c	ECG_ERROR_DSP_VOLTAGE (DSP preamp supply voltage out of range.)	1
600d	ECG_ERROR_PREAMP_CALIBRATION (NVRAM calibration constants out of range. HW unit reported calibration error.)	20
600e	ECG_ERROR_NVRAM_FAULT (NVRAM redundant value mismatch detected. NVRAM possibly bad.)	20

Patient Parameter Service Codes

Table 5.12—Initial Digit 9, Patient Parameter Service Codes (PP)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
900e	PPSP_ERROR_CONFIG (SpO2 module detected but not in manufacturing configuration; param: 1 = found Masimo but should not, 2 = unit not found.)	8
902d	PPSP_ERROR_MNC_CONFIG_B (SpO2 module detected but manufacturing configuration, not configured for Nellcor sensor support; param: 1 = Masimo doesn't support config B, 2 = Device doesn't support config B.)	8
9119	PPNI_ERROR_CONFIG_MISMATCH (Device with NIBP module not configured for it; param = SW version.)	8
9205	PPCO_ERROR_WRITING_TO_MODULE (CO2 module detected but not in manufacturing configuration. Unit disabled. Param = config-info.)	8
9304	PPTI_CONFLICT_IP_TEMPER_ERROR_CONFIG (IP and Temperature manufacturing configuration bits both on at the same time.)	8

Therapy Service Codes

Table 5.13—Initial Character a, Therapy Service Codes (TH)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
a002	TH_ERROR_DEFIB_LINK_DOWN (Lost contact with defib processor. Serial communications link between the main and defib processor is not functioning.This unit can no longer administer defib therapy. Cycling power may clear the error temporarily, but unit is questionable; param = last defib message time stamp.)	10
a003	TH_ERROR_PACER_LINK_DOWN (Lost contact with pacer processor. Serial communications link between the main and pacer processor is not functioning.)	10
a004	TH_ERROR_UNEXPECTED_ENERGY (Unexpected energy in the capacitor. No charge delivered.)	10
a005	TH_ERROR_CAP_OVERCHARGED (Over-charged capacitor.)	10
a008	TH_ERROR_DEFIB_DISABLE (No communication with defib HW.)	10
a00a	TH_ERROR_DE_WRONG_ENG_SELECT (Incorrect energy selected; param = energy index.)	7, 10
a00b	TH_ERROR_SHOCK_NOT_DELIVERED (Shock not delivered.)	10
a00d	TH_ERROR_CHARGING_EXPIRED (Charging time expired.)	10
a00f	TH_ERROR_CAP_OUT_OF_RANGE (Capacitor is out of range. Calibration failure.)	10
a010	TH_ERROR_PA_RATE_OUT_OF_RANGE (Pacing rate out of tolerance; param: high-16 = pacer selected range, low-16 = pacer actual rate.)	10
a011	TH_ERROR_PA_CURRENT_OUT_OF_RANGE (Pacing current out of tolerance; param: high-16 = selected current, low-16 is actual current.)	10

Table 5.13—Initial Character a, Therapy Service Codes (TH)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
a017	TH_ERROR_DEFIB (Defib. error report)	10
a018	TH_ERROR_PACER (Pacer error report)	15
a01a	TH_ERROR_PACER_FAULT (Pacing fault condition occurred [rate(0), current(1), pulse width(2)], limit exceeded; param = pacer-fault type.)	6, 1
a01b	TH_ERROR_DEFIB_WDT_DISABLE_FAIL (Unable to turn off defib WDT; param = ASIC defib ctrl register.)	6, 1
a020	TH_ERROR_PACER_DISABLE (Pacer disabled; cannot communicate with processor.)	6, 1
a021	TH_ERROR_CAP_CHARGE_FAIL (Cap. stays zero while charging. No charge; param = defib setting.)	6, 1
a022	TH_ERROR_CORRUPT_ENERGY_SELECT (Energy select corrupt; param = main energy selection.)	6
a023	TH_ERROR_XFER_ENABLE_ON (Defib transfer-enable line high unexpected. Defib transfer-enable line was not off during startup.)	6, 1
a024	TH_ERROR_VCAP2_SATURATED (VCAP2 reading full scale all the time. Reading not processed.)	6, 1
a026	TH_ERROR_ENERGY_RESIDUE (There is still energy on the cap.)	6, 1
a027	TH_ERROR_PA_RATE_CORRUPT (Pacing rate storage corrupted; param: high-16 = rate selected, low-16 = actual rate.)	15
a028	TH_ERROR_CAL_ENERGY_FAIL (Calibrated voltage is out of range; param: high-16 = table index, low-16 = voltage count.)	6, 1
a029	TH_ERROR_BTE_FAIL (Error condition with BTE board; param: high-16 bits = fault type, low-16 bits = cedar state.)	17, 1
a02b	TH_ERROR_DEFIB_CONFIG (Conflicting defib type. Cold boot if test bit set; otherwise, disable biphasic; param = test-bit setting.)	28
a02c	TH_ERROR_DUMP_LINE_FAIL (One of dump lines failed; param = test ID.)	19

Table 5.13—Initial Character a, Therapy Service Codes (TH)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
a02d	TH_ERROR_WRONG_DEFIB_TYPE (Wrong Defib. type for software.)	28, 11
a02e	TH_ERROR_ADC_READ (ADC read failure when getting cap charge.)	28
a101	DE_ERROR_LONG_WDT (Long watchdog test failed or watchdog did not reset in time.)	7, 10
a102	DE_ERROR_SHORT_WDT (Short watchdog test failed.)	10
a103	DE_ERROR_SCI_RCV (Serial port receiver error.)	10
a104	DE_ERROR_XFER_KEY (Defib HW error.)	10
a106	DE_ERROR_ENERGY_OUT_OF_BOUND (VCAP-1 over/under charge.)	28, 10
a107	DE_ERROR_HP_ENG_SELECT (Cannot determine the rotary setting.)	10
a109	DE_ERROR_CAL_CRC (Calibration Table CRC error.)	10
a10b	DE_ERROR_CHG_TIME (Takes too long to reach charge.)	10
a10c	DE_ERROR_CHG_ENABLE (CHG_EN1 is stuck high.)	11, 10
a10d	DE_ERROR_DUMP_ENERGY (Defib HW error.)	10
a10e	DE_ERROR_RCV (Defib HW error.)	10
a111	DE_ERROR_ENERGY_NOT_ZERO (Unexpected energy while biphasic is in high-pot test.)	10
a112	DE_ERROR_TEST_XFER_ENABLE (Problem with transfer; turn on at main.)	10

Table 5.13—Initial Character a, Therapy Service Codes (TH)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
a113	DE_ERROR_TEST_XFER_ENGAGE (Error reading the transfer engage feedback.)	10
a114	DE_ERROR_TEST_DUMP_RELAY (Biphasic error.)	10
a115	DE_ERROR_TEST_ADC (Defib HW error.)	10
a116	DE_ERROR_TEST_DAC (Defib HW error.)	10
a117	DE_ERROR_TEST_HARDWARE (Defib HW error.)	10
a118	DE_ERROR_TEST_RAM (Defib HW error.)	10
a119	DE_ERROR_TEST_ROM (Defib HW error.)	10
a11a	DE_ERROR_TEST_CPU (Defib HW error.)	10
a11d	DE_ERROR_XFER_TIMEOUT (Defib HW error.)	10
a11e	DE_ERROR_BUTTONS_UP (Defib HW error.)	10
a11f	DE_ERROR_SYNC_INTERRUPT (Defib HW error.)	10
a120	DE_ERROR_SELF_TEST_INCOMPLETE (Defib HW error.)	10
a123	DE_ERROR_CAL_RCV_CRC (CRC failed for new calibration data.)	10
a124	DE_ERROR_CAL_NVM_CRC (Cannot write energy table to EEPROM.)	10
a125	DE_ERROR_DAC_WRITE (Byte could not be written to the DAC through the SPI interface.)	10

Table 5.13—Initial Character a, Therapy Service Codes (TH)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
a126	DE_ERROR_ADC_READ (Cannot read from ADC.)	10
a127	DE_ERROR_TEST_MODE (Must be idle to switch to test mode.)	10
a129	DE_ERROR_XFER_CABLE (Defib HW error.)	10
a12a	DE_ERROR_XFER_PADDLE (Defib HW error.)	10
a12c	DE_ERROR_CHG_INHIBIT (Defib HW error.)	10
a12d	DE_ERROR_CHG_ENABLE_FAIL (Charge enable feedback indicates not charging.)	10
a12e	DE_ERROR_BTE_FAULT (Cedar BTE Fault Line State.)	17
a12f	DE_ERROR_BTE_FAULT_CLEARED (Cedar BTE Fault Line State.)	17
a130	DE_ERROR_BTE_RESET (Defib HW error.)	17
a131	DE_ERROR_NO_BTE_HW (Biphasic HW not found.)	17
a132	DE_ERROR_NO_BTE_XFER (Defib HW error.)	17
a133	DE_ERROR_BTE_CEDAR_DRV_HI (A/D high bit sticky.)	17
a201	PA_ERROR_LONG_WDT (Long watchdog timer test failed.)	15
a202	PA_ERROR_SHORT_WDT (Short watchdog timer test failed.)	15
a203	PA_ERROR_SCI_RCV (SCI received overrun, framing or parity. Unit used near high EMI causing these issues.)	15

Table 5.13—Initial Character a, Therapy Service Codes (TH)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
a204	PA_ERROR_2MS_OVERRUN (2 ms ECG sampling overrun.)	15
a208	PA_ERROR_MSG_RESYNC (Received message incomplete.)	15
a209	PA_ERROR_MSG_SIZE (Received msg size error/input buff full.)	15
a20d	PA_ERROR_PACE_OVERRUN (Pacing pulse process overrun. Set current to zero.)	15
a20e	PA_ERROR_PULSE_WIDTH (Pacing pulse too long.)	15
a20f	PA_ERROR_A2D_INT (Internal A/D conversion timeout. Set current to zero.)	15
a210	PA_ERROR_A2D_EX (External A/D conversion timeout. Current set to zero.)	15
a211	PA_ERROR_SPI (SPI transfer timeout. Current set to zero.)	15
a212	PA_ERROR_RAM_TEST (RAM test failed. Reset Pacer Processor.)	15
a213	PA_ERROR_ROM_TEST (ROM CRC test failed.)	15
a214	PA_ERROR_CPU_TEST (Stack overrun occurred.)	15
a215	PA_ERROR_STACK_CHECK (Isolated +5 V ref. out of range.)	15
a216	PA_ERROR_V_ISO_MON (HV present when not pacing.)	15
a217	PA_ERROR_V_12V_MON (+12 V voltage out of range.)	15
a218	PA_ERROR_V_HVIS_SENSE (HV present when not pacing.)	15

Table 5.13—Initial Character a, Therapy Service Codes (TH)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
a219	PA_ERROR_V_HVIS (HVIS voltage out of range.)	15
a21a	PA_ERROR_CAL_CURRENT (Current calibration failed.)	15
a21b	PA_ERROR_CAL_Z_300 (Impedance 300 calibration failed.)	15
a21c	PA_ERROR_CAL_CURRENT_CRC (Current cal table corrupt.)	15
a21d	PA_ERROR_CAL_IMPEDANCE_CRC (Impedance cal values corrupt.)	15
a21e	PA_ERROR_CAL_Z_0 (Impedance 0 calibration failed.)	15
a21f	PA_ERROR_PACE_I (Current present when not pacing.)	15
a220	PA_ERROR_NO_HVIS_SENSE (No HV present when pacing.)	15
a221	PA_ERROR_EXT_A2D_TEST (External A/D test register reset failed.)	15
a222	PA_ERROR_NO_CAL_HVIS_SENSE (No HV present before current cal.)	15
a223	PA_ERROR_NO_Q4_SENSE (No Q4 sense when not pacing [Q4 shorted].)	15
a224	PA_ERROR_Q4_SENSE (Q4 sense present when pacing [CR25 open].)	15

Printer Service Codes

Table 5.14—Initial Character b, Printer Service Codes (PR)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
b001	PR_ERROR_TEMP_TOO_LOW (Printhead ADC reading too low; param = ADC value. May be associated with UT_ERROR_DAC_FAILURE and UT_ERROR_ADC_READ.)	13, 28
b002	PR_ERROR_TEMP_TOO_HIGH (Printhead ADC reading too high; param = ADC value. May be associated with UT_ERROR_DAC_FAILURE and UT_ERROR_ADC_READ.)	13, 28
b003	PR_ERROR_SELF_TEST_FAIL (Invalid CRC read from HW; param = ADC value.)	13, 28
b004	PR_ERROR_WRONG_PRINTER_TYPE (Saw incorrect printer for config; 50/100 mismatch.)	13, 28

Power Management Service Codes

Table 5.15—Initial Character c, Power Management Service Codes (PM)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
c008	PM_ERROR_LOST_COMMS (Lost communications with power PCB.)	7, 1
c009	PM_ERROR_CLOCK_FAILURE (Power PCB is running on its internal oscillator block because it detected an external clock failure.)	1, 7

Serial Communication Service Codes

Table 5.16—Initial Character d, Serial Communication Service Codes (SC)

Code	Service Code Description	Corrective Action Code
d003	SC_ERROR_SCI_FRAME (SCI frame error.)	1
d004	SC_ERROR_SCI_PARITY (SCI parity error.)	1
d005	SC_ERROR_READ_FULL (SCI read buffer full.)	1
d006	SC_ERROR_SCI_INITIALIZE (SCI did not initialize.)	1
d00d	SC_ERROR_SCI_MSGQ_ERROR (Queue Full. Param indicates the message type: 0=pacer, 1=Defib, 2=pwr.)	28, 1

Corrective Action Codes

Corrective action codes are referenced in the error code tables under Service Log Code Categories (p. 119). If more than one action is listed under Description, perform them in the order indicated.

Table 5.17—Corrective Action Codes

Corrective Action Code	Description
1	System Communications or System Processing Error: a. Verify that the appropriate connecting cables and wire harnesses are functional. b. Possible EMI or ESD interference. Clear Service Log and then conduct Performance Inspection Procedures. c. Possible A01 System PCB failure.
2	Real time clock failure: Possible nonvolatile RAM failure on coin battery power on A01 System PCB.
6	Therapy Processor Error: a. Verify that the appropriate connecting cables and wire harnesses are functional. b. Possible A04 Therapy PCB failure.
7	Power Processor Error: a. Verify that the appropriate connecting cables and wire harnesses are functional. b. Possible A03 Power PCB failure.
10	Defibrillator out of calibration: a. Complete the TCP–Defibrillator Energy Calibration procedure, and then conduct Performance Inspection Procedures. b. Verify that the appropriate connecting cables and wire harnesses are functional. c. Possible A04 Therapy PCB failure. d. Possible A22 Biphasic PCB/A14 Inductive Resistor failure.

Table 5.17—Corrective Action Codes (Continued)

Corrective Action Code	Description
11	Configuration or keypad Error: a. Check device configuration settings against installed hardware. b. Possible A09 Printer Control Keypad or A10 Main Keypad failure. c. Verify that the appropriate connecting cables and wire harnesses are functional.
8	Device manufacturing configuration bit is not set (Physio-Control service required). Possible nonvolatile RAM failure on A01 System PCB.
13	Printer Error: a. Possible A12 Printer Assembly failure. b. Verify that the appropriate connecting cables and wire harnesses are functional.
15	Pacer out of calibration: a. Complete the TCP–Pacer Self-Calibration procedure, and then conduct Performance Inspection Procedures. b. Verify that the appropriate connecting cables and wire harnesses are functional. c. Possible A04 Therapy PCB failure.
17	Biphasic fault or unknown energy: a. Verify that the appropriate connecting cables and wire harnesses are functional. b. Possible A22 Biphasic PCB failure. c. Possible A04 Therapy PCB failure.
19	Dump error code (a02c): a. Verify that the appropriate connecting cables and wire harnesses are functional. b. Possible A04 Therapy PCB failure. c. Possible A22 Biphasic PCB failure. d. Possible A01 System PCB failure.

Table 5.17—Corrective Action Codes (Continued)

Corrective Action Code	Description
20	ECG error: a. Verify that the appropriate connecting cables and wire harnesses are functional. b. Possible A01 System PCB failure.
28	The current device software version is recommended, contact Physio-Control Field Service (see Service Information (p. 19)).
31	Clear Data Management memory.

Service LED

What the Service LED Does

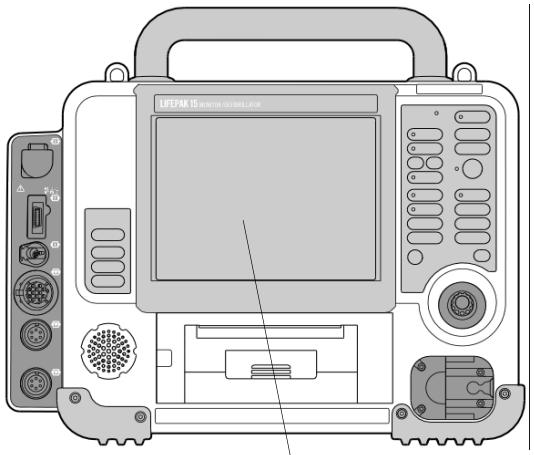
The Service LED illuminates when an error code is written to the Service Log. Always examine such instances using the instructions in Processing Service Log Codes (p. 115).

What the Service LED Does Not Do

The Service LED is not used to indicate the presence of errors in the Service Log, rather it is used to indicate when errors are written to the Service Log. For example, if the Service LED illuminates when you turn on the device, it indicates the presence of errors in the Service Log. If you turn the device OFF and then ON again and the Service LED does not illuminate, it does not indicate that there are no error codes in the Service Log. You still must review the Service Log and resolve what was written there in the first instance.

Display Pixels Test

- To troubleshoot LCD display viewing issues:
  1. Enter the Service mode (see Entering Service Mode (p. 95)) and select TESTS.
  2. Select PIXELS in the Service/Tests submenu. The LCD display changes to a uniformly lit screen of medium contrast.
  3. Carefully examine the screen for any anomalies. Rotate the SPEED DIAL to examine each color display on the screen.
  4. Press SPEED DIAL to end the test and return to the Service/Tests submenu.
  5. Turn the device OFF or navigate to other service options, as required.



Preventive Maintenance

Periodic maintenance, inspection, and testing of the device help prevent and detect possible electrical and mechanical problems.

For information about battery charging, conditioning, and battery-related topics, see Battery Maintenance (p. 158). The information in this section includes the following:

Device Self Tests

Device Self Test

When you turn on the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator, a series of self-tests occur. If errors are detected, the Service LED (p. 143) illuminates. Self-testing does not occur only when the device is turned ON; rather, it is continuous, repeating over and over again while the device is on.

Device Auto Test

The device performs an automatic self-test daily at 03:00 (3:00 A.M.), if not in use. During the automatic self-test, the defibrillator turns itself on (ON LED illuminates) briefly and completes the following tasks:

- Performs a self-test
- Stores the self-test results in the test log and prints report
- Turns itself off

The V2 device can also automatically transmit self-test results. LIFENET asset management is required to view transmitted auto test data. For information about enabling transmission of test results, see the *LIFEPAK 15 Monitor/Defibrillator Setup Options* guide provided with the V2 device.

If the defibrillator detects a problem during an auto test, it annotates the fault condition on the printed test report.

The automatic self-test is not performed if the defibrillator is already turned on at 03:00 or if batteries are not installed. If the defibrillator is manually turned on while a self-test is in progress, the self-test is halted and the defibrillator turns on normally.

Device User Test

Device User test

When you use the SPEED DIAL to navigate to Options/User Test, the device waits until the next self-test cycle is complete. The user test performs the following tasks:

- Performs a self-test
- Charges the defibrillation capacitor to 10 joules, then dumps the charge
- Stores the test results in the test log
- Displays User Test results and prints report

If this operation does not pass, the Service LED illuminates and an error is written to the Service Log (p. 113).

Preventive Maintenance and Testing Schedule

Table 6.1 shows the schedule for preventive maintenance activities (see the *Operator's Checklist* in the operating instructions for additional items). For items that should be replaced at regular intervals, see Scheduled Replacement Items (p. 149).

Table 6.1—Schedule for Maintenance and Testing

Activity	Daily	As Needed	12 Months
Performance Inspection Procedures (PIP)		•	•
Test and Calibration Procedures (TCP)		•	
PIP–Exterior Physical Inspection	•		•
External Cleaning Procedure (p. 154)		•	•

Scheduled Replacement Items

The following items should be replaced at regular intervals because of their finite life span:

- **Disposable Electrodes**—Replace electrodes by the  "Use by" date.
- **ECG cable (3-lead/5-wire/12-lead)**—Replace to ensure the continued performance of this cable.
- **Lithium-ion battery pak** — Replace to ensure maximum operating time of the device.
- **Coin battery** — Replace to ensure the device will not lose battery power for the real-time clock.

  NOTE: Contact your Physio-Control Service Representative for assistance when coin battery replacement is required.

Table 6.2 shows the schedule for replacement items.

Table 6.2—Replacement Schedule

Replacement Item	Frequency
Replace ECG cable	2 years
Replace battery pak	2 years
Replace coin (clock) battery	5 years

Setting/Resetting the Maintenance Prompt Interval

The MAINTENANCE DUE message can be set up to appear at selected intervals (3, 6, or 12 months). When this time interval is reached, the message appears continuously for 10 minutes each time the device is turned on.

After completing a scheduled maintenance, reset the maintenance prompt interval timer to clear the MAINTENANCE DUE message and begin the count for the next scheduled maintenance.

- To change the scheduled maintenance interval:
  1. Enter Service mode as described in Entering Service Mode (p. 95).
  2. Select MAINT PROMPT to display the Service/Maint Prompt submenu, which shows the NEXT PROMPT date for scheduled maintenance.
  3. Select INTERVAL.
  4. Select the desired interval. The factory default setting is OFF.
- To clear the MAINTENANCE DUE message after scheduled maintenance is completed:
  1. Select RESET on the Service/Maint Prompt submenu. The NEXT PROMPT date is revised to the new scheduled maintenance date.
  2. Turn the device OFF.

Device Useful Life

During product development, the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator and subassemblies are subjected to rigorous life-testing. The routine testing and maintenance program recommended in this service manual will help provide reliable device operation for many years. However, both rapid technological changes and the availability of replacement parts limit the useful life of all modern medical devices. The American Hospital Association suggests a five-year useful life expectancy for defibrillators (*Estimated Useful Lives of Depreciable Hospital Assets, Revised 1993 Edition*). Similarly, the US Army lists an eight-year life expectancy for defibrillators (technical bulletin: *Maintenance Expenditure Limits for Medical Materiel, TB MED 7 Revision 8 October 1993*).

Support Policy

Physio-Control provides full technical support and replacement parts for a period of eight years from the date of shipment from our manufacturing facility. After this eight-year period, Physio-Control provides technical support and replacement parts on an as-available basis.

Cleaning

Tools and Materials

The tools and materials needed to perform an external cleaning of the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator are listed in Table 6.3.

Table 6.3—Cleaning Tools and Materials

Product	Description
Static-discharge-protected work area	Grounded conductive surface and wrist strap
Isopropyl alcohol	
Soap and water	
Quaternary ammonium compounds	
Peroxide (peracetic acid) solutions	
Cotton swabs	
Vacuum cleaner	
Soft-bristle brush	Nonmetallic
Cloth	Clean and lint-free
Compressed air	Clean and dry (60 psi, max.)

External Cleaning Procedure

WARNING

SHOCK OR FIRE HAZARD Do not immerse or soak any portion of this device in water or any other fluid. Avoid spilling any fluid on the device or accessories.

CAUTION

POSSIBLE CASE DAMAGE Do not clean any part of this device or accessories with bleach, bleach dilution, or phenolic compounds. Do not use abrasive or flammable cleaning agents. Do not attempt to sterilize this device or any accessories unless otherwise specified in the accessory operating instructions.

Clean the exterior of the device by wiping the surface with any of the following solutions:

- Soap and water
- Quaternary ammonium compounds
- Isopropyl alcohol
- Peroxide (peracetic acid) solutions

Environmental Conditions

Operating Conditions

Maintain the following operating temperatures when the device is in use:

- 32° to 113°F (0° to 45°C)
- -4°F (-20°C) for 1 hour after storage at room temperature
- 140°F (60°C) for 1 hour after storage at room temperature

Maintain the following relative humidity when the device is in use:

- 5 to 95%, non-condensing
- NIBP: 15 to 95%, non-condensing

Storage Conditions

When the device is not in use, store as follows:

- -4° to 149°F (-20° to 65°C), except therapy electrodes and batteries

Maintain the following relative humidity when the device is in storage:

- 10 to 95%, non-condensing

A12 Printer Maintenance

Print Roller Cleaning

To remove paper debris and other residue from the print roller, soak a cotton swab with alcohol and wipe across the roller surface.

Printhead Cleaning

Clean the printhead after using approximately 100 rolls of chart paper, or more often if needed. Use a cotton swab soaked in clean isopropyl alcohol.

1. Turn the device OFF. Locate the printhead between the two brushes on the upper half of the printer.
2. Wipe the surface of the printhead clean with the alcohol-soaked cotton swab, allowing only the cotton tip of the swab to contact the printhead.

Paper Sensor Cleaning

The paper sensor also requires periodic cleaning to prevent paper debris from blocking the infrared signals that reflect off the paper during normal operation.

Clean the sensor whenever the printhead is cleaned. Use a clean cotton swab soaked in clean isopropyl alcohol. Gently wipe the surface of the paper sensor with the tip of the swab.

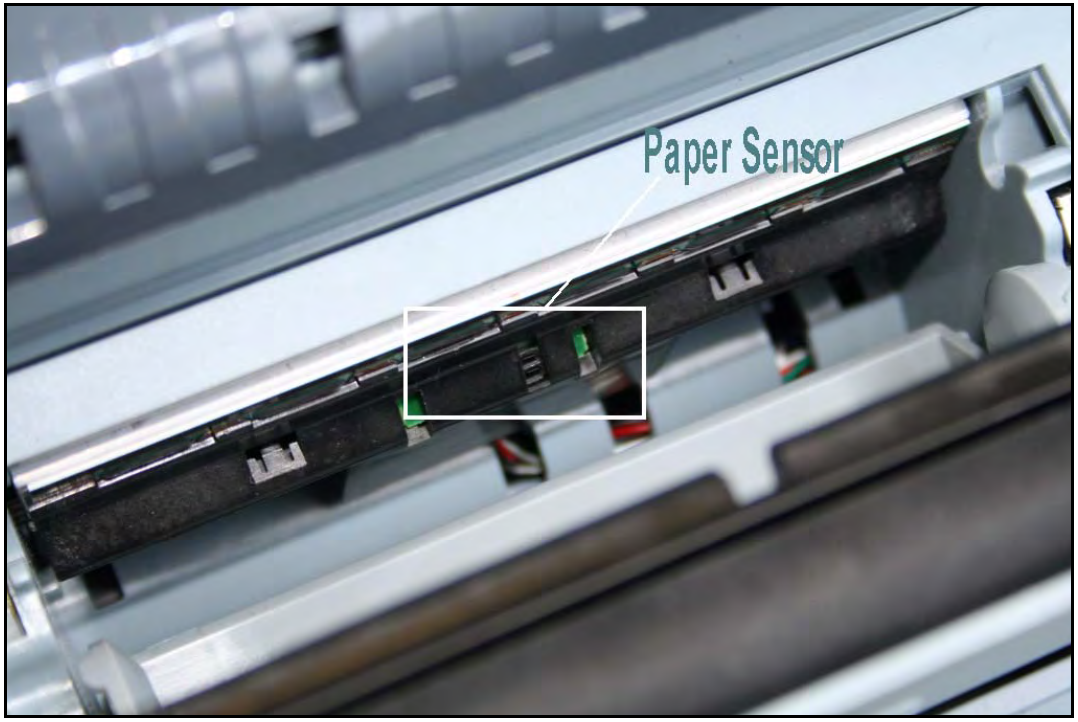


Figure 6.1—Paper sensor

Battery Maintenance

Follow the guidelines described in this section to help maximize battery life and performance.

For information about the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator Li-ion battery chargers, see the *Station and Mobile Lithium-ion Battery Chargers Instructions for Use* (MIN 3208093), or see the *REDI-CHARGE, AC Battery Charger Instructions for Use* (MIN 3301046).

Battery General Characteristics

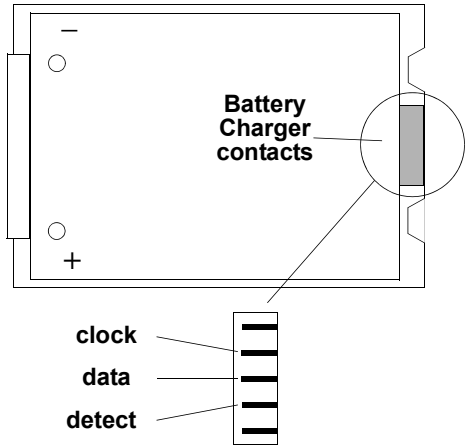
WARNING

POSSIBLE LOSS OF POWER DURING PATIENT CARE Physio-Control has no information regarding the performance or effectiveness of its LIFEPAK monitor/defibrillators if other manufacturers' batteries or battery chargers are used. Using other manufacturers' batteries or battery chargers may cause the device to perform improperly and invalidate the safety agency certifications. Use only Physio-Control LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator batteries (PN 3206735) and the appropriate Physio-Control LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator battery charger.

The device is powered by two LIFEPAK 15 Lithium-ion (Li-ion) rechargeable batteries.

The battery communicates through contacts located on the bottom of the battery, allowing the exchange of information about battery type, amp hours rating, charge rate, target voltage, current, and other parameters. See "Battery Maintenance" in the operating instructions for additional information about the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator Li-ion battery maintenance.

NOTE: The LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator Lithium-ion batteries, battery chargers, and power cords are not interchangeable with batteries, battery chargers, and power cords used in other LIFEPAK defibrillators.



Battery Status Indicators

Home Screen

The Home Screen displays battery indicators that show the following information about the batteries installed in the device:

- Presence or absence of battery in battery well
- Battery in use
- Battery charge state

When two batteries are installed, the device uses the battery with the lowest level of charge first. The battery in use is indicated by a white battery number in a black box. When a battery reaches the “replace battery” state, the device automatically switches to the other battery. Table 7.1 provides a description of the various battery status indicators.

Table 7.1—Battery Status Indicator

Indicator	Meaning	Description
	Active battery	The device is using the battery in Well 1 for power. Battery status indicators display up to four green bars. Each green bar represents approximately 25% remaining charge. For example, three green bars indicate about 75% remaining charge.
	Low battery	Battery in Well 1 is in use and is low. One yellow bar indicates 5% to 10% remaining charge.
	Very low battery	Battery in Well 1 is in use and is very low. One red flashing bar indicates 0% to 5% remaining charge. The device automatically switches to the other battery only if adequate charge is available. If both batteries show red bars, the REPLACE BATTERY voice prompt occurs.

Table 7.1—Battery Status Indicator (Continued)

Indicator	Meaning	Description
	Unrecognized battery	Battery in Well 2 is not in use. Battery communication failed or a non-Physio-Control battery is installed. The battery may power the device, but the level of charge is unknown and low battery messages and prompts will not occur.
	No battery installed or fault detected	No battery is installed in Well 1, or a fault was detected in the battery in Well 1 and the device will not use the battery.

When all battery capacity is exhausted, the device turns OFF. If you insert a fresh battery and repower the device in less than 30 seconds, the device retains its settings. For more information, see Battery Performance Characteristics (p. 163).

Battery Fuel Gauge

The LIFEPAK 15 Li-ion battery has a pushbutton fuel gauge and the ability to communicate with the Li-ion battery charger.

The pushbutton fuel gauge provides a visual indication of battery capacity and battery condition through a series of four green LEDs. Pressing this button illuminates the LEDs in one of the following patterns:

The displayed battery fuel gauge shows four levels of stored energy as shown in the following table:

Table 7.2—Fuel gauge indicator

# Fuel Gauge LEDs	Absolute State of Charge (ASOC)	Messaging/Comments
4 green	75% < ASOC	None
3 green	50% < ASOC	None
2 green	25% < ASOC	None
1 green	15% < ASOC	None

Table 7.2—Fuel gauge indicator (Continued)

# Fuel Gauge LEDs	Absolute State of Charge (ASOC)	Messaging/Comments
1 yellow	5% < ASOC	LOW BATTERY Charge the battery (see Charging the Batteries Using the Station or Mobile Li-ion Battery Charger (p. 164))
1 flashing red	ASOC ≤ 5%	REPLACE BATTERY Charge the battery (see Charging the Batteries Using the Station or Mobile Li-ion Battery Charger (p. 164))

Battery Performance Characteristics

The following factors affect Li-ion battery performance:

- **Temperature**
  - ~ AC input: Charge batteries at a temperature range of 10° to 40°C (50° to 104°F).
  - ~ DC input: Charge batteries at a temperature range of 5° to 50°C (41° to 122°F) (Mobile charger only).
  - ~ Store batteries at the recommended temperature range of 20° to 25°C (68° to 77°F). Lower temperatures within the recommended range reduce the battery self-discharge rate and increase battery life.

CAUTION

POSSIBLE BATTERY DAMAGE The Li-ion battery charger will not charge batteries if the temperature is below 0°C or above 50°C.

Table 7.3 provides the performance characteristics of the LIFEPAK 15 Li-ion batteries (at 20°C).

Table 7.3—Li-ion Battery Characteristics

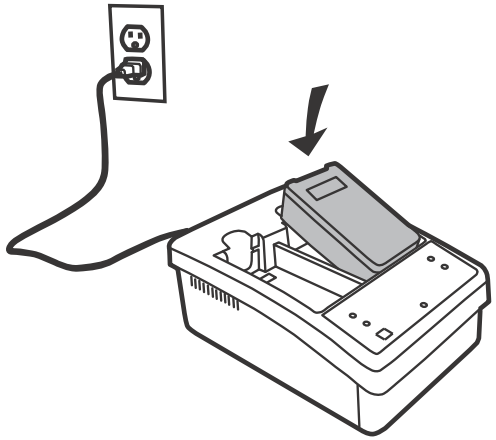
Operating Mode		Monitoring Minutes	Pacing (Minutes)	Defibrillation (360 J Discharges)
Total Capacity to Shutdown	Typical (20°C)	360	340	420
	Minimum (20°C)	340	320	400
Capacity After LOW BATTERY Message	Typical (20°C)	21	20	30
	Minimum (20°C)	12	10	6

Charging the Batteries Using the Station or Mobile Li-ion Battery Charger

WARNING

POSSIBLE LOSS OF POWER AND DELAY OF THERAPY DURING PATIENT CARE
Using an improperly maintained battery to power a defibrillator may cause power failure without warning. Use the appropriate equipment to charge batteries.

LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator batteries are charged in the Physio-Control station or mobile Li-ion battery charger. The typical charge time for a fully depleted LIFEPAK 15 Li-ion battery is 4 hours and 15 minutes. To maximize performance and battery life, maintain an ambient temperature for the Li-ion battery charger between 20°C and 25°C (68°F and 77°F) when charging a LIFEPAK 15 Li-ion battery.



- To charge a LIFEPAK 15 Li-ion battery in the battery charger:

  NOTE: When charging for the first time, remove the Charge Before Use label prior to placing the battery in the charger.

  1. Place the battery in an open charging bay. The green LED starts blinking to indicate it is charging.
  2. Remove the charged battery when the green LED stops blinking and remains illuminated, indicating that it is ready.

  NOTE: If the red LED illuminates, remove the battery and discard/recycle (see Discarding/Recycling Batteries (p. 165)).

Discarding/Recycling Batteries

A properly maintained LIFEPAK 15 Li-ion battery should have a useful life of at least two years, although internal parameters will establish useful battery life. You should discard/recycle a LIFEPAK 15 Li-ion battery under any of the following conditions:

- There is physical damage to the battery case.
- The Li-ion battery charger indicates a battery fault (solid red LED) during a charging cycle.
- The battery fuel gauge indicates two or fewer green LED bars after the battery completes a charge cycle.

Recycle batteries locally according to national, regional, and local governmental regulations. For instructions on disposing of batteries, see www.physio-control.com/recycling.

If recycling is not possible, contact a Physio-Control representative for information or assistance. In the U.S., call 1.800.442.1142.

To promote awareness of battery recycling, batteries are marked with one of these symbols:

Storing Batteries

WARNING

POSSIBLE LOSS OF POWER DURING PATIENT CARE Stored batteries lose charge. Failure to charge a battery before use may cause device power failure without warning. Always charge a stored battery before placing it in use.

A battery is considered to be in storage when it is not in active use.

LIFEPAK 15 Li-ion batteries require special handling procedures for storage and then placing in use.

- Storage temperatures ranges:
  - ~ Short term (<1 week): -20° to 60°C (-4° to 140°F)
  - ~ Long term (>1 week): 20° to 25°C (68° to 77°F)
- Operating and storage humidity range: 5% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing
- Fully charge LIFEPAK 15 Li-ion batteries before storing, and at least annually while in storage.
- Do not freeze batteries. Damage to the battery may result.
- Charge stored batteries before placing in use.

Receiving New Batteries

WARNING

POSSIBLE LOSS OF POWER DURING PATIENT CARE New batteries may not be fully charged. Failure to charge a battery before use may cause device power failure without warning. Always charge a new battery before placing it in use.

When you receive new batteries, charge each new battery prior to placing in use (see Charging the Batteries Using the Station or Mobile Li-ion Battery Charger (p. 164)).

Coin Cell Battery

The coin cell battery, MIN 202305-000 (type CR2032), powers the device real-time clock and user-configured settings (custom events and ECG lead sets). The coin cell battery should be replaced every five years.

Preserve the existing Setup Options prior to replacing the coin cell battery. See details in Setup Mode (p. 92).

For Coin Cell Battery replacement (see Coin Battery Replacement (p. 362)).

Replacement Procedures

The replacement procedures are a set of detailed instructions for disassembly, handling, and reassembly of replaceable LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator parts. Perform an interior inspection whenever the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator case is opened for service. When disconnecting cables and wire harnesses, label the cables and connections so that they match easily during reassembly, for example, J01, J03, and so forth. See the Interconnect Diagram (Figure 9.2 on p. 370)—shows detailed assembly and cable interconnect information and provides links to each part diagram. (p. 368) for additional information.

Before replacing any parts, review the following items:

Summary of Replacement Procedures

Replacement procedures are referenced and linked in the inside front case diagram (see Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189)) and inside rear case diagrams (see Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228)). Most activities start with disassembling the case (see Disassembling the Case (p. 181)).

NOTE: The "Procedures" link in the button bar at the bottom of each page returns you to this page to select the appropriate replacement procedure.

NOTE: To simplify cable referencing, the cable number only is sometimes used in the replacement procedures. For example, the power/system PCB cable (W01) may be referred to in procedures as the W01 cable.

Inside Front Case Part Replacement Procedures

Choose from the following inside front case replacement procedures (in alphanumerical order):

Inside Rear Case Part Replacement Procedures

Choose from the following inside rear case replacement procedures (in alphanumerical order):

Additional Part Replacement Procedures

Choose from the following procedures (in alphanumerical order) for parts outside the front or rear case.

- Battery Pin Replacement (p. 364)
- Coin Battery Replacement (p. 362)
- Contact PCB (A07) Replacement (p. 359)
- Handle Replacement (p. 321)
- Paddle Retainer Cover Replacement (p. 322)
- Printer Assembly (A12) Replacement (p. 360)
- USB Flex Module (W14) Replacement (p. 338)

Warnings and Cautions

The following general warnings and cautions apply to all actions you may perform during maintenance of the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator.

DANGER

SHOCK HAZARD Lethal voltages may be present even without operator action. Always discharge the energy storage capacitor prior to servicing. See the service manual "Capacitor Discharging Procedure (p. 178)" for detailed instructions.

WARNING

SHOCK HAZARD The pacing storage capacitor carry high voltage. Discharge the capacitors before handling.

POSSIBLE SHOCK AND DEVICE DAMAGE It is possible to pinch and damage wires during reassembly. To avoid pinching wires, carefully follow reassembly instructions.

CAUTION

POSSIBLE COMPONENT DAMAGE The PCBs contain static-sensitive devices (SSDs). To avoid damage, observe the special handling practices in Static-Sensitive Device Handling (p. 174). PCBs contain high impedance circuitry; always handle the PCB by holding on to the edges.

Static-Sensitive Device Handling

About SSD Handling

Many electronic semiconductor devices (such as MOS ICs, FETs, optical isolators, or film resistors) can be damaged by the discharge of static electricity. Static charge buildup is very common. Static discharges commonly occur when the operator wears synthetic clothes and transfers the charge to any object touched. These discharges can damage or destroy static-sensitive devices (SSDs). In most cases, the discharge is not even perceptible to the person who causes it.

To prevent static discharge damage to SSDs, observe the following precautions during any open-case test, maintenance, or repair procedures:

Look for SSD Symbol

SSDs are identified with the following warning symbol:

Use Static-Dissipative Mat

Always perform repair or maintenance on a static-dissipative mat that is connected to earth ground.

Wear a Wrist Strap

Always wear a conductive wrist strap connected to the mat and to ground except when working on energized equipment or when discharging high voltage circuits. The strap must be snug enough to make good contact against bare skin.

WARNING

SHOCK HAZARD Remove the wrist strap when working on energized equipment or when discharging high voltage circuits.

Transport and Store PCBs Properly

Transport and store PCBs in anti-static racks or inside conductive bags. Label the package containing the PCBs as static-sensitive.

Keep Work Area Static-Free

Keep static-generating products, such as styrofoam cups or trays, away from the work area. Connect all electrical equipment, such as soldering irons and test equipment, to ground with a three-prong plug.

Test Work Area Routinely

Test all the anti-static parts of the work area (mat, straps, cables) routinely. Keep a log of the test results.

Tools List

The suggested list of tools for the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator replacement procedures is as follows:

- Static-dissipative mat and wrist strap
- Anti-static rack and/or conductive bags
- Capacitor discharge tool (information about Capacitor Discharge Tool (p. 177))
- Torque screwdriver(s)—required torque settings are 2.0, 4.0, 6.8, and 10.0 in-lb

Torque in-lb	2.0	4.0	6.8	10.0
Torque in-oz	32	64	108.8	160
Torque cNm	22.5	45	77	113

- Point 0 power drive bit (P0)- Phillips tip for 2-56 screws
- Point 1 power drive bit (P1)- Phillips tip for 4-40 screws (shaft length of 2” and 6”)
- Point 2 power drive bit (P2)- Phillips tip for 6-32 screws (shaft length of 6”)
- T10 torx power drive bit
- T15 torx power drive bit
- 4 mm modified thin wall socket for battery pins (Physio-Control tool #3300955)
- 1/4” socket
- 1/2” deep socket
- 9/16” deep socket
- 3/4” modified deep socket (Physio-Control tool #3305448)
- 3/8” nutdriver
- Small, slotted screwdriver for label removal
- Diagonal cutter
- Needle nose pliers
- 1.5” (hard) putty knife
- See PIP–Test Equipment Requirements and TCP–Test Equipment Requirements for additional test tools required for performance testing

Capacitor Discharge Tool

A capacitor discharge tool is used to discharge the energy storage capacitor (see Capacitor Discharging Procedure (p. 178)) and the pacing capacitor (see Discharging the C15 Pacing Capacitor (p. 179).

DANGER

SHOCK HAZARD Capacitor discharge tools that are not designed and labeled for biphasic use are inadequate for use on biphasic defibrillators and will take several minutes to discharge the energy capacitor.

The illustration shows how the biphasic capacitor discharge tool is constructed. The materials used in this example are:

- 10 kΩ, 2 W resistor (ten 1 KΩ 2 W), high-voltage
- 5 MΩ, 5 W resistor, high-voltage
- Neon lamp, NE76, NE2, or NE2H
- 8 AWG copper wire
- Clear plastic tubing, capable of insulating 10 kV
- 10 kV insulation
- RTV silicone rubber sealant

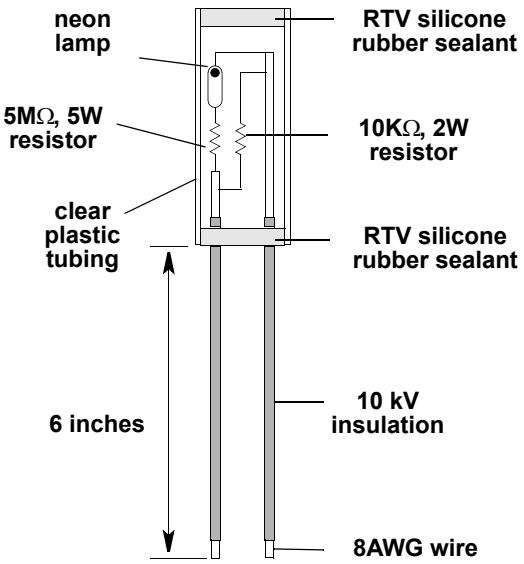


Figure 8.1—Capacitor discharge tool

Capacitor Discharging Procedure

After disassembling the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181), immediately discharge the energy storage capacitor using the capacitor discharge tool as described in Using the Capacitor Discharge Tool (p. 178). The discharge points are located through holes on the interconnect bracket in the rear case.

Using the Capacitor Discharge Tool

- To use the capacitor discharge tool:
  1. Place one probe on a discharge point and hold it steady.
  2. Place the other probe on the remaining discharge point and hold both probes steady.
  3. Observe the neon lamp inside the capacitor discharge tool. If a charge of approximately 90 volts is present, the neon lamp will light.

DANGER

SHOCK HAZARD Lethal voltages may be present even without operator action. Do not assume the capacitor is uncharged if the neon lamp does not light! There may still be a charge on the capacitor. Do not touch capacitor terminals until completing the discharge operation.

  4. Continue holding the probes on the points indicated for at least 30 seconds after the neon lamp is no longer lit.

NOTE: You may need to disconnect the P51 connector of W20 from the therapy PCB to gain access to discharge points.

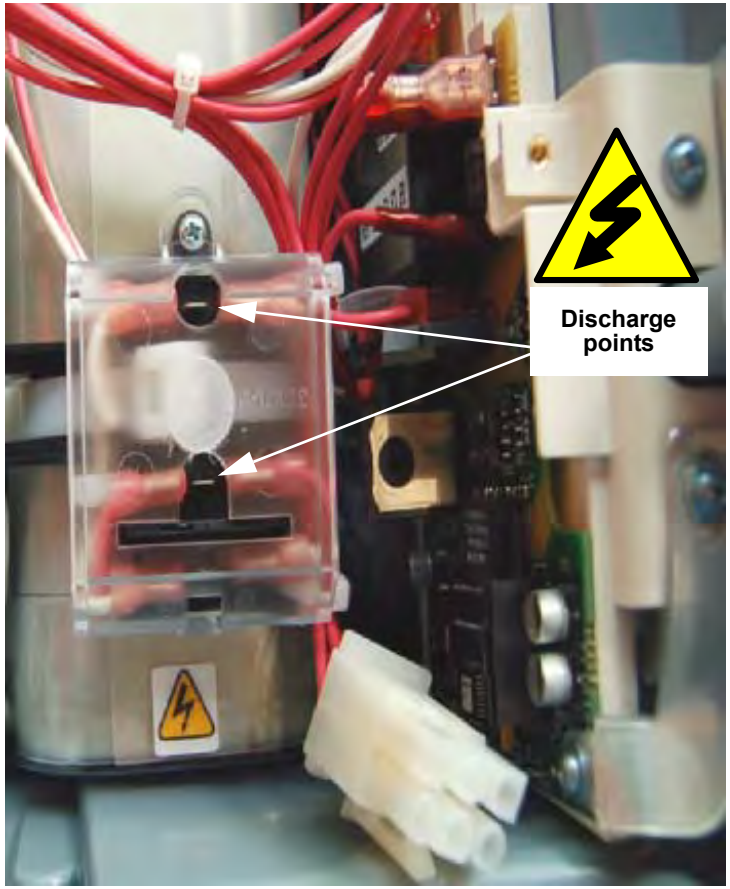


Figure 8.2—Location of energy storage capacitor discharge points

Discharging the C15 Pacing Capacitor

Location of Discharge Points

After removing the system and therapy PCBs as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232), immediately discharge the Pacing Capacitor using the capacitor discharge tool (see Using the Capacitor Discharge Tool (p. 178)). The discharge points are located at resistors R5 and R20 on the therapy PCB.

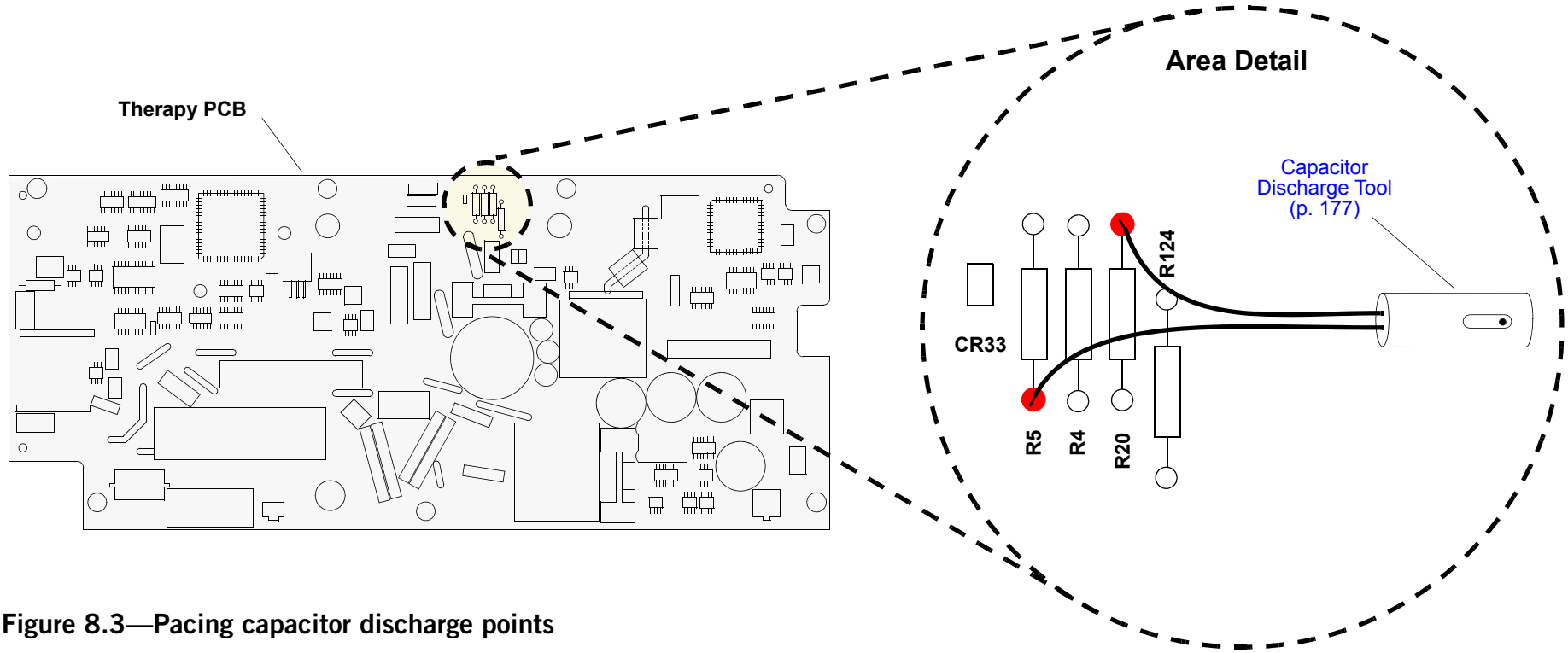


Figure 8.3—Pacing capacitor discharge points

Saving and Restoring the Setup Configuration

Before beginning any repair action, the existing setup configuration should be preserved using either of the following methods:

- The best method is to store setup options to a computer using the LIFEPAK Defibrillator Software Solutions Configuration Setup Tool before performing service.
- The second method is to print the existing setup configuration, complete repairs, and then manually reconfigure the device.

NOTE: The LIFEPAK Defibrillator Software Solutions Configuration Setup Tool is a Windows®-based application designed to assist you in managing the setup options in your LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator. You can download the tool from Physio-Control.com.

Printing the Setup Configuration

♦ To print the setup configuration:

1. Display the Setup mode (see Setup Mode (p. 92)).
2. Select PRINT DEFAULTS to print the device setup configuration. Save this printout for future reference.
3. Turn the device OFF.

Restoring the Setup Manually

♦ To restore the setup configuration manually:

1. Display the Setup menu.
2. Using the printout from the preceding steps, check the settings in each menu and revise as necessary to match the printout. The printout items are organized in the same manner as the Setup menu (General, Manual Mode, AED Mode, and so forth). See the LIFEPAK 15 Monitor/Defibrillator Setup Options instructions provided with your device.
3. Turn the device OFF.

Disassembling the Case

Refer to Front Parts Diagrams and Parts List (p. 377) and Rear Diagrams and Parts List (p. 399).

- To disassemble the case halves: *12 steps, (Page 1 of 3)*

1. If applicable, remove carrying case.
2. Remove all cables and patient connections, and then remove the batteries.
3. Remove the four front mounting screws (3207361-375) from the bumpers.
4. Remove the four rear mounting screws (3207361-375) from the bumpers.
5. Remove the bumpers (3207307-001 and 3206968-000) from the case and set aside.

Figure 8.4—Bumper screw locations

♦ To disassemble the case halves: *(Continued) 12 steps, (Page 2 of 3)*

6. Lay the defibrillator face-down on a protective surface to prevent damage, and then remove the 14 case screws (201407-069). Discard the screws.
7. Holding the case halves together, position the device face-up on your work surface. Lift the front case assembly slightly above the rear to access the connecting cables.

DANGER

SHOCK HAZARD Lethal voltages may be present even without operator action. Always discharge the energy storage capacitor prior to servicing. See the service manual "Capacitor Discharging Procedure (p. 178)" for detailed instructions.

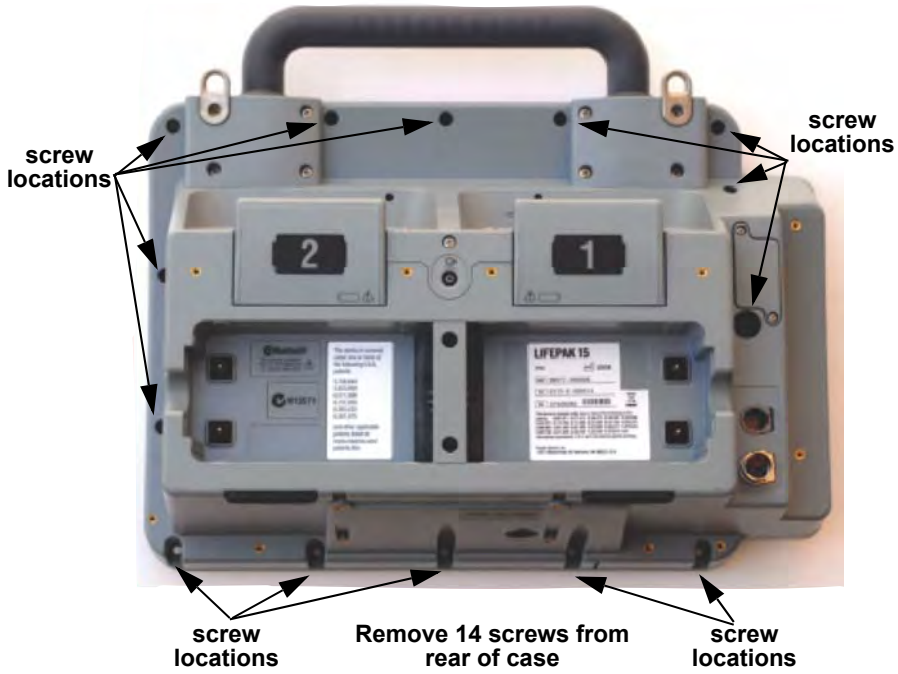


Figure 8.5—Screw locations

♦ To disassemble the case halves: *(Continued) 12 steps, (Page 3 of 3)*

8. Disconnect the P2 system/interface flex cable connector (W04) (3206991-003) from the system PCB (see Figure 9.22 on p. 444) in the rear case.
9. Disconnect the P23 therapy ribbon cable connector (W11) (3207044-002) in the front case from the therapy PCB (see Figure 9.24 on p. 446).
10. Disconnect the J24 therapy cable connector (W11) from the P24 transfer relay connector (A13) (see Figure 9.33 on p. 455).
11. Separate the front and rear cases halves.
12. Before continuing any further, discharge the energy storage capacitor using the discharge tool (see Capacitor Discharging Procedure (p. 178)).

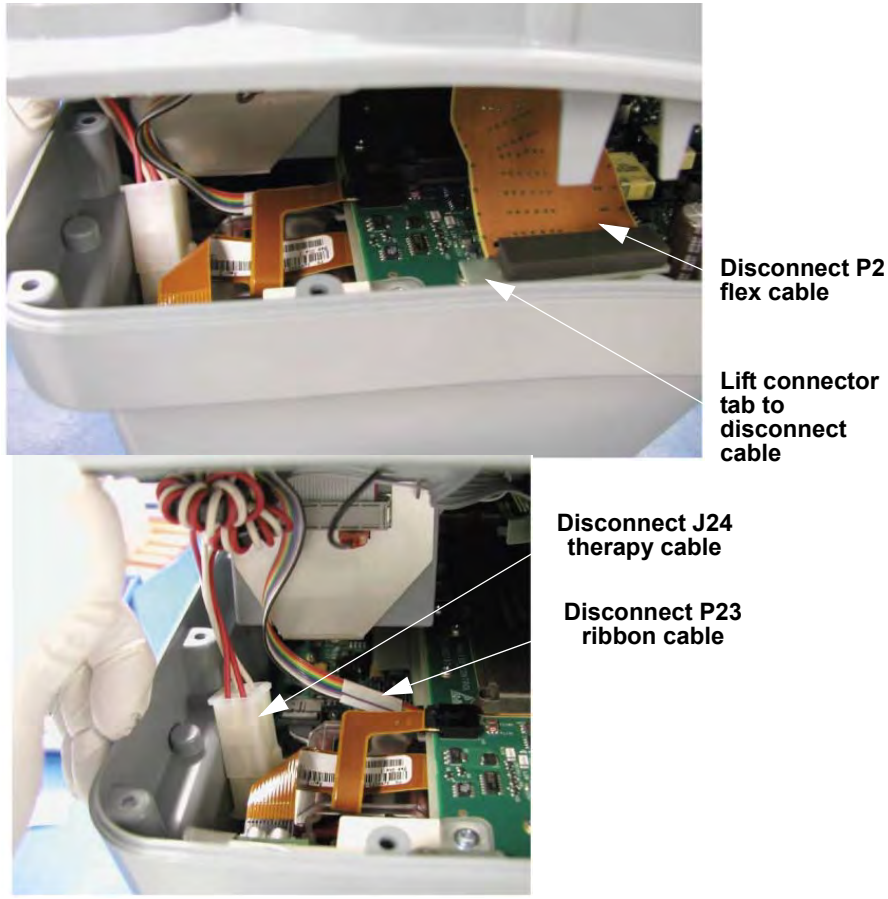
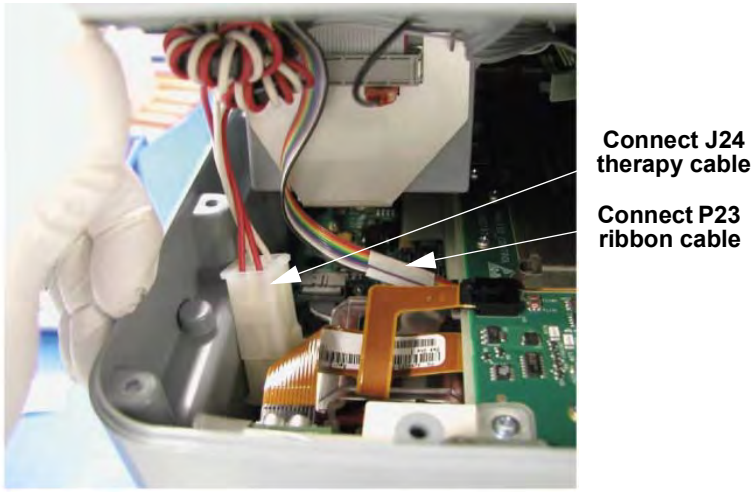


Figure 8.6—Disconnection points

Reassembling the Case

♦ To reassemble the case halves: *13 steps, (Page 1 of 5)*

1. Position the front case over the rear case.
2. Connect the P23 therapy ribbon cable connector (W11) (3207044-002) from the front case to J23 of therapy PCB (Figure 9.24 on p. 446).
3. Connect the J24 6-pin block therapy cable connector (W11) to P24 transfer relay connector (A13).



♦ To reassemble the case halves: *(Continued) 13 steps, (Page 2 of 5)*

4. Carefully connect the P2 system/interface flex cable connector (W04) (3206991-003) to the system PCB in the rear case (Figure 9.22 on p. 444).
5. Ensure the case seal is in place in the groove along outside edge of front case. Fold the front and rear case halves together. Route the therapy cable wires away from the edge of the case to avoid pinching.

CAUTION

POSSIBLE COMPONENT DAMAGE - Ensure the therapy cable wires are routed away from the edge of case to avoid wire pinching (see Figure 8.6 on p. 183).

POSSIBLE MOISTURE LEAKAGE - Visually inspect the mating surfaces between the front and the rear case halves before and after fastening them together to ensure that they are even.

PREVENT VIBRATION DAMAGE In order to meet vibration specifications (for example, prevent loosening of case screws), use new screws (201407-069) when assembling the case and torque to specified value.

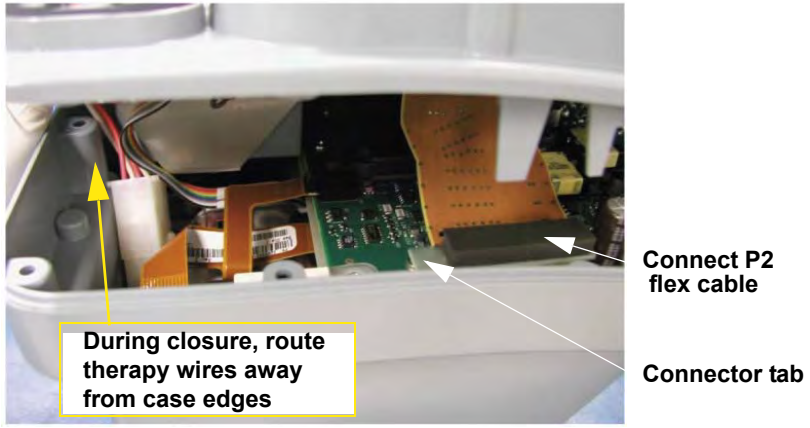


Figure 8.7—Connection points

♦ To reassemble the case halves: *(Continued) 13 steps, (Page 3 of 5)*

6. Install 14 new screws (201407-069); torque to 10.0 in-lb using a P2 bit.

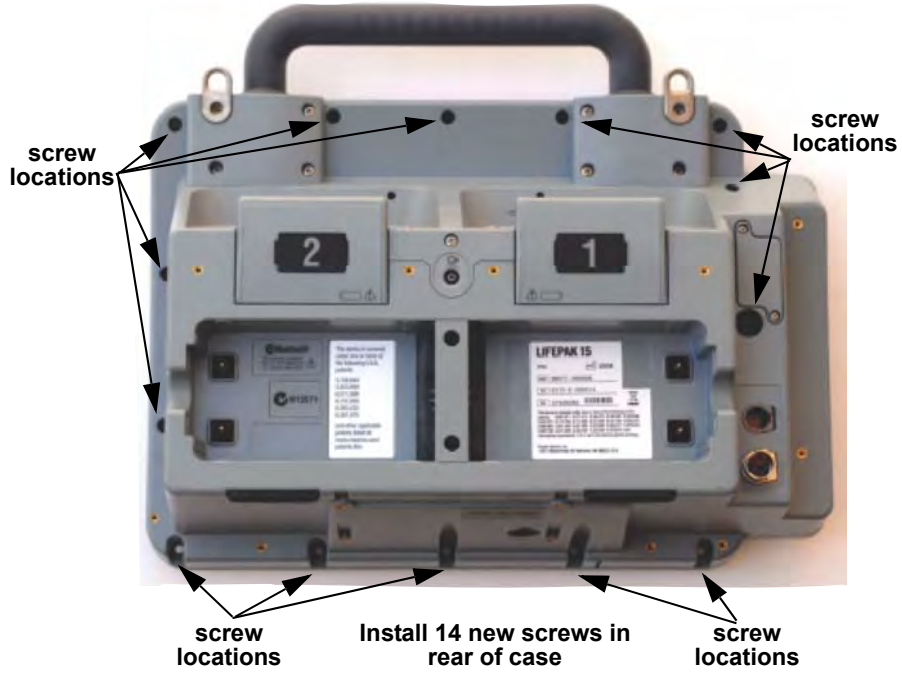


Figure 8.8—Screw locations

♦ To reassemble the case halves: *(Continued) 13 steps, (Page 4 of 5)*

7. Reinstall the right corner bumper (3207307-001) with 4 screws (3207361-375); torque to 10.0 in-lb using Torx T-15 bit.
8. Reinstall the left corner bumper (3206968-000) with 4 screws (3207361-375); torque to 10.0 in-lb using Torx T-15 bit.

   NOTE: If new bumpers and feet are required, use Guard & Feet Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-019) (p. 509).

Figure 8.9—Bumper screw locations

♦ To reassemble the case halves: *(Continued) 13 steps, (Page 5 of 5)*

9. Install the batteries.

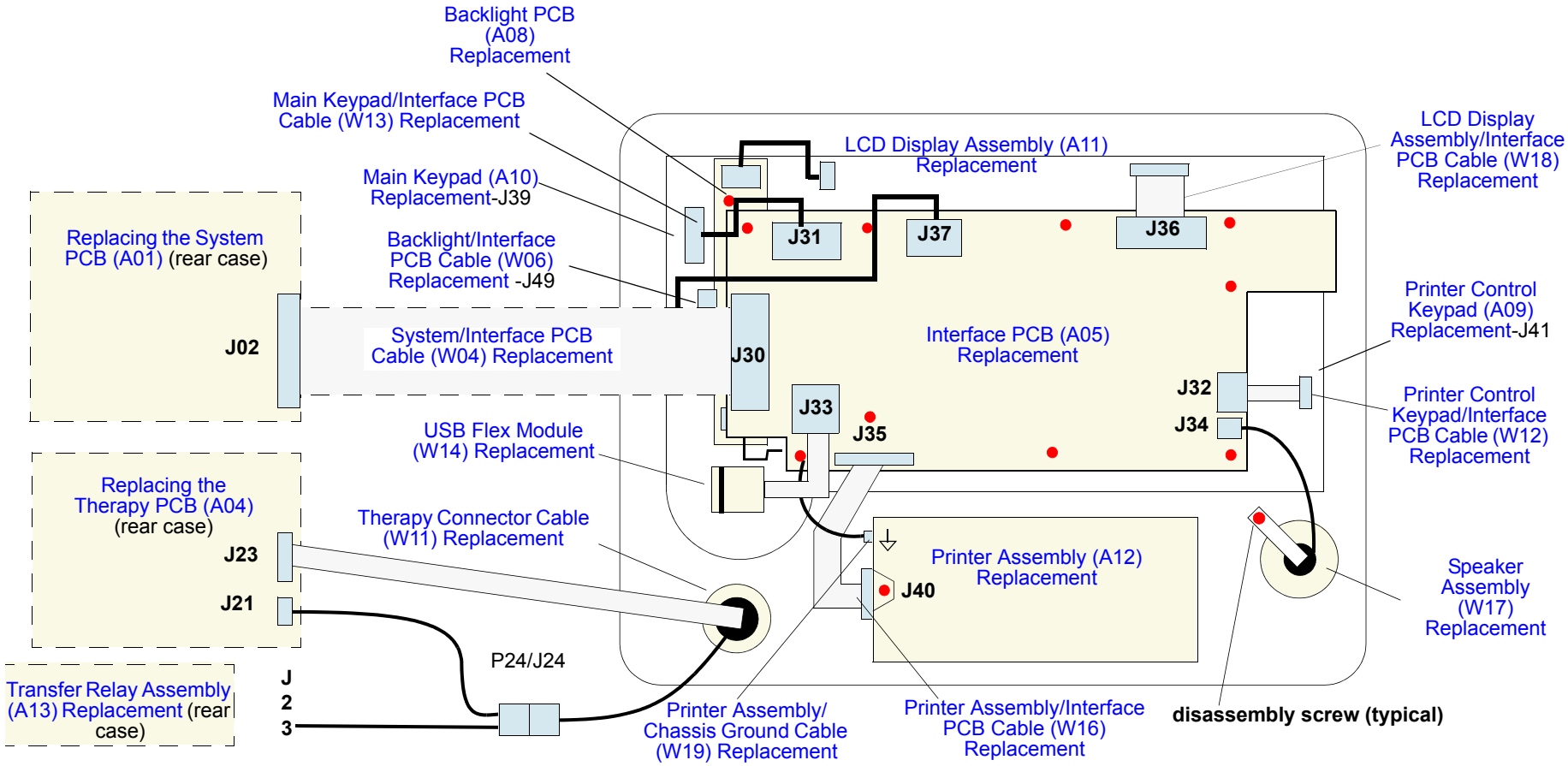
   NOTE: Pay special attention to the SERVICE indicator as you turn on the device in the next step.

10. If applicable, reinstall carrying case.
11. Turn the device ON and observe the SERVICE indicator.
    - If the SERVICE indicator is OFF, continue with step 12.
    - If the SERVICE indicator is ON, skip to step 13.
    - If the device gives no indication that power is on, review information in Note below.
12. Complete the Test and Calibration Procedures, followed by the Performance Inspection Procedures.
13. Error codes have been written to the Service Log. Continue to Processing Service Log Codes (p. 115).

NOTE: If there is no indication of power, either the batteries are dead or no batteries are installed, or the W04 cable connection was not made when the case was reassembled. The W04 cable is the flex cable between the front case and rear case. Check the batteries and, if they are charged, disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181) and check the W04 cable.

Inside Front Case Diagram

Use the following diagram after disassembling the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).



Interface PCB (A05) Replacement

Interface PCB Replacement Figures

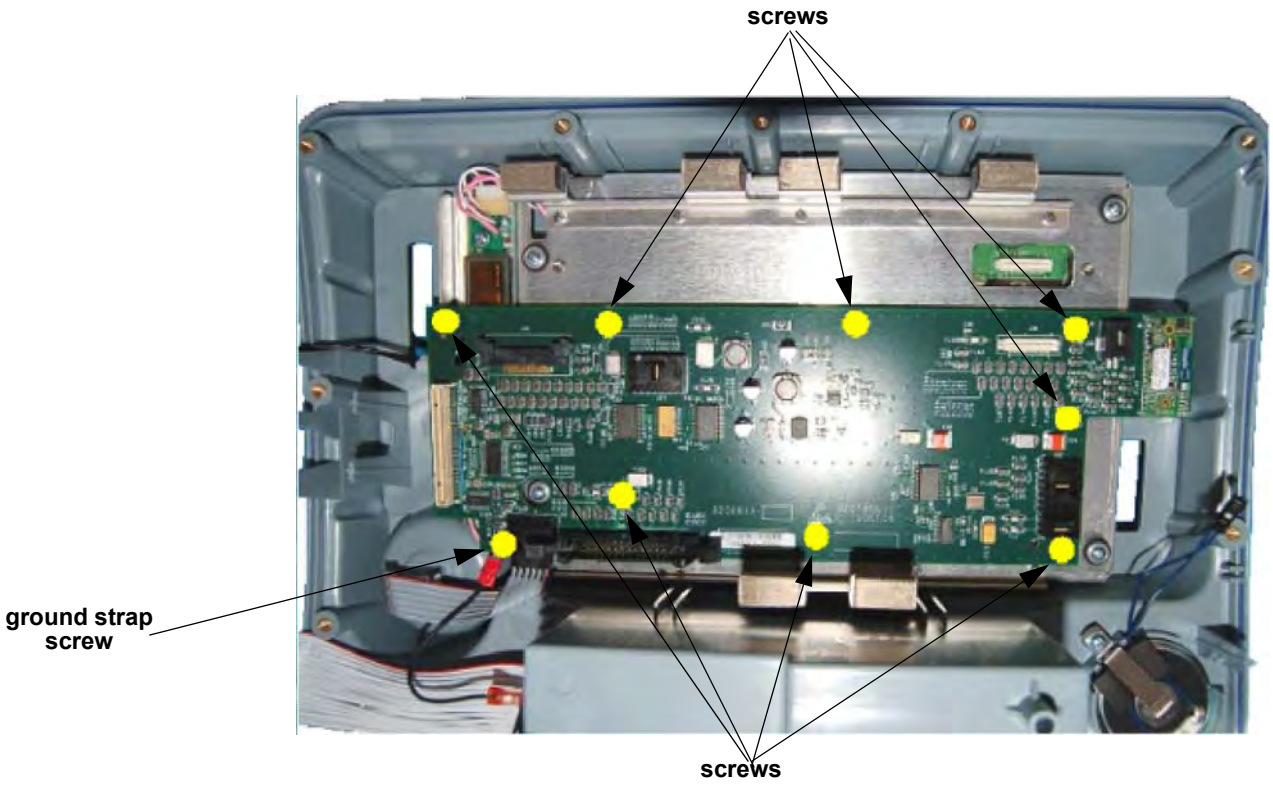


Figure 8.10—Interface PCB screw locations

Figure 8.11—Interface PCB cable connection locations - view 1 of 2

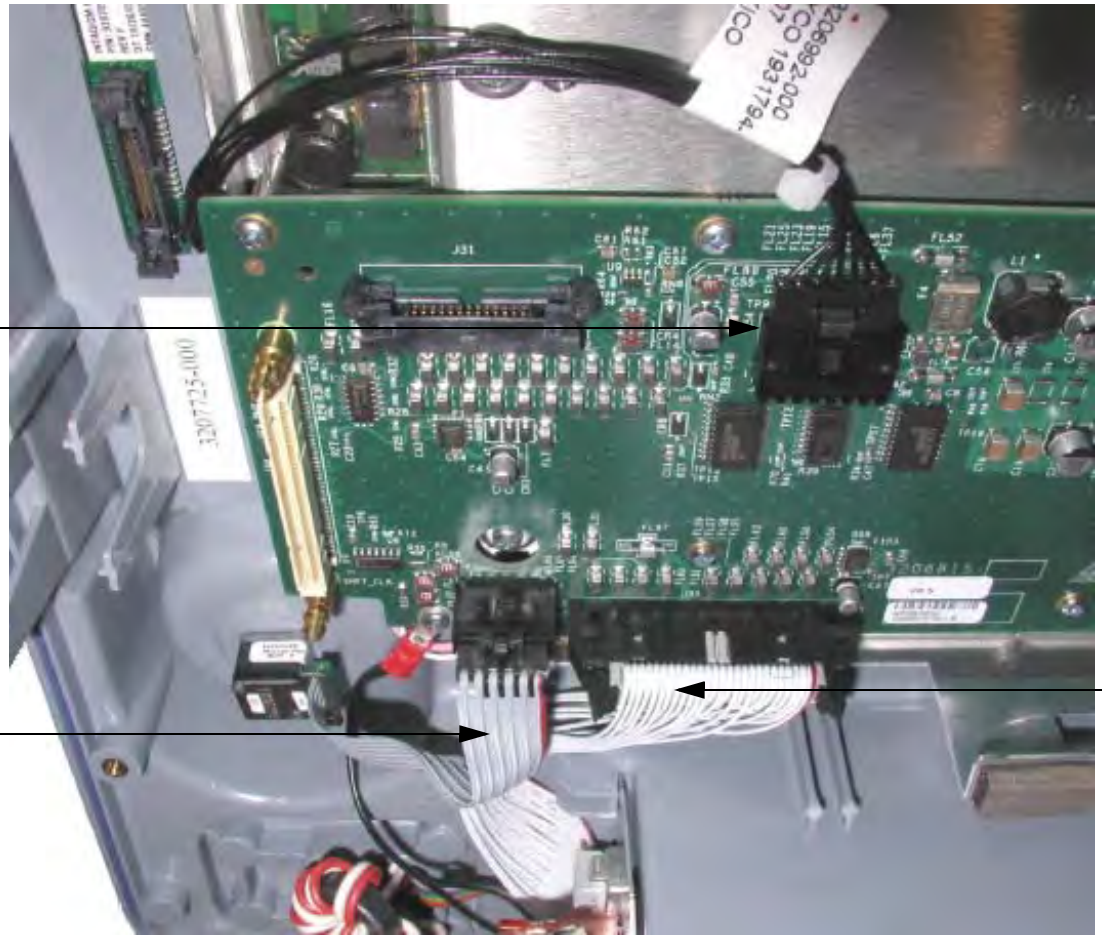


Figure 8.12—Interface PCB cable connection locations - view 2 of 2

Removing the Interface PCB (A05)

Refer to Interface PCB Replacement Figures (p. 190) and Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189).

♦ To remove the interface PCB (3206815) or V2 interface PCB (3306367) from the front case:

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Disconnect the connectors (from top left, counterclockwise) as follows (see Figure 8.11 on p. 191 and Figure 8.12 on p. 192):
   - J31 – Spread the connector locking tab and disconnect the main keypad interface PCB cable (W13, 3207388-001).
   - J37 – Press the connector locking tab and disconnect the backlight interface PCB cable (W06, 3206992-000).
   - J36 – Disconnect the LCD interface PCB cable (W18, 3206990-001).
   - J32 – Press the connector locking tab and disconnect the printer control keypad interface PCB cable (W12, 3206989-000).
   - J34 – Press the connector locking tab and disconnect the speaker interface PCB wire (W17, 3009726-03).
   - J35 – Spread the connector locking tabs and eject the printer interface cable (W16, 3009724-001).
   - J33 – Press the connector locking tab and disconnect the cable for the speed dial (W15, 3011128-002).
3. (If replacing the interface PCB) Disconnect the System/Interface cable as described in System/Interface PCB Cable (W04) Replacement (p. 212).
4. Remove the screw holding the ground strap. Discard the screw.
5. Remove the eight remaining screws (202253-761) (see Figure 8.10 on p. 190). Discard the screws.

Installing the Interface PCB (A05)

Refer to Interface PCB Replacement Figures (p. 190) and Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189).

♦ To install the interface PCB into the front case:

NOTE: If a new interface PCB is required, install the Interface PCBA Repair Kit, V1 (MIN 3305431-005) or Interface PCBA Repair Kit, V2 (MIN 3305431-029).

1. Attach the interface PCB to the bracket with the eight new screws (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lb (see Figure 8.10 on p. 190).
2. Install the ground strap (W19) with one new screw (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lb (see Figure 8.10 on p. 190).
3. Install the connectors clockwise, as follows (make sure all connector locking tabs are positioned to secure their respective connectors) (see Figure 8.11 on p. 191 and Figure 8.12 on p. 192):
   - J31 – Install the main keypad interface PCB cable (W13, 3207388-001).
   - J37 – Install the backlight interface PCB cable (W06, 3206992-000).
   - J36 – Install the LCD interface PCB cable (W18, 3206990-001).
   - J32 – Install the printer control keypad interface PCB cable (W12, 3206989-000).
   - J34 – Install the speaker interface PCB wire (W17, 3009726-03).
   - J35 – Install the printer interface cable (W16, 3009724-001).
   - J33 – Install the speed dial cable (W15, 3011128-002).
4. If the interface PCB was replaced, install the system/interface cable to the interface PCB as described in System/Interface PCB Cable (W04) Replacement (p. 212)
5. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

Backlight PCB (A08) Replacement

The backlight PCB replacement consists of:

- Removing the Backlight PCB (A08) (p. 196)
- Installing the Backlight PCB (A08) (p. 197)

Refer to Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189).

Removing the Backlight PCB (A08)

- To remove the backlight PCB from the front case:

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Remove the interface PCB as described in Removing the Interface PCB (A05) (p. 193).
3. Disconnect the backlight/interface PCB cable (W06) (3206992-000). Press the connector locking tab and disconnect the W06 cable from the interface PCB at J37. Then place even pressure on the cable and ease the W06 cable out of the connector on the Backlight PCB.
4. Remove the two backlight inverter mounting screws (202253-761). Discard the screws.
5. Lift the backlight inverter off of the display assembly and disconnect the two end connectors from the LCD display assembly.
6. Remove the inverter cover (3207252-001).

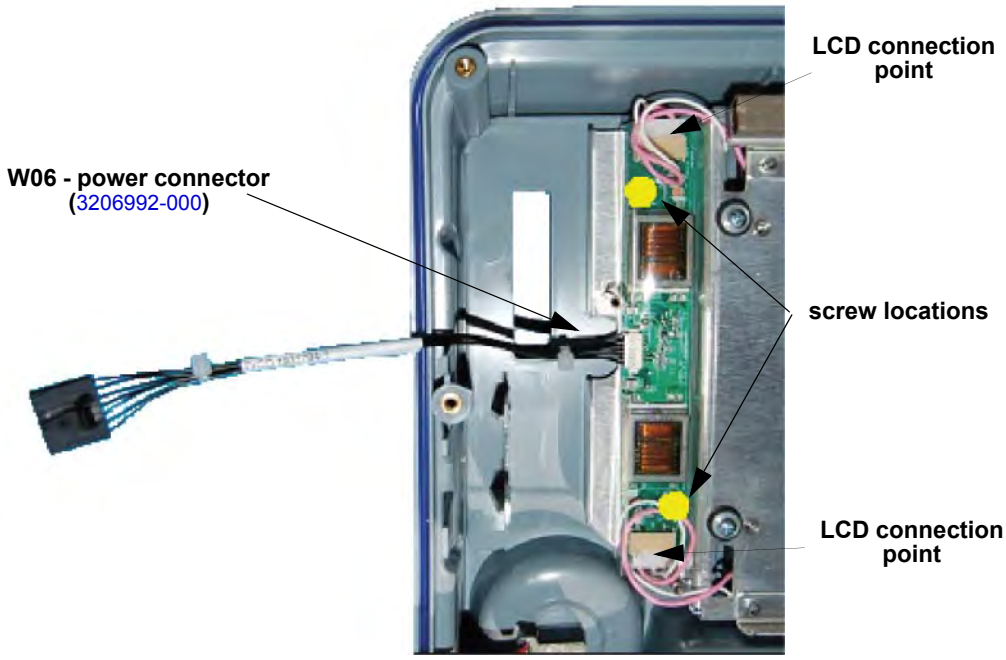


Figure 8.13—Screw location and cable connection for backlight PCB

Installing the Backlight PCB (A08)

- To install the backlight PCB into the front case:

  NOTE: If a new backlight PCB is required, install the Backlight Inverter Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-012).

1. Place the inverter cover (3207252-001) over the backlight PCB.
2. Connect the two end connectors to the LCD display assembly.
3. Connect the backlight/interface PCB cable (W06) (3206992-000) to backlight power connector.
4. Place the backlight inverter on the display assembly and install with two new screws (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lb.
5. Feed excess length of LCD wires into backlight inverter cover.
6. Install the interface PCB as described in Installing the Interface PCB (A05) (p. 194).
7. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

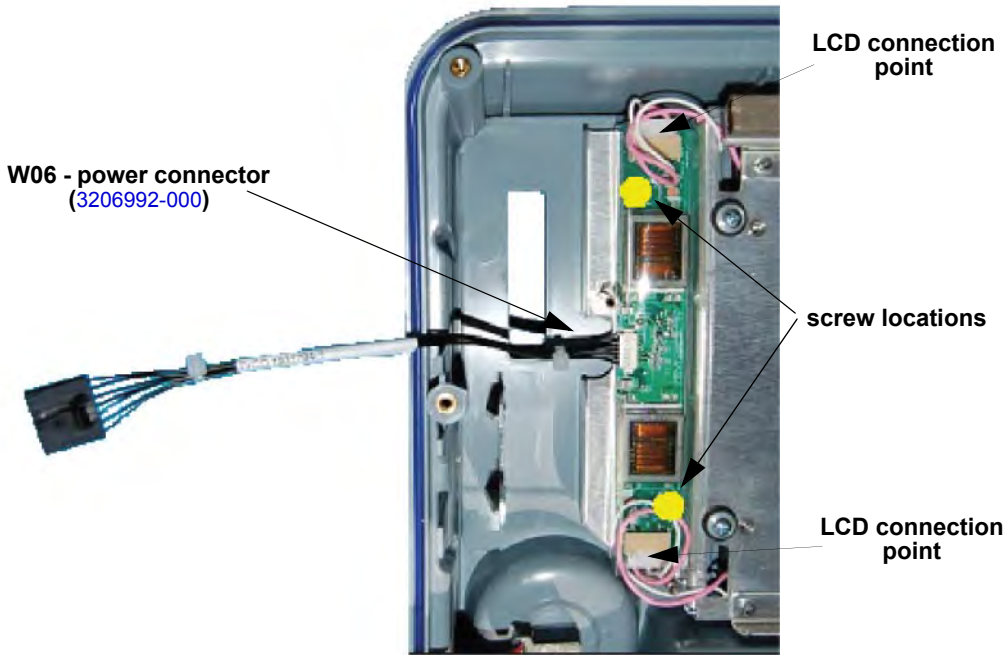


Figure 8.14—Screw location and cable connection for backlight PCB

Printer Control Keypad (A09) Replacement

Printer control keypad replacement consists of the following:

Figure 8.15—Printer control keypad replacement

Removing the Printer Control Keypad (A09)

Refer to Figure 8.15 on p. 198.

- To remove the printer control keypad from outside the front case:
  1. Using a very thin, wide, flat-edged tool (example, 1.5" putty knife), gently pry one edge of the printer control keypad until it is released from its adhesive mount. **Take care not to damage the case**.
  2. Pull the printer control keypad away from the case, extending part of the W12 cable (3206989-000) (see Figure 9.52 on p. 474) through the keypad opening.
  3. Disconnect the W12 cable from printer control keypad at J41. Make sure the W12 cable does not fall back into the front case.

Installing the Printer Control Keypad (A09)

Refer to Figure 8.15 on p. 198.

NOTE: Before installing the new printer control keypad, verify that the shelf-life date printed on the printer control keypad package has not expired.

- To install the new printer control keypad (see Table 9.11 on page 418 for keypad part numbers):
  1. Using a soft, lint-free cloth and isopropyl alcohol, gently remove old adhesive from the printer control keypad cavity on the front case.
  2. Connect the W12 cable (3206989-000) to the printer control keypad at J41.
  3. Check that connector locking tab is securely latched.
  4. Remove the protective covering from the keypad adhesive surface and press the keypad firmly and evenly into the keypad cavity on the front case.

Main Keypad (A10) Replacement

Main keypad replacement consists of the following:

- Removing the Main Keypad (A10) (p. 201)
- Installing the Main Keypad (A10) (p. 201)

V1 keypad

V2 keypad

Figure 8.16—Main keypad replacement

Removing the Main Keypad (A10)

Refer to Figure 8.16 on p. 200.

- To remove the main keypad from outside the front case:
  1. Using a very thin, wide, flat-edged tool (example, 1.5" putty knife), gently pry one edge of the main keypad until it is released from its adhesive mount. **Take care not to damage the case.**
  2. Pull the main keypad away from the case, extending part of the W13 cable through the keypad opening.
  3. Spread the locking tabs and disconnect the W13 cable (3207388-001) (see Figure 9.53 on p. 475) from main keypad at J39. Make sure the W13 cable does not fall back into the front case.

Installing the Main Keypad (A10)

Refer to Figure 8.16 on p. 200.

NOTE: Before installing the new main keypad, verify that the shelf-life date printed on the main keypad package has not expired.

- To install the new main keypad (see Table 9.12 on page 420 for keypad part numbers):
  1. Using a soft, lint-free cloth and isopropyl alcohol, gently remove old adhesive from the main keypad cavity on the front case.
  2. Connect the W13 cable (3207388-001) to the main keypad at J39.
  3. Check that connector locking tab is securely latched.
  4. Remove the protective covering from the keypad adhesive surface, and press the keypad firmly and evenly into the keypad cavity on the front case.

Display Shield Replacement

Refer to Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189) and Figure 9.5 (p. 378).

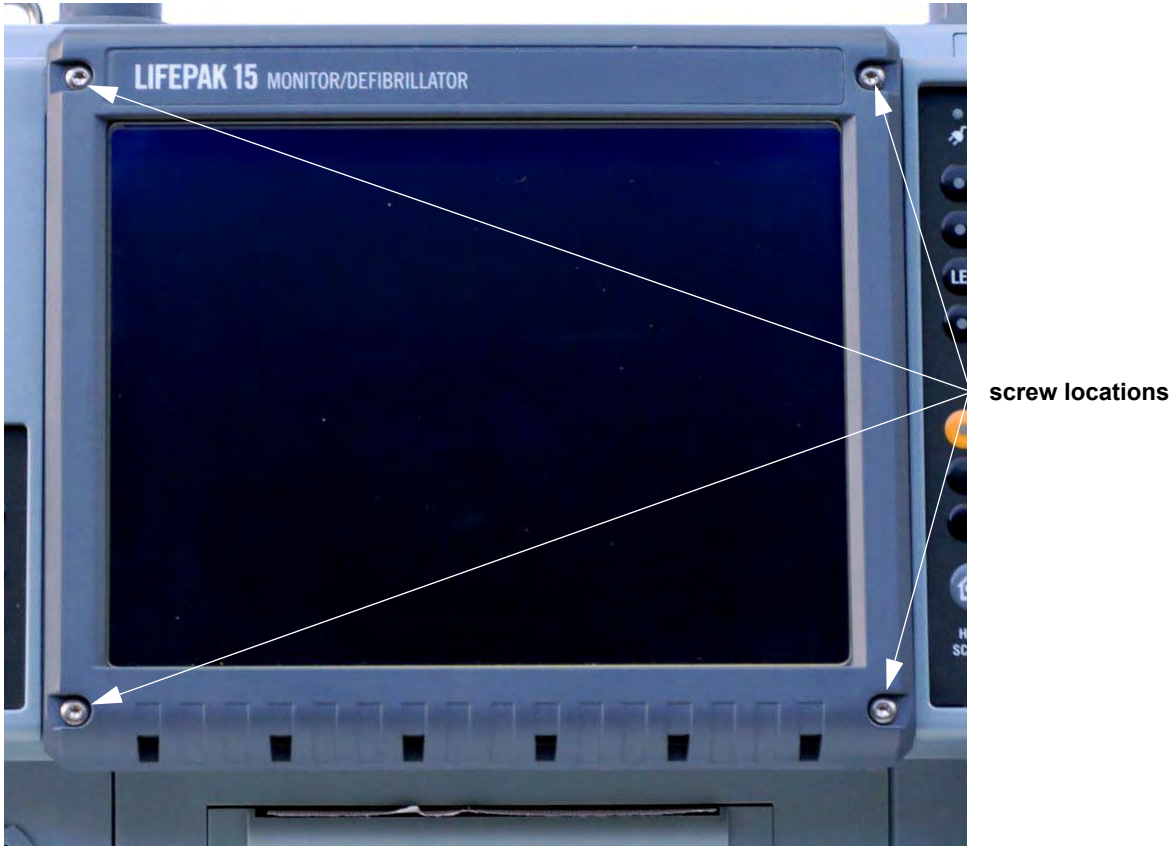


Figure 8.17—Display shield screw locations

Removing the Display Lens Shield

Refer to Figure 8.17 on p. 202.

- To remove the display shield from outside the front case:
  1. Remove the four screws (3207367-312) from the display shield.
  2. Lift the display shield off of the front case assembly.

Installing the Display Lens Shield

Refer to Figure 8.17 on p. 202.

- To install the display shield onto the front case:

  NOTE: If new display shield is required, install the Display Shield Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-018) (p. 508).

  1. Make sure the display lens surface and shield are completely clean and dust free before installing.
  2. Install the shield with four screws (3207367-312); torque to 6.8 in-lb using a T10 bit.
  3. If installing a new display lens shield, Label Set 3207318-XXX (see Table 9.14 on page 425) is required. Clean display shield frame with isopropyl alcohol and install label number 10.

LCD Display Assembly (A11) Replacement

The LCD display assembly replacement includes:

- Removing the LCD Display Assembly (A11) (p. 205)
- Installing the LCD Display Assembly (A11) (p. 205)

Refer to Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189).

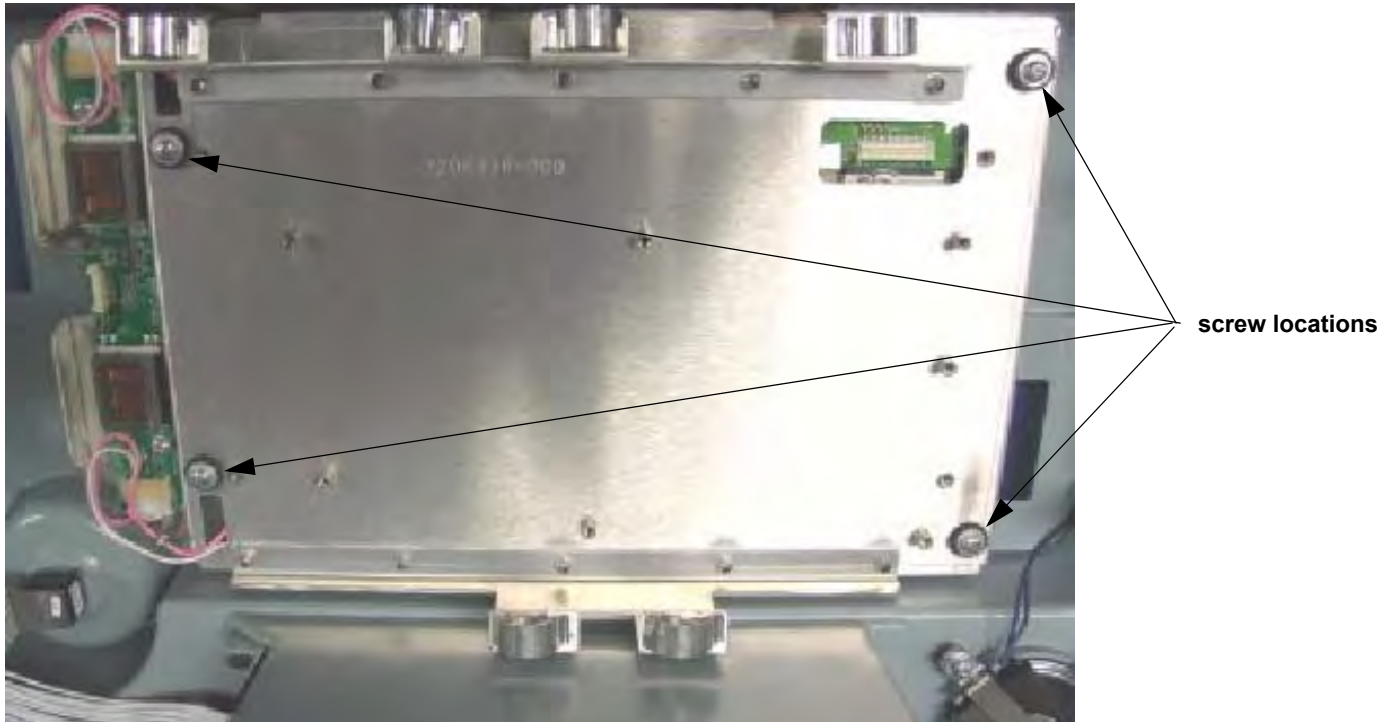


Figure 8.18—LCD display assembly screw locations

Removing the LCD Display Assembly (A11)

- To remove the LCD display assembly from the front case (Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189):
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Remove the interface PCB as described in Removing the Interface PCB (A05) (p. 193).
  3. Remove the backlight inverter as described in Removing the Backlight PCB (A08) (p. 196).
  4. Remove the display/interface cable as described in Removing the LCD Display Assembly/Interface PCB Cable (W18) (p. 226)
  5. Remove the four LCD bracket mounting screws (202253-764). Discard the screws.
  6. Remove the LCD mounting bracket from front case and place on workspace with LCD display assembly facing up.
  7. Remove four screws (202253-761) from the LCD display assembly. Discard the screws.
  8. Remove the LCD display from the LCD bracket.

Installing the LCD Display Assembly (A11)

- To install the LCD display assembly into the front case:

  NOTE: If a new LCD display assembly is required, use Display Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-013) (p. 505).

  1. Make sure both the LCD display assembly screen and the front case lens are completely clean and dust free before reinstalling.
  2. Place the LCD mounting bracket on workspace with display side facing up. Route LCD wires through Bracket openings.
  3. Install the LCD display assembly onto the display mounting bracket with four new screws (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lbs.
  4. (If installing a new LCD display) Remove protective layer from LCD screen.
  5. Place the LCD mounting bracket in the front case and secure with four new screws (202253-764); torque to 6.8 in-lb.
  6. Install the display/interface cable as described in Installing the LCD Display Assembly/Interface PCB Cable (W18) (p. 226)
  7. Install the backlight inverter as described in Installing the Backlight PCB (A08) (p. 197).
  8. Install the interface PCB as described in Installing the Interface PCB (A05) (p. 194).
  9. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

Display Lens Replacement

Refer to Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189) and Figure 9.5 (p. 378).

Removing the Display Lens

♦ To remove the display lens from outside the front case:

NOTE: Removing the front lens requires high direct pressure to remove. Suggest instead replacing front case; use Front Case Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-023) (p. 511)

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181)).
2. Remove the display shield as described in Removing the Display Lens Shield (p. 203).
3. Remove the interface PCB as described in Removing the Interface PCB (A05) (p. 193).
4. Remove the LCD assembly as described in Removing the LCD Display Assembly (A11) (p. 205).
5. From the inside of front case, push out the display lens.

Figure 8.19—Display lens location

Installing the Display Lens

Refer to Figure 8.19 on p. 206.

♦ To install the display lens onto the front case:

1. Using a soft, lint-free cloth and isopropyl alcohol, gently remove old adhesive from lens frame on the front case.
2. Remove adhesive liner from display lens and install on front case. Press down firmly all around edge of display lens.
3. Make sure the display lens surface is completely clean and dust free before installing LCD assembly.
4. Install the LCD assembly as described in Installing the LCD Display Assembly (A11) (p. 205).
5. Install the interface PCB as described in Installing the Interface PCB (A05) (p. 194).
6. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184)).

Front Case Replacement

Refer to Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189)

Figure 8.20—Front case replacement (V2 unit shown)

Disassembling the Front Case

Refer to Figure 8.20 on p. 208.

♦ To disassemble the front case:

1. Remove the printer assembly as described in Removing the Printer Assembly (A12) (p. 360).
2. Separate the front and rear case halves as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
3. Perform steps 1 through 3 to disconnect cables as described in Removing the Interface PCB (A05) (p. 193). Note that J36 and J37 do not require removal.
4. Remove the four LCD bracket mounting screws (202253-764) (see Figure 8.18 on p. 204). Discard the screws.
5. Remove the printer control keypad cable from the back of the keypad as described in Removing the Printer Control Keypad/Interface PCB Cable (W12) (p. 216).
6. Remove the main keypad cable from the back of the keypad as described in Removing the Main Keypad/Interface PCB Cable (W13) (p. 217).
7. Remove the speed dial assembly as described in Removing the Speed Dial Assembly (W15) (p. 218).
8. Remove the speaker assembly as described in Removing the Speaker Assembly (W17) (p. 224).
9. Remove the therapy connector cable as described in Removing the Therapy Connector Cable (W11) (p. 214).
10. Remove the printer assembly/interface PCB Cable (includes removal of the W19 cable) as described in Removing the Printer Assembly/Interface PCB Cable (W16) (p. 221).

Assembling the Front Case

Refer to Figure 8.20 on p. 208.

♦ To install the new front case: *15 steps, (Page 1 of 2)*

NOTE: Use the Front Case Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-023) (p. 511).

NOTE: Transfer the following parts from the old front case to the new front case:

- ~ LCD/interface PCB assembly
- ~ W15 speed dial assembly
- ~ W17 speaker assembly
- ~ W11 therapy connector
- ~ W16 printer/interface PCB cable
- ~ W12 printer control keypad cable
- ~ W13 main keypad cable
- ~ Printer bracket (3006810-01) with W19 cable

1. Install the perimeter seal (804234-03) into the groove on the front case.

   NOTE: Thread the perimeter seal approximately 1.5 inches through the seal lock. Do not stretch the seal, as this will result in crimped corners.

2. Install the speed dial assembly as described in Installing the Speed Dial Assembly (W15) (p. 220).

3. Install the therapy connector cable as described in Installing the Therapy Connector Cable (W11) (p. 214).

4. Install the printer assembly/interface PCB Cable (includes the W19 cable) as described in Installing the Printer Assembly/Interface PCB Cable (W16) (p. 222).

- To install the new front case: *(Continued) 15 steps, (Page 2 of 2)*

5. Install the speaker assembly as described in Installing the Speaker Assembly (W17) (p. 225).
6. Install the display lens as described in Installing the Display Lens (p. 207).
7. Install the display shield as described in Installing the Display Lens Shield (p. 203).
8. Install the LCD/Interface PCB assembly by installing the LCD mounting bracket in the front case and secure with four new screws (202253-764); torque to 6.8 in-lb.
9. Reconnect cables to interface PCB by performing step 3 as described in Installing the Interface PCB (A05) (p. 194).
10. Install the printer control keypad as described in Installing the Printer Control Keypad (A09) (p. 199).
11. Install the main keypad as described in Installing the Main Keypad (A10) (p. 201).
12. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).
13. Clean the front case with isopropyl alcohol, and apply Physio-Control logo (3208003-000) to the location provided in upper left of front case.
14. Install the printer assembly as described in Installing the Printer Assembly (A12) (p. 361).
15. Installing the label set (3207318-XXX, see Table 9.14 on page 425) is required. Clean the front case areas with isopropyl alcohol and install label numbers 4, 6, 10 and 11.

System/Interface PCB Cable (W04) Replacement

Refer to Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189).

Removing the System/Interface PCB Cable (W04)

- To remove the system/interface PCB W04 cable (3206991-003) (see Figure 8.11 on p. 191 and Figure 9.44 on p. 466) from the front case:

  NOTE: Cable solder connections are fragile; keep handling to a minimum.

  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181). This procedure removes the W04 cable from the system PCB (A01) at J2.
  2. Disconnect the W04 cable from the interface PCB at J30.

Installing the System/Interface PCB Cable (W04)

- To install the system/interface PCB W04 cable (3206991-003) (see Figure 9.44 on p. 466) into the front case:

  1. Snap connector of the System/Interface cable (W04) (3206991-003) over tabs and connect to interface PCB at J30. Check that connector is fully seated.
  2. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184) to connect the W04 cable to the system PCB (A01) at J2.

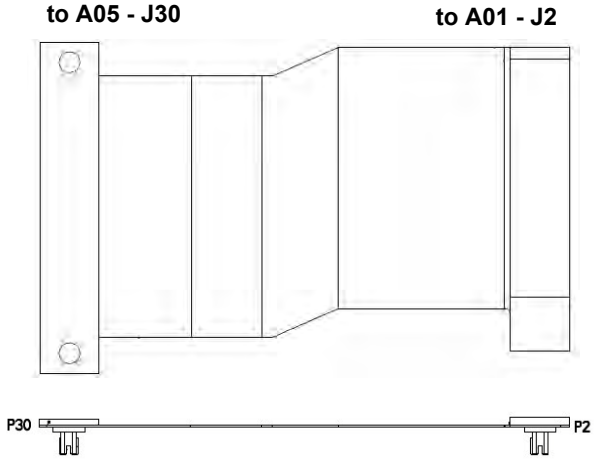


Figure 8.21—System/interface PCB cable connections

Backlight/Interface PCB Cable (W06) Replacement

Refer to Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189).

Removing the Backlight/interface PCB (W06) Cable

- To remove the backlight/interface W06 cable (3206992-000) (see Figure 9.46 on p. 468) from the front case:
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Press the connector locking tab and disconnect the W06 cable from the interface PCB at J37.
  3. Place even pressure on the cable and ease the W06 cable out of the connector on the Backlight PCB.

Installing the Backlight/interface PCB (W06) Cable

- To install the backlight/interface W06 cable into the front case:
  1. Connect the W06 cable (3206992-000) to the Backlight PCB.
  2. If interface PCB is present, connect the W06 cable to the interface PCB at J37.
  3. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

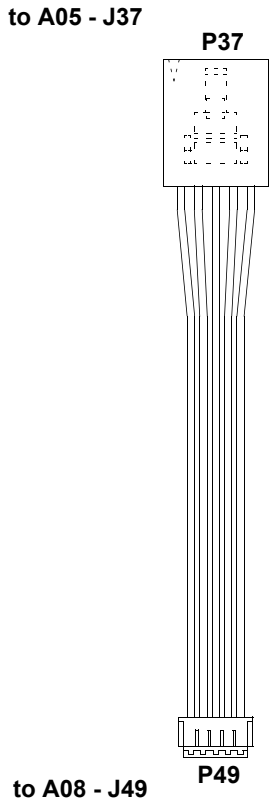


Figure 8.22—Backlight PCB/interface PCB cable connections

Therapy Connector Cable (W11) Replacement

Refer to Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189).

Removing the Therapy Connector Cable (W11)

- To remove the therapy connector cable (see Figure 9.51 on p. 473) from the front case:
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. From the outside of the front case, remove the four screws (3207361-375) from the therapy connector.
  3. Lift the therapy Connector cable (3207044-002) and therapy mounting seal from the front case. Discard the four screws and therapy mounting seal (3207701-000).

Installing the Therapy Connector Cable (W11)

- To install the therapy Connector cable into the front case:

4 steps, (Page 1 of 2)

NOTE: If therapy connector cable requires replacement, use the Therapy Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-009) (p. 503).

1. From the outside of the front case, install a new therapy mounting seal (3207701-000) into the front case.

CAUTION

POSSIBLE MOISTURE LEAKAGE When installing the therapy connector, use a new therapy mounting seal (3207701-000) to help prevent ingress of fluids.

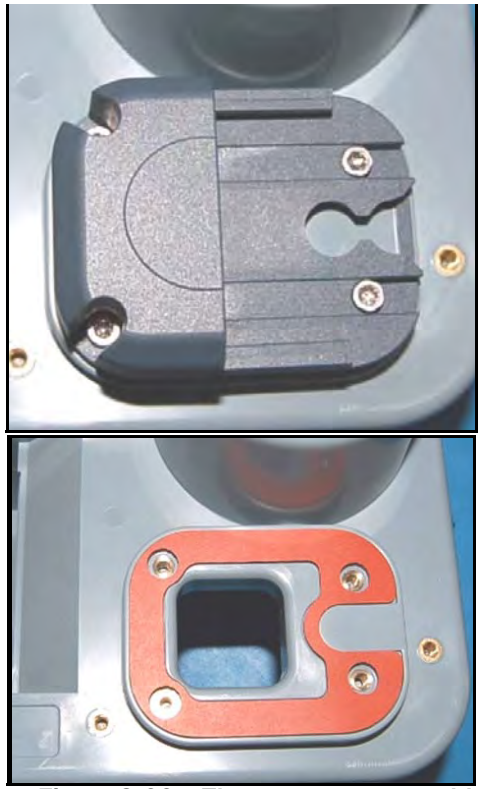


Figure 8.23—Therapy connector cable and seal

♦ To install the therapy Connector cable into the front case:

(Continued) 4 steps, (Page 2 of 2)

2. From the outside of the front case, insert the new therapy Connector cable through the therapy mounting seal and front case.
3. Secure the therapy connector to the front case with four new screws (3207361-375); torque to 10 in-lb using a T15 bit.
4. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

Printer Control Keypad/Interface PCB Cable (W12) Replacement

Refer to Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189).

Removing the Printer Control Keypad/Interface PCB Cable (W12)

See diagram on Figure 9.29 on p. 451.

- To remove the W12 cable (3206989-000) from the front case:
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Press the connector locking tab, and then disconnect the W12 cable from the interface PCB at J32.
  3. Press the connector locking tab, and then disconnect the W12 cable from the printer control keypad at J41.

Installing the Printer Control Keypad/Interface PCB Cable (W12)

- To install the W12 cable into the front case:
  1. Connect the W12 cable (3206989-000) to the printer control keypad at J41.
  2. If interface PCB is present, connect the W12 cable to the interface PCB at J32.
  3. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

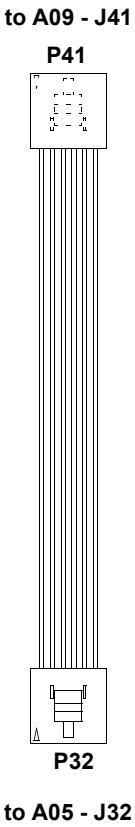


Figure 8.24—Printer control keypad/interface PCB cable connections

Main Keypad/Interface PCB Cable (W13) Replacement

Refer to Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189).

Removing the Main Keypad/Interface PCB Cable (W13)

- To remove the W13 cable (3207388-001) from the front case:
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Press the connector locking tabs to unlock the connector, and then disconnect the W13 cable from the interface PCB at J31.
  3. Press the connector locking tabs to unlock the connector, and then disconnect the W13 cable from the main keypad at J39.

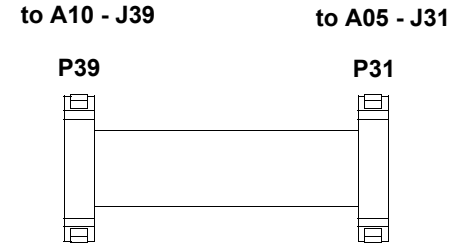


Figure 8.25—Main keypad/interface PCB cable connections

Installing the Main Keypad/Interface PCB Cable (W13)

- To install the W13 cable (3207388-001) into the front case:
  1. Connect the W13 cable to the main keypad at J39 (“snap” the connector locking tabs into the locked position).
  2. If interface PCB is present, connect the W13 cable to the interface PCB at J31 (“snap” the connector locking tabs into the locked position).
  3. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

Speed Dial Assembly (W15) Replacement

Removing the Speed Dial Assembly (W15)

- To remove the speed dial assembly (3011128-002) (see Figure 9.54 on p. 476) from the front case: *5 steps, (Page 1 of 2)*

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Press the connector locking tab, and then disconnect the speed dial assembly cable from the interface PCB at J33.
3. From the outside of the front case, grasp the speed dial assembly knob (3207030-000) and, with steady smooth force, pull the knob off the speed dial assembly shaft. Use a gripping tool if necessary, taking care to avoid any damage.

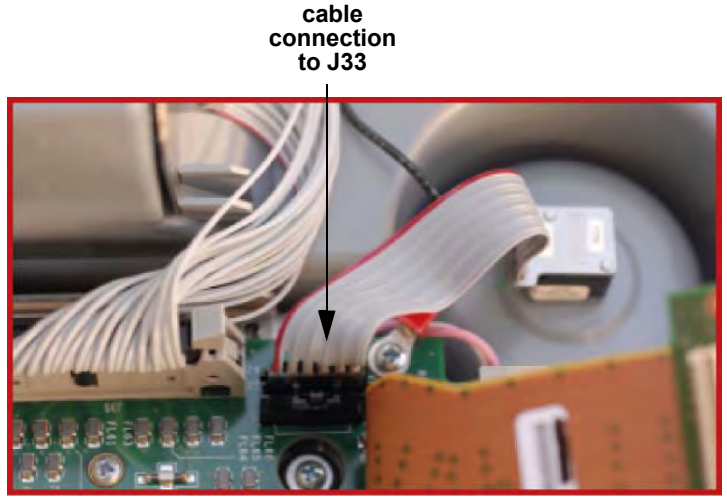


Figure 8.26—Speed dial cable

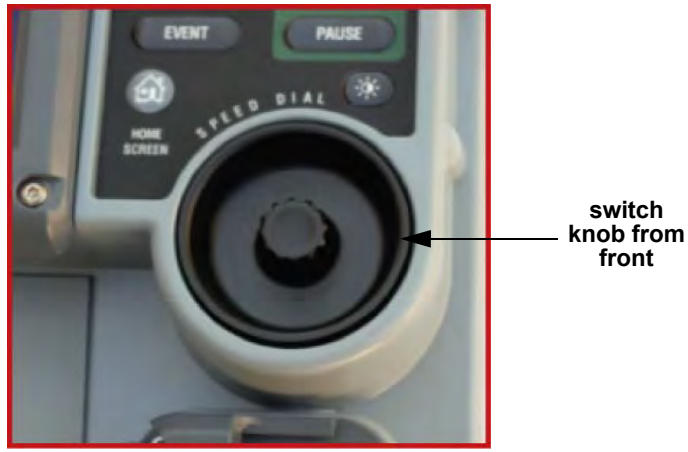


Figure 8.26—Speed dial knob

- To remove the speed dial assembly (3011128-002) (see Figure 9.54 on p. 476) from the front case: *(Continued) 5 steps, (Page 2 of 2)*

  4. From the outside of the case, loosen and remove the nut and lock washer (part of the speed dial assembly) from the speed dial assembly shaft.

  5. From the inside of the case, pull the speed dial assembly away from the case and remove it.

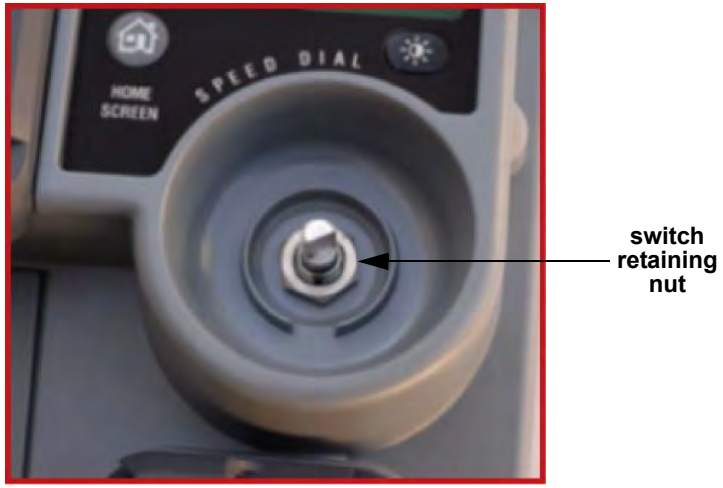


Figure 8.27—Nut and lock washer

Installing the Speed Dial Assembly (W15)

- To install the speed dial assembly into the front case (Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189)):

NOTE: When installing a new speed dial assembly (3011128-002) use External Hardware Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-016) (p. 507).

1. Insert the speed dial assembly from inside the front case so that the cable is extending away from the perimeter seal.
2. Attach the speed dial assembly shaft to the front case with the nut and lock washer (torque to 10 in-lb using a 9/16 deep socket).
3. Push the knob (3207030-000) onto the speed dial assembly shaft from the outside of the front case (see Figure 8.27 on p. 219).
4. If interface PCB is present, connect the speed dial assembly to the interface PCB at J33.
5. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

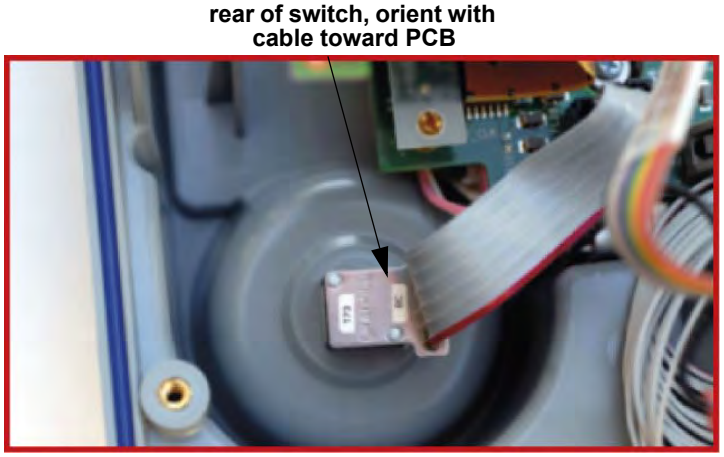


Figure 8.28—Speed dial assembly

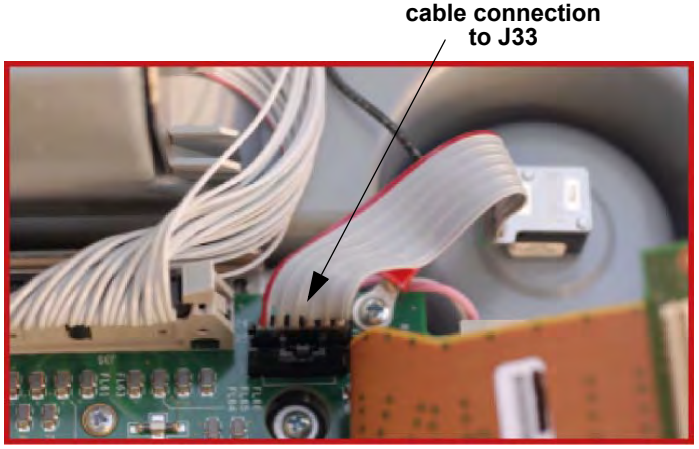


Figure 8.29—Speed dial cable

Printer Assembly/Interface PCB Cable (W16) Replacement

Refer to Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189).

Removing the Printer Assembly/Interface PCB Cable (W16)

- To remove the printer/interface PCB cable (3009724-001) (see Figure 9.56 on p. 478) from the front case:
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Spread the connector locking tabs and eject the W16 cable from the A05 interface PCB at J35.
  3. Disconnect the W19 cable ground terminal from the printer assembly connector bracket.
  4. Remove the retaining screw (3207337-312) and connector bracket (3006810-01) on the A12 printer assembly housing that secures the W16 cable at P40. Discard the screw.
  5. With a flat edged tool, gently pry the W16 cable at P40 out of the J40 connector on the printer assembly. Remove and discard the rubber moisture gasket (3006809-00).

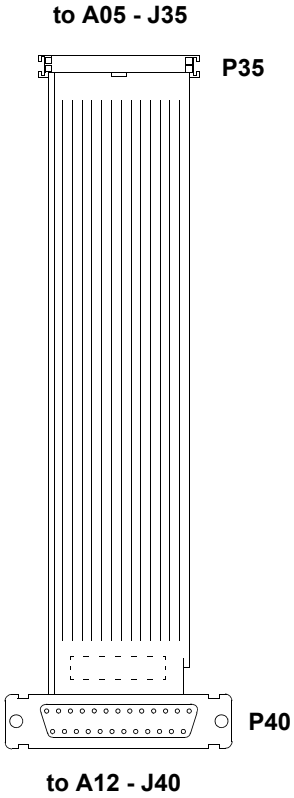


Figure 8.30—Printer / Interface PCB connection

Installing the Printer Assembly/Interface PCB Cable (W16)

Refer to Figure 8.30 on p. 221.

♦ To install the printer/interface PCB cable (W16) into the front case:

NOTE: When installing printer/interface PCB cable (3009724-001) use External Hardware Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-016) (p. 507).

1. Install a new rubber moisture gasket (3006809-00) onto the W16 cable. Connect the W16 cable to the printer assembly at J40. Place the printer assembly connector bracket (3006810-01) over the printer W16 cable and secure it with one new screw with washer (3207337-312) into the front case; torque to 6.8 in-lb.
2. Connect the W19 cable ground terminal (3009726-03) to the printer assembly connector bracket.
3. If interface PCB is present, connect the W16 cable to the interface PCB at J35.
4. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

Speaker Assembly (W17) Replacement

Refer to Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189).

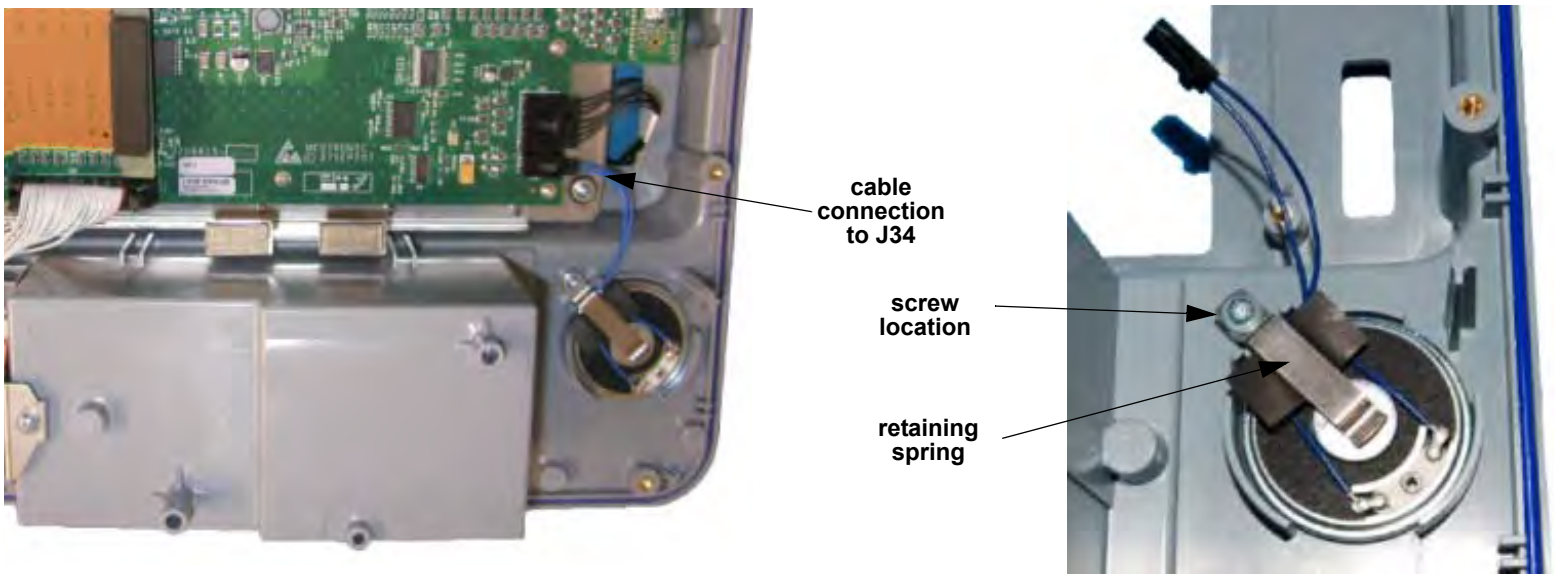


Figure 8.31—Speaker assembly replacement cable connection and screw location

Removing the Speaker Assembly (W17)

Refer to Figure 8.31 on p. 223.

- To remove the Speaker Assembly (3009726-03) (see Figure 9.57 on p. 479) from the front case:
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Press the connector locking tab, and then disconnect the Speaker Assembly from the interface PCB at J34, if the interface PCB is present.
  3. Remove the screw (3207337-312) securing the spring clamp (3012693-00) for the W17 Speaker Assembly. Note the orientation of the spring clamp for reassembly. Discard the screw.
  4. Set the spring clamp aside, and then lift the Speaker Assembly from the front case.

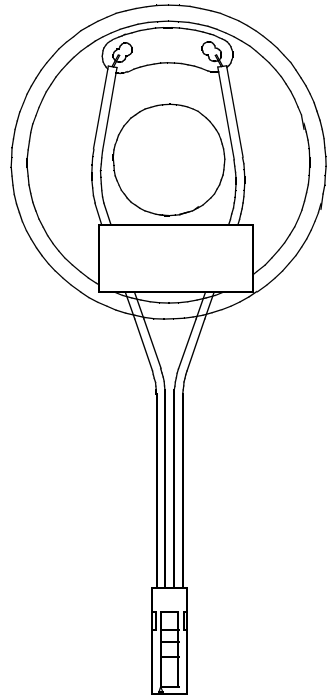


Figure 8.32—Speaker Assembly connection

Installing the Speaker Assembly (W17)

Refer to Figure 8.31 on p. 223.

♦ To install the Speaker Assembly into the front case (Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189)):

NOTE: When installing speaker assembly (3009726-03) use External Hardware Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-016) (p. 507).

1. Set the Speaker Assembly into the case and secure the spring clamp (3012693-00) with one new screw with washer (3207337-312); torque to 6.8 in-lb.

   NOTE: Make sure you do not pinch the wires during reassembly.

CAUTION

POSSIBLE MOISTURE LEAKAGE When installing the Speaker Assembly, make sure the speaker felt moisture barrier is in place on the front case to help prevent ingress of fluids. When replacing the speaker, do not touch the speaker felt.

2. If interface PCB is present, connect the Speaker Assembly to the interface PCB at J34.
3. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

LCD Display Assembly/Interface PCB Cable (W18) Replacement

Refer to Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189).

Removing the LCD Display Assembly/Interface PCB Cable (W18)

- To remove the LCD display/interface PCB W18 cable (3206990-001) from the front case:
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Remove the W18 cable (3206990-001) (see Figure 9.58 on p. 480) from the interface PCB at J36.
  3. Place even pressure on the cable ribbon and ease the W18 cable out of the connector on the LCD display assembly.

Installing the LCD Display Assembly/Interface PCB Cable (W18)

- To install the LCD display/interface PCB W18 cable (3206990-001) into the front case:
  1. Connect the W18 cable to the connector on the LCD display assembly.
  2. If interface PCB is present, connect the W18 cable to the interface PCB at J36.
  3. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

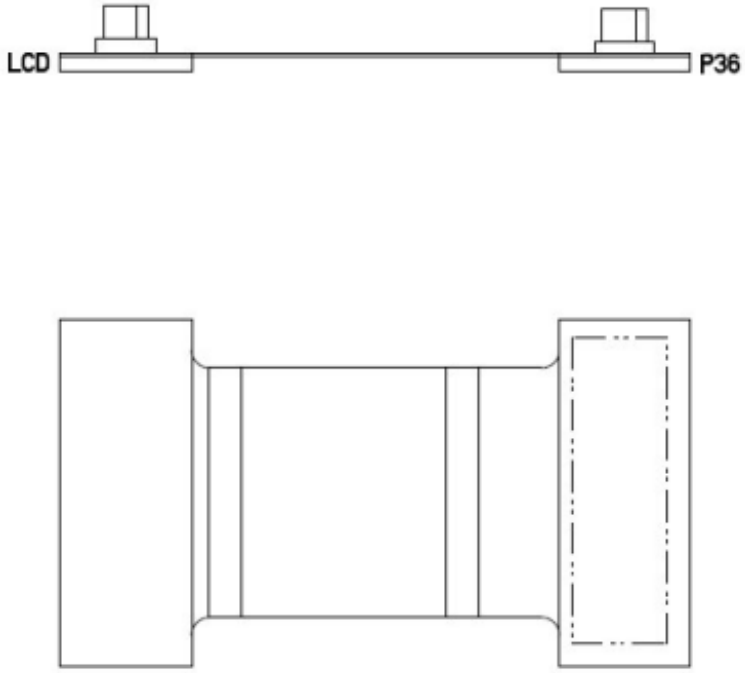


Figure 8.33—LCD cable connection

Printer Assembly/Chassis Ground Cable (W19) Replacement

Refer to Inside Front Case Diagram (p. 189).

Removing the Printer Assembly/Chassis Ground Cable (W19)

- To remove the printer/chassis ground W19 cable (3009726-01) (see Figure 9.59 on p. 481) from the front case:
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Remove the screw (202253-761) securing the W19 cable to the interface PCB and LCD display assembly bracket (3006810-01). Discard the screw.
  3. Disconnect the W19 cable ground terminal from the printer assembly connector bracket.

Installing the Printer Assembly/Chassis Ground Cable (W19)

- To install the printer/chassis ground W19 cable (3009726-01) into the front case:
  1. Connect the W19 cable ground terminal to the printer assembly connector bracket.
  2. Secure the W19 cable to the interface PCB and LCD display assembly bracket (3006810-01) with one new screw (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lb.
  3. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

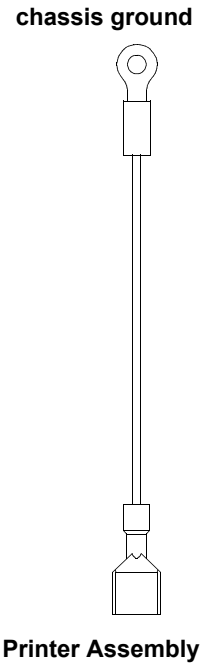


Figure 8.34—printer cable connection

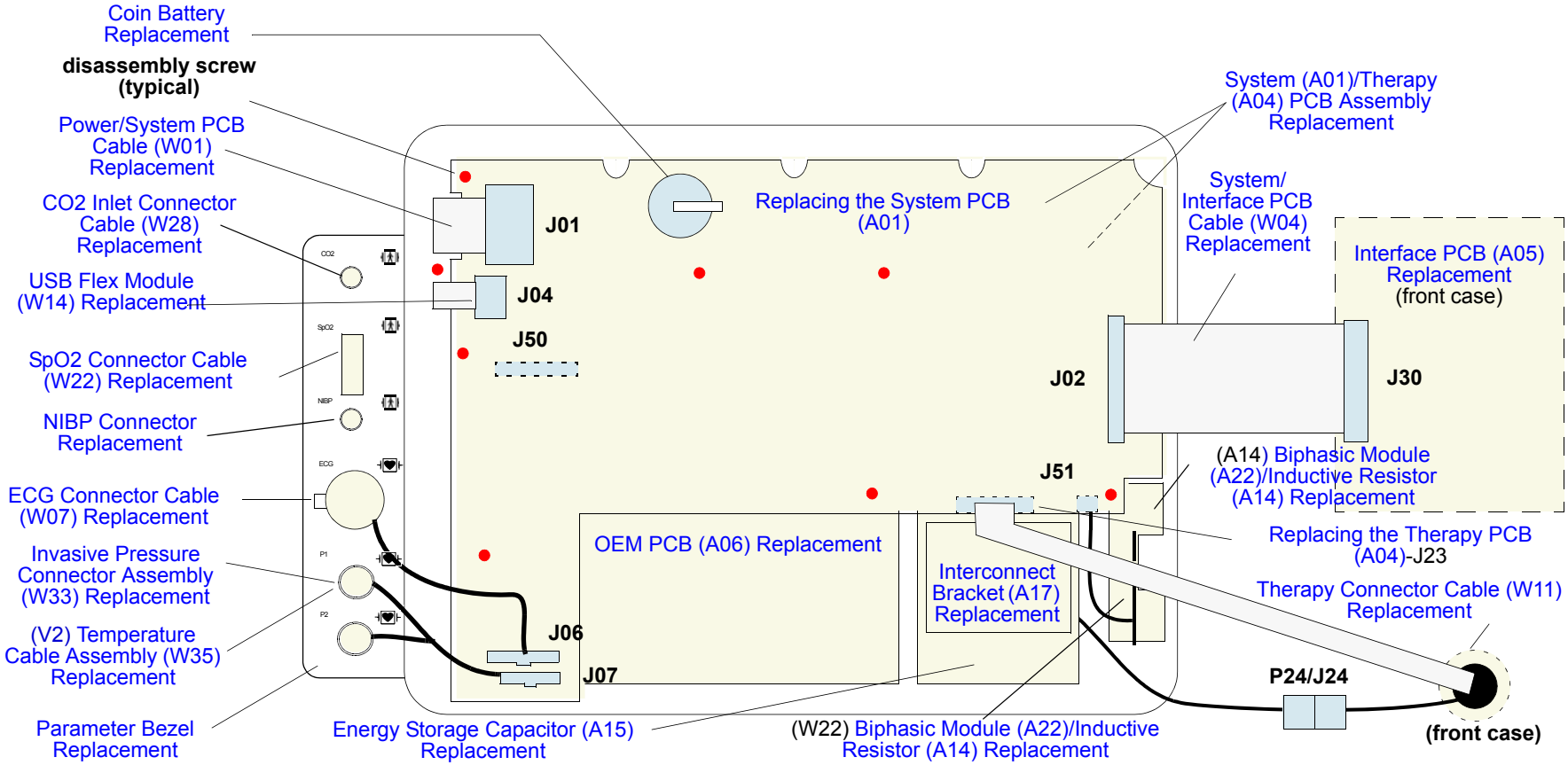
Inside Rear Case Diagrams

The inside rear case diagrams include the following:

Numerous repair procedures refer to these diagrams.

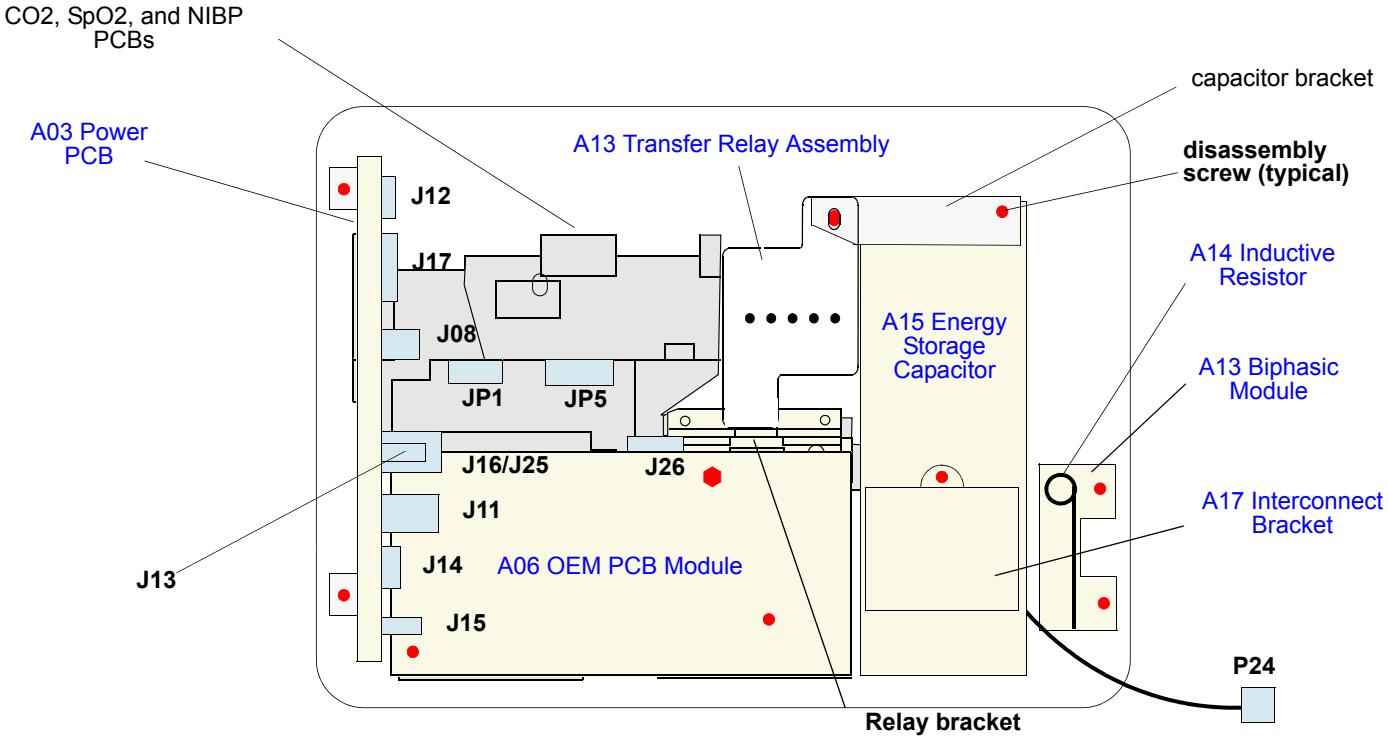
Rear Case Overview

Use this diagram after disassembling the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).



System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCBs Removed

Use this diagram after removing the A01 system and A04 therapy PCBs as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).

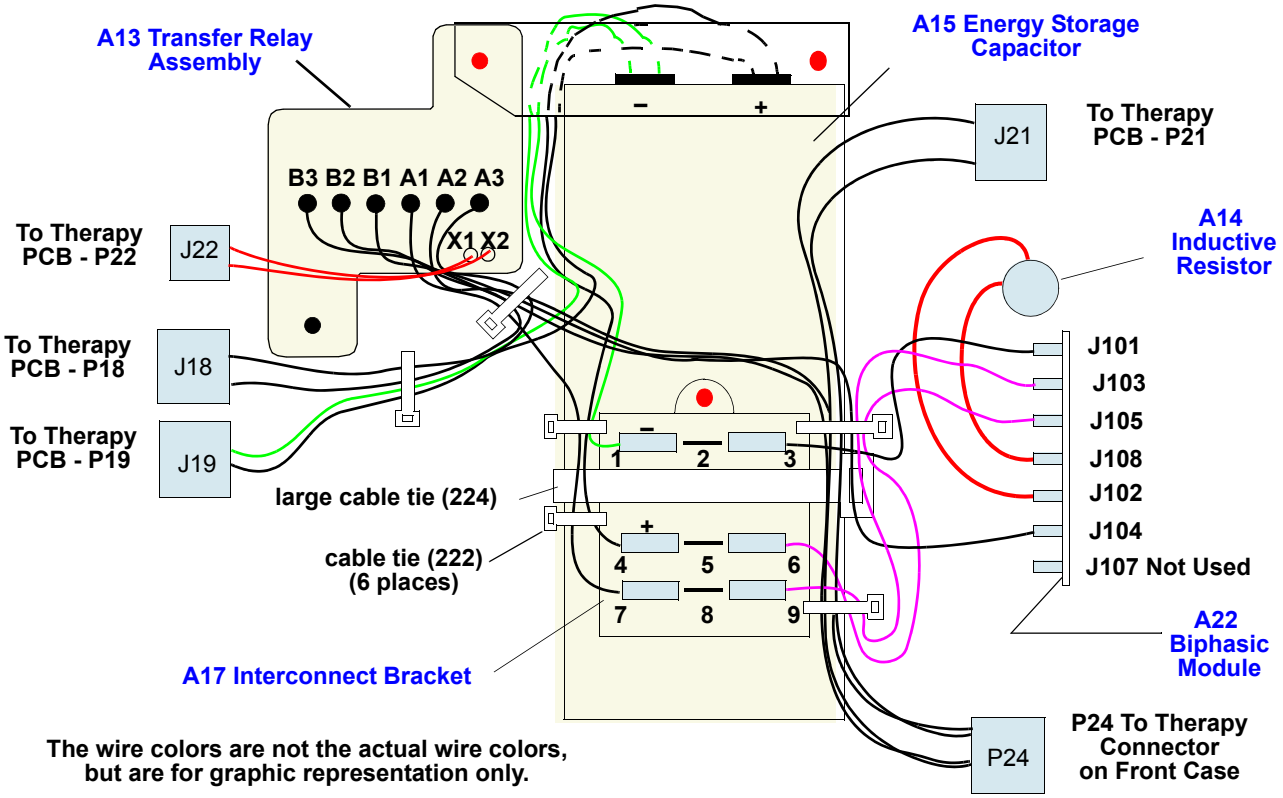


Energy Transfer Detail Diagram

Use this diagram to replace the transfer relay assembly, biphasic module/inductive resistor, energy storage capacitor, and A17 interconnect bracket.

Table 8.1—Interconnect bracket

A17 Interconnect Bracket Chart	
Capacitor Neg 1	A17 Pin 1
Capacitor Pos 4	A17 Pin 4
A22 Biphasic J101	A17 Pin 3
A22 Biphasic J105	A17 Pin 6
A22 Biphasic J103	A17 Pin 9
Relay A1 (7)	A17 Pin 7
Relay B1 (104)	A22 BTE J104



System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement

The system/therapy PCB assembly is removed as a unit and then separated. Refer to System/Therapy PCB Assembly Diagrams and Parts List (p. 387) and Figure 9.9 (p. 388) for diagrams of this assembly. See Figure 9.24 on p. 446 for a connection diagram of the therapy PCB and Figure 9.22 on p. 444 for a connection diagram of the system PCB.

Replacement consists of the following procedures:

Removing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly

♦ To remove the system/therapy PCBs as a single unit from the rear case: *9 steps, (Page 1 of 6)*

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Disconnect the connectors on the system PCB as follows:
   - ~ J1 – Press the connector locking tabs and disconnect the power/system PCB cable (W01, 3207692-000).
   - ~ J2 – (The system/interface PCB cable was disconnected during case disassembly (Disassembling the Case (p. 181)).
   - ~ J4 – Disconnect the USB flex connector (W14, 3206966-001).
   - ~ J6 – Disconnect the ECG connector cable (W7, 3007991-007).
   - ~ (If present) J7 – Disconnect the IP connector of the IP wire harness (W33, 3200466-01).
   - ~ (If present) J7 – Disconnect the temperature connector of the temperature cable (W35, 3303936-001).

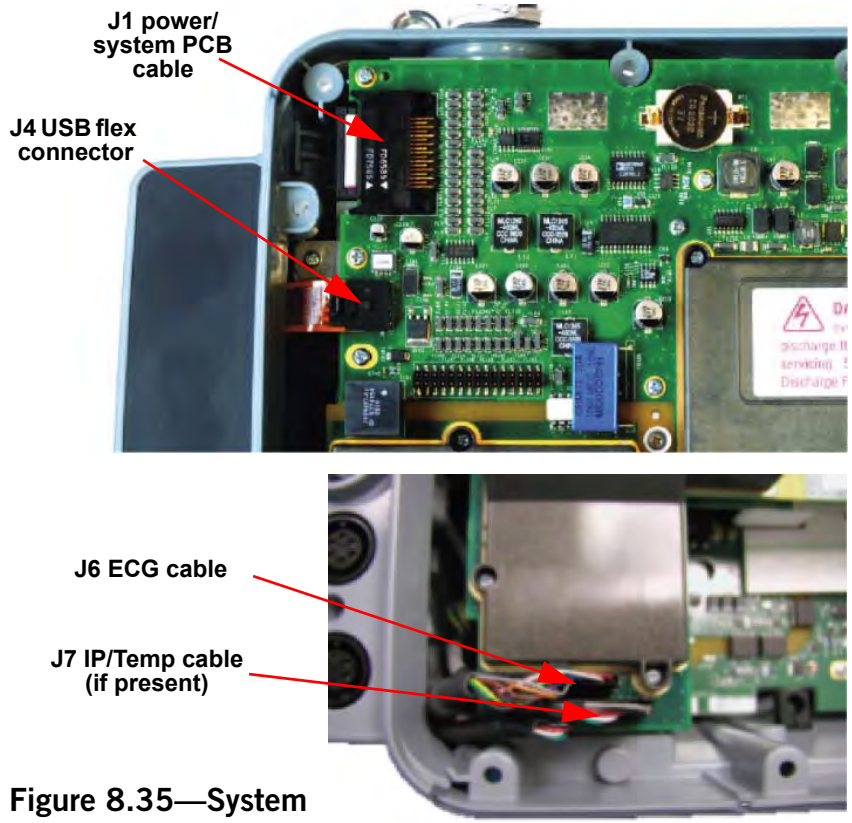


Figure 8.35—System PCB connectors

♦ To remove the system/therapy PCBs as a single unit from the rear case: *(Continued) 9 steps, (Page 2 of 6)*

~ J106 (A22 biphasic PCB) - Disconnect the BTE cable from the biphasic PCB (W20, 3011792-005).

NOTE: The 3011792 BTE to therapy PCB cable is used as the replacement cable after the release of LIFEPAK15 V2.

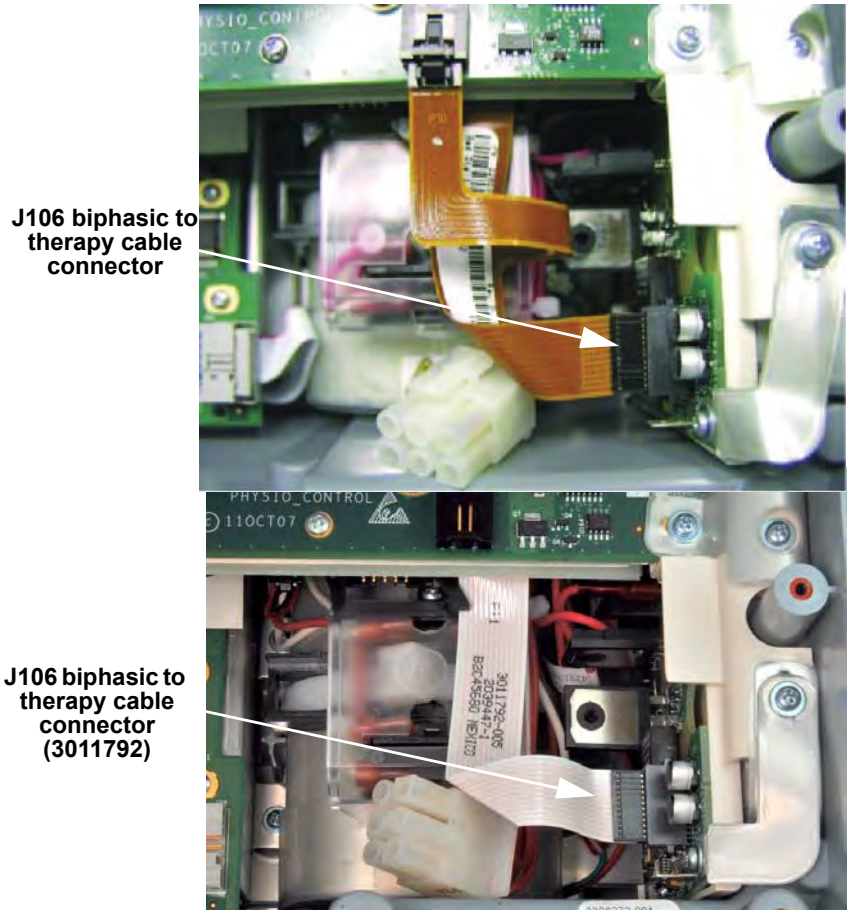


Figure 8.36—W20 biphasic cable

- To remove the system/therapy PCBs as a single unit from the rear case: *(Continued) 9 steps, (Page 3 of 6)*

3. Remove the seven screws (202253-761) and one screw with washer (3207337-312) that secure the system PCB to the rear case. Discard the screws.

   NOTE: The screw that is in the ECG shield can easily be missed as part of screw removal. Ensure that all screws are removed prior to lifting the system/therapy PCB assembly.

4. Set the rear case upright and move the system/therapy PCB assembly towards the front of the case to gain access to the rear therapy PCB connectors.

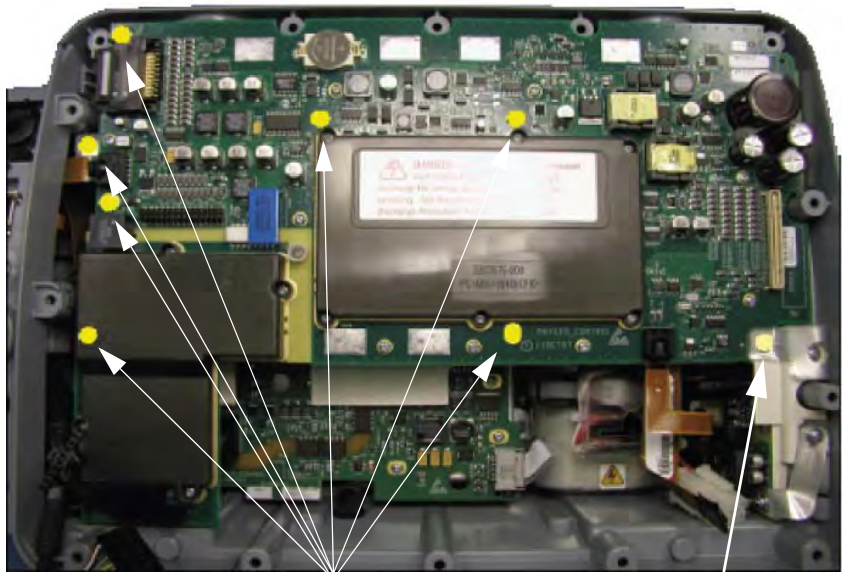


Figure 8.37—System/therapy PCB screw locations

- To remove the system/therapy PCBs as a single unit from the rear case: *(Continued) 9 steps, (Page 4 of 6)*

5. Disconnect the transfer relay (3201583-001) from the therapy PCB at J22.
6. Disconnect the transfer relay (3201583-001) from the therapy PCB at J21.

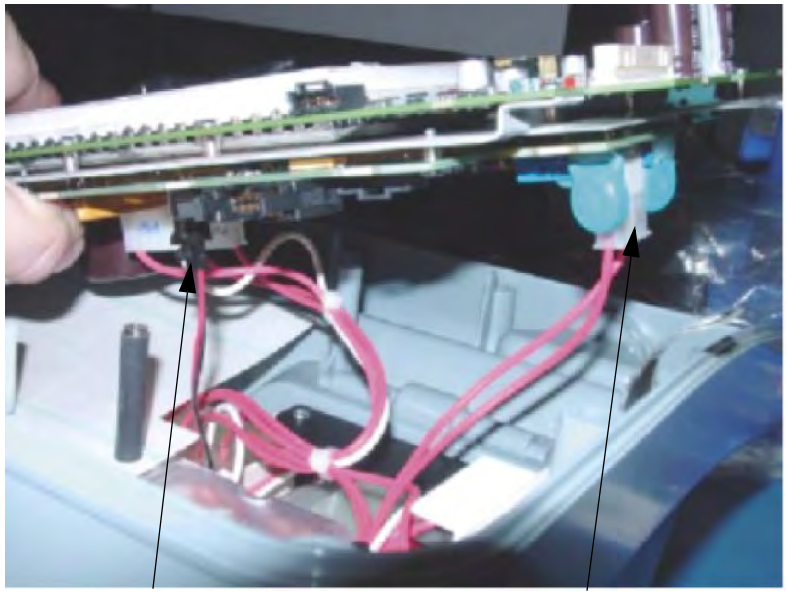


Figure 8.38—System/therapy PCB cable connections

- To remove the system/therapy PCBs as a single unit from the rear case: *(Continued) 9 steps, (Page 5 of 6)*

7. Continue lifting the assembly. Disconnect the following connectors on the therapy PCB in the following order:
   - J18 – Disconnect transfer relay assembly connector (A13, 3201583-001).
   - J19 – Disconnect energy storage capacitor connector (A15, 3008164-002).
   - J20 – Disconnect power/PCB therapy cable (W02, 3009726-05).

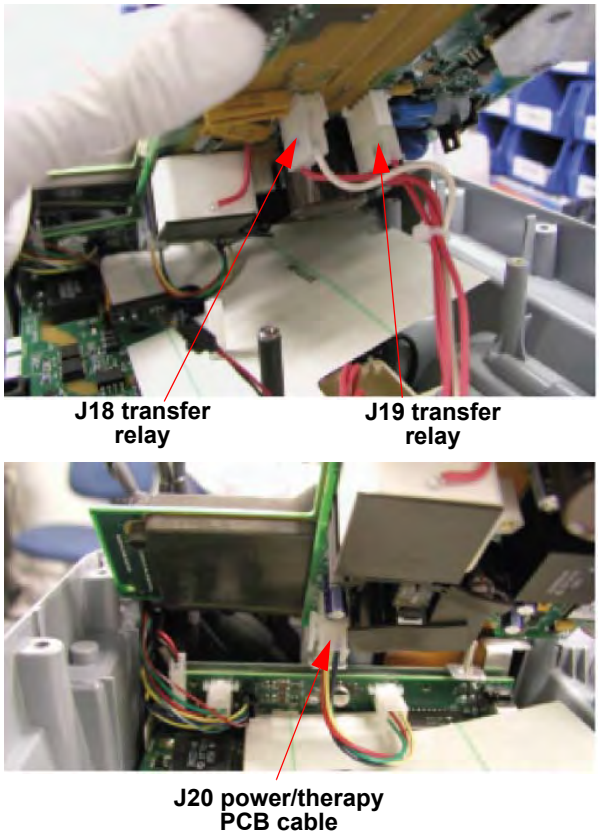


Figure 8.39—System/therapy PCB cable connections

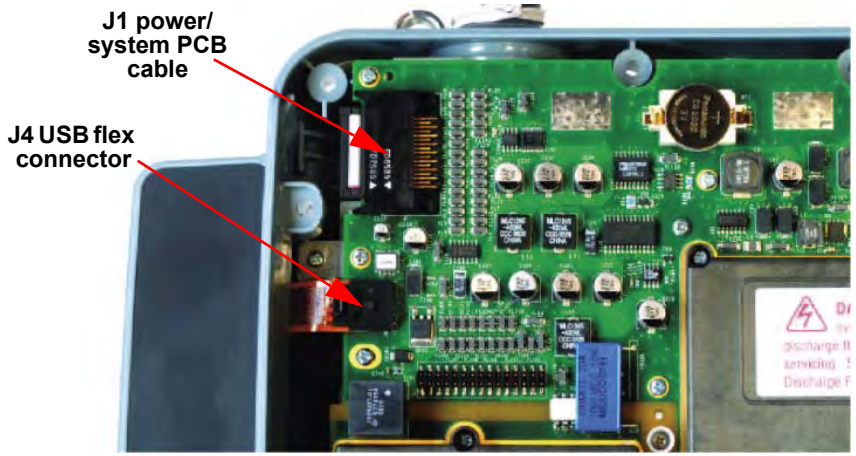
- To remove the system/therapy PCBs as a single unit from the rear case: *(Continued) 9 steps, (Page 6 of 6)*

8. Lift the system/therapy board assembly out from the rear case. Turn the system/therapy board assembly over to expose the therapy board.
9. Immediately discharge the pacing capacitor as described in Discharging the C15 Pacing Capacitor (p. 179). The discharge points are located at resistors R5 and R20 on the therapy board.

Installing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly

- To install the system/therapy PCB: *15 steps, (Page 1 of 5)*

1. Line up the system/therapy assembly with rear case.
2. Connect the W14 - USB flex cable (3206966-001) to J4 of the system PCB.
3. Connect the W01 - power/system cable to J1 of system PCB.



4. Connect the W02 - power/therapy cable from the power PCB P20 (3009726-05) to J20 of the therapy PCB.

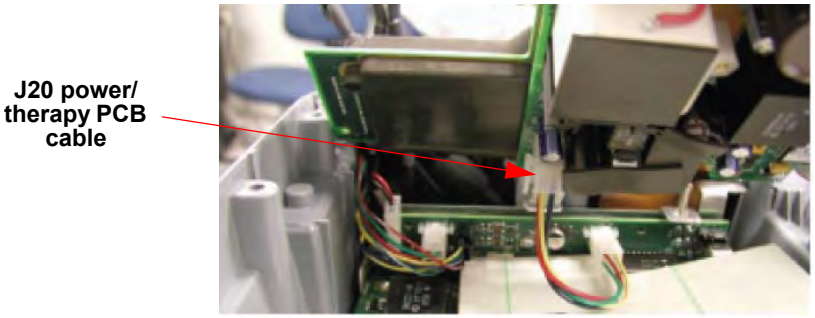


Figure 8.40—System/therapy PCB connections

- To install the system/therapy PCB: *(Continued) 15 steps, (Page 2 of 5)*

5. Connect the 5-pin connector from the A13 - transfer relay P18 to J18 of the therapy PCB.
6. Connect the 5-pin connector from the A15 - energy capacitor to J19 of the therapy PCB.
7. Connect the 5-pin connector from the A13 - transfer relay P21 to J21 of the therapy PCB.
8. Connect the 2-pin connector (red and black wires) from the A13 - transfer relay to J22 of the therapy PCB.

WARNING

POSSIBLE INABILITY TO DELIVER THERAPY Visually inspect to ensure that P22 is fully inserted into the J22 connector.

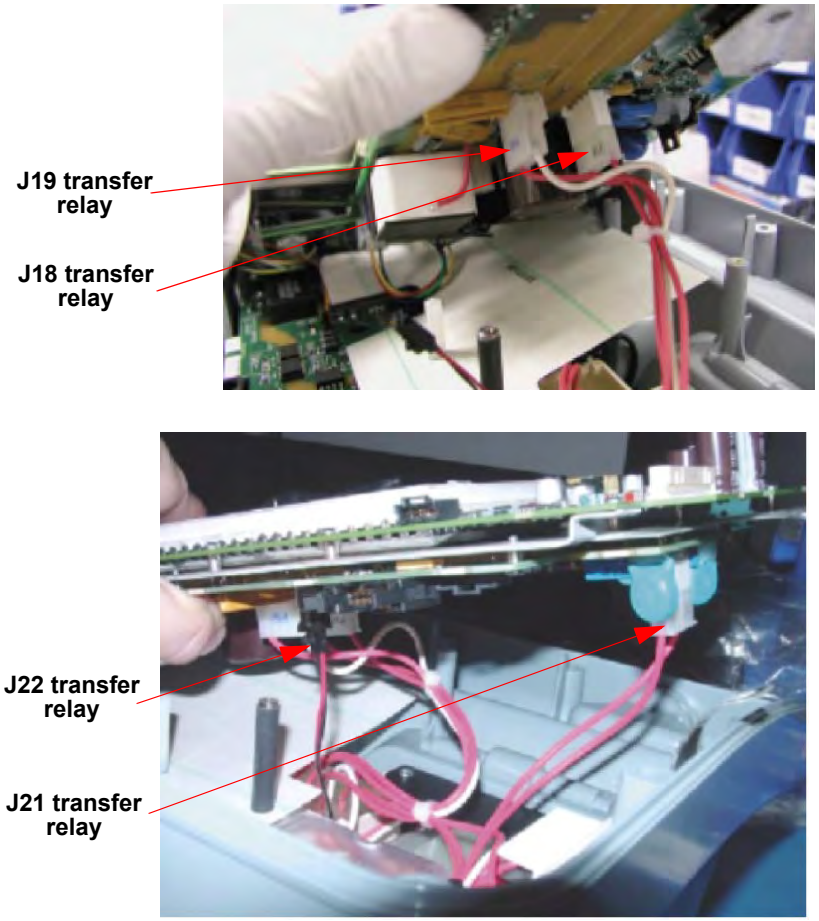


Figure 8.41—System/therapy PCB cable connections

- To install the system/therapy PCB: *(Continued) 15 steps, (Page 3 of 5)*

  9. Connect the W20 - BTE cable to the biphasic PCB at J106.

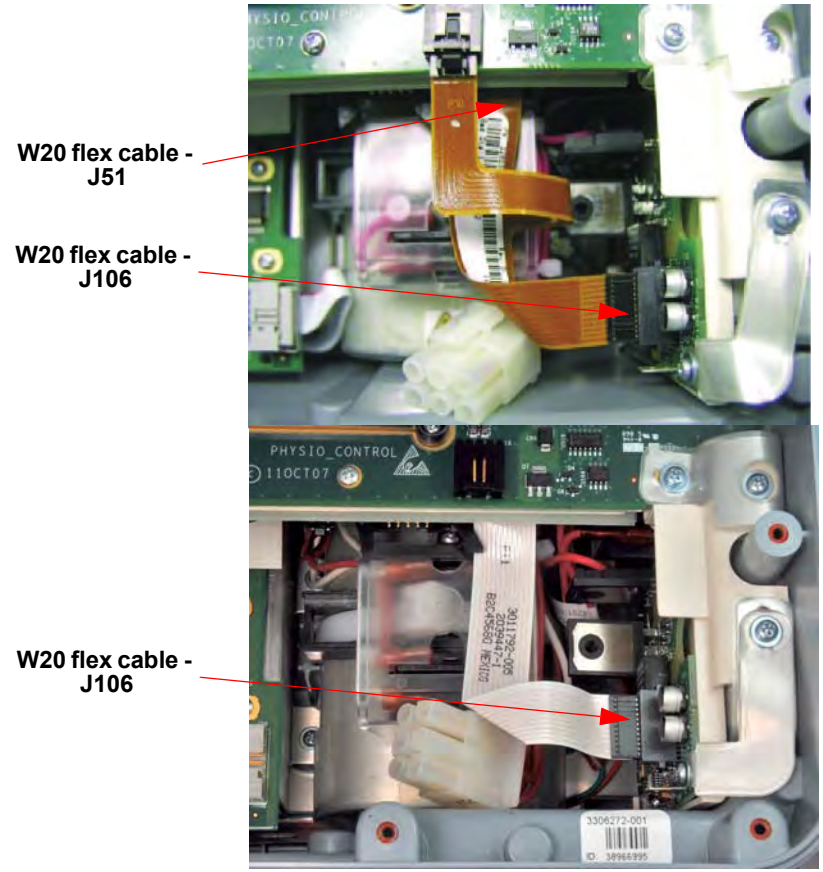


Figure 8.42—W20 flex cable connections

- To install the system/therapy PCB: *(Continued) 15 steps, (Page 4 of 5)*

10. Line up the system PCB with the inserts in the rear case, and secure with seven new screws (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lb.
11. Capture the ground strap from the EMI Shield with one new screw with washer (3207337-312); torque to 6.8 in-lb.

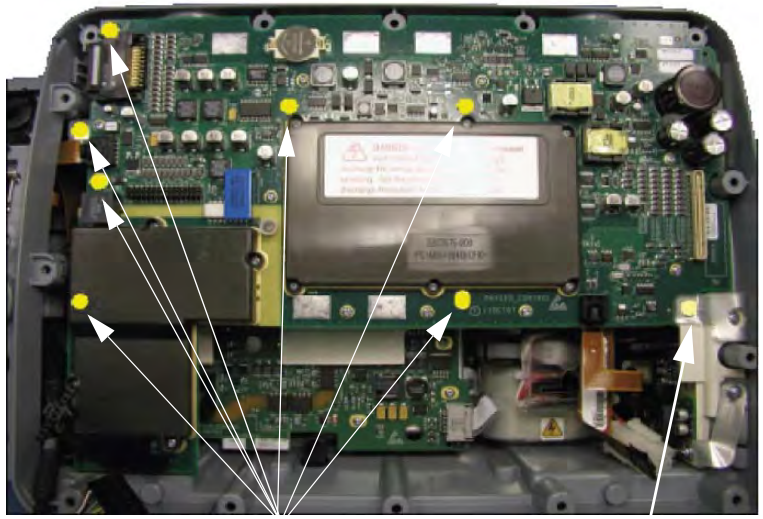


Figure 8.43—System PCB screws

- To install the system/therapy PCB: *(Continued) 15 steps, (Page 5 of 5)*

12. Connect the W07 - ECG cable from the parameter bezel to J6 of the system PCB.
13. If present, connect the W33 - IP cable from the parameter bezel to J7 of the system PCB.
14. If present, connect the W35 - temperature cable from the parameter bezel to J7 of the system PCB.

    NOTE: Route wires, ECG behind the connector and IP/Temp in front of connector to reduce possible cable pinch with the front case.

    NOTE: The screw in the ECG shield can be mis-positioned. Check to ensure that the screw is installed and torqued.

15. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

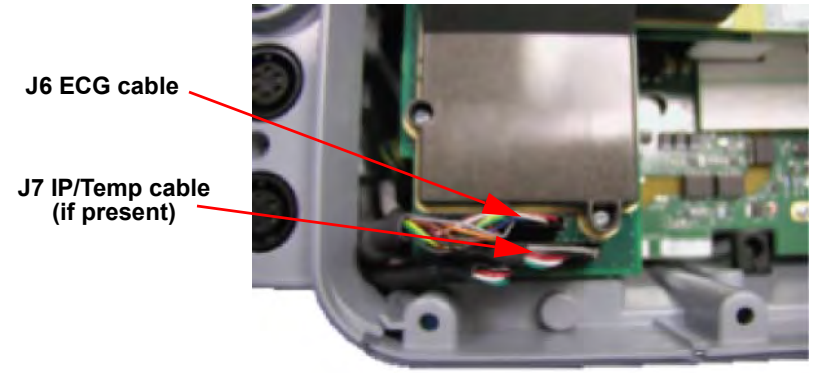


Figure 8.44—ECG and IP/Temp connections

Separating the System PCB (A01)

♦ To separate the system PCB (A01) from the therapy PCB (A04): *6 steps, (Page 1 of 2)*

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Remove the system/therapy PCBs as a unit as described in Removing the System (A01)/ Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 233).
3. If the BTE cable (W20) is the three connector type, disconnect the BTE cable at the P10 connector from the system PCB assembly.

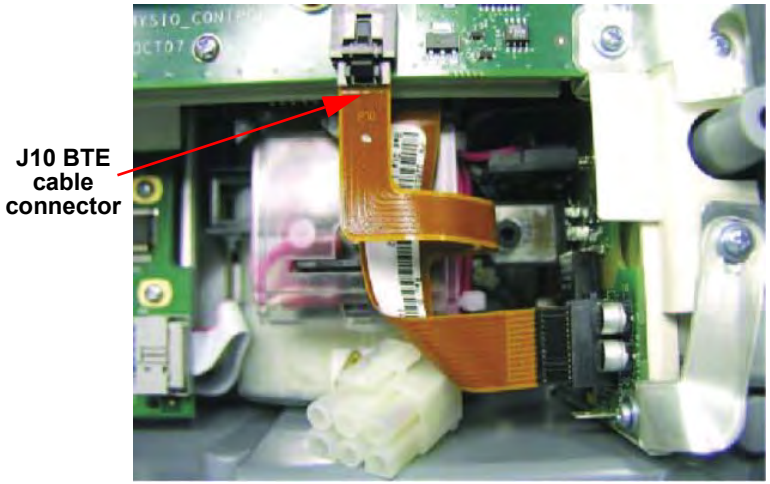


Figure 8.45—BTE cable connection (V1 cable, three connector type)

- To separate the system PCB (A01) from the therapy PCB (A04): *(Continued) 6 steps, (Page 2 of 2)*

4. Place the system/therapy PCB assembly with the system PCB (3206834) face up on your work surface. Remove the ten screws (202253-761). Discard the screws.
5. Remove the mounting screw (202253-550) from the insert hex nut (3011629-00). Remove the screw, spacer and insert hex nut from the assembly. Discard the screw.
6. Gently lift the system PCB up and away from the therapy PCB. The two PCBs are linked by the 30-pin header, which is a direct-connection contact assembly.

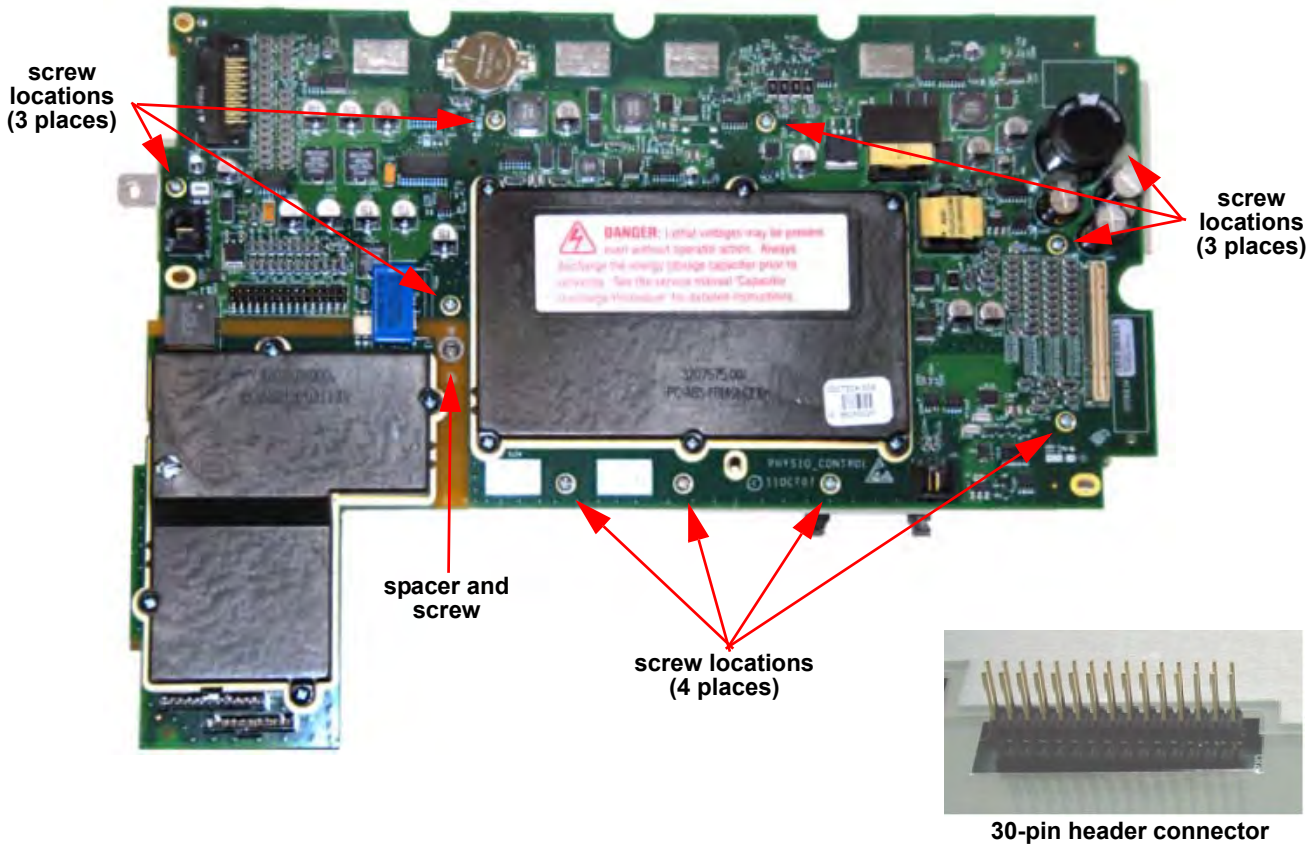


Figure 8.46—System/therapy PCB screw locations

Replacing the System PCB (A01)

♦ To replace the system PCB (A01):

NOTE: When replacing the System PCB, use System PCBA Repair Kit, V1 (MIN 3305431-007) (p. 501).

1. Place therapy PCB facedown with the system/therapy mounting bracket installed.
2. Verify that the 30 pin header has no bent pins, and insert the 30 pin header (3009878-002) into the J50 circuit side of the therapy PCB.
3. Place the spacer (3011630-00) through hole in mounting bracket (see Figure 9.8 on p. 387).
4. Align the system PCB (3206834) with the mounting bracket and 30 pin header into J5. Fasten with ten new screws (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lb (see Figure 8.46 on p. 245).
5. Place the second spacer (3011630-00) through the hole in A01 system PCB. Insert new screw (202253-550) through the spacer stack and into the plastic insert hex nut (3011630-00). Hold nut with 3/8” nutdriver and tighten screw to 6.8 in-lb.
6. If the BTE cable (W20) is the three connector type, connect the BTE cable at the P10 connector to the system PCB assembly.
7. Follow the instructions to install the system/therapy assembly into device as described in Installing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 239).
8. After device reassembly, complete the TCP – Defibrillator Energy Calibration procedure. The defibrillator calibration constants may be invalidated when you replace System PCB.

Separating the Therapy PCB (A04)

♦ To remove the therapy PCB (A04): *9 steps, (Page 1 of 3)*

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Remove the system/therapy assembly as described in Removing the System (A01)/ Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 233).
3. Disconnect the BTE cable (W20) at the P51 connector from the therapy PCB assembly.

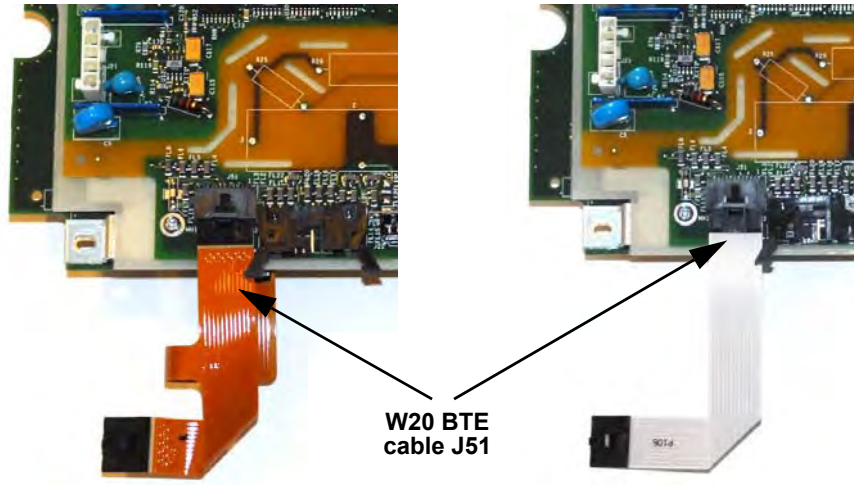


Figure 8.47—P51 therapy PCB connection

- To remove the therapy PCB (A04): *(Continued) 9 steps, (Page 2 of 3)*

4. Place the system/therapy PCB assembly with the therapy PCB face up. Remove the six screws (202253-761). Discard the screws.
5. Remove the mounting screw (202253-550) and spacer (3011630-00) from the insert nut (3011629-00). Set aside spacer and insert nut. Discard the screw (202253-550).

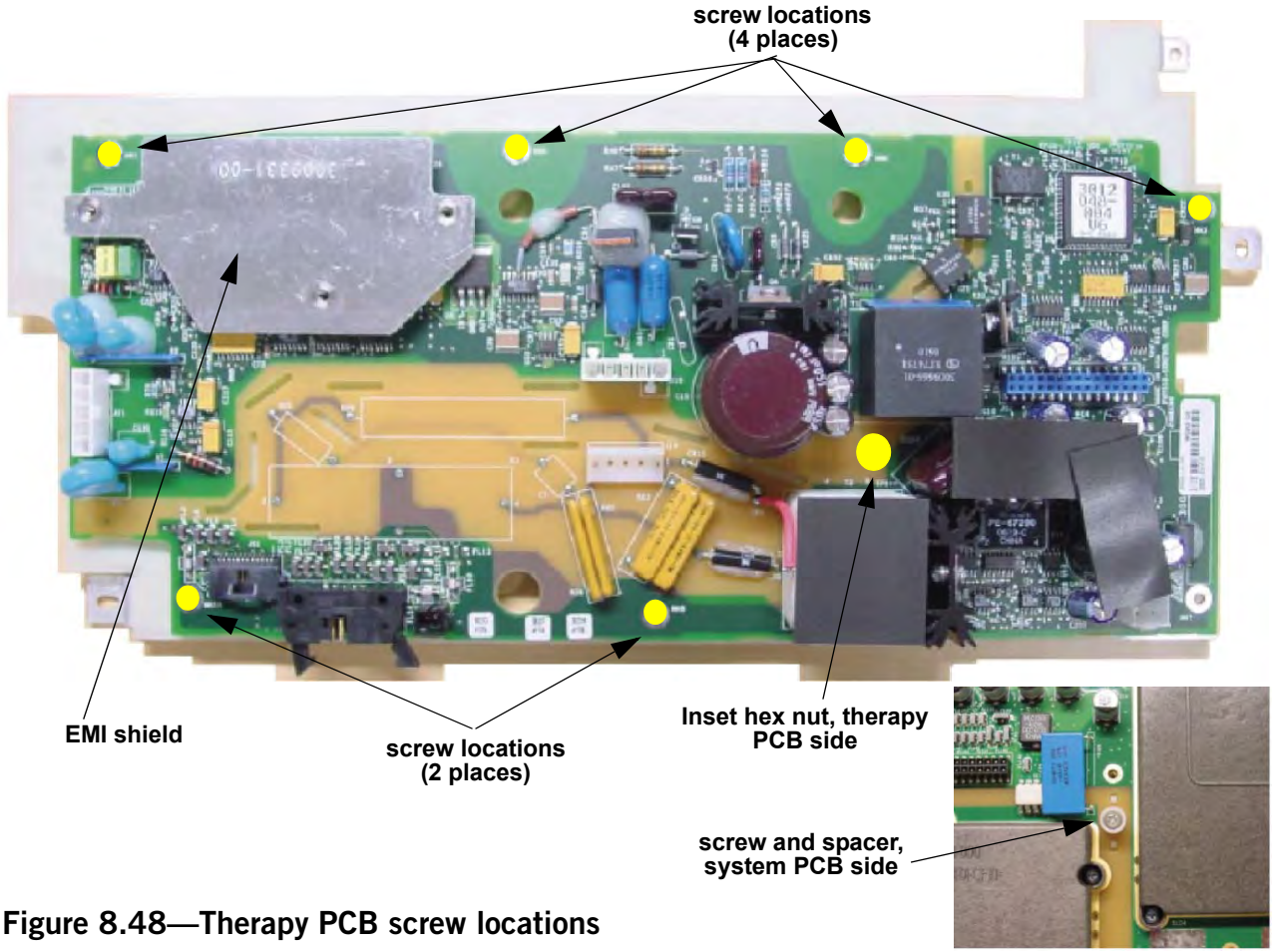


Figure 8.48—Therapy PCB screw locations

- To remove the therapy PCB (A04): *(Continued) 9 steps, (Page 3 of 3)*

6. Gently lift the therapy PCB up and away from the system PCB. The two PCBs are linked by the 30-pin header, which is a direct-connection contact assembly.
7. Remove the 30-pin header assembly from the therapy board (3009878-002).
8. Remove the three retaining screws (202253-761) from the EMI shield (3009331-00) on the therapy board. Discard the screws.
9. Remove the EMI shield.

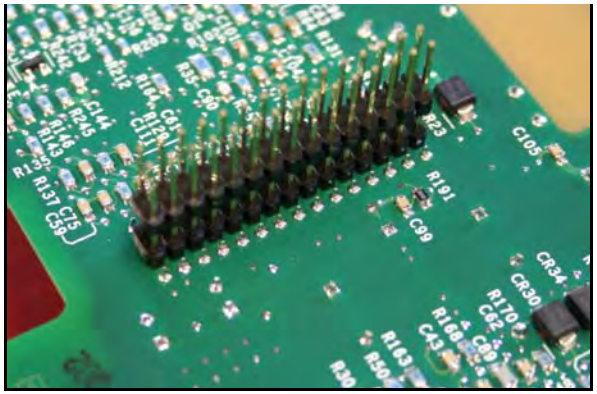


Figure 8.49—30-pin header (therapy PCB side)

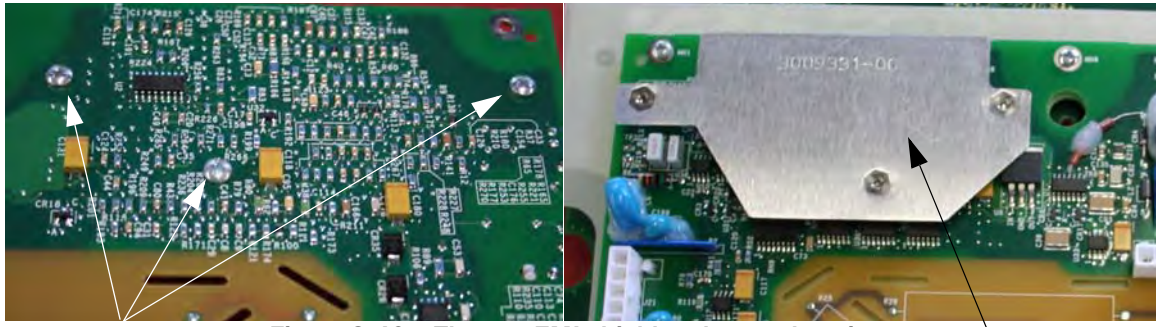


Figure 8.49—Therapy EMI shield and screw locations

Replacing the Therapy PCB (A04)

♦ To replace the therapy PCB (A04): *9 steps, (Page 1 of 3)*

NOTE: When replacing the therapy PCB, use the Therapy PCBA Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-008) (p. 502).

1. Place the EMI shield (3009331-00) on the therapy PCB and insert using three new screws (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lb.
2. Place system PCB facedown on the work surface with the system/therapy mounting bracket installed.
3. Verify that the 30 pin header has no bent pins, and insert the 30 pin header (W03) (3009878-002) into the J50 circuit side of the therapy PCB.
4. Place the spacer (3011630-00) into hole in system/therapy mounting bracket with small end of spacer facing up.

- To replace the therapy PCB (A04): *(Continued) 9 steps, (Page 2 of 3)*

5. Align the therapy PCB with the system PCB. Insert the 30 pin header into J5 of system PCB and align with screw holes in mounting bracket. Ensure that the spacer is protruding from hole in therapy PCB.
6. Attach therapy PCB with six new screws (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lb.
7. Insert the new mounting screw (202253-550) and spacer (3011630-00) through the system/therapy assembly and into the insert hex nut (3011629-00) on the therapy PCB side. Hold nut with 3/8" nutdriver and tighten screw to 6.8 in-lb.

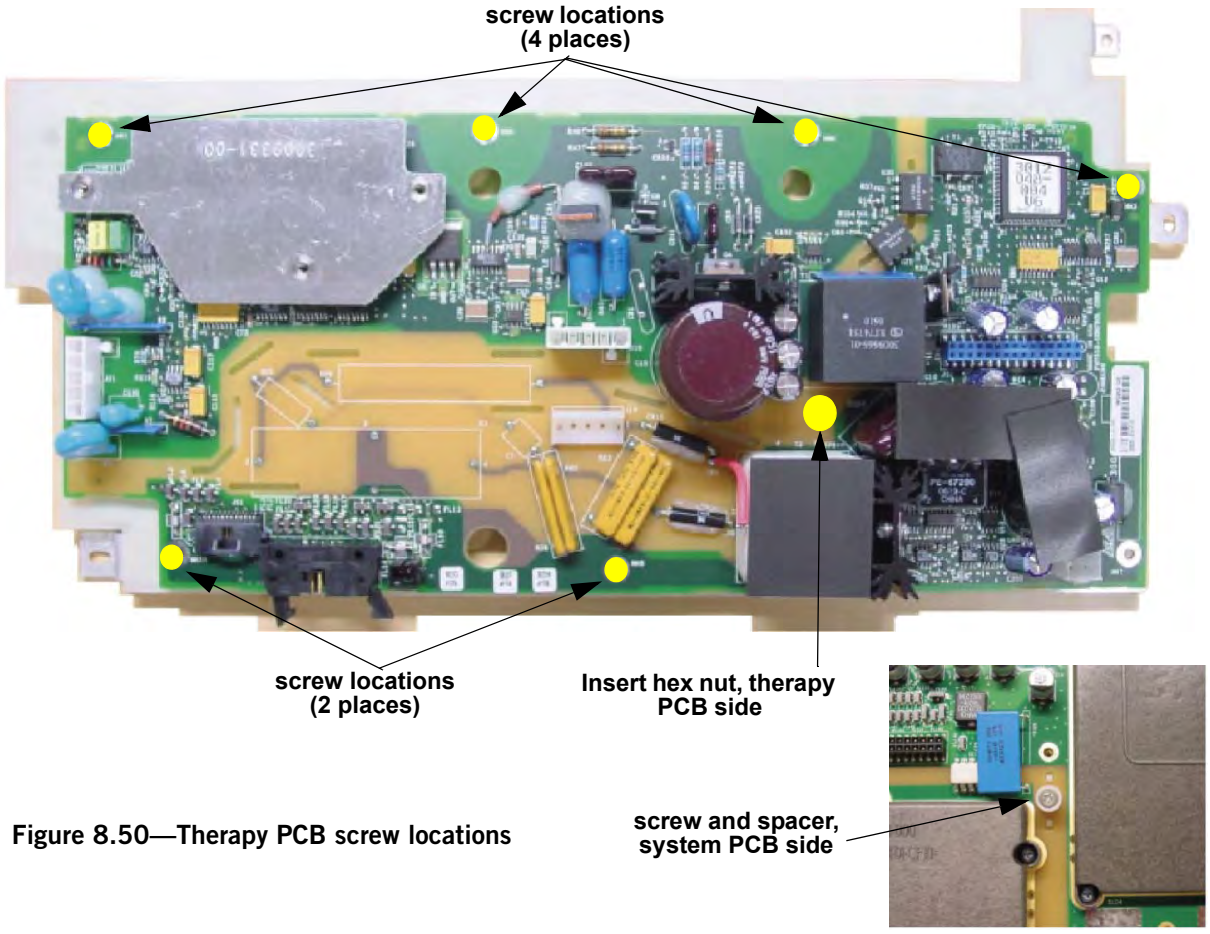


Figure 8.50—Therapy PCB screw locations

- To replace the therapy PCB (A04): *(Continued) 9 steps, (Page 3 of 3)*

8. Follow the instructions to install the system/therapy assembly into device as described in Installing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 239).
9. After device reassembly, complete the TCP – Defibrillator Energy Calibration procedure. The defibrillator calibration constants may be invalidated when you replace Therapy PCB.

Power PCB (A03) Replacement

Power PCB Replacement consists of the following procedures:

Removing the Power PCB (A03)

Some parts mentioned in this procedure are optional and may not apply to your device.

♦ To remove the power PCB (A03) from the rear case: *10 steps, (Page 1 of 3)*

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
3. Remove the OEM PCB as described in Removing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 262).
4. For V1 Power PCB (3206749-003): Disconnect the power/contact (W05) at J12, battery pins/power PCB cable (W10) at J11 and J13, and auxiliary power cable (W09) from the power board at J15.
5. For V2 Power PCB (3302519-002): Disconnect the power/contact (W05) at J12, battery pins/power PCB cable (W10) at J11, and auxiliary power cable (W09) at J15-A and J15-B from the Power PCB.

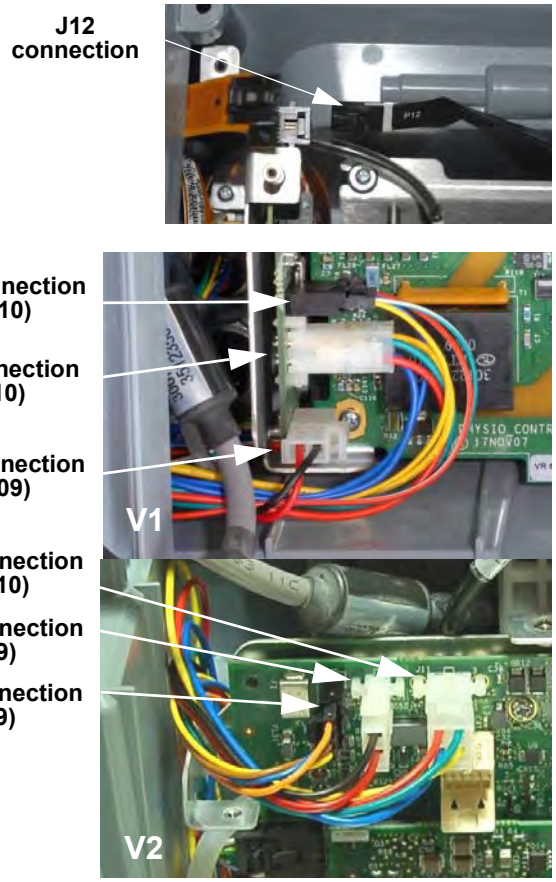


Figure 8.51—Power PCB connections

- To remove the power PCB (A03) from the rear case: *(Continued) 10 steps, (Page 2 of 3)*

6. Remove the two screws (202253-761) securing the bracket assembly (3206961-001). Discard the screws.
7. Lift the power PCB and bracket partially out of the rear case. Use caution not to strain the system connector cable.
8. Disconnect the two W08 - system cable connectors at J9 and J10 from the power PCB.
9. If you are replacing the power PCB, remove the six screws (202253-761) securing the PCB to the mounting bracket (3206961-001), and then remove the PCB. Discard the screws.

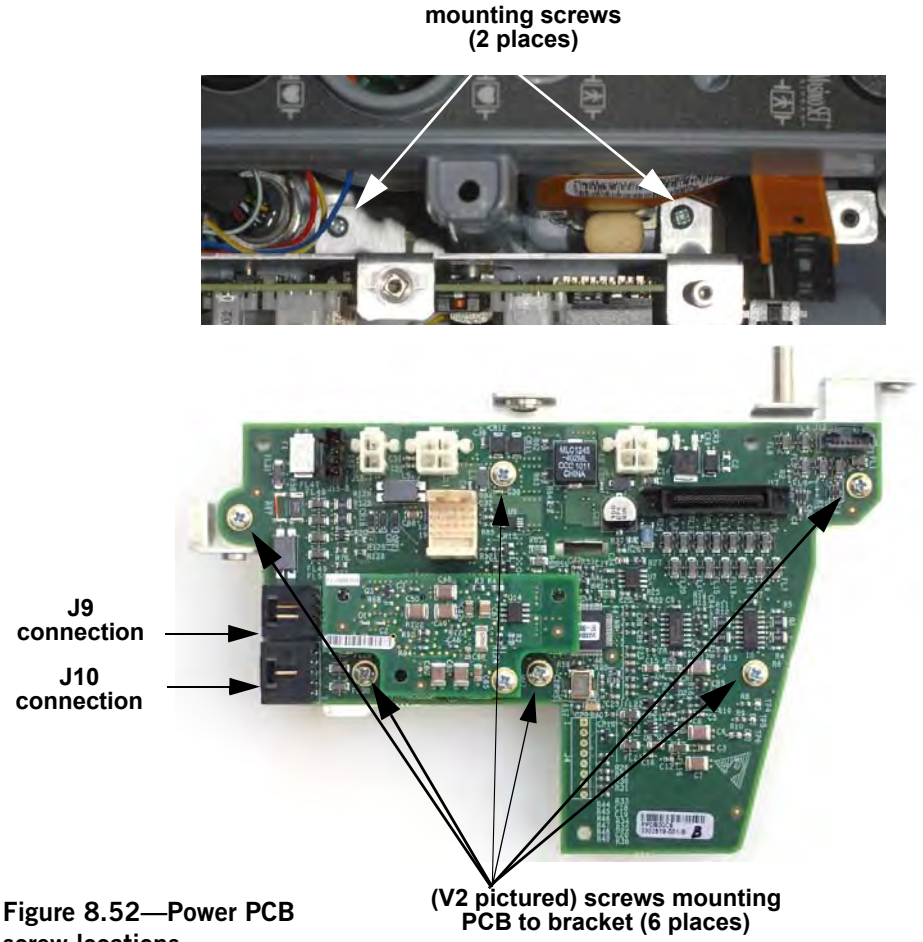


Figure 8.52—Power PCB screw locations

♦ To remove the power PCB (A03) from the rear case: *(Continued) 10 steps, (Page 3 of 3)*

10. Remove the W01 power/system PCB cable at J17 for reuse with the new power PCB.

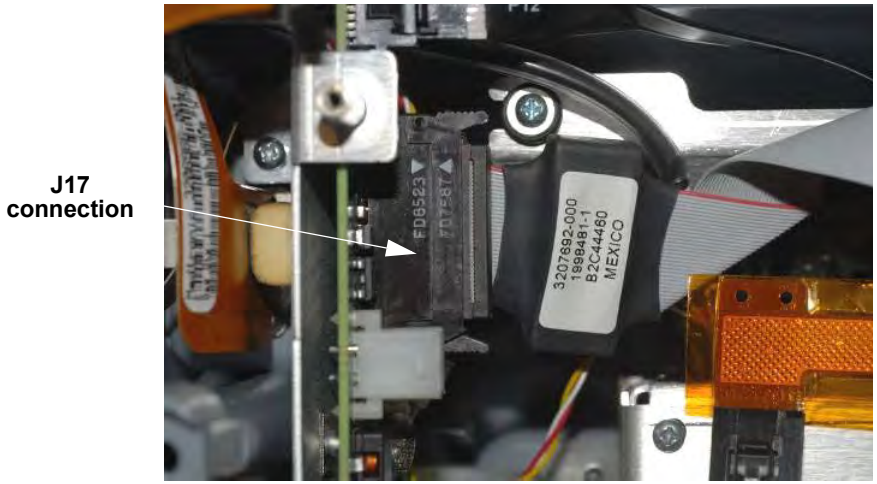


Figure 8.53—Power/system PCB cable

Installing the Power PCB (A03)

Some parts mentioned in this procedure are optional and may not apply to your device.

♦ To install the power PCB (A03) into the rear case: *14 steps, (Page 1 of 4)*

NOTE: When installing a new power PCB, use either the Power PCBA Repair Kit, V1 (MIN 3305431-006) (p. 500) or Power PCBA Repair Kit, V2 (MIN 3305431-030) (p. 518).

1. Secure the power PCB to the mounting bracket (3206961-001) using the six new screws (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lb.
2. Connect the W08 - system connector cables to J09 and J10. If there is an NIBP option, ensure that the NIBP tube is routed above the system connectors.

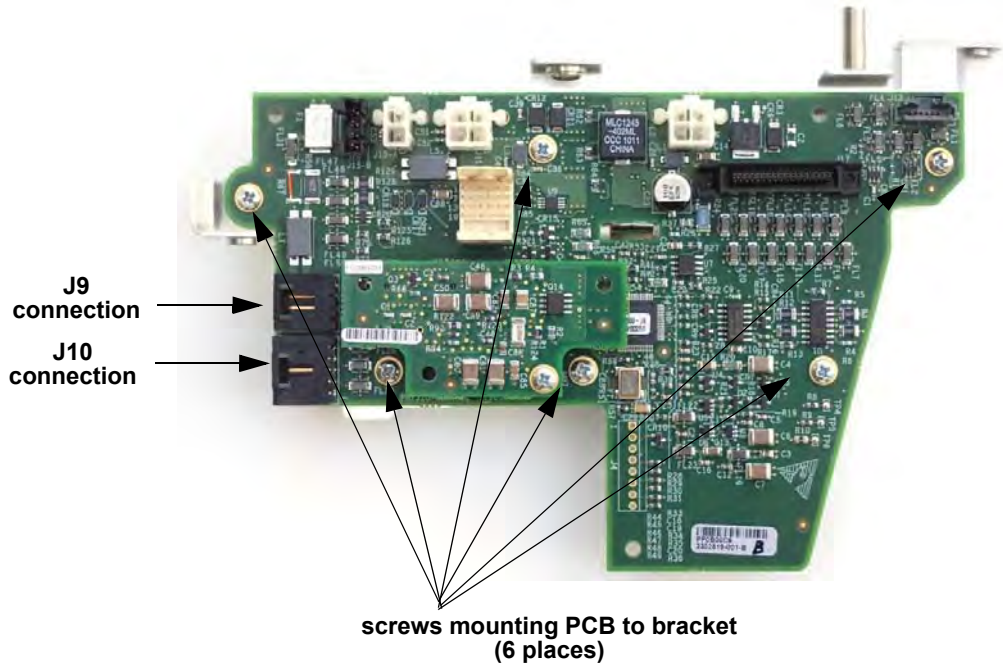


Figure 8.54—Power PCB mounting bracket screw locations

♦ To install the power PCB (A03) into the rear case: *(Continued) 14 steps, (Page 2 of 4)*

3. Mount the power PCB in the case and secure the bracket (3206961-001) to the rear case using two new screws (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lb.

   NOTE: Ensure that the W28 - FRS assembly CO2 tubing/ wiring is above the SpO2 cable and not kinked as it comes through the space provided along right side of the power PCB.

4. Connect power/contact PCB cable (W05) to the power PCB at J12.

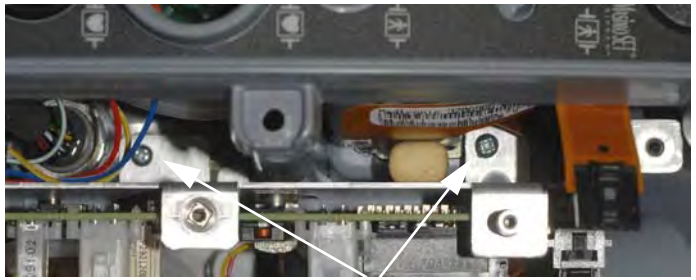


Figure 8.55—Power PCB screw locations

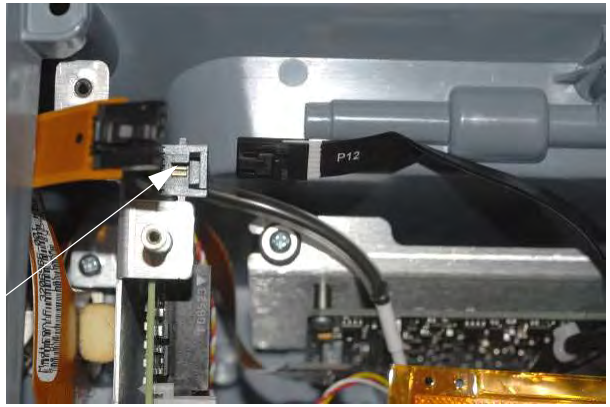


Figure 8.56—Power PCB J12 connection

- To install the power PCB (A03) into the rear case: *(Continued) 14 steps, (Page 3 of 4)*

5. For V1 Power PCB (3206749-003): Connect battery pins/power PCB cable (W10) to the power PCB at J11 and J13.
6. For V1 Power PCB (3206749-003): Route the auxiliary power cable (W09) over the top of battery pins/power PCB cable (W10). Connect auxiliary power cable to the power PCB at J15.
7. For V2 Power PCB (3302519-002): Connect battery pins/power PCB cable (W10) to the power board at J11.
8. For V2 Power PCB (3302519-002): Connect the auxiliary cable (W09) 2-pin cable to the power PCB at J15-A. Route the auxiliary power (W09) 4-pin cable over the top of battery pins/power PCB cable (W10) and connect to the power PCB at J15-B.
9. Route system connector wires so that they have clearance behind the power PCB.

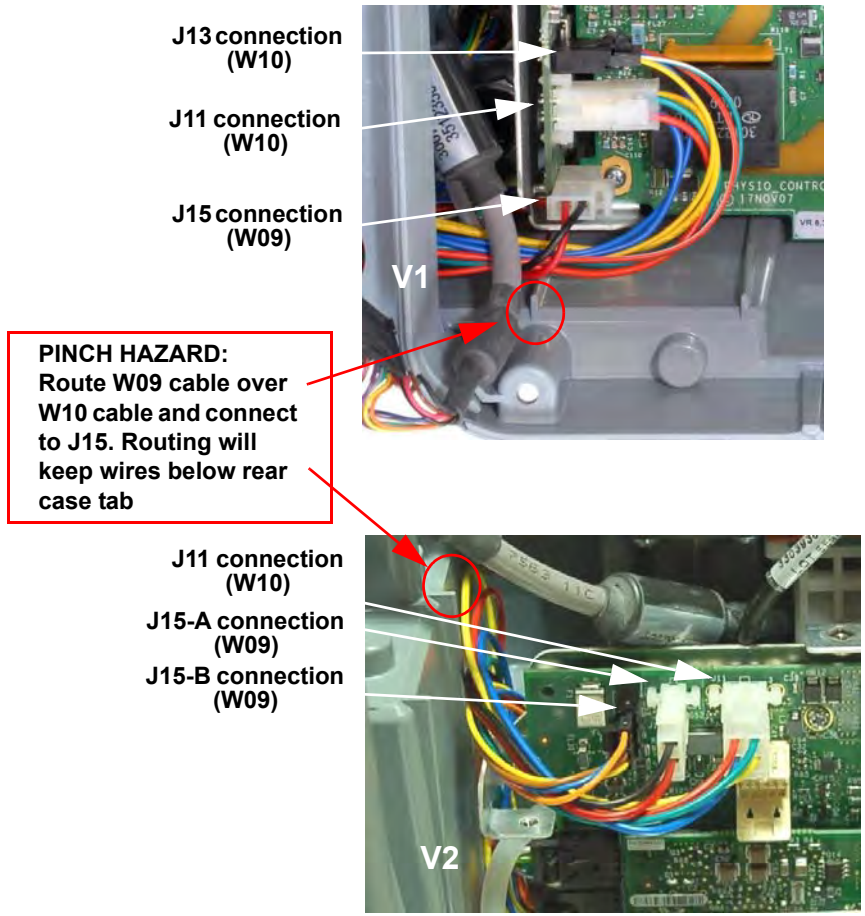


Figure 8.57—Power PCB connections

♦ To install the power PCB (A03) into the rear case: *(Continued) 14 steps, (Page 4 of 4)*

10. Route CO2 adapter cable (W30) above the power/system cable as shown.
11. Connect the power/system cable (W01) at J17.
12. Install the OEM PCB as described in Installing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 265).
13. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
14. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

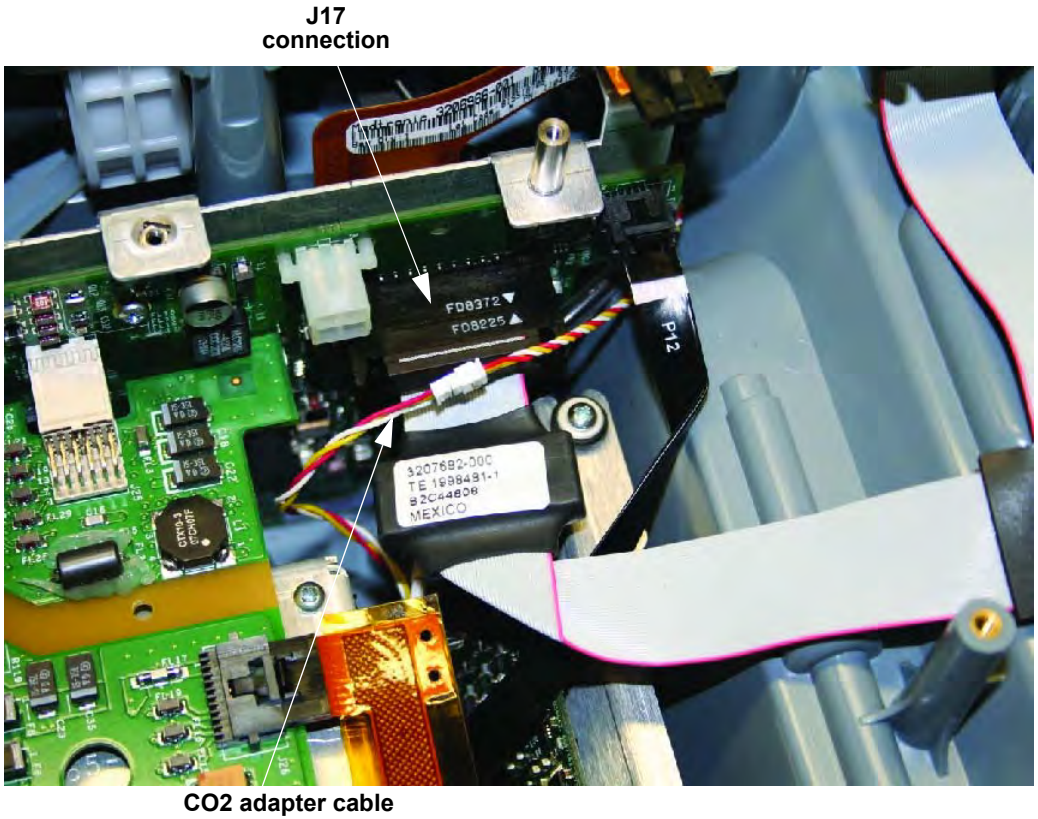


Figure 8.58—Power/system PCB cable (W01)

OEM PCB (A06) Replacement

OEM PCB Replacement consists of the following procedures:

Removing the OEM PCB (A06)

Refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228).

- To remove the OEM PCB (A06) from the rear case: *11 steps, (Page 1 of 3)*

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
3. Disconnect Power/Therapy Cable (W02) (3009726-05) from J8 on the power PCB.
4. Remove the OEM shield (3208298-000).

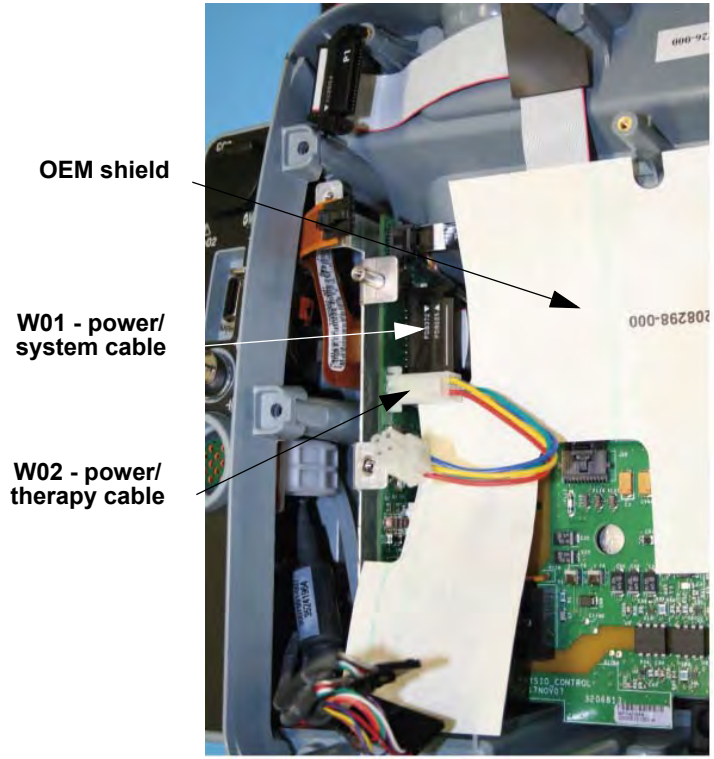


Figure 8.59—OEM PCB shield

- To remove the OEM PCB (A06) from the rear case: *(Continued) 11 steps, (Page 2 of 3)*

5. Remove the nylon standoff (3010569-02) from the OEM PCB.
6. Disconnect the SpO2/OEM cable (W21) (3207000-004) (if present).
7. Disconnect the CO2/OEM cable (W26) (3206998-002) (if present).
8. Remove the NIBP connector retainer clip (3010805-000) and disconnect the NIBP/OEM cable (W27) (3012181-00) (if present).

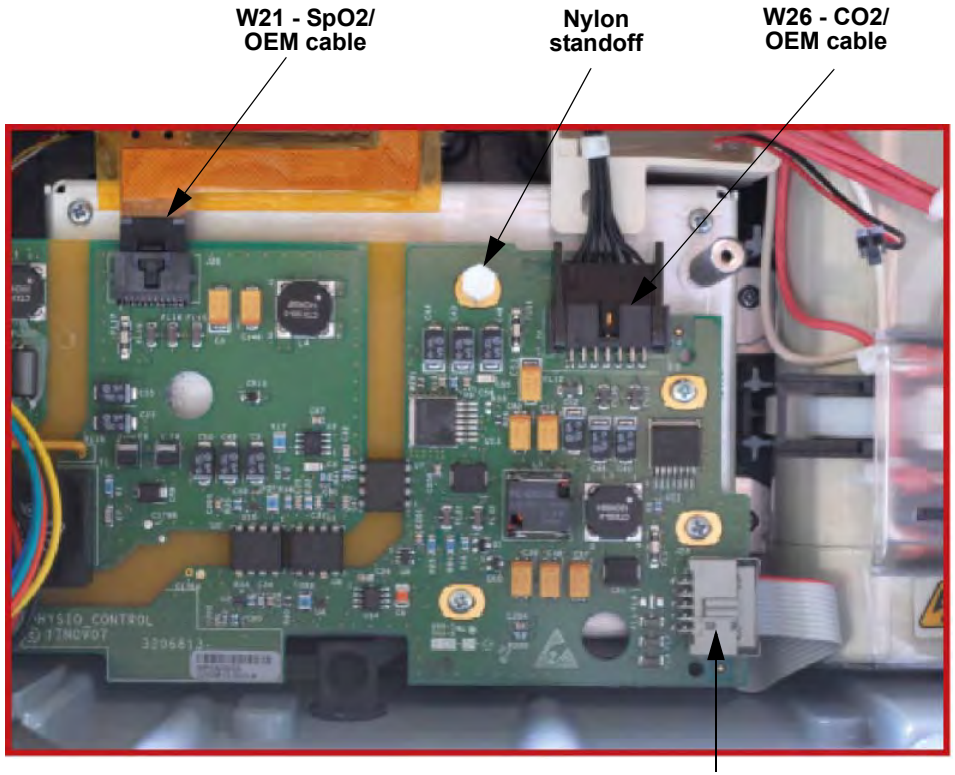
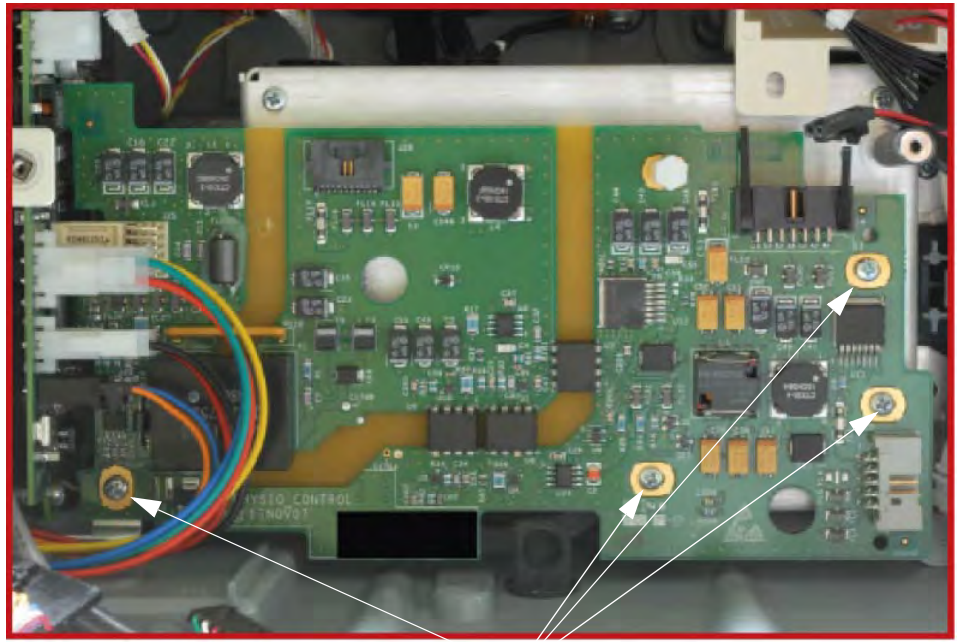


Figure 8.60—OEM PCB connections

♦ To remove the OEM PCB (A06) from the rear case: *(Continued) 11 steps, (Page 3 of 3)*

9. Remove the four mounting screws (202253-761). Discard the screws.
10. Lift the right edge of the OEM PCB upward slightly, and then slide the PCB to the right (toward the capacitor) to disengage the direct connection between the OEM PCB at J25 and the power PCB at J16.
11. Lift the OEM board from the rear case.



mounting screws (4 places)

Figure 8.61—OEM PCB screw locations

Installing the OEM PCB (A06)

Refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228).

♦ To install the OEM PCB (A06) into the rear case: *12 steps, (Page 1 of 3)*

NOTE: When installing a new OEM PCB, use either the OEM PCBA Repair Kit, V1 (MIN 3305431-004) (p. 498) or OEM PCBA Repair Kit, V2 (MIN 3305431-028) (p. 516).

1. Lift the tab at the upper left corner of the OEM PCB over the ground clip on the power bracket, and then press down on the tab while sliding the OEM PCB to the left to engage the direct connection (J25) to the A03 power PCB at J16.
2. Ensure that the ground tab of the OEM PCB is above the power PCB bracket. Ensure the OEM PCB sits flat on the OEM bracket and presses straight into the power PCB.
3. Install four new screws (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lb.

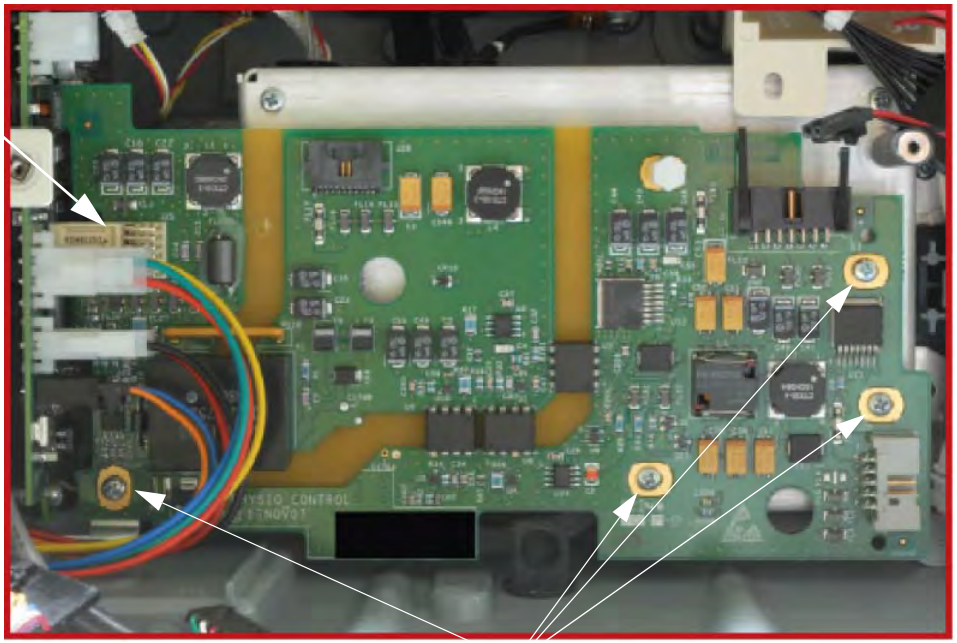


Figure 8.62—OEM PCB screw locations

- To install the OEM PCB (A06) into the rear case: *(Continued) 12 steps, (Page 2 of 3)*

4. Install the nylon standoff (3010569-02) in the OEM hole (torque to 4.0 in-lb using a 1/4" socket).
5. If present, connect the SpO2/OEM cable (W21) (3207000-004) and ensure locking feature is engaged.
6. If present, connect the CO2/OEM cable (W26) (3206998-002) and ensure locking feature is engaged.
7. If present, connect the NIBP/OEM cable (W27) (3012181-00) and lock into place with the retainer clip (3010805-000).

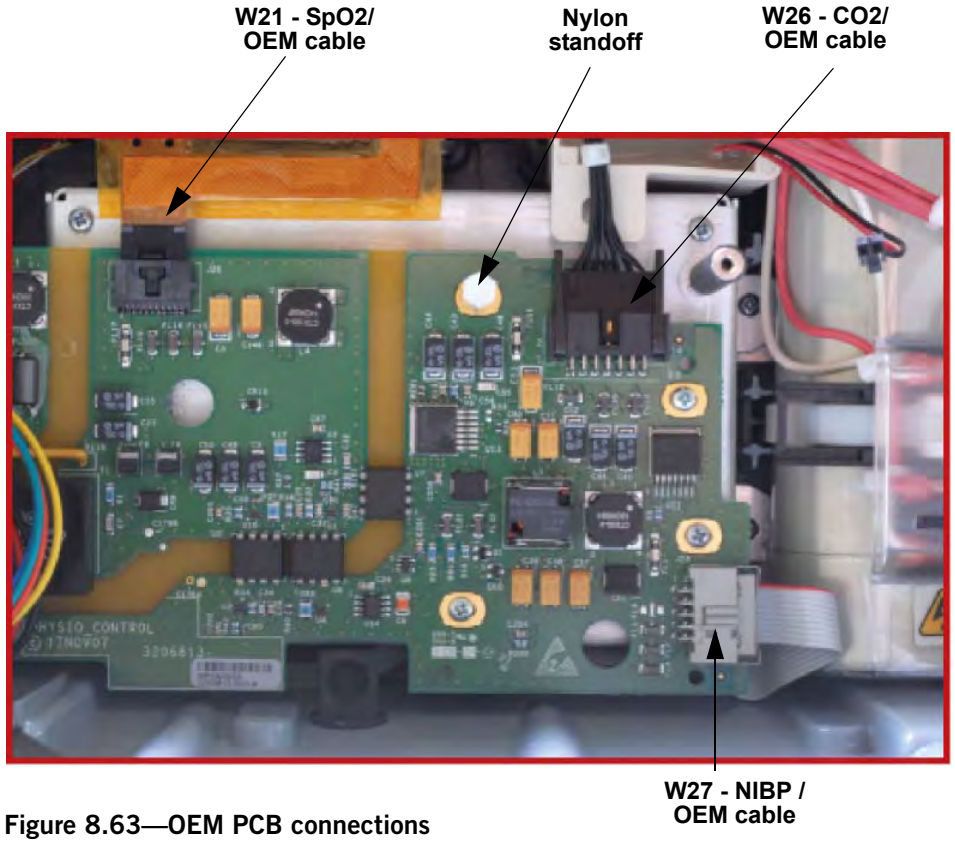


Figure 8.63—OEM PCB connections

♦ To install the OEM PCB (A06) into the rear case: *(Continued) 12 steps, (Page 3 of 3)*

NOTE: The W01 - power/system PCB cable is under the OEM shield.

8. Install the OEM shield (3208298-000).
9. Connect the W02 - power/therapy PCB cable (3010569-02) to J8 on the power PCB.
10. Route the left side of the OEM shield under the power/therapy cable J8 connector and over the top of J11, J13 and J15 connectors on power PCB.
11. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
12. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

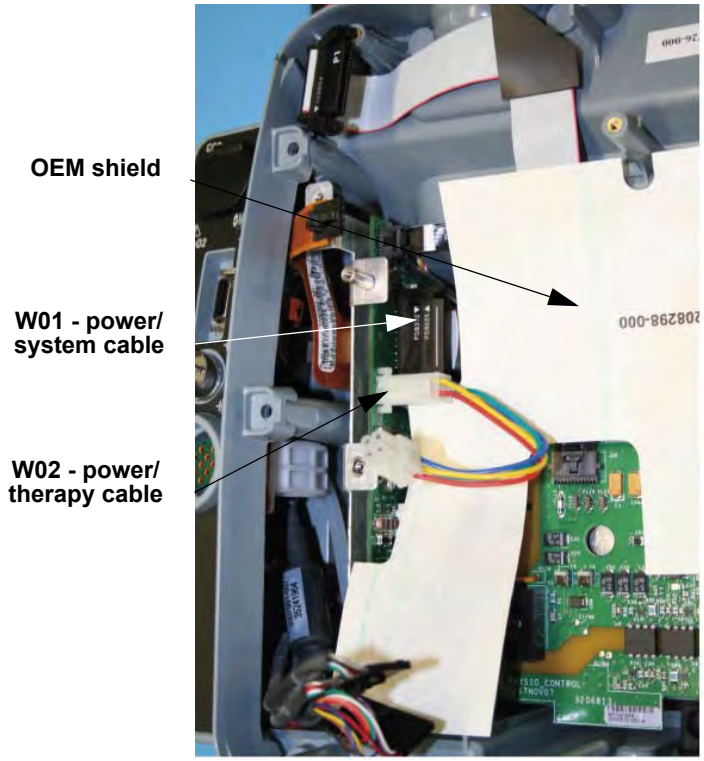


Figure 8.64—OEM PCB shield

Transfer Relay Assembly (A13) Replacement

Transfer relay assembly replacement consists of the following procedures:

Removing the Transfer Relay Assembly (A13)

- To remove the Transfer Relay Assembly from the rear case:

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).

DANGER

SHOCK HAZARD Lethal voltages may be present even without operator action. Always discharge the energy storage capacitor prior to servicing. See the service manual "Capacitor Discharging Procedure (p. 178)" for detailed instructions.

3. Remove the screw (202253-761) securing the clear, plastic, high-voltage shield (3010593-00) from the interconnect bracket (A17). Discard the screw.
4. Remove the two mounting screws (202253-761) from the capacitor bracket and remove the bracket (3207031-001). Discard the screws.
5. Carefully cut six small cable ties to free the high voltage relay wires from the rear case.

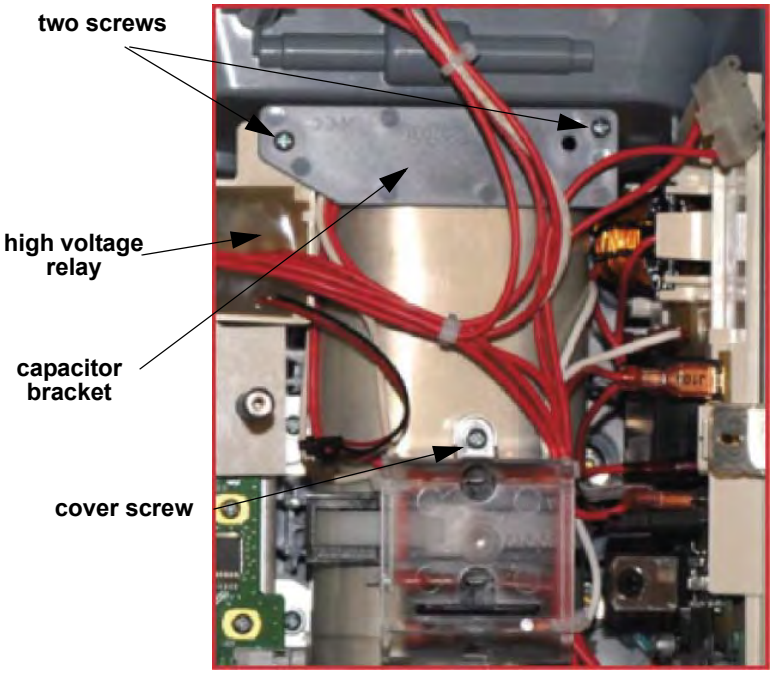


Figure 8.65—Transfer relay parts and screw locations

6. Disconnect the white transfer relay lead from the interconnect bracket at pin 7. Needle nose pliers may be used to assist in disconnection.
7. Remove the two biphasic module mounting screws (3207337-312). Discard the screws.
8. Lift the biphasic bracket up slightly to gain access to connector. Disconnect the red transfer relay lead spade connector from the biphasic modular assembly at J104. Needle nose pliers may be used to assist in disconnection.
9. Lift the high voltage relay out of the rear case.

Installing the Transfer Relay Assembly (A13)

Refer to Figure 8.65 on p. 269.

♦ To install the Transfer Relay Assembly into the rear case:

NOTE: When installing a new transfer relay assembly (3008897-002) use the Internal Hardware Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-015) (p. 507) and External Hardware Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-016) (p. 507).

NOTE: The coil end of the Transfer Relay Assembly fits into a recess in the case. No screw is installed in the lower mounting hole of the transfer relay.

1. With biphasic bracket up slightly for access to J104 connector, connect the red transfer relay lead spade connector to the biphasic modular assembly at J104.
2. Install the biphasic PCB/bracket assembly into the rear case with two new screws (3207337-312); torque to 6.8 in-lb.
3. Connect the white transfer relay lead to the interconnect bracket at pin 7 (see Figure 8.65 on p. 269). Needle nose pliers may be used to assist in the connection.
4. Place the transfer relay assembly into the rear case.
5. Install the capacitor bracket (3207031-001) using two new screws (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lb (see Figure 8.65 on p. 269).
6. See the Energy Transfer Detail Diagram for terminal connections and install the six cable ties (200536-001) at locations shown.
7. Install the clear, plastic, high-voltage shield (3010593-00) to the interconnect bracket (A17) using new screw (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lb.
8. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
9. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).
10. After device reassembly, complete the TCP – Defibrillator Energy Calibration procedure. The defibrillator calibration constants may be invalidated when you replace Defibrillator Energy delivery components.

Energy Storage Capacitor (A15) Replacement

Energy storage capacitor replacement consists of the following procedures:

- Removing the Energy Storage Capacitor (A15) (p. 272)
- Installing the Energy Storage Capacitor (A15) (p. 273)

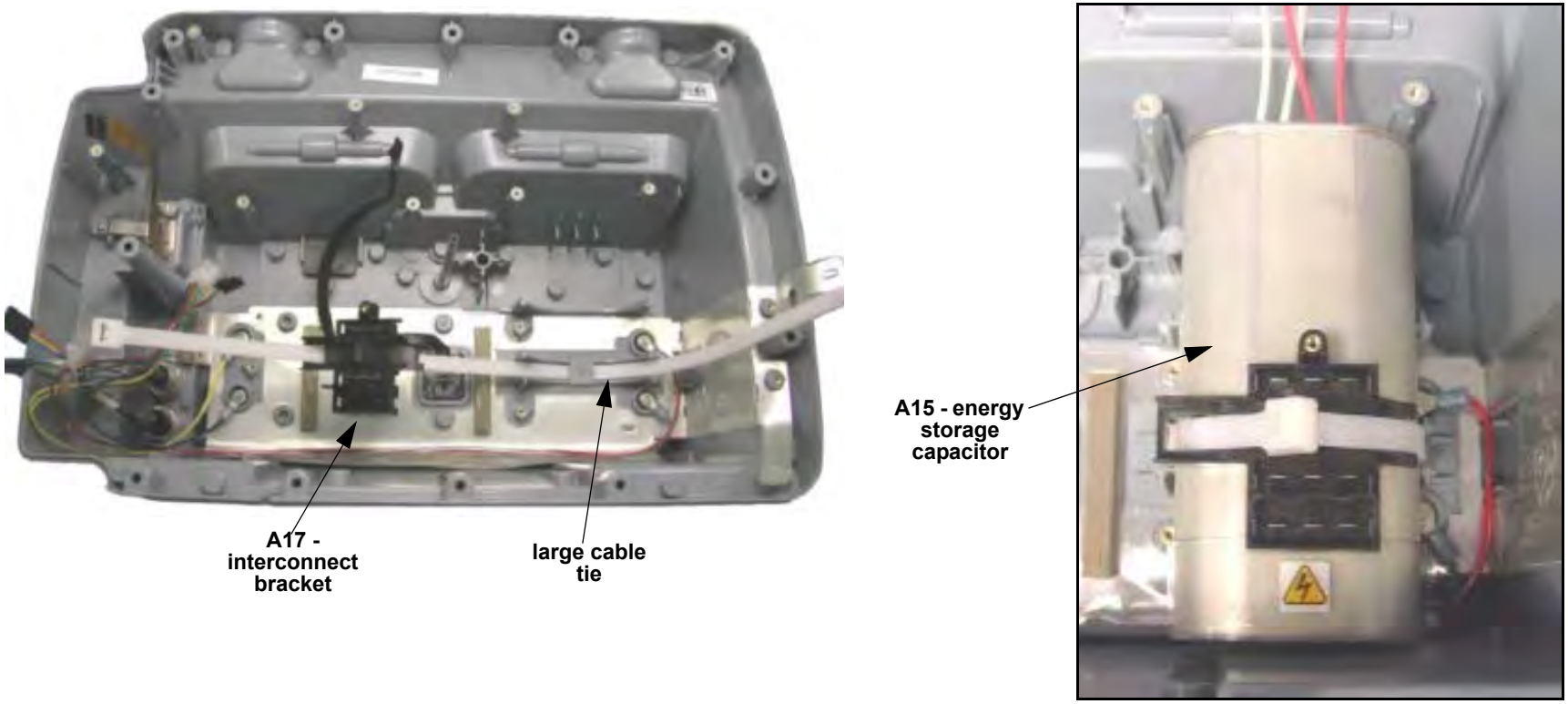


Figure 8.66—Capacitor and cable tie locations

Removing the Energy Storage Capacitor (A15)

- To remove the Energy Storage Capacitor from the rear case:
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
  3. Remove the transfer relay as described in Removing the Transfer Relay Assembly (A13) (p. 269).

     NOTE: It is not necessary to remove the spade terminals as described in the procedure.
  4. Disconnect the energy storage capacitor (3008164-002) white lead from the interconnect bracket at pin 1. Needle nose pliers may be used to assist in disconnection.
  5. Disconnect the energy storage capacitor red lead from the interconnect bracket at pin 4. Needle nose pliers may be used to assist in disconnection.
  6. Cut the restraining large cable tie (200536-011) from the interconnect bracket.
  7. Lift out the interconnect bracket and storage capacitor from the case.

Installing the Energy Storage Capacitor (A15)

♦ To install the Energy Storage Capacitor into the rear case:

NOTE: When installing a new energy storage capacitor (3008164-002) use the Internal Hardware Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-015) (p. 507) and External Hardware Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-016) (p. 507).

1. Secure the energy storage capacitor and interconnect bracket to the rear case with the large cable tie (200536-011). Place the bottom of energy storage capacitor flush to the rear case.
2. Route the energy storage capacitor wires along left side of capacitor body.
3. Install the transfer relay assembly as described in Installing the Transfer Relay Assembly (A13).
4. Connect the energy capacitor white lead to the interconnect bracket at pin 1.
5. Connect the energy capacitor red lead to the interconnect bracket at pin 4.
6. Install the interconnect bracket as described in Installing the Interconnect Bracket (A17).
7. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
8. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).
9. After device reassembly, complete the TCP – Defibrillator Energy Calibration procedure. The defibrillator calibration constants may be invalidated when you replace Defibrillator Energy delivery components.

SpO2 PCB (A16) Replacement

SpO2 PCB Replacement consists of the following procedures:

Removing the SpO2 PCB (A16)

♦ To remove the SpO2 PCB from the rear case (see Figure 9.21 on p. 413): *13 steps, (Page 1 of 5)*

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
3. Remove the OEM shield (3208298-000).
4. Disconnect the power/contact PCB cable (W05) from the power board J12.
5. Remove power/system cable (W01) from the power board J17.
6. Remove the power/therapy cable (W02) (3009726-05) from J8 on the power PCB.

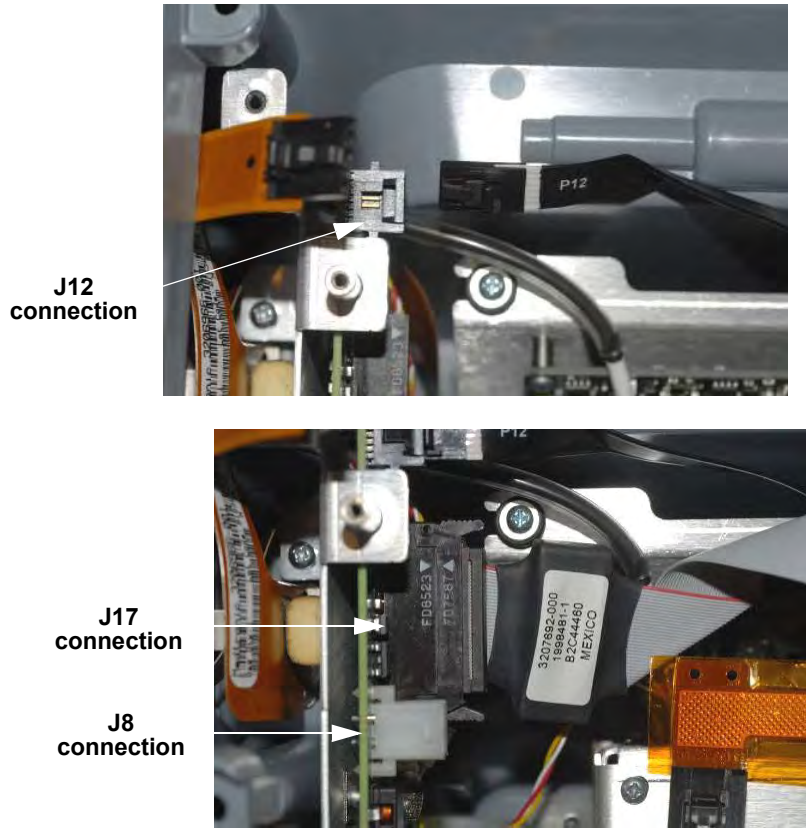


Figure 8.67—Power/system PCB connections

- To remove the SpO2 PCB from the rear case (see Figure 9.21 on p. 413): *(Continued) 13 steps, (Page 2 of 5)*

7. Disconnect the SpO2/OEM cable (W21) (3207000-004) from OEM PCB J26.
8. Carefully disconnect the SpO2 connector flex cable (W22) (3206995-004) from J1 of SpO2 PCB.

CAUTION

POSSIBLE COMPONENT DAMAGE The SpO2 connector flex cable can be damaged during disassembly. If SpO2 connector is damaged, replace the SpO2 flex cable using the MASIMO SpO2 Panel Mount Cable Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-026) (p. 514).

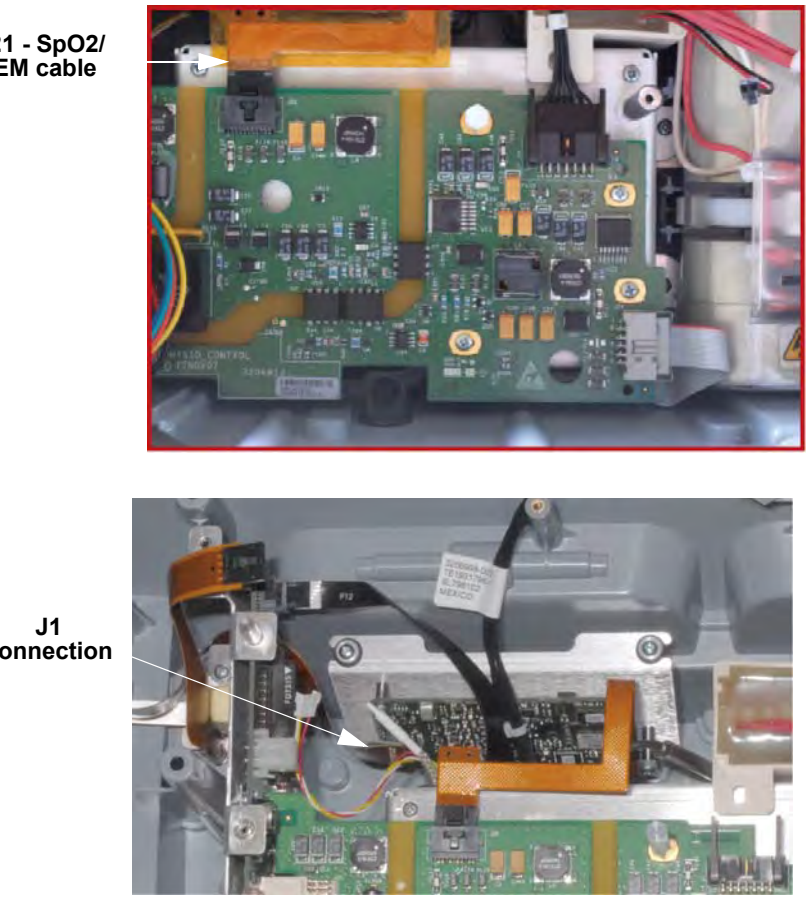


Figure 8.68—SpO2 PCB connections

- To remove the SpO2 PCB from the rear case (see Figure 9.21 on p. 413): *(Continued) 13 steps, (Page 3 of 5)*

9. Remove the two screws (202253-764) securing the mounting bracket (3206962-001). Discard the screws.
10. Lift the SpO2 assembly (3207034-002) out of the rear case.

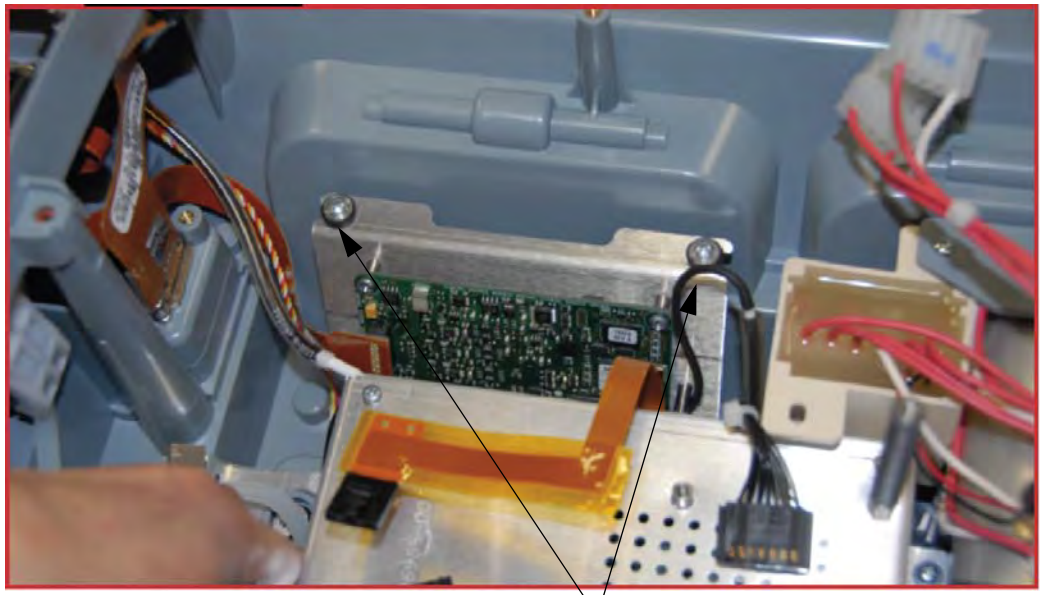


Figure 8.69—SpO2 mounting bracket

♦ To remove the SpO2 PCB from the rear case (see Figure 9.21 on p. 413): *(Continued) 13 steps, (Page 4 of 5)*

11. To remove the SpO2 flex cable, remove the one screw (202253-760) attaching the SpO2/OEM flex cable (W21) (3207000-004) from the SpO2 module. Discard the screw.

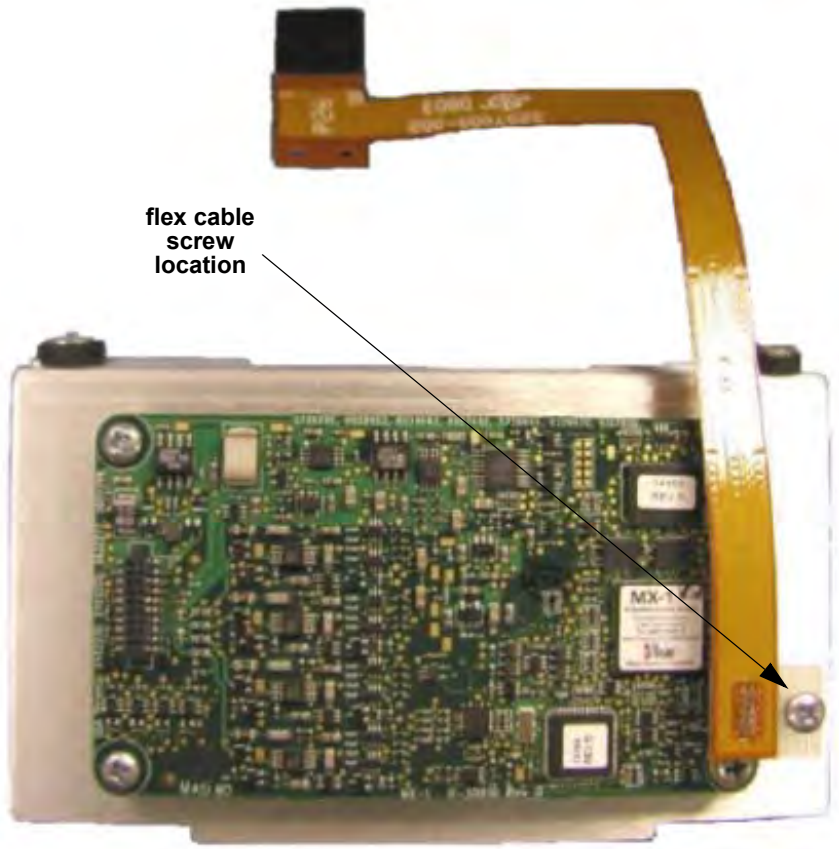


Figure 8.70—SpO2 flex cable screw

- To remove the SpO2 PCB from the rear case (see Figure 9.21 on p. 413): *(Continued) 13 steps, (Page 5 of 5)*

12. To remove the SpO2 module from the bracket, remove the four screws (202253-760) that attach the SpO2 module to the mounting bracket. Discard the screws.
13. Lift the SpO2 module off of the mounting bracket.

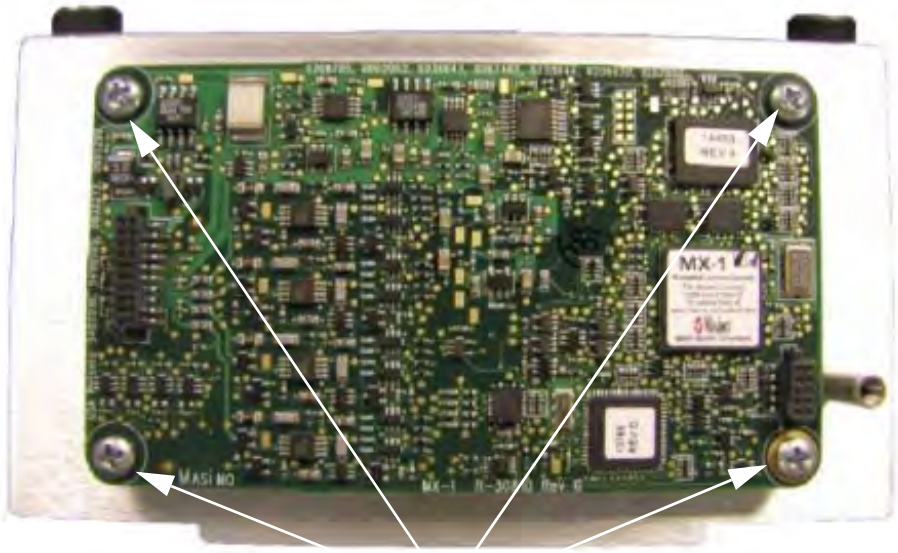


Figure 8.71—SpO2 PCB screw locations

Installing the SpO2 PCB (A16)

NOTE: When installing a new SpO2 PCB, use the MASIMO SpO2 Module Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-025) (p. 513).

♦ To install the SpO2 Module in the rear case (see Figure 9.21 on p. 413): *13 steps, (Page 1 of 4)*

1. Install the SpO2 module (3207034-002) on the mounting bracket.
2. Attach the SpO2 module to the bracket using four new screws (202253-760); torque to 4.0 in-lb (see Figure 8.71 on p. 279).
3. Attach the SpO2/OEM flex cable (W21) to the SpO2 module using one new screw (202253-760); torque to 4.0 in-lb.
4. Connect the SpO2 connector flex cable (W22) (3206995-004) to J1 of the SpO2 PCB.

   NOTE: If installing the SpO2 connector flex cable (W22), refer to SpO2 Connector Cable (W22) Replacement (p. 344).

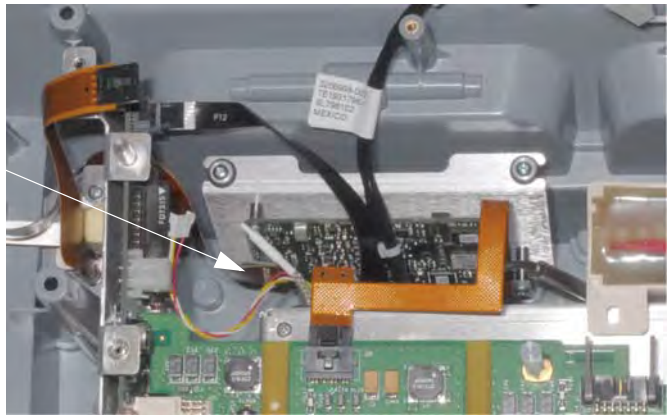


Figure 8.72—SpO2 PCB connection

- To install the SpO2 Module in the rear case (see Figure 9.21 on p. 413): *(Continued) 13 steps, (Page 2 of 4)*

5. Install the mounting bracket (3206962-001) using two new screws (202253-764); torque to 6.8 in-lb.

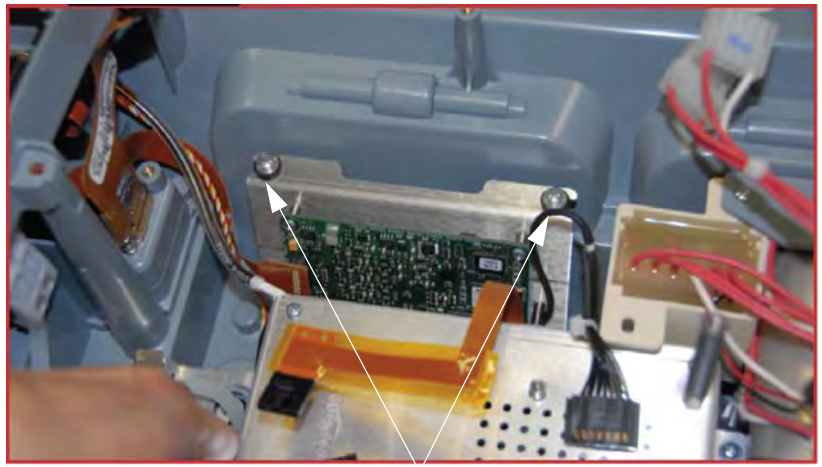


Figure 8.73—SpO2 mounting bracket

- To install the SpO2 Module in the rear case (see Figure 9.21 on p. 413): *(Continued) 13 steps, (Page 3 of 4)*

6. Connect the SpO2/OEM cable (W21) (3207000-004) to the OEM PCB at J26.
7. Connect the power/contact cable (W05) to the power board at J12.

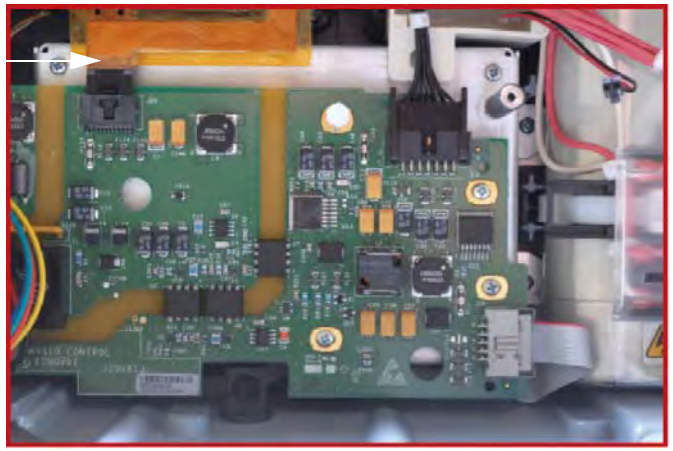


Figure 8.74—SpO2 connection to OEM PCB

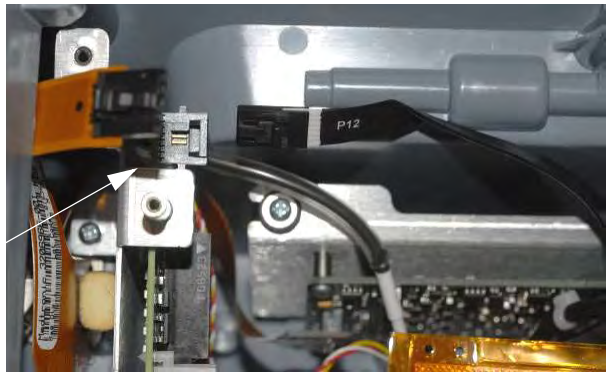


Figure 8.75—Power PCB J12 connection

- To install the SpO2 Module in the rear case (see Figure 9.21 on p. 413): *(Continued) 13 steps, (Page 4 of 4)*

8. Route CO2 adapter cable (W30) above the power/system cable as shown.
9. Install power/system cable (W01) to the power board at J17.
10. Install the OEM shield (3208298-000). Route below the J8 connector and the J11 and J15 connectors.
11. Install the power/therapy cable (W02) (3009726-05) to J8 on the power PCB.
12. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
13. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

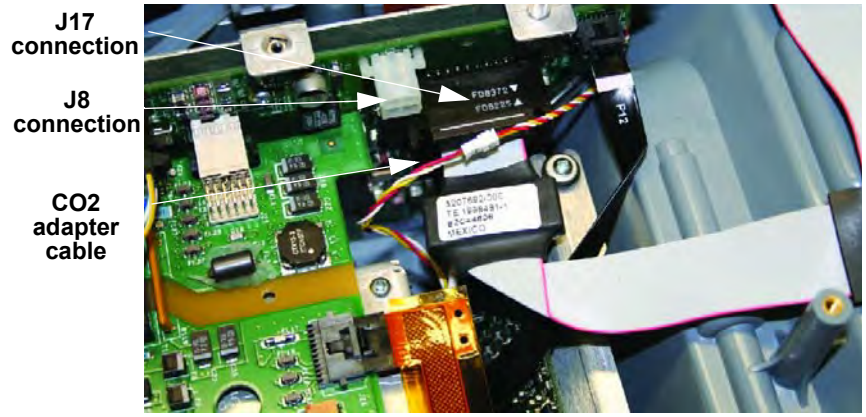


Figure 8.76—Power/system PCB connections

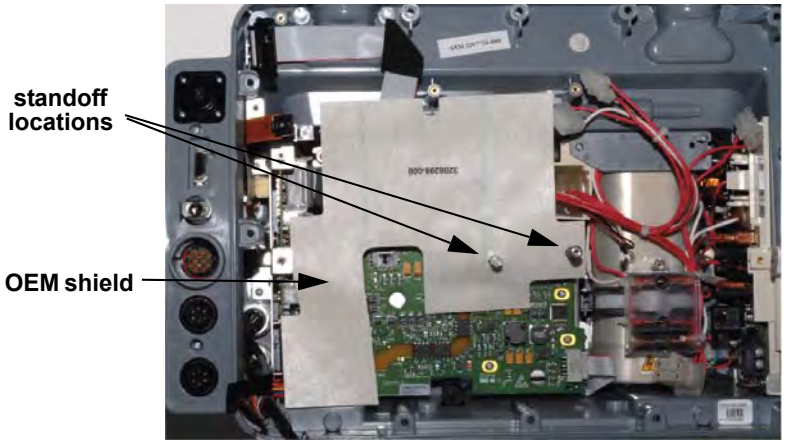


Figure 8.77—OEM shield

Interconnect Bracket (A17) Replacement

Interconnect bracket replacement consists of the following procedures:

- Removing the Interconnect Bracket (A17) (p. 285)
- Installing the Interconnect Bracket (A17) (p. 286)

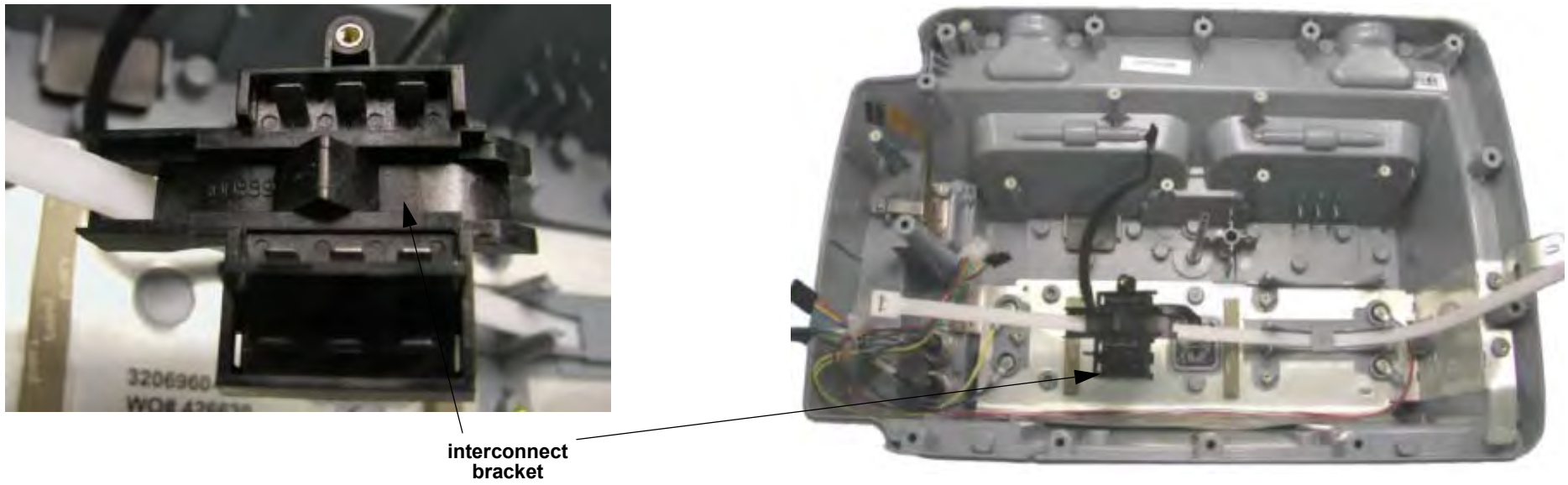


Figure 8.78—Interconnect bracket location

Removing the Interconnect Bracket (A17)

Refer to Figure 8.78 on p. 284.

- To remove the interconnect bracket from the rear case:

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/ Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
3. Remove the two mounting screws (202253-761) from the capacitor bracket and remove the bracket (3207031-001). Discard the screws.

DANGER

SHOCK HAZARD Lethal voltages may be present even without operator action. Always discharge the energy storage capacitor prior to servicing. See the service manual "Capacitor Discharging Procedure (p. 178)" for detailed instructions.

4. Remove the screw (202253-761) securing the clear, plastic, high-voltage shield (3010593-00) from the interconnect bracket. Discard the screw.
5. Cut the cable ties that secure the interconnect bracket wiring.
6. Remove all spade terminals from the interconnect bracket terminals. A gripping tool may be necessary.
7. Cut the large tie wrap securing the interconnect bracket.

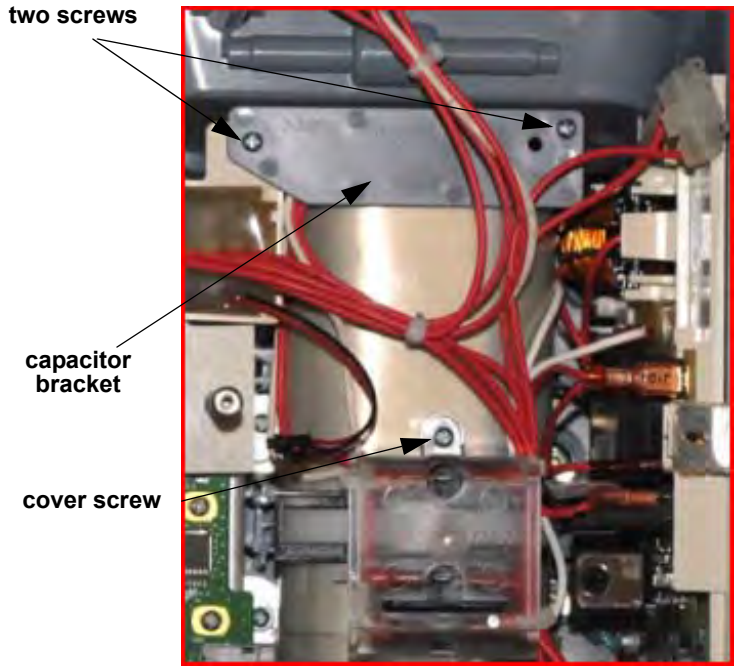


Figure 8.79—Interconnect bracket screw locations

Installing the Interconnect Bracket (A17)

Refer to Figure 8.78 on p. 284 and Figure 8.79 on p. 285.

♦ To install the interconnect bracket into the rear case:

NOTE: When installing a new interconnect bracket (3008897-002) use the Internal Hardware Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-015) (p. 507) and External Hardware Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-016) (p. 507).

1. Secure the interconnect bracket with the large cable tie. To assist in installation of cable tie, add a 30 degree inward bend to the end of the cable tie. Feed the large tie through the left hole of the bracket, then through the rear case, then through the right hole of the bracket. Tighten so that the tie collar fits on the triangular point of the interconnect bracket (see Figure 8.66 on p. 271). Cut off excess length of the cable tie.

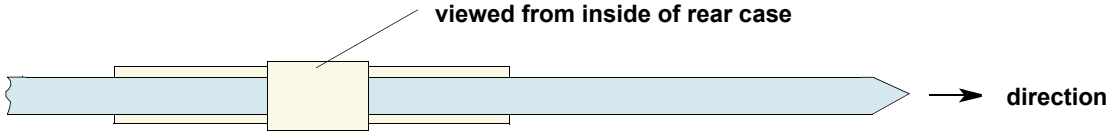


Figure 8.80— Large cable tie direction

2. Connect all spade terminals to the interconnect bracket.
3. Install the cable ties that secure the interconnect bracket wiring (see the Energy Transfer Detail Diagram (p. 231) for cable tie locations).
4. Secure the clear plastic high-voltage shield (3010593-00) to the interconnect bracket with one new screw (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lb (see Figure 8.79 on p. 285).
5. Secure the capacitor bracket (3207031-001) with two new screws (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lb (see Figure 8.79 on p. 285).
6. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
7. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184)).

NIBP (A21)/CO2 (A23) Module Replacement

NIBP/CO2 module replacement consists of the following procedures:

Removing the NIBP (A21)/CO2 (A23) Modules

To remove the NIBP and CO2 modules as a unit from the rear case: *17 steps, (Page 1 of 4)*

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/ Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
3. Remove the transfer relay assembly as described in Removing the Transfer Relay Assembly (A13) (p. 269).

   NOTE: It is not necessary to remove the spade terminals as described in the procedure.
4. Remove the OEM PCB as described in Removing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 262).
5. Remove the three mounting bracket screws (3207337-312). Discard the screws.
6. If present, disconnect the CO2 exhaust tube. Lift the assembly as needed.

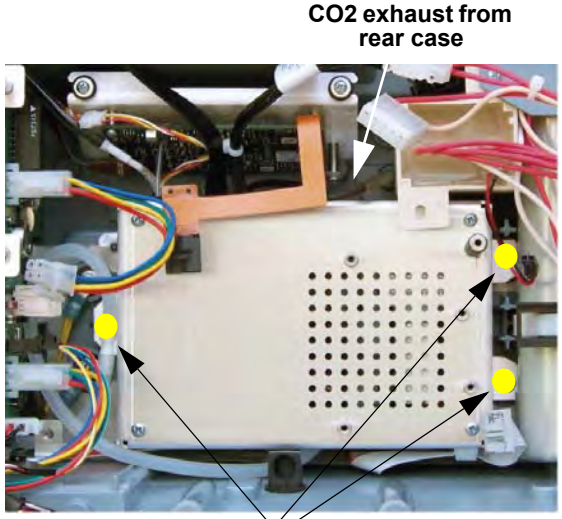


Figure 8.81—CO2/NIBP mounting bracket

To remove the NIBP and CO2 modules as a unit from the rear case: *(Continued) 17 steps, (Page 2 of 4)*

7. If present, disconnect the CO2 inlet tube. Lift the assembly as needed.
8. If present, disconnect the CO2 cable connector inlet cable connector (W28) from CO2 adapter cable (W30).
9. If present, disconnect the NIBP inlet tube. Lift the assembly as needed.
10. Lift the mounting bracket and cover from the rear case.

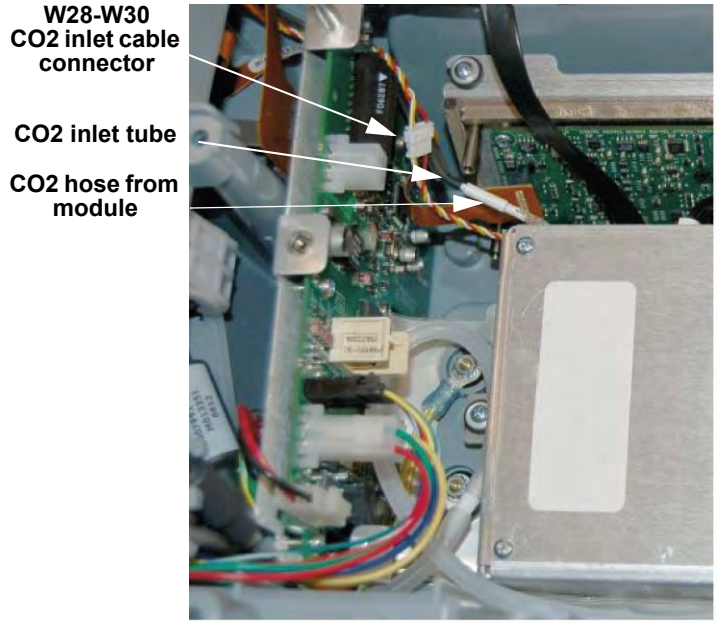


Figure 8.82—CO2 module connections

To remove the NIBP and CO2 modules as a unit from the rear case: *(Continued) 17 steps, (Page 3 of 4)*

11. For the NIBP option disassembly, remove the NIBP cable (W27) from cable guide on bracket cover.
12. Remove the four screws (202253-760) from the bracket cover (3206965-001) and lift off the cover. Discard the screws.
13. To remove the NIBP sub-assembly (3206268-011 or 3317965-002, remove the four screws (202253-760) and lift the assembly off the OEM bracket. Discard the screws.
14. Disconnect the OEM PCB/NIBP module cable (W27) from the A21 NIBP PCB at J2.

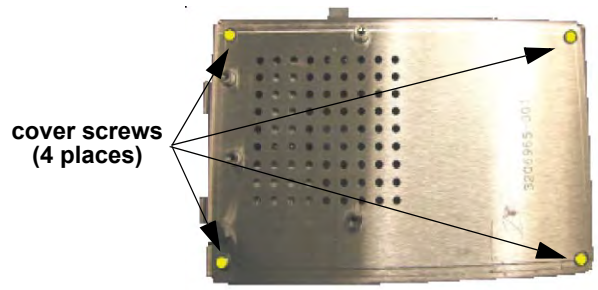


Figure 8.83—Bracket cover screw locations

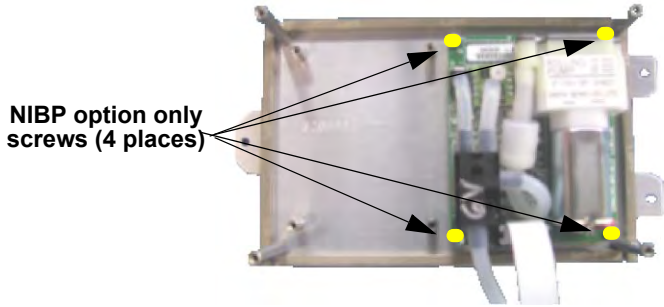


Figure 8.84—NIBP sub-assembly screw locations

To remove the NIBP and CO2 modules as a unit from the rear case: *(Continued) 17 steps, (Page 4 of 4)*

15. To remove the CO2 sub-assembly (3012140-006), remove the four screws (202253-760) and lift the assembly off the OEM bracket. Discard the screws.
16. Disconnect the OEM PCB/CO2 module cable from the CO2 PCB (A23) at J4.
17. Disconnect the CO2 adapter cable from the CO2 PCB (A23) at J1.

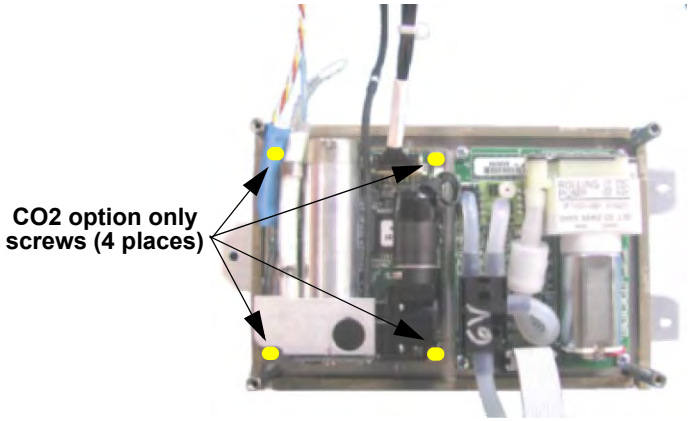


Figure 8.85—CO2 sub-assembly screw locations

CAUTION

POSSIBLE SKIN BURNS Do not open the CO2 scrubber device (part of the CO2 module). Scrubber material may cause caustic burns. If scrubber material comes in contact with skin, rinse the area of contact thoroughly with water. If scrubber material comes in contact with eyes, flush eyes with water for 15 minutes, and then seek immediate medical attention.

Installing the NIBP (A21)/CO2 (A23) Modules

♦ To install the A21 NIBP, A23 CO2, and SpO2 PCBs: *12 steps, (Page 1 of 6)*

1. For NIBP option:

   NOTE: When replacing the NIBP module, use NIBP MAXIQ 5.2 Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-531) (p. 494) or NIBP Module Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-000) (p. 495).

   a. Attach the NIBP module sub-assembly (3317965-002 or 3206268-011) to the OEM bracket (3206965-001) with four new screws (202253-760); torque to 4 in-lb.

   b. Connect the OEM PCB/NIBP module cable to the A21 NIBP PCB at J2.

   c. Route cable and tubing as shown and ensure that the cable and tubing are not pinched.

   d. Connect the NIBP hose from the module to the inlet fitting. Route excess tubing as shown. Ensure that the NIBP tubing is routed through the hole in the bracket cover.

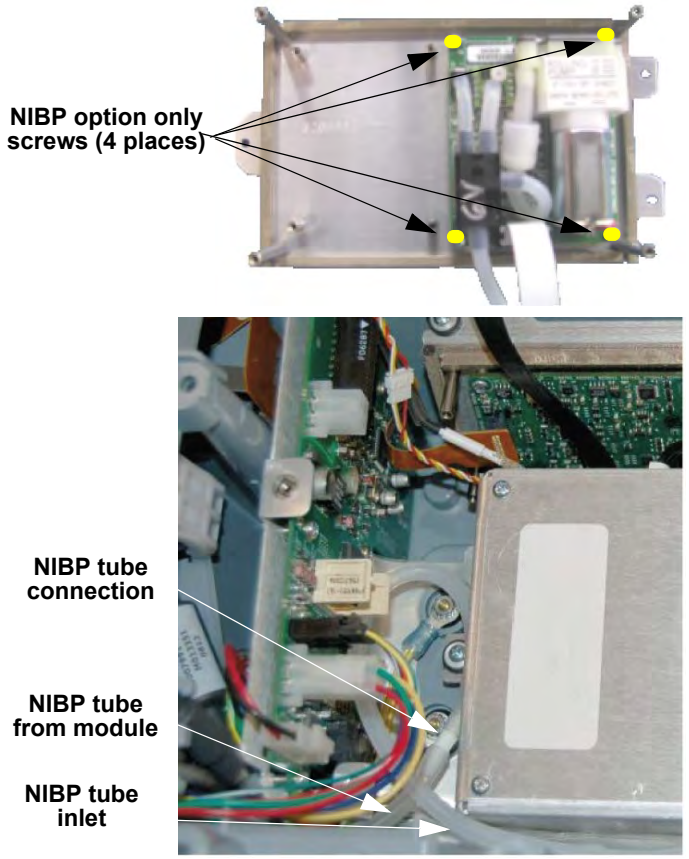


Figure 8.86—NIBP module

♦ To install the A21 NIBP, A23 CO2, and SpO2 PCBs: *(Continued) 12 steps, (Page 2 of 6)*

2. For CO2 option:

NOTE: When replacing the CO2 module, use CO2 Module Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-002) (p. 497).

a. Attach the CO2 module (3012140-006) to the mounting bracket with four new screws (202253-760); torque to 4 in-lb.

b. Connect the OEM PCB/CO2 module cable (W26) to the A23 CO2 PCB at J4.

c. Connect the CO2 adapter cable (W30) to the A23 CO2 PCB at J1.

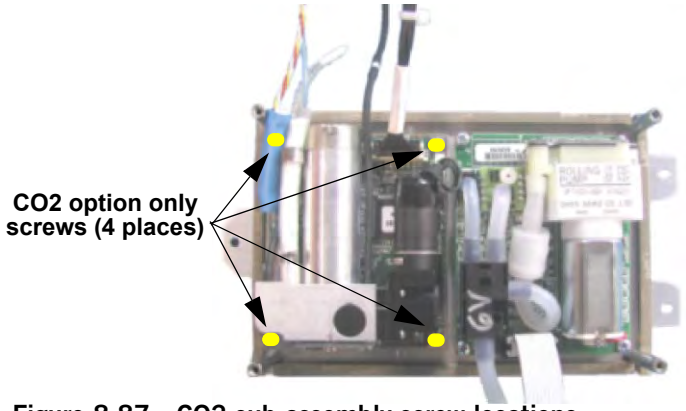


Figure 8.87—CO2 sub-assembly screw locations

- To install the A21 NIBP, A23 CO2, and SpO2 PCBs: *(Continued) 12 steps, (Page 3 of 6)*

    d. Route the CO2 tubing and CO2 adapter cable as shown. Ensure that the cable and tubing are not pinched when installing the bracket cover.

3. Attach the bracket cover to the OEM bracket with four new screws (202253-760); torque to 4.0 in-lb.

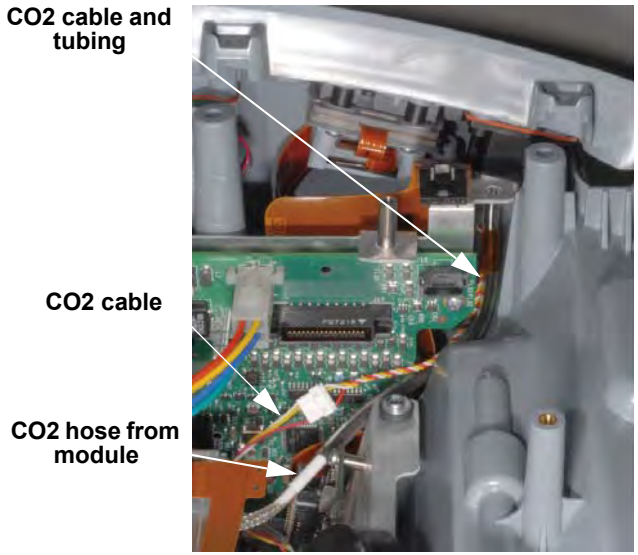


Figure 8.88—CO2 tubing and cable routing

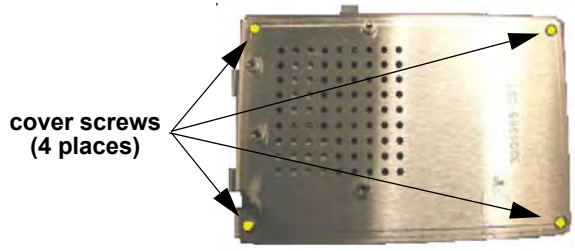


Figure 8.89—Bracket cover screw locations

- To install the A21 NIBP, A23 CO2, and SpO2 PCBs: *(Continued) 12 steps, (Page 4 of 6)*

4. For the NIBP option, route the NIBP cable through the cable mount on side of bracket cover.
5. Place the OEM bracket into rear case and secure with the three new mounting screws (3207337-312); torque to 6.8 in-lb.

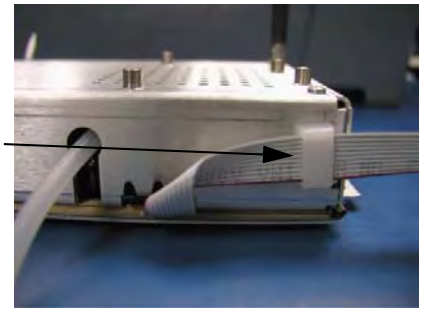


Figure 8.90—NIBP cable routing

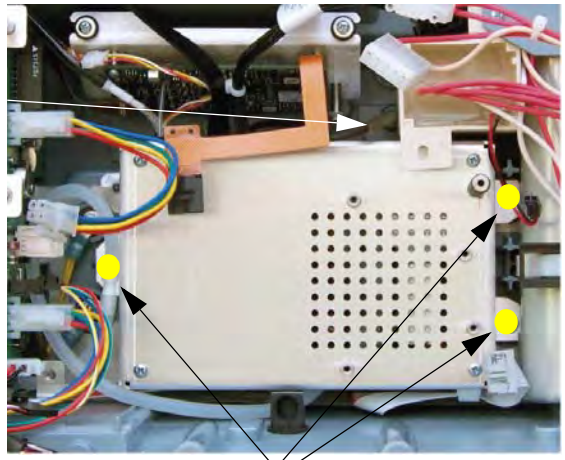


Figure 8.91—CO2/NIBP mounting bracket

♦ To install the A21 NIBP, A23 CO2, and SpO2 PCBs: *(Continued) 12 steps, (Page 5 of 6)*

6. If present, connect CO2 module tube to CO2 inlet tube.

   NOTE: Older versions of the CO2 module have a Nafion inlet tube which can be pinched if pushed back into the CO2 module area. Keep the tube from the module stretched out while connecting the inlet tube.

7. If present, connect CO2 inlet cable (W28) to CO2 adapter cable (W30).

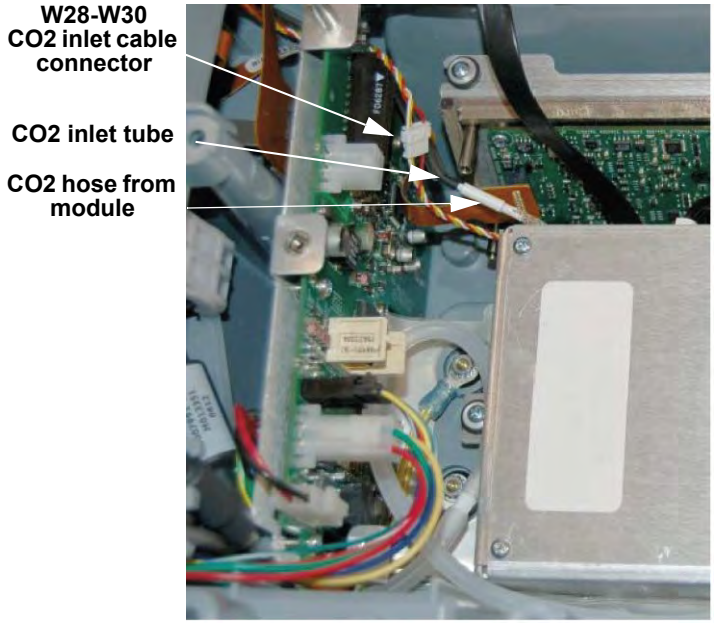


Figure 8.92—CO2 module connections

- To install the A21 NIBP, A23 CO2, and SpO2 PCBs: *(Continued) 12 steps, (Page 6 of 6)*

8. If present, connect the exhaust tube to the rear case outlet connector.
9. Install the OEM PCB as described in Installing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 265).
10. Install the transfer relay assembly as described in Installing the Transfer Relay Assembly (A13) (p. 270).
11. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/ Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
12. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

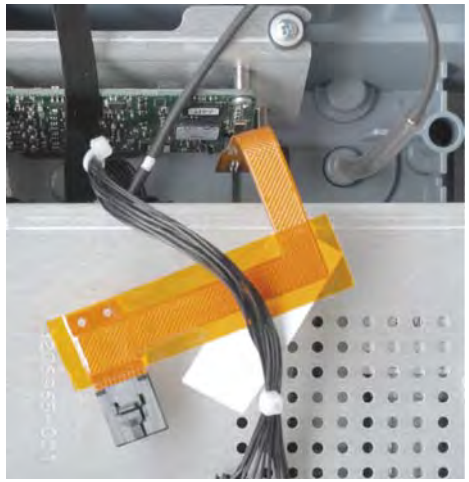


Figure 8.93—CO2 exhaust tube connection

Biphasic Module (A22)/Inductive Resistor (A14) Replacement

Biphasic module inductive resistor replacement consists of the following procedures:

Removing the Biphasic Module (A22)/Inductive Resistor (A14)

♦ To remove the biphasic module and/or the inductive resistor from the rear case (refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228)):

12 steps, (Page 1 of 3)

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/ Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
3. Remove the screw (202253-761) securing the clear, plastic, high-voltage shield (3010593-00) to the interconnect bracket (A17). Discard the screw.

DANGER

SHOCK HAZARD Lethal voltages may be present even without operator action. Always discharge the energy storage capacitor prior to servicing. See the service manual "Capacitor Discharging Procedure (p. 178)" for detailed instructions.

4. Cut the two cable ties on the right side of the interconnect bracket.
5. Disconnect the three biphasic module spade terminal connectors from the interconnect bracket (A17 - pin 3, pin 6, and pin 9). Needle nose pliers may be used to assist in disconnection.

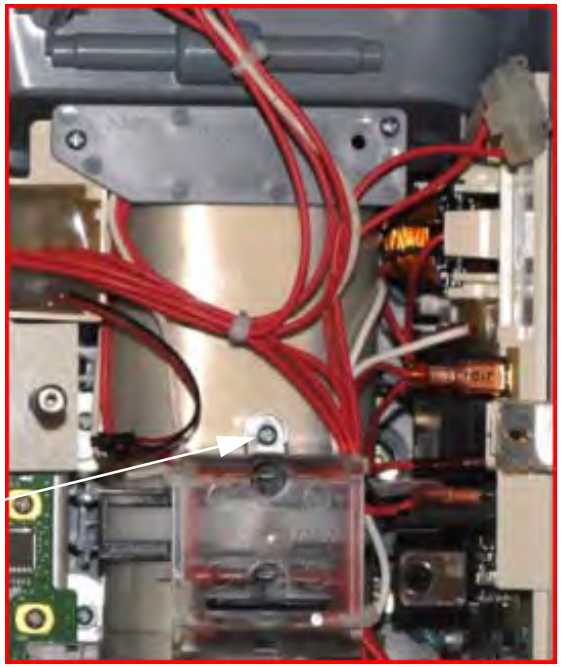


Figure 8.94—Interconnect bracket screw locations

♦ To remove the biphasic module and/or the inductive resistor from the rear case (refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228)):

(Continued) 12 steps, (Page 2 of 3)

6. Remove the two biphasic module mounting screws (3207337-312). Discard the screws.
7. Lift the biphasic bracket up slightly to gain access to connector. Disconnect the red transfer relay lead spade connector from the biphasic modular assembly at J104. Needle nose pliers may be used to assist in disconnection.
8. Remove the bracket (3011589-004) with the biphasic PCB (3010178-010) and inductive resistor (3010212-02) from the rear case.
9. The inductive resistor (3010212-02) can be removed from the bracket prior to removing the biphasic PCB from the bracket. To remove the inductive resistor from the bracket disconnect the two spade terminal connectors at J102 and J108 of the biphasic PCB. Remove two screws (3207337-312) from the biphasic bracket, lift the mounting tabs, and lift the inductive resistor from the assembly. Discard the screws.
10. To continue removing the biphasic PCB, remove the screw (3207337-312) and ground strap (3012345-00) from the PCB. Discard the screw.

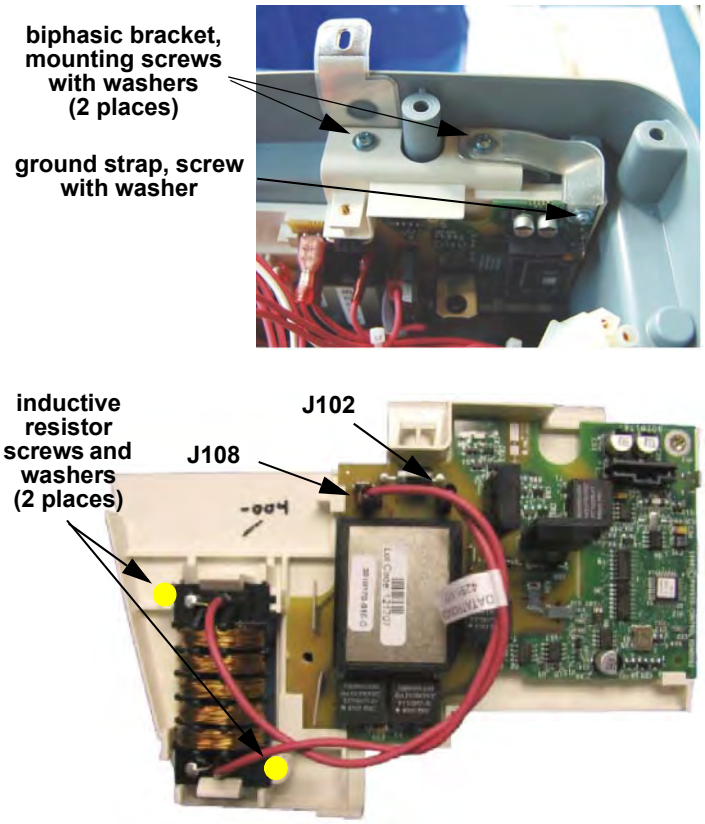


Figure 8.95—Biphasic bracket and inductive resistor

♦ To remove the biphasic module and/or the inductive resistor from the rear case (refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228)):

(Continued) 12 steps, (Page 3 of 3)

11. Continue to remove the biphasic PCB from the bracket as follows:
    a. Orient the PCB bracket as shown in the diagram (with the mounting tabs on top and one PCB mounting hole in the upper right corner).
    b. Slide the PCB to the right slightly.
    c. Rotate the PCB counterclockwise to clear the tab at the lower right corner.
    d. Pull the PCB to the right as you lift it out.
12. Remove the remaining spade terminal wires for use on the replacement module.

Installing the Biphasic Module (A22)/Inductive Resistor (A14)

♦ To install the biphasic PCB and inductive resistor: *16 steps (Page 1 of 3)*

NOTE: When replacing the Biphasic module, use Biphasic Module Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-011) (p. 504).

1. Mount the biphasic PCB (3010178-010) to the biphasic bracket (3011589-004). Tilt the PCB to get into the bracket slots. (Do not bend the PCB).
2. Wrap the inductive resistor (3010212-02) wires together three or four turns and connect to the biphasic PCB at J102 and J108. Ensure that the twisted wires are routed below and around CR7.
3. (If removed) Clip the inductive resistor (3010212-02) into the biphasic bracket with the wires exiting away from the bracket.
4. Install the wire harness (3011979-02) marked J105 to the biphasic PCB at J105.
5. Install the wire harness (3011979-00) marked J103 to the biphasic PCB at J103.
6. Install the wire harness (3011979-01) marked J101 to the biphasic PCB at J101.
7. If inductive resistor was removed: Install two new screws with washer (3207337-312) into the bracket securing the inductive resistor in place; torque to 4.0 in-lb.

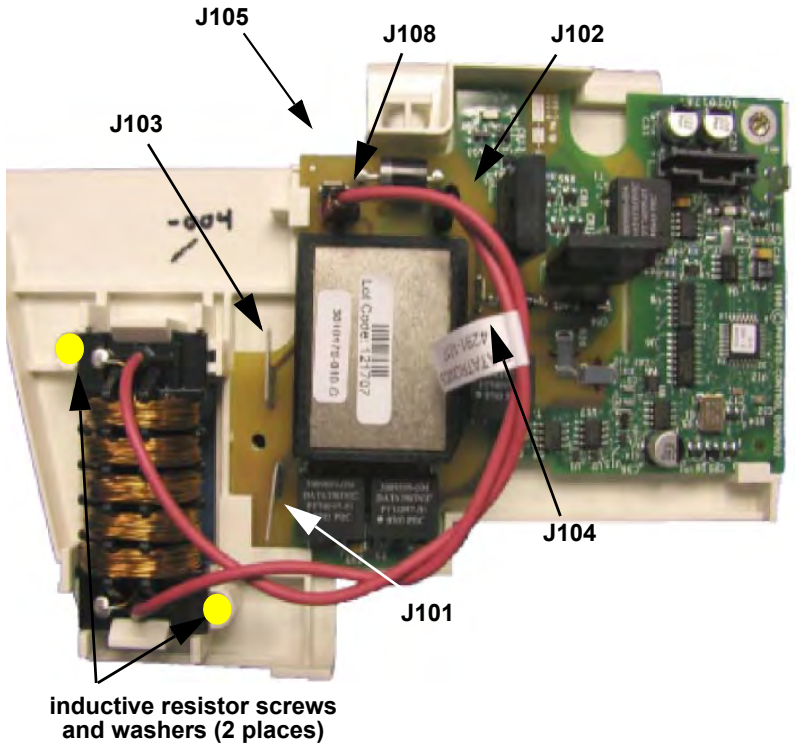


Figure 8.96—Biphasic PCB installation

♦ To install the biphasic PCB and inductive resistor: *(Continued) 16 steps (Page 2 of 3)*

8. Insert one new screw with washer (3207337-312) through the ground strap (3012345-00) and install through the biphasic PCB and bracket; torque to 6.8 in-lb.
9. Place the biphasic bracket into the rear case but do not completely install. Leave the bracket up slightly for access to J104 connector. Connect the red transfer relay lead spade connector to the biphasic modular assembly at J104. Seat the biphasic bracket into the rear case.
10. Route EMI shield tab over the biphasic PCB bracket. Route ground strap over EMI shield tab.
11. Secure the biphasic PCB bracket into the rear case with two new screws with washer (3207337-312); torque to 6.8 in-lb.

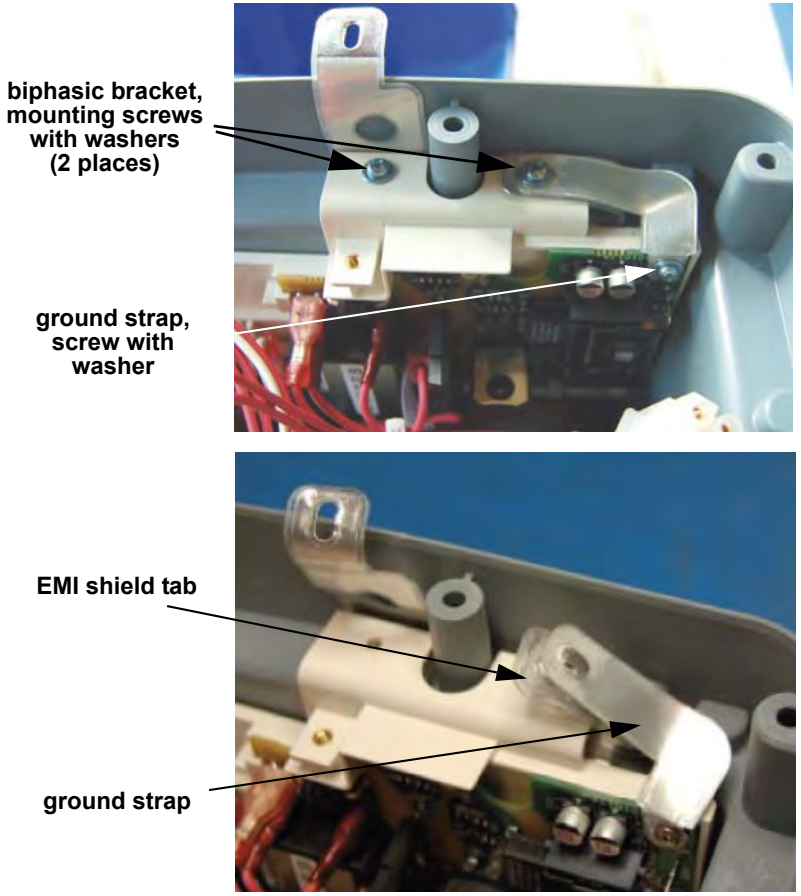


Figure 8.97—Biphasic bracket mounting

- To install the biphasic PCB and inductive resistor: *(Continued) 16 steps (Page 3 of 3)*

12. Install two cable ties to the right side of the interconnect bracket (A17).
13. Install one new screw (202253-761) securing the clear, plastic, high-voltage shield (3010593-00) to the interconnect bracket (A17); torque to 6.8 in-lb.
14. Replace the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
15. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).
16. After device reassembly, complete the TCP – Defibrillator Energy Calibration procedure. The defibrillator calibration constants may be invalidated when you replace Defibrillator Energy delivery components.

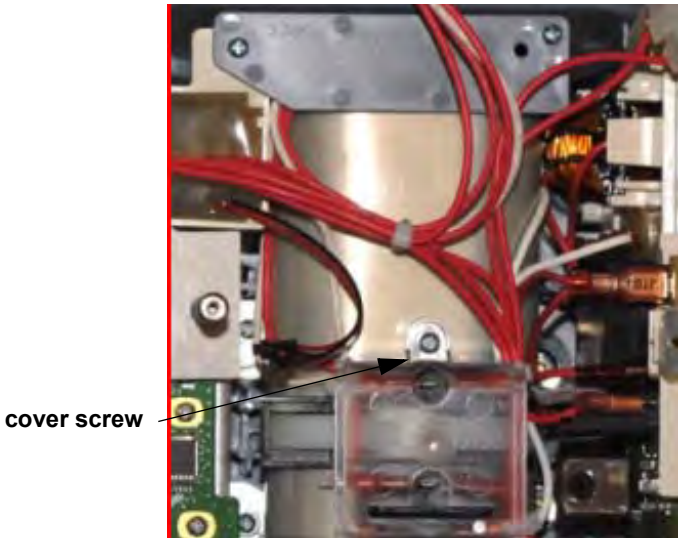


Figure 8.98—High voltage shield

EMI Shield Replacement

- The shield is supplied as part of the rear case. Follow the instructions in the Battery Pins / Power PCB Cable (W10) Replacement (p. 334) procedure to remove the EMI shield (3206960-002).

Figure 8.99—EMI shield and battery wire harness nut locations

- To install the EMI shield, reverse the steps in the Rear Case Replacement (p. 315) procedure, using the following guidelines.
  1. Clean with alcohol in the area where the EMI shield adhesive contacts case.
  2. Pre-fold EMI case shield by placing the shield into the rear case.
  3. Remove adhesive liners and secure EMI shield with Adhesive patches to case.
  4. To complete EMI shield installation, follow the steps described in Installing the Battery Pins/Power PCB Cable (W10) (p. 336).

NIBP Connector Replacement

NIBP connector replacement consists of the following procedures:

- Removing the NIBP Connector (p. 307)
- Installing the NIBP Connector (p. 308)

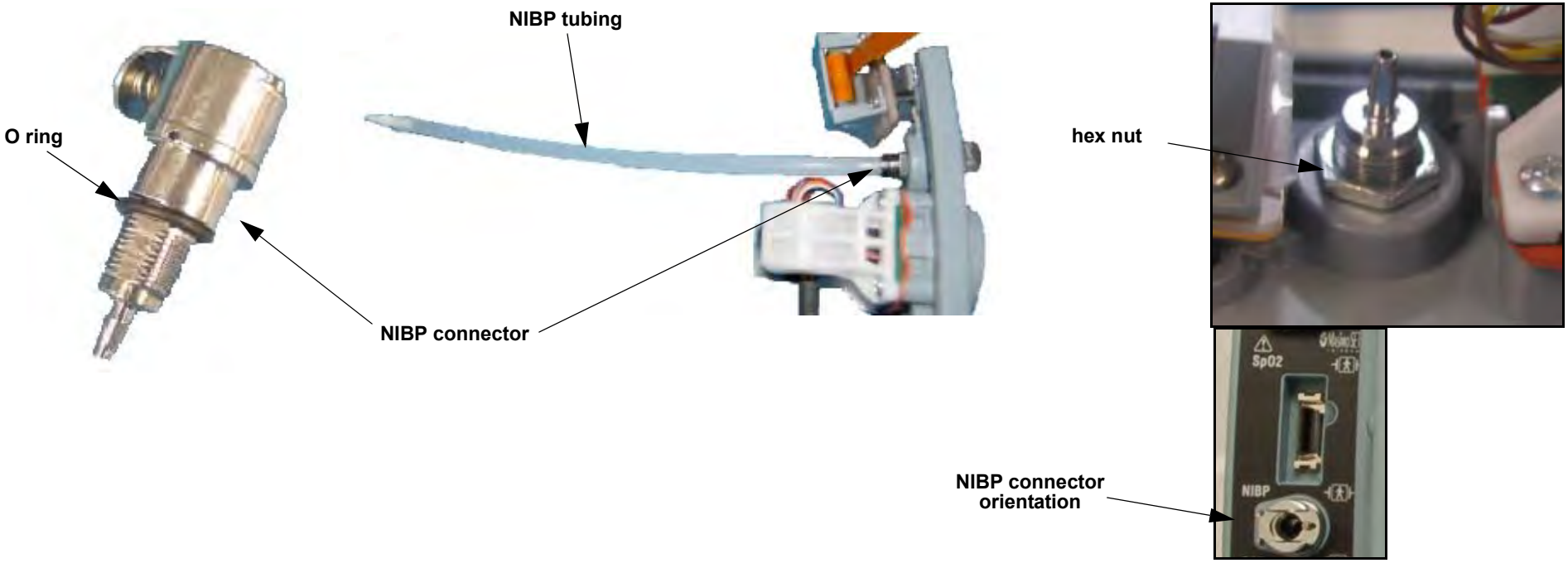


Figure 8.100—NIBP connector and nut location

Removing the NIBP Connector

Refer to Figure 8.100 on p. 306.

♦ To remove the NIBP connector from the parameter bezel (rear case—refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228)):

NOTE: These steps include all parameter bezel options. Your device may not have some of these options.

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
3. Remove the parameter bezel as described in Removing the Parameter Bezel (p. 311).
4. Remove the NIBP tube (3012180-02) from the NIBP connector (3207033-001).
5. Remove the fitting nut on the back side of the bezel to remove the connector (3207033-001).
6. Remove the NIBP connector from the bezel.

Installing the NIBP Connector

Refer to Figure 8.100 on p. 306.

- To install the NIBP connector into the parameter bezel (rear case—refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228)):

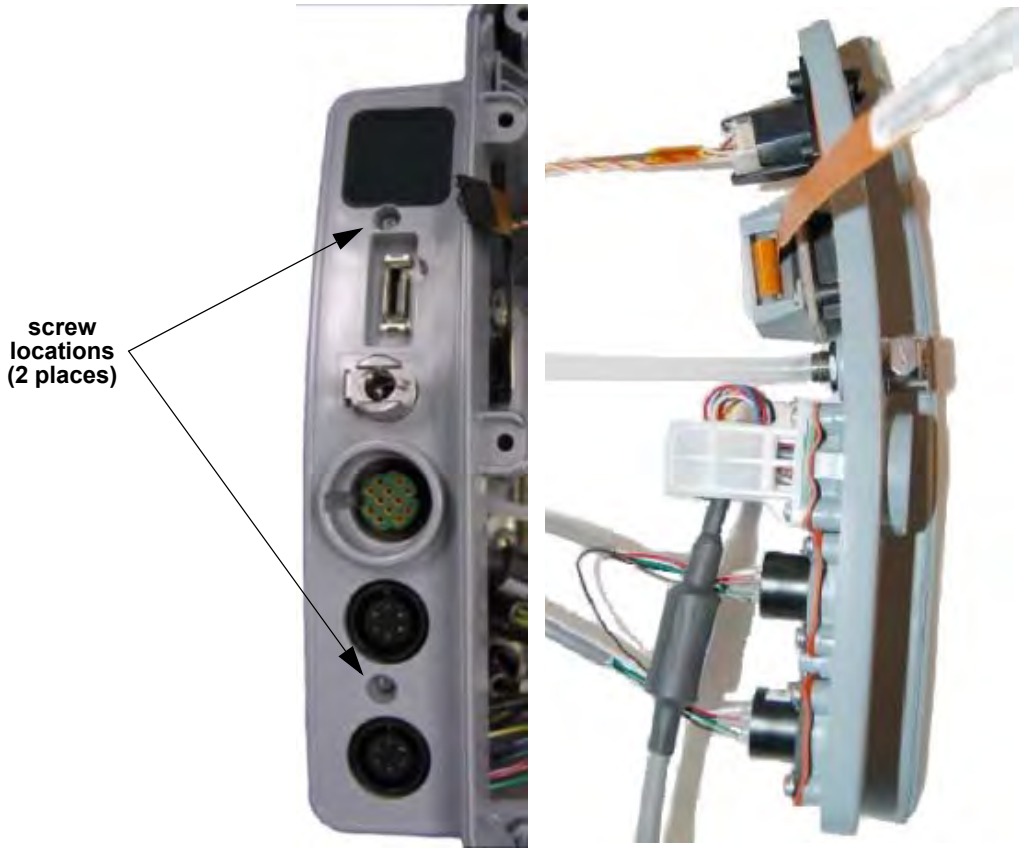
  NOTE: When installing a new NIBP connector, use NIBP Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-022) (p. 510).

  1. Install the connector (3207033-001) by installing the fitting nut on the back side of the bezel. Ensure the O ring seal is on the NIBP connector (torque to 10.0 in-lb using a 1/2" deep socket) (see Figure 9.11 on p. 393 for NIBP connector orientation).
  2. Connect the NIBP tube (3012180-02) to the NIBP connector (3207033-001).

     NOTE: If the NIBP tube has been previously disconnected/reconnected from the fitting, the tube end should be trimmed to maintain an airtight seal.
  3. Install the parameter bezel as described in Installing the Parameter Bezel (p. 313).
  4. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in Installing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 239).
  5. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

Parameter Bezel Replacement

Parameter Bezel replacement consists of the following procedures:



NIBP hose routing
(routed below ECG connector
brackets)

Figure 8.101—Parameter bezel component orientations

Removing the Parameter Bezel

Refer to Figure 9.10 on p. 392, Figure 9.11 on p. 393, and Figure 9.12 on p. 394.

NOTE: This procedure includes the OEM PCB and all options on the parameter bezel. Skip the steps pertaining to options your device does not have.

NOTE: To remove cables from the parameter bezel, select the appropriate cable replacement procedure from the Summary of Replacement Procedures (p. 170) (for example, SpO2 Cable).

♦ To remove the parameter bezel from the rear case:

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in Removing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 233).
3. Remove the OEM PCB as described in Removing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 262).
4. Disconnect the power/contact PCB (W05) from the power board at J12 (see Figure 8.52 on p. 255).
5. Remove the power/system cable (W01) from the power board at J17.
6. If present, disconnect the CO2 inlet tube.
7. If present, carefully disconnect the CO2 cable connector (W28) from CO2 adapter cable (W30).
8. If present, disconnect the NIBP tube at tube fitting.
9. If present, carefully disconnect the SpO2 connector flex cable (W22) (3206995-004) from J1 of the SpO2 PCB.

CAUTION

POSSIBLE COMPONENT DAMAGE The SpO2 connector flex cable can be damaged during disassembly. If SpO2 connector is damaged, replace the SpO2 flex cable using the MASIMO SpO2 Panel Mount Cable Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-026) (p. 514) kit.

10. If present, remove the CO2 door.
11. Remove the parameter bezel label from the bezel.
12. Remove the two bezel mounting screws (202253-763). Discard the screws.
13. Lift out the parameter bezel (3206723-005) from the rear case.

Installing the Parameter Bezel

CAUTION

POSSIBLE MOISTURE LEAKAGE Visually inspect the mating surfaces between the parameter bezel and the rear case before and after fastening to ensure that they are even.

♦ To install the parameter bezel: *15 steps, (Page 1 of 2)*

NOTE: When installing the parameter bezel (3206723-005) as a stand-alone repair, use the External Hardware Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-016) (p. 507).

Observe the following:

- Clean away any adhesive residue on the parameter bezel with isopropyl alcohol.

1. If you are installing a new parameter bezel, transfer the following items from the old parameter bezel to the new parameter bezel, as they apply to your device.
   - ECG connector cable (use a new seal)—ECG Connector Cable (W07) Replacement (p. 328)
   - SpO2 connector cable—SpO2 Connector Cable (W22) Replacement (p. 344)
   - NIBP connector O-ring nut—NIBP Connector Replacement (p. 306)
   - CO2 inlet connector cable (use a new seal)—CO2 Inlet Connector Cable (W28) Replacement (p. 350)
   - Invasive Pressure connector (use new seals)—Invasive Pressure Connector Assembly (W33) Replacement (p. 355)
   - Temperature connector cable—Temperature Cable Assembly (W35) Replacement (p. 357)
2. Place the parameter bezel above the rear case to make the cable connections.

♦ To install the parameter bezel: *(Continued) 15 steps, (Page 2 of 2)*

3. If present, route NIBP tube (3012180-02) through opening in power PCB bracket next to the J9 connector, power PCB. Connect the NIBP tube to the NIBP connector fitting (3207033-001) and ensure that it is fully seated.
4. If present, connect the SpO2 connector cable (W22) to SpO2 PCB (A16) at JP1.
5. If present, connect the CO2 inlet tube (W28) to the barbed fitting connected to the CO2 module (A23).
6. If present, connect the CO2 connector cable end (W28) to the CO2 adapter cable (W30).
7. Reinstall the parameter bezel onto rear case with two new screws (202253-763); torque to 6.8 in-lb.

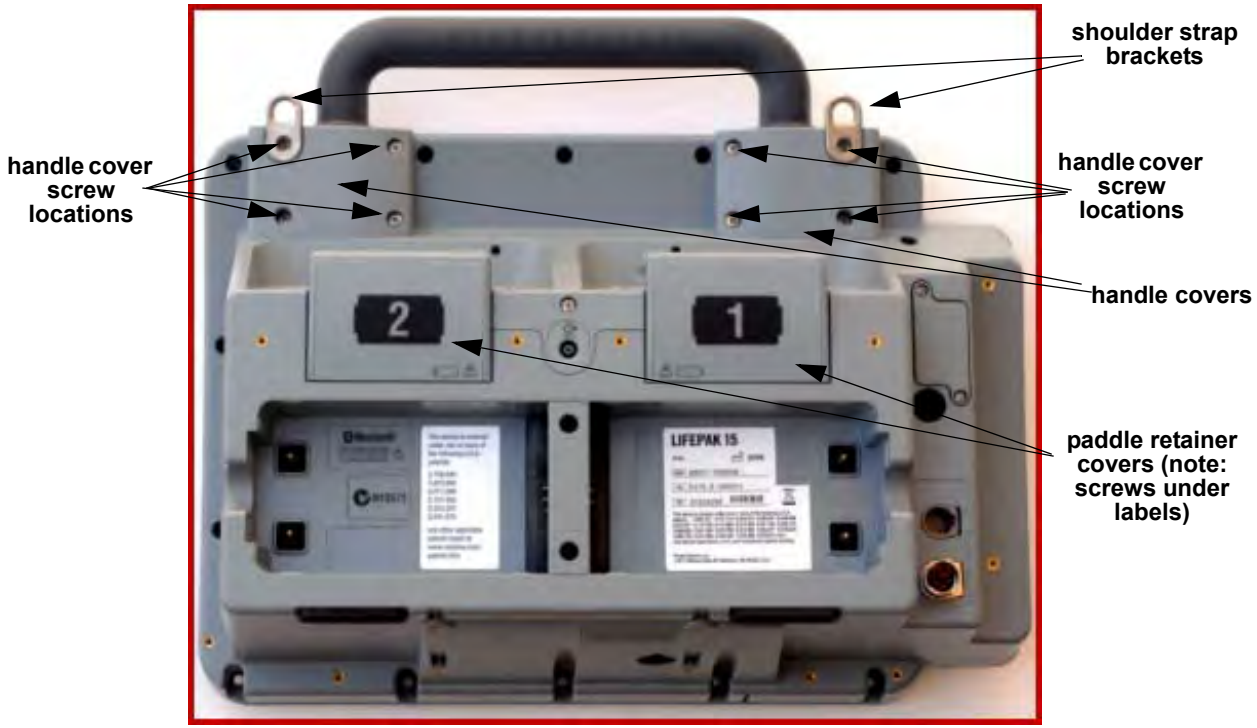
NOTE: Ensure the NIBP hose isn't pinched by the ECG Brackets or rear case standoff. NIBP hose movement should be unrestricted in bezel cavity (see Figure 8.101 on p. 310).

8. Devices without CO2: Place a label spacer (3207407-000) into the CO2 recess in the bezel before applying the label.
9. Connect the power/contact PCB cable (W05) to the power PCB (A03) at J12 (see Figure 8.56 on p. 258).
10. Connect the power/system cable (W01) to the power PCB (A03) at J17 (see Figure 8.58 on p. 260).
11. Install the OEM PCB as described in Installing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 265).
12. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
13. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).
14. Use a new parameter bezel label. Apply the parameter bezel label (#1) from the label set (3207318-XXX) to the bezel front. Press the label down firmly.
15. If CO2 is present, install the CO2 cover (3207407-000) onto the CO2 adapter.

Rear Case Replacement

Rear case replacement consists of the following procedures:

- Removing the Rear Case (p. 316)
- Installing the Rear Case (p. 318)



handle covers removed

Figure 8.102—Rear case replacement screw locations

Removing the Rear Case

- To remove the rear case: *17 steps, (Page 1 of 2)*

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
3. Remove the screw (202253-761) securing the clear, plastic, high-voltage shield (3010593-00) from the interconnect bracket (A17) (see Figure 8.2 on p. 178). Discard the screw.
4. Remove the two mounting screws (202253-761) from the capacitor bracket and remove the bracket (3207031-001) (see Figure 8.65 on p. 269). Discard the screws.
5. Remove the two biphasic module mounting screws (3207337-312) (see Figure 8.95 on p. 300). Discard the screws.
6. Observing orientation, cut the large tie wrap securing the A15 energy storage capacitor and interconnect bracket to the rear case. Remove the energy storage capacitor, interconnect bracket, transfer relay and Biphasic module assembly **without removing small cable ties and spade terminal connections**.
7. Remove the OEM PCB as described in Removing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 262).
8. Remove the parameter bezel as described in Removing the Parameter Bezel (p. 311).
9. Remove the NIBP/CO2 module as described in Removing the NIBP (A21)/CO2 (A23) Modules (p. 288). (Removing the bracket cover in this procedure is not required.)
10. Remove the SpO2 module as described in Removing the SpO2 PCB (A16) (p. 275) (if installed).
11. Remove the power PCB as described in Removing the Power PCB (A03) (p. 254).
12. Remove the contact PCB as described in Removing the Contact PCB (A07) (p. 359).
13. Remove the system connector cable and auxiliary connector cable as described in Removing the System Connector Cable (W08) or Auxiliary Power Cable (W09) (p. 332) (use new O-ring seals (200060-011) during installation).

- To remove the rear case: *(Continued) 17 steps, (Page 2 of 2)*

14. Disconnect the battery pins/power PCB cable (W10) (3207692-000) from the rear case by removing the four Kep nuts (201508-000) (see Figure 8.99 on p. 305). Reuse the Kep nuts.
15. Remove the CO2 exhaust (3012140-002) from the rear case (if installed).
16. Remove the USB flex assembly as described in Removing the W14 - USB Flex Module (p. 339)
    ~ Remove the drain seal (3006291-00) from the rear case.
17. Remove the handle as described in Removing the Handle (p. 321).

Installing the Rear Case

♦ To install the rear case: *23 steps, (Page 1 of 3)*

- When replacing the Rear Case, use Rear Case Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-024) (p. 512).
- Clean adhesive areas with alcohol.

Transfer the following parts from the old rear case to the new rear case:

1. Install handle (3207706-000), handle covers and shoulder straps as described in Handle Replacement (p. 321).

   NOTE: If a new handle is required, use Handle Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-020) (p. 509).
2. Install the drain seal (3006291-00) into the rear case.
3. Install the CO2 exhaust tubing (3012140-002) onto rear case (if CO2 option).
4. Install the contact PCB as described in Installing the Contact PCB (A07) (p. 359).
5. Install the system connector and auxiliary connector cables as described in Installing the System Connector Cable (W08) or Auxiliary Power Cable (W09) (p. 333) using new O-ring seals (200060-011).
6. Install the EMI shield (3206960-002) as described in EMI Shield Replacement (p. 305) (new part from repair kit).
7. Install the battery pins/power PCB cable (W10) (3207692-000) as described in Installing the Battery Pins/Power PCB Cable (W10) (p. 336).
8. Install the power to contact PCB cable (W05) (3207261-001) to J42 of the contact PCB.
9. Install the USB flex assembly as described in USB Flex Module (W14) Replacement (p. 338).

- To install the rear case: *(Continued) 23 steps, (Page 2 of 3)*

10. Install four battery pins as described in Battery Pin Replacement (p. 364) (new part from repair kit).
11. Secure the energy storage capacitor and interconnect bracket to the rear case using a large cable tie (200536-001). Place the bottom of energy storage capacitor flush to the rear case.
12. Route the energy storage capacitor wires along left side of capacitor body.

    NOTE: Place transfer relay on top of the energy storage capacitor until further in the reassembly process.
13. Install the biphasic PCB as described in Installing the Biphasic Module (A22)/Inductive Resistor (A14) (p. 302).
14. Install the parameter bezel as described in Installing the Parameter Bezel (p. 313).
15. Install the power PCB as described in Installing the Power PCB (A03) (p. 257).
16. If option is present, install the SpO2 module as described in Installing the SpO2 PCB (A16) (p. 280).
17. Install the NIBP/CO2 Module housing as described in Installing the NIBP (A21)/CO2 (A23) Modules (p. 292).
18. Install the transfer relay assembly as described in Installing the Transfer Relay Assembly (A13) (p. 270).
19. Install the OEM PCB as described in Installing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 265).
20. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
21. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

- To install the rear case: *(Continued) 23 steps, (Page 3 of 3)*

22. Install the SpO2 patent label (3207359-000) in battery well 2 (if SpO2 option is present).
23. When installing the rear case, install the following NEW labels:
    - ~ Battery well 2 cover label, see label set (3207318-XXX), label # 9
    - ~ Battery well 1 cover label, see label set (3207318-XXX), label # 8
    - ~ Bluetooth label, see label set (3207318-XXX), label # 12
    - ~ Capacitor mount cover label, see label set (3207318-XXX), label # 2
    - ~ CO2 cover label, see label set (3207318-XXX), label # 7
    - ~ Sys/Aux connector label, see label set (3207318-XXX), label # 3
    - ~ FDA label, see label set (3207318-XXX), label # 5
    - ~ Serial number label (3207131) (special order required, contact Physio-Control technical services)

Handle Replacement

Handle replacement consists of the following procedures:

- Removing the Handle (p. 321)
- Installing the Handle (p. 321)

Removing the Handle

♦ To remove the handle:

1. Remove the four screws (201407-069) for each handle cover. Discard the screws.
2. Remove the left and right shoulder strap brackets (3207708-000).
3. Remove the left (3207707-000) and right (3207746-000) handle covers.
4. Remove the handle (3207706-000).

Installing the Handle

♦ To install the handle:

1. Place the handle (3207706-000) in the slots of the case. (Note that the front side of the handle has the triangular indentation.)
2. Attach the left (3207707-000) and right (3207746-000) handle covers to the rear case using six new screws (201407-069); torque to 10 in-lb using a P2 bit.
3. Install the shoulder strap brackets (3207708-000) using two new screws (201407-069); torque to 10 in-lb using a P2 bit.

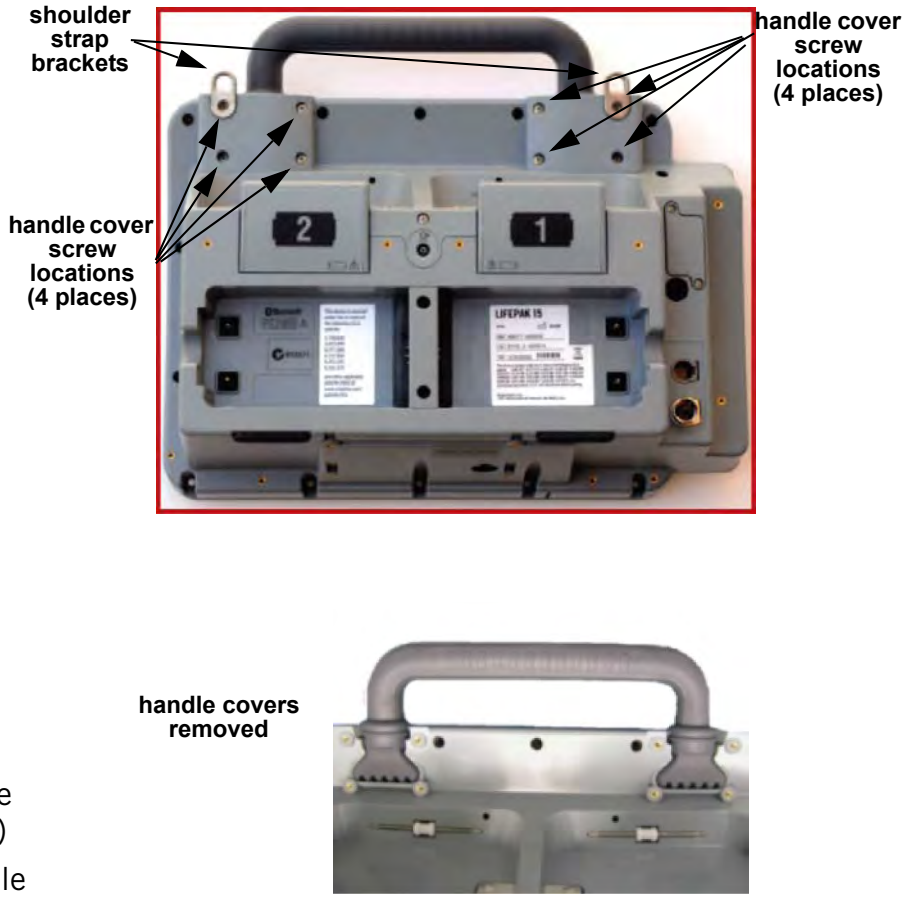


Figure 8.103—Handle replacement

Paddle Retainer Cover Replacement

Paddle retainer cover replacement consists of the following procedures:

Removing the Paddle Retainer Covers

♦ To remove the paddle retainer covers (3006766-003):

1. Remove the two labels (number 1 and number 2) from the covers.
2. Remove the six screws (201407-069) (three on each of the left and right covers). Discard the screws.
3. Remove the left and right retainer covers (3006766-003).

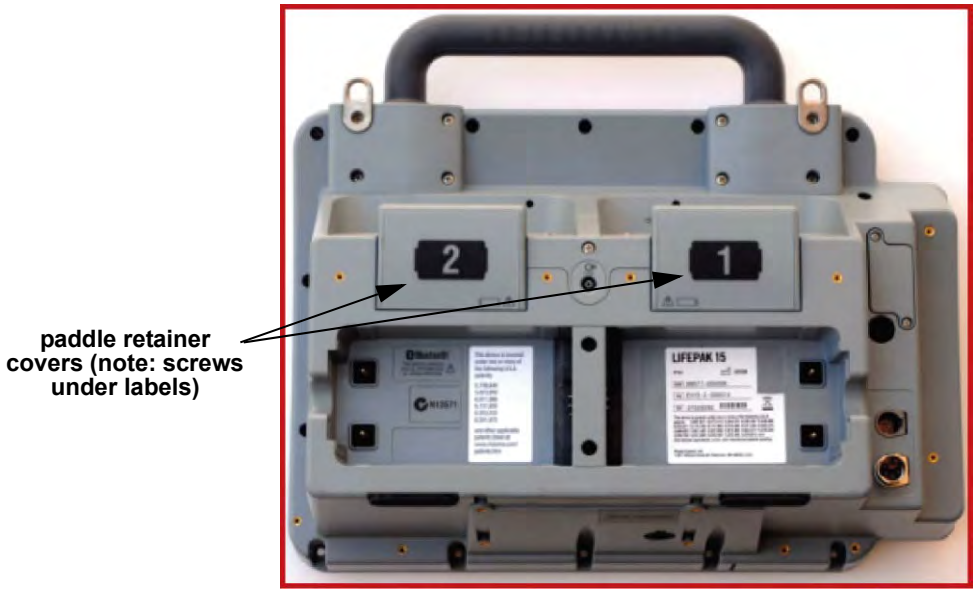


Figure 8.104—Paddle retainer cover locations

Installing the Paddle Retainer Covers

♦ To install the paddle retainer covers (3006766-003):

NOTE: When installing the paddle retainer covers, use Paddle Retainer Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-017) (p. 508).

1. Install the left and right retainer covers using six new screws (201407-069); torque to 10 in-lb using a P2 bit.
2. Apply the new cover labels (#8 and #9) from the label set (3207318-XXX).

   NOTE: Label #8 (displaying the number 1) goes to the right as you view the rear case.

Power/System PCB Cable (W01) Replacement

Power/system PCB cable replacement consists of the following procedures:

Removing the Power/System PCB Cable (W01)

♦ To remove the power/system PCB cable from the rear case (refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228)):

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
3. Remove the OEM shield (3208298-000).
4. For orientation, locate power PCB-J17 on the rear case diagram. (The system PCB J1 end of the power/system PCB cable was disconnected as part of step 2.)
5. Press the connector locking tabs, and then disconnect the power/system PCB cable from the power PCB (W03) at J17.

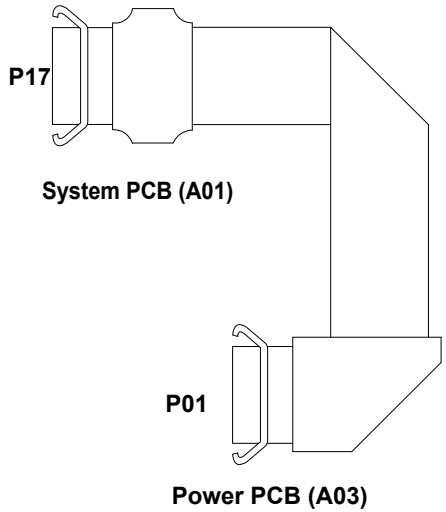


Figure 8.105—Power/system PCB cable connections

Installing the Power/System PCB Cable (W01)

♦ To install the power/system PCB cable into the rear case (refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228)):

1. Connect the power/system PCB cable (3207692-000) to the power PCB (A03) at J17 (see Figure 8.58 on p. 260).
2. Install the OEM shield (3208298-000).
3. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly (described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232)).
4. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

Power/Therapy PCB Cable (W02) Replacement

Power/System PCB cable replacement consists of the following procedures:

Removing the Power/Therapy PCB Cable (W02)

- To remove the power/therapy PCB cable from the rear case:
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
  3. For orientation, locate power PCB-J8 on the rear case diagram. (The therapy PCB-J20 end of the power/therapy PCB cable was disconnected as part of step 2.)
  4. Press the connector locking tab, and then disconnect the power/therapy PCB cable at J8.

Installing the Power/Therapy PCB Cable (W02)

- To install the power/therapy PCB cable into the rear case:
  1. Connect the power/therapy PCB cable (3009726-01) to the power PCB (A03) at J8.
  2. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in Installing the System (A01)/ Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 239).
  3. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

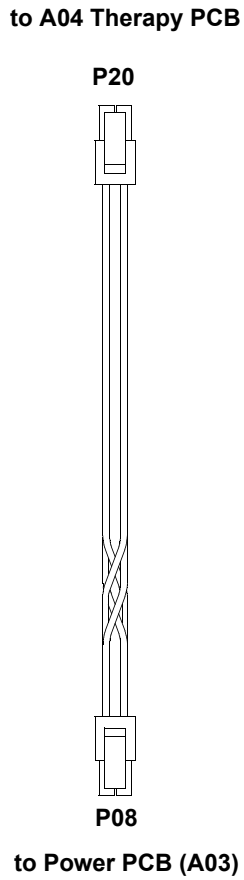


Figure 8.106—Power/therapy PCB cable connections

Power/Contact PCB Cable (W05) Replacement

Power/contact PCB cable replacement consists of the following procedures:

Removing the Power/Contact PCB Cable (W05)

♦ To remove the power/contact PCB cable (3207261-001) from the rear case:

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
3. Disconnect the power/contact PCB cable from the power PCB at J12 (may be labeled P12).
4. Remove the transfer relay as described in Removing the Transfer Relay Assembly (A13) (p. 269).

   NOTE: It is not necessary to remove the spade terminals as described in the procedure.
5. Remove the OEM PCB as described in Removing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 262).
6. Remove the NIBP/CO2 assembly as described in Removing the NIBP (A21)/CO2 (A23) Modules (p. 288).
7. Disconnect the power/contact PCB cable at J42 of the contact PCB (A07).
8. Remove the power/contact cable.

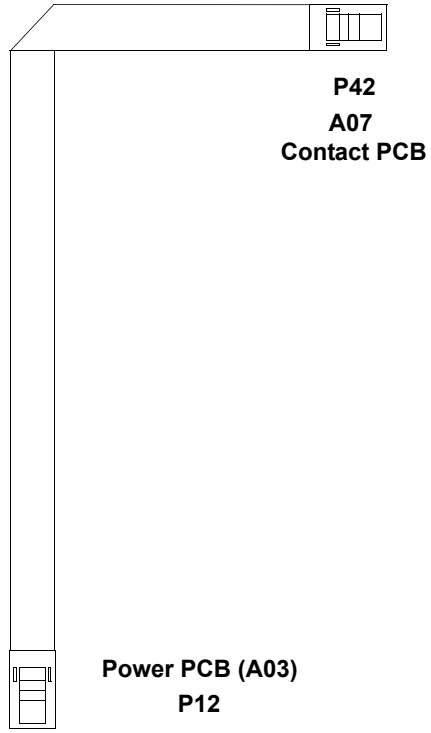


Figure 8.107—Power/contact PCB cable connections

Installing the Power/Contact PCB Cable (W05)

- To install the power/contact PCB cable:
  1. Connect the power/contact PCB cable (3207261-001) to J42 of contact PCB (A07).
  2. Install the NIBP/CO2 assembly as described in Installing the NIBP (A21)/CO2 (A23) Modules (p. 292).
  3. Install the OEM PCB as described in Installing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 265).
  4. Install the transfer relay assembly as described in Installing the Transfer Relay Assembly (A13) (p. 270).
  5. Connect the power/contact PCB cable to the power PCB (A03) at J12 (may be labeled P12).
  6. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in Installing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 239).
  7. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

ECG Connector Cable (W07) Replacement

ECG connector cable replacement consists of the following procedures:

- Removing the ECG Connector Cable (W07) (p. 329)
- Installing the ECG Connector Cable (W07) (p. 330)

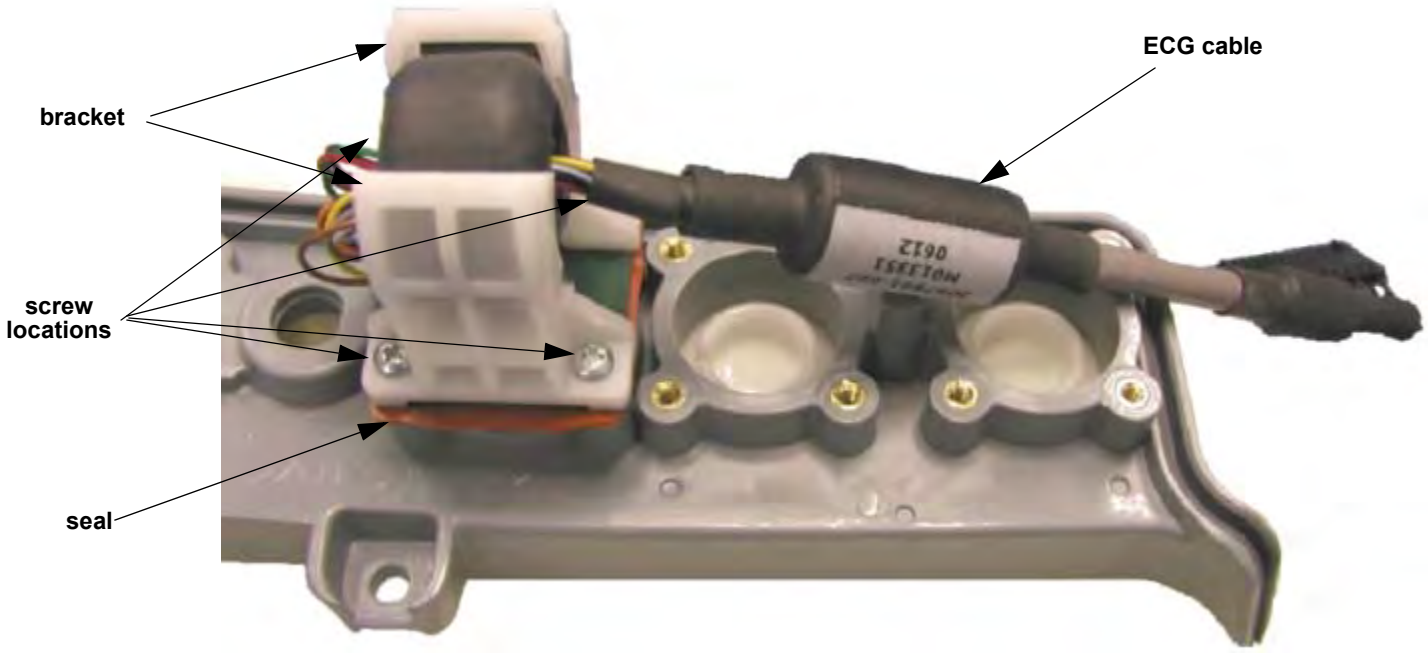


Figure 8.108—ECG cable part and screw locations

Removing the ECG Connector Cable (W07)

Refer to Figure 8.108 on p. 328.

- To remove the ECG connector cable (3007991-007) from the rear case (refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228)):
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Disconnect the ECG cable from the J6 connector on the system PCB (A01).
  3. Remove the parameter bezel as described in Removing the Parameter Bezel (p. 311).
  4. Remove the four screws (202253-763) securing the support bracket (3205680-001) that holds the ECG connector cable (3007991-007). Remove the connector, seal and screws. Discard the seal and screws.

Installing the ECG Connector Cable (W07)

Refer to Figure 8.108 on p. 328.

♦ To install the ECG connector cable into the rear case (refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228)):

NOTE: When installing a new ECG cable, use the ECG Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-010) (p. 503).

1. Mount the ECG receptacle contact cable (3007991-007) on the ECG seal (805915-01). Orient the ECG receptacle groove to the notch in the seal.
2. Capture the cable ferrite between the two cable support brackets (3205680-001) and line up the ECG receptacle.
3. Secure the ECG connector cable and support brackets to the parameter bezel with the four new screws (202253-763); torque to 6.8 in-lb.

CAUTION

POSSIBLE MOISTURE LEAKAGE When installing the ECG connector cable, use a new seal (805915-01) to help prevent ingress of fluids.

4. Install the parameter bezel as described in Installing the Parameter Bezel (p. 313).
5. Connect the ECG cable (3007991-007) to the J6 connector on the system PCB (A01).
6. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

System Connector Cable (W08) and Auxiliary Connector Cable (W09) Replacement

The system connector and auxiliary power cable replacement consists of the following procedures:

- Removing the System Connector Cable (W08) or Auxiliary Power Cable (W09) (p. 332)
- Installing the System Connector Cable (W08) or Auxiliary Power Cable (W09) (p. 333)

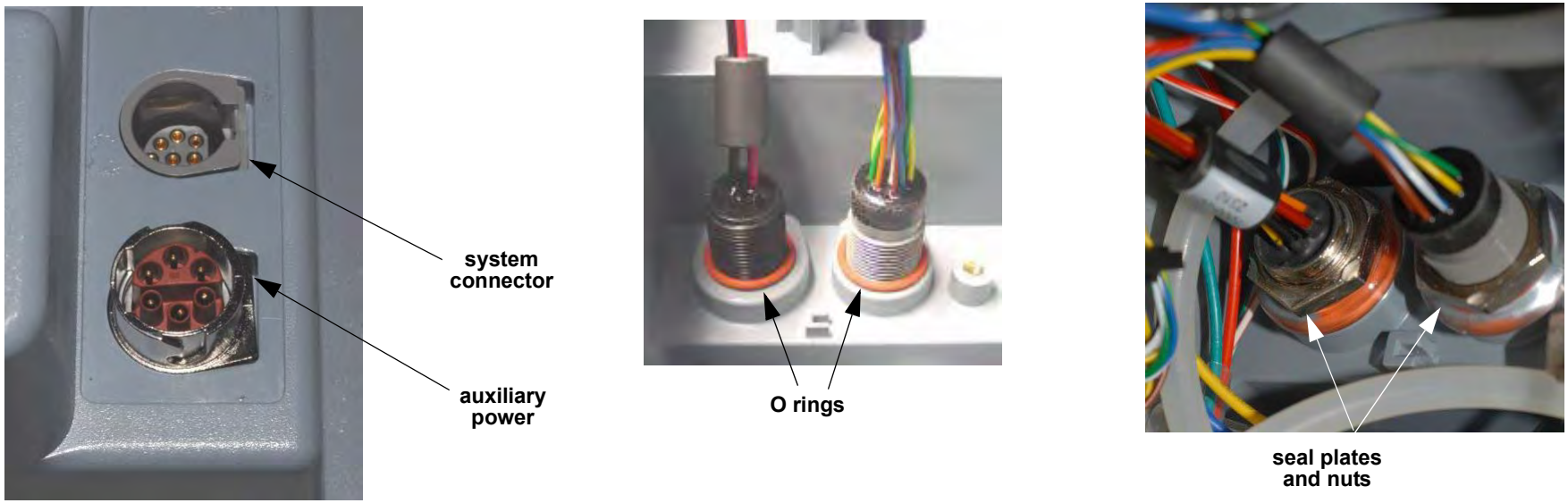


Figure 8.109—System connector cable and auxiliary power cable location and parts

Removing the System Connector Cable (W08) or Auxiliary Power Cable (W09)

Refer to Figure 8.109 on p. 331.

- To remove the system connector cable (3009652-01) or auxiliary power cable (V2 part 3303848-002), from the rear case:
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Remove the parameter bezel as described in Removing the Parameter Bezel (p. 311).
  3. Remove the power PCB as described in Removing the Power PCB (A03) (p. 254).
  4. If required, remove the system connector cable nut (806091-00), connector seal (805487-00), and O-ring seal (200060-011). Remove the System connector cable.
  5. If required, remove the auxiliary power cable nut (806091-00), connector seal (805487-00), and O-ring seal (200060-011). Remove the connector.

Installing the System Connector Cable (W08) or Auxiliary Power Cable (W09)

Refer to Figure 8.109 on p. 331.

♦ To install the system connector cable or auxiliary power cable into the rear case:

NOTE: When installing a new system connector cable (3009652-01) or auxiliary power cable (V2 part 3303848-002), use the Internal Hardware Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-015) (p. 507) and External Hardware Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-016) (p. 507).

CAUTION

POSSIBLE MOISTURE LEAKAGE When installing the system connector cable, use a new O-ring seal to help prevent ingress of fluids.

1. If removed, install the system connector cable in hole above the auxiliary power cable connector.
2. Thread the new O-ring (200060-011) over wire connector of the system cable.
3. Thread seal plate (805487-00) (flat side down) and nut (806091-00) over wire connector of the system cable (torque to 10 in-lb using a 3/4” modified deep socket).
4. If removed, install auxiliary power cable in the lower hole provided in rear case.
5. Thread the new O-ring (200060-011) over wire connector of the auxiliary power cable.
6. Thread seal plate (805487-00) (flat side down) and nut (806091-00) over wire connector of the auxiliary power cable (torque to 10 in-lb using a 3/4” modified deep socket).
7. Install the power PCB as described in Installing the Power PCB (A03) (p. 257).
8. Install the parameter bezel as described in Installing the Parameter Bezel (p. 313).
9. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in Installing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 239).
10. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

Battery Pins / Power PCB Cable (W10) Replacement

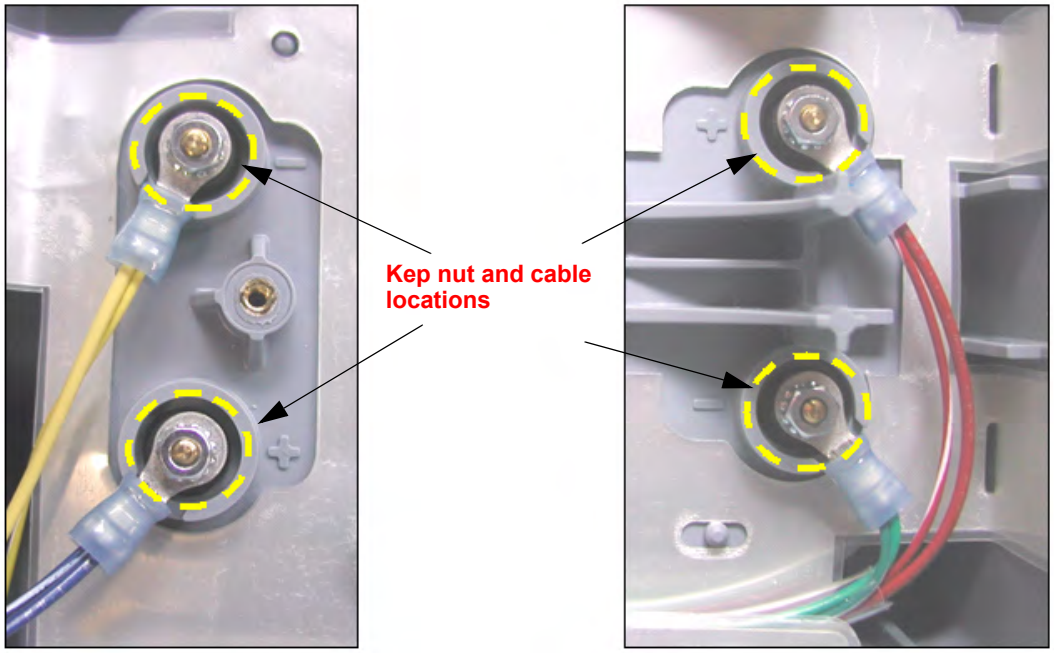


Figure 8.110—Power PCB cable Kep nut and cable locations

Removing the Battery Pins/Power PCB Cable (W10)

Refer to Figure 8.110 on p. 334 and Figure 8.99 on p. 305.

- To remove the Battery Pins/Power PCB Cable (W10) from the rear case (see Figure 9.17 on p. 403):
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Remove the system/therapy board as described in Removing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 233).
  3. Remove the transfer relay assembly as described in Removing the Transfer Relay Assembly (A13) (p. 269). (It is not necessary to remove the spade terminals as described in the procedure.)
  4. Remove the biphasic module and inductive resistor as described in Removing the Biphasic Module (A22)/Inductive Resistor (A14) (p. 299). (It is not necessary to remove the spade terminals as described in the procedure.)
  5. Observing orientation, cut the large tie wrap securing the A15 energy storage capacitor and interconnect bracket to the rear case. Remove the transfer relay, biphasic module assembly, energy storage capacitor and interconnect bracket **without removing small cable ties and spade terminal connections**.
  6. Remove the OEM PCB as described in Removing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 262).
  7. Remove the power PCB as described in Removing the Power PCB (A03) (p. 254).
  8. Remove the NIBP/CO2 assembly as described in Removing the NIBP (A21)/CO2 (A23) Modules (p. 288). (Removing the bracket cover in this procedure is not required.)
  9. Remove the four Kep nuts (201508-000) to disconnect terminals P43 and P44 at battery well 1, and P45 and P46 at battery well 2 (see Figure 8.99 on p. 305). Note the wire colors and orientation for reinstalling the wires to the same studs. Remove the cable.
  10. If replacing the EMI shield, lift the EMI shield out of the rear case and discard. Clean the rear case of residual adhesive.

Installing the Battery Pins/Power PCB Cable (W10)

♦ To install the W10 cable: *12 steps, (Page 1 of 2)*

If required, replace EMI shield as described in EMI Shield Replacement (p. 305).

1. Install the battery pins/power PCB (W10) cable (V1- 3009726-08) or (V2-3303863-000).
2. Connect terminals P43 and P44 at Battery Well 1, and P45 and P46 at Battery Well 2 and replace the four Kep nuts (201508-000) (torque to 4.0 in-lb using 1/4" socket and drive adapter). See Figure 8.110 on p. 334.
3. Install the power PCB as described in Installing the Power PCB (A03) (p. 257).
4. If present, install the SpO2 PCB as described in Installing the SpO2 PCB (A16) (p. 280).
5. Connect the battery pins/power PCB cable (W10) connector locking tabs to the power PCB at J11. V1 device will also install W10 at J13.
6. Install the NIBP/CO2 Module as described in Installing the NIBP (A21)/CO2 (A23) Modules (p. 292).
7. Install the OEM PCB as described in Installing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 265).
8. Install the energy storage capacitor as described in Installing the Energy Storage Capacitor (A15) (p. 273).
9. Install the biphasic module and inductive resistor as described in Installing the Biphasic Module (A22)/Inductive Resistor (A14) (p. 302).
10. Install the transfer relay assembly as described in Installing the Transfer Relay Assembly (A13) (p. 270).

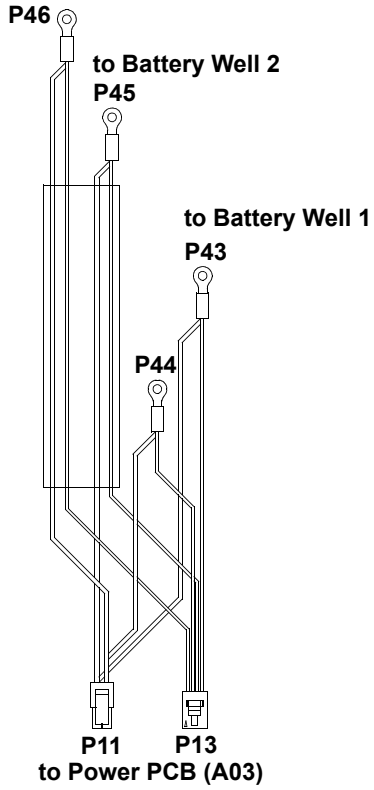


Figure 8.111—(V1) Power PCB cable connections. V2 cable, only P11 is used.

- To install the W10 cable: *(Continued) 12 steps, (Page 2 of 2)*

    11. Install the system/memory/therapy PCB assembly as described in Installing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 239).
    12. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

USB Flex Module (W14) Replacement

USB flex module replacement consists of the following procedures:

- Removing the W14 - USB Flex Module (p. 339)
- Installing the W14 - USB Flex Module (p. 339)

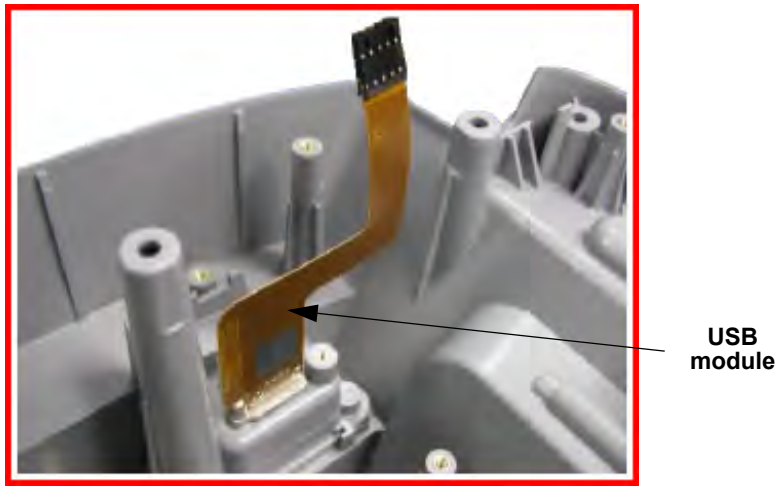


Figure 8.112—USB flex module

Removing the W14 - USB Flex Module

♦ To remove the USB flex module (W14) (3206966-001):

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Remove the system/therapy board as described in Removing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 233).
3. Remove the parameter bezel as described in Removing the Parameter Bezel (p. 311).
4. From inside the rear case, remove the screw (202253-761) holding the spring clip (3012693-00). Remove the spring clip. Discard the screw.
5. From the outside rear of the case, loosen the two retained screws and remove the USB access door (3206959-001).
6. Remove the two USB connector mounting screws (202253-761). Discard the screws.
7. Remove the USB flex assembly.

Installing the W14 - USB Flex Module

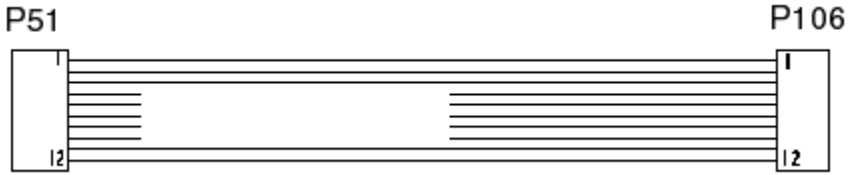
To install the USB flex module (W14) (3206966-001):

1. From inside of the rear case, place the USB flex module into slot in the rear case.
2. Install the spring clip (3012693-00) using one new screw (202253-761); torque to 6.8 in-lb.
3. From the outside of the rear case, install two screws (202253-761) into the USB flex module; torque to 6.8 in-lb.
4. Install the USB access door (3206959-001) by tightening the two retained screws; torque to 6.8 in-lb.
5. Install the parameter bezel as described in Installing the Parameter Bezel (p. 313).
6. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in Installing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 239).
7. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

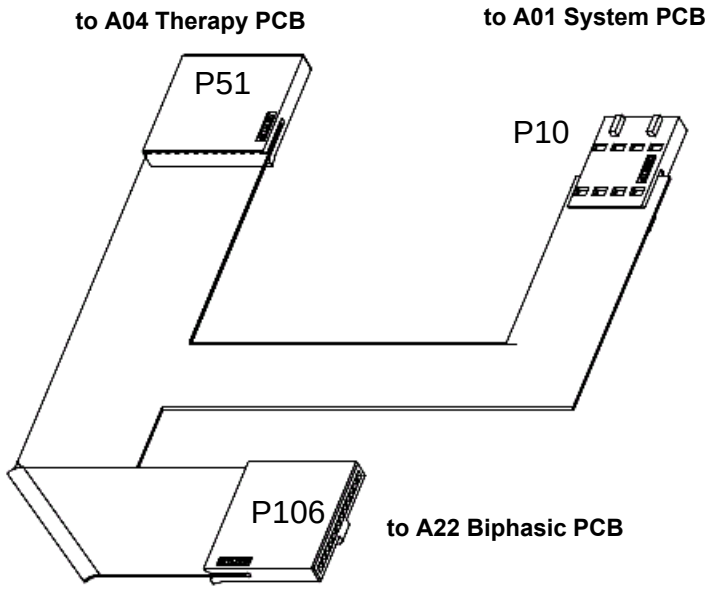
Biphasic Cable (W20) Replacement

Biphasic cable replacement consists of the following procedures:

- Removing the Biphasic Cable (W20) (p. 341)
- Installing the Biphasic Cable (W20) (p. 341)



Current version of Biphasic cable 3011792-005



Previous version 3206999 cable is no longer orderable

FLEX CABLE FOLDED VIEW

Figure 8.113— Biphasic cables

Removing the Biphasic Cable (W20)

- To remove the biphasic cable (W20) from the rear case:
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Press the connector locking tab and eject the W20 cable from the A22 biphasic PCB at J106.
  3. For biphasic cable (3206999) only, press the connector locking tab and eject the W20 cable from the A01 system PCB at J10.
  4. Press the connector locking tab and eject the W20 cable from the A04 therapy PCB at J51.

Installing the Biphasic Cable (W20)

- To install the biphasic cable (W20) into the rear case:
  1. Connect the W20 cable to the A04 Therapy PCB at J51.
  2. For biphasic cable (6206999) only, connect the W20 cable to the A01 System PCB at J10.
  3. Connect the W20 cable to the A22 biphasic PCB at J106.
  4. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

OEM PCB/SpO2 (W21) Module Cable Replacement

OEM PCB/SpO2 Module cable replacement consists of the following procedures:

- Removing the OEM PCB/SpO2 Module Cable (W21) (p. 343)
- Installing the OEM PCB/SpO2 Module Cable (W21) (p. 343)

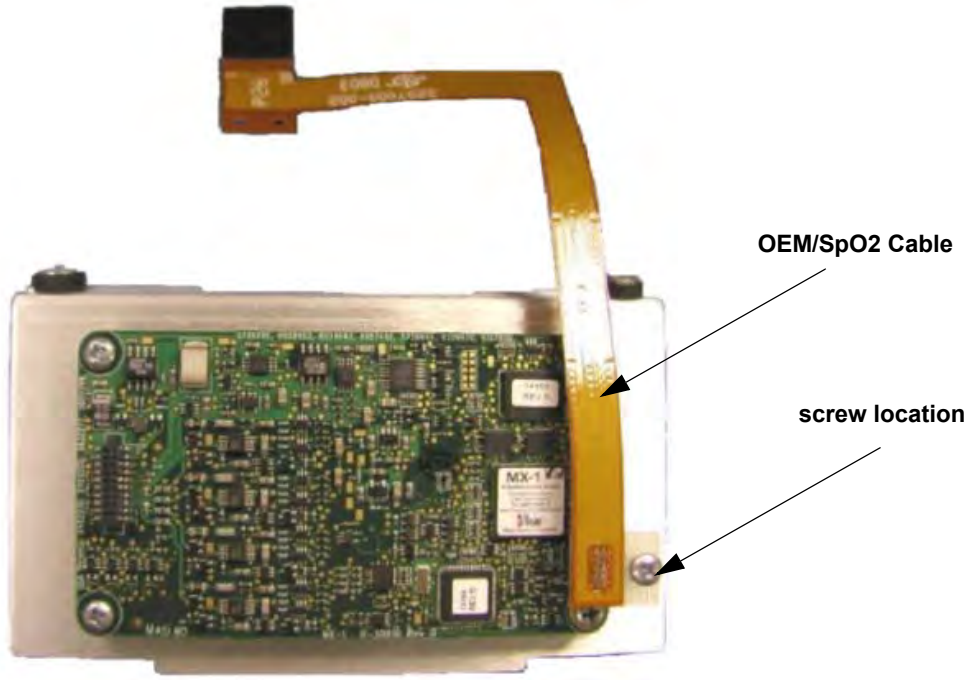


Figure 8.114—OEM/SpO2 cable screw location

Removing the OEM PCB/SpO2 Module Cable (W21)

- To remove the OEM PCB/SpO2 cable (3207000-004) from the rear case:
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
  3. Remove the SpO2 module (A26) as described in Removing the SpO2 PCB (A16) (p. 275). Do not remove SpO2 connector flex cable (W22) as described in step 8 of that procedure.
  4. Lift SpO2 assembly from rear enough to gain access to screw. Remove and discard the screw (202253-760) holding the W21 cable to the J3 connector.
  5. Disconnect the OEM PCB/SpO2 cable from the SpO2 module (A16) at J3. The SpO2 module will still be connected to the system by the SpO2 connector flex cable.

Installing the OEM PCB/SpO2 Module Cable (W21)

- To install the OEM PCB/SpO2 cable (3207000-004):
  1. Connect the OEM PCB/SpO2 cable to the SpO2 Module (A16) at J3.
  2. Install one new screw (202253-760) on the SpO2 module holding the W21 cable to the J3 connector; torque to 4.0 in-lb.
  3. Install the SpO2 module (A16) as described in Installing the SpO2 PCB (A16) (p. 280).
  4. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
  5. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

SpO2 Connector Cable (W22) Replacement

SpO2 connector cable replacement consists of the following procedures:

- Removing the SpO2 Connector Cable (W22) (p. 345)
- Installing the SpO2 Connector Cable (W22) (p. 345)

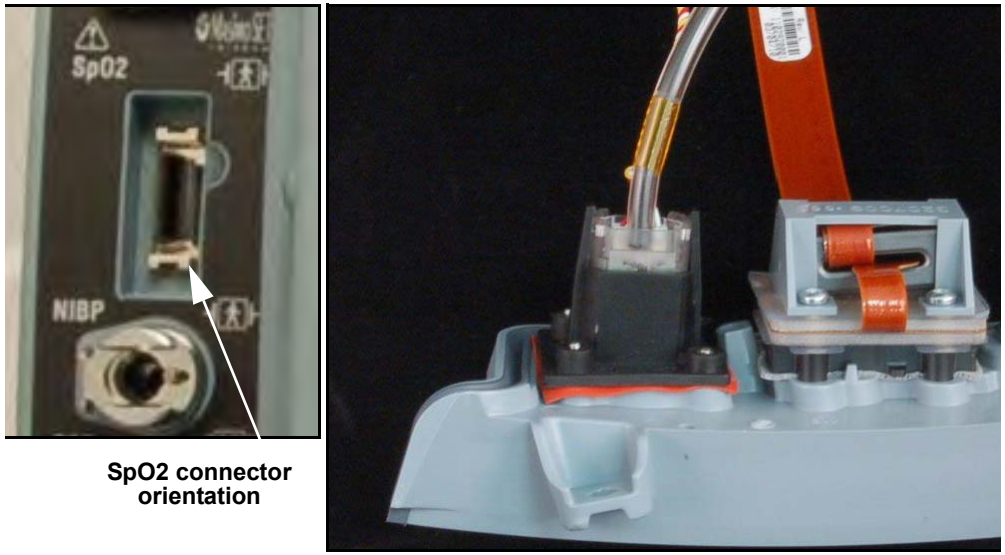


Figure 8.115—SpO2 connector cable

Removing the SpO2 Connector Cable (W22)

- To remove the SpO2 connector cable (3206995-004) from the rear case (refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228) and Figure 9.21 on p. 413):
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
  3. Remove the parameter bezel as described in Removing the Parameter Bezel (p. 311).
  4. Remove the four screws (3205311-001) (using a Torx T-10 bit) securing the ferrite housing (3207009-000) and SpO2 connector cable. Discard the screws.
  5. Remove the connector from the parameter bezel.

Installing the SpO2 Connector Cable (W22)

- To install the SpO2 connector cable (3206995-004) into the rear case (refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228)):

NOTE: When replacing the SpO2 cable use MASIMO SpO2 Panel Mount Cable Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-026) (p. 514).

1. Fold SpO2 connector cable (W22) over the top of the ferrite bead and then position the ferrite bead behind the connector.
2. Install the ferrite housing (3207009-000) over the flex cable and ferrite bead.
3. Insert the SpO2 connector cable into the parameter bezel and secure with the four new screws (3205311-001); torque to 2 in-lb using a Torx T-10 bit (see Figure 8.115 on p. 344 for connector orientation).
4. Install the parameter bezel as described in Installing the Parameter Bezel (p. 313).
5. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in Installing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 239).
6. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

OEM PCB/CO2 Module Cable (W26) Replacement

OEM PCB/CO2 Module cable replacement consists of the following procedures:

- Removing the OEM PCB/CO2 Module Cable (W26) (p. 347)
- Installing the OEM PCB/CO2 Module Cable (W26) (p. 347)

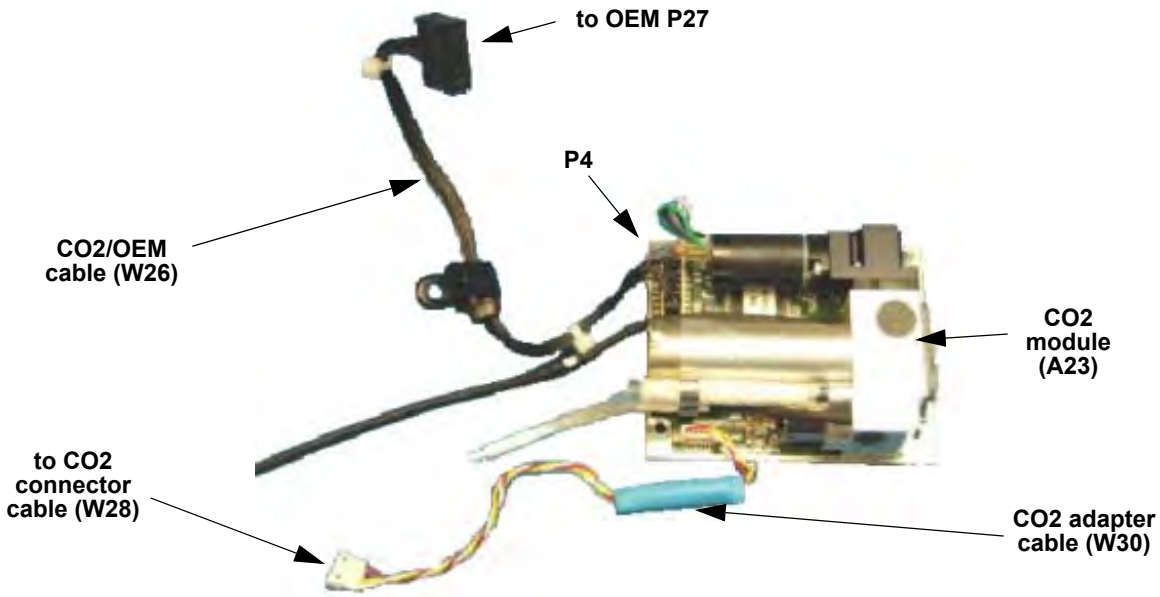


Figure 8.116—CO2 module cable

Removing the OEM PCB/CO2 Module Cable (W26)

Refer to Figure 8.116 on p. 346.

- To remove the OEM PCB/CO2 module cable (3206998-002) from the rear case:
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
  3. Remove the OEM PCB (A06) as described in Removing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 262). (This step disconnects the W26 cable from the OEM PCB.)
  4. Remove the NIBP/CO2 module as described in Removing the NIBP (A21)/CO2 (A23) Modules (p. 288).
  5. Disconnect the OEM PCB/CO2 module cable from the CO2 PCB (A23) at J4.

Installing the OEM PCB/CO2 Module Cable (W26)

Refer to Figure 8.116 on p. 346.

- To install the OEM PCB/CO2 module cable (3206998-002) into the rear case:
  1. Connect the OEM PCB/CO2 module cable to the A23 CO2 PCB at J4.
  2. Install the NIBP/CO2 Module as described in Installing the NIBP (A21)/CO2 (A23) Modules.
  3. Install the OEM PCB (A06) as described in Installing the OEM PCB (A06).
  4. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in Installing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly.
  5. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

OEM PCB/NIBP Module Cable (W27) Replacement

OEM PCB/NIBP Module cable replacement consists of the following procedures:

- Removing the OEM PCB/NIBP Module Cable (W27) (p. 349)
- Installing the OEM PCB/NIBP Module Cable (W27) (p. 349)

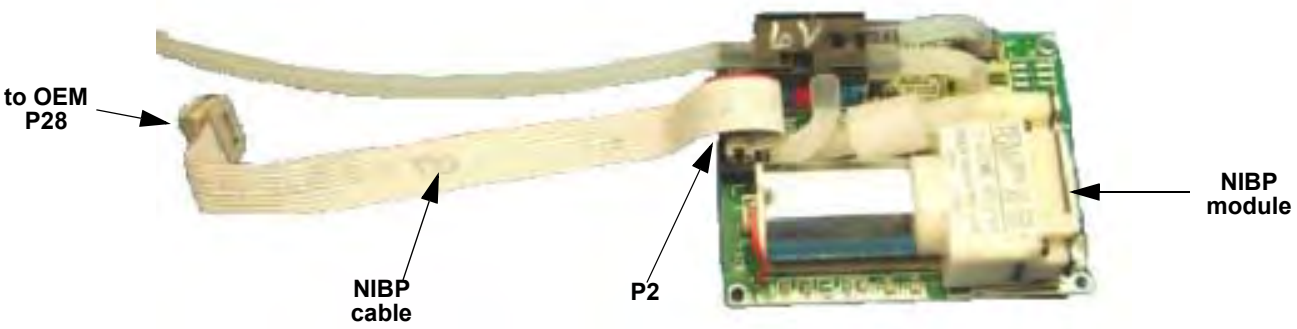


Figure 8.117—NIBP module cable

Removing the OEM PCB/NIBP Module Cable (W27)

Refer to Figure 8.117 on p. 348.

- To remove the OEM PCB/NIBP module cable (3012181-00) from the rear case:
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly Replacement (p. 232).
  3. Remove the OEM PCB (A06) as described in Removing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 262). (This step disconnects the W27 cable from the OEM PCB.)
  4. Remove the NIBP/CO2 module as described in Removing the NIBP (A21)/CO2 (A23) Modules (p. 288).
  5. Disconnect the OEM PCB/NIBP module cable (W27) from the A21 NIBP PCB at J2.

Installing the OEM PCB/NIBP Module Cable (W27)

Refer to Figure 8.117 on p. 348.

- To install the OEM PCB/NIBP module cable (3012181-00):
  1. Connect the OEM PCB/NIBP module cable to the A21 NIBP PCB at J2.
  2. Install the NIBP/CO2 module as described in Installing the NIBP (A21)/CO2 (A23) Modules (p. 292).
  3. Install the OEM PCB (A06) as described in Installing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 265).
  4. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in Installing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 239).
  5. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

CO2 Inlet Connector Cable (W28) Replacement

CO2 inlet connector cable replacement consists of the following procedures:

- Removing the CO2 Inlet Connector Cable (W28) (p. 351)
- Installing the CO2 Inlet Connector Cable (W28) (p. 352)

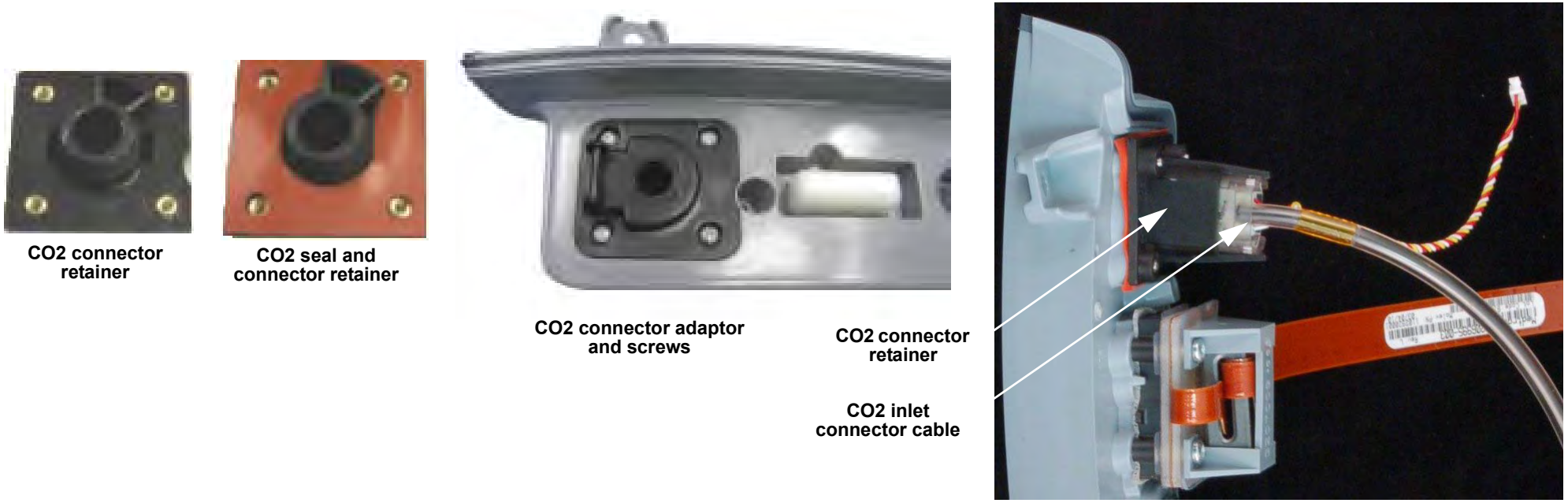


Figure 8.118—CO2 connector parts

Removing the CO2 Inlet Connector Cable (W28)

- To remove the CO2 inlet connector cable (3012140-008) from the parameter bezel (rear case—refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228) and Figure 9.21 on p. 413):
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in Removing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 233).
  3. Remove the parameter bezel as described in Removing the Parameter Bezel (p. 311).
  4. Remove the four screws (202253-732) securing the CO2 connector adapter (3012119-02) to the parameter bezel.
  5. Remove the CO2 connector adapter and, from the underside of the bezel, remove the CO2 connector retainer (3012121-002) and seal (3007997-01). Discard the seal and screws.
  6. Disengage the CO2 inlet connector cable from the CO2 connector retainer by spreading the arms of the retainer and sliding out the CO2 inlet connector body (see Figure 8.118 on p. 350). Discard the connector retainer clip.

Installing the CO2 Inlet Connector Cable (W28)

♦ To install the CO2 inlet connector cable:

NOTE: When replacing the CO2 inlet connector cable assembly, use CO2 Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-014) (p. 506).

1. Set the CO2 connector adapter (3012119-02) in place on the face of the new bezel.
2. Place the new CO2 connector retainer (3012121-002) and new seal (3007997-01) in place on the underside of the bezel and tighten together with four new screws (202253-732); torque to 2.0 in-lb using a P0 bit.
3. Slide the CO2 inlet connector cable (W28) (3012140-008) into the new CO2 connector retainer.

CAUTION

POSSIBLE MOISTURE LEAKAGE When installing the W28 cable, apply 2 in-lb of torque when installing the screw retaining the W28 cable to help prevent ingress of fluids.

4. Install the parameter bezel as described in Installing the Parameter Bezel (p. 313).
5. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in Installing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 239).
6. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

CO2 Adapter Cable (W30) Replacement

CO2 Adapter cable replacement consists of the following procedures:

- Removing the CO2 Adapter Cable (W30) (p. 354)
- Installing the CO2 Adapter Cable (W30) (p. 354)

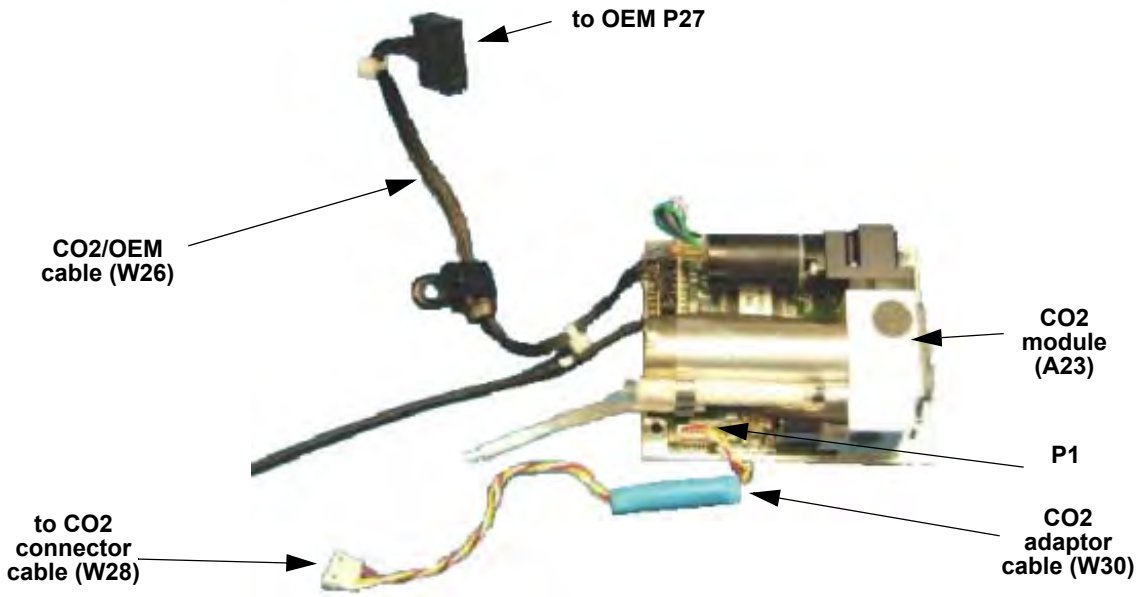


Figure 8.119—CO2 module and cables

Removing the CO2 Adapter Cable (W30)

Refer to Figure 8.119 on p. 353.

- To remove the CO2 adapter cable (3012397-01) from the rear case:
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Remove the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in Removing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 233).
  3. Remove the OEM PCB (A06) as described in Removing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 262).
  4. Remove the NIBP/CO2 module as described in Removing the NIBP (A21)/CO2 (A23) Modules (p. 288).
  5. Disconnect the CO2 adapter cable from the CO2 PCB (A23) at J1.

Installing the CO2 Adapter Cable (W30)

Refer to Figure 8.119 on p. 353.

- To install the CO2 adapter cable (3012397-01) from the rear case:
  1. Connect the CO2 adapter cable to the A23 CO2 PCB at J1.
  2. Install the NIBP/CO2 Module as described in Installing the NIBP (A21)/CO2 (A23) Modules (p. 292).
  3. Install the OEM PCB (A06) as described in Installing the OEM PCB (A06) (p. 265).
  4. Install the system/therapy PCB assembly as described in Installing the System (A01)/Therapy (A04) PCB Assembly (p. 239).
  5. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

Invasive Pressure Connector Assembly (W33) Replacement

Invasive pressure connector assembly replacement consists of the following procedures:

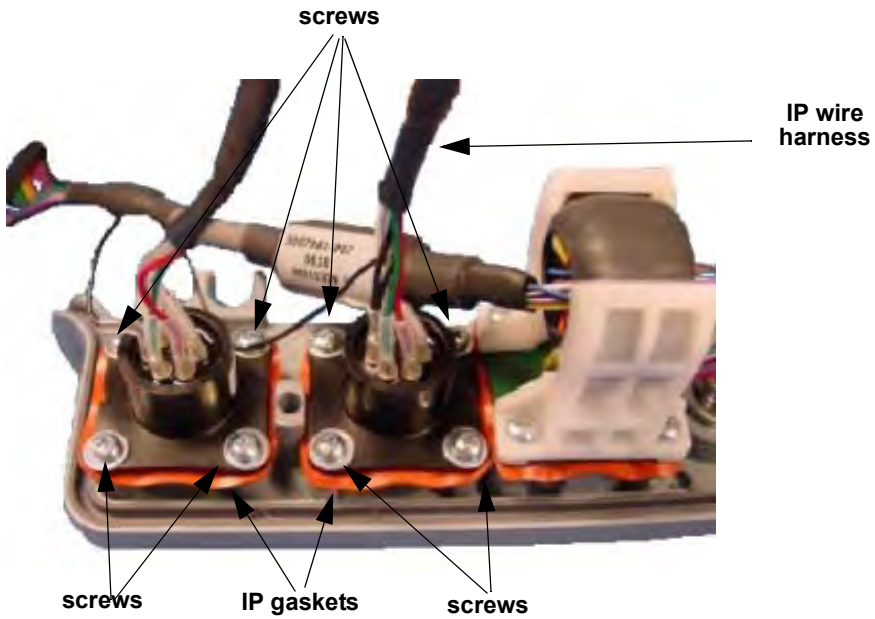


Figure 8.120—Invasive pressure parts and screw locations

Removing the Invasive Pressure Connector Assembly (W33)

- To remove the invasive pressure connector assembly from the rear case (refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228)):
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. Disconnect the invasive pressure cable (3200466-01) from the J7 connector on the system PCB (A01).
  3. Remove the parameter bezel as described in Removing the Parameter Bezel (p. 311).
  4. Remove the eight screws and captured washers (3207337-312) that secure the IP connectors to the parameter bezel. Remove the IP connectors and gaskets.
  5. Remove the IP connectors and gaskets. Discard the screws and gaskets.

Installing the Invasive Pressure Connector Assembly (W33)

- To install the Invasive Pressure Connector Assembly into the rear case (refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228)):

  NOTE: When installing a new invasive pressure connector, use the Invasive Pressure Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-001) (p. 496).

  1. Secure the IP connectors and new gaskets (3007998-00) to the parameter bezel with the eight new screws (3207337-312); torque to 6.8 in-lb. (See Figure 9.12 on p. 394 for connector orientation.)

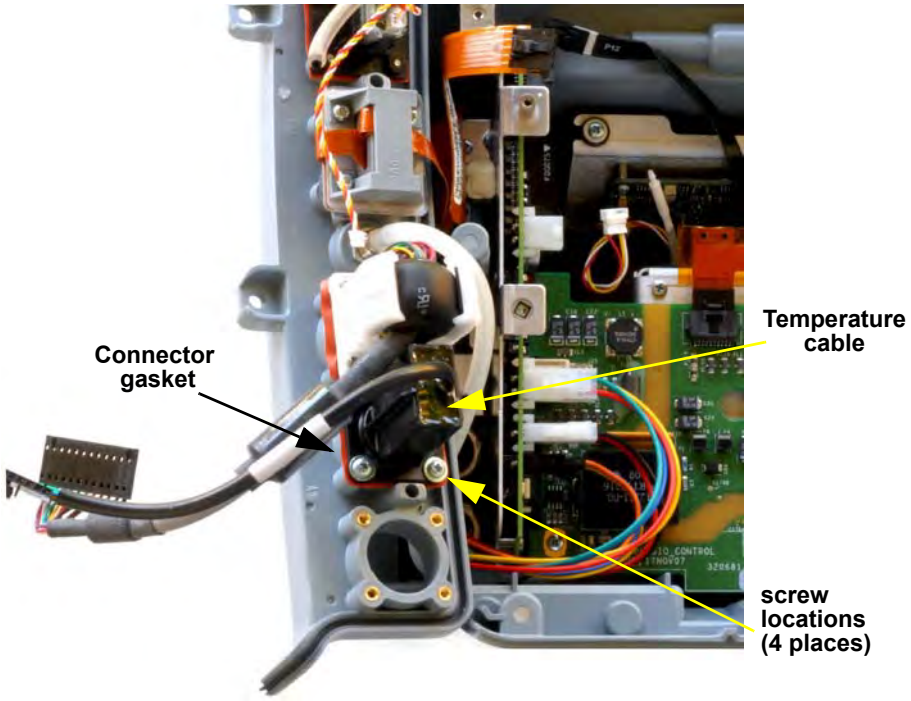
CAUTION

POSSIBLE MOISTURE LEAKAGE When installing the cable, use new gaskets to help prevent ingress of fluids.

  2. Install the parameter bezel as described in Installing the Parameter Bezel (p. 313).
  3. Connect the IP connector cable (3200466-01) to the system PCB (A01) at J7.
  4. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

Temperature Cable Assembly (W35) Replacement

Temperature cable assembly replacement consists of the following procedures:



Note:

Align ECG Ferrite as shown prior to installation into unit.

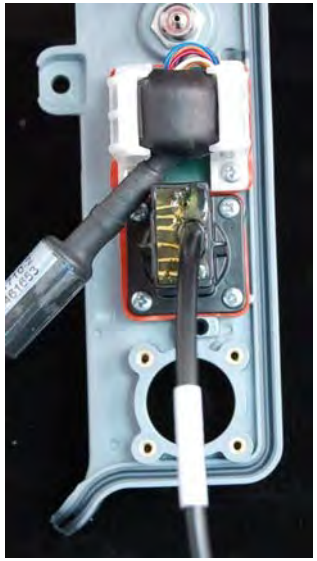


Figure 8.121—Temperature cable parts and screw locations

Removing the Temperature Cable Assembly (W35)

♦ To remove the temperature cable assembly from the rear case (refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228)):

1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
2. Disconnect the temperature cable assembly (3303936-001) from the J7 connector on the system PCB (A01).
3. Remove the parameter bezel as described in Removing the Parameter Bezel (p. 311).
4. Remove the four screws and captured washers (3207337-312) that secure the temperature connector to the parameter bezel.
5. Remove the temperature connector and gasket. Discard the screws and gasket.

Installing the Temperature Cable Assembly (W35)

♦ To install the temperature cable assembly into the rear case (refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228)):

NOTE: When installing a new temperature cable assembly, use the Temperature Cable Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-027) (p. 515).

1. Place the temperature connector and new gasket (3007998-00) into the second connector mounting hole up from the bottom of the parameter bezel. Secure the temperature connector with four new screws (3207337-312); torque to 6.8 in-lb. (See Figure 8.121 on p. 357 for connector orientation.)

CAUTION
POSSIBLE MOISTURE LEAKAGE When installing the cable, use new seal to help prevent ingress of fluids.

2. Install the parameter bezel as described in Installing the Parameter Bezel (p. 313).
3. Connect the temperature cable assembly (3303936-001) to the system PCB (A01) at J7.
4. Reassemble the case as described in Reassembling the Case (p. 184).

Contact PCB (A07) Replacement

Contact PCB replacement consists of the following procedures:

Removing the Contact PCB (A07)

♦ To remove the contact PCB (3207037-002) (from outside the rear case) (see Figure 9.14 on p. 400):

1. Lay the device face down on a static-free, non-abrasive surface.
2. Remove the two screws (201407-069) from the battery retainer (3207881-000) between the battery wells. Lift away the battery retainer. Discard the screws.
3. Lift the Contact PCB away for rear case far enough to access and disconnect the power/contact PCB cable (3207261-001) (W05) at J42.

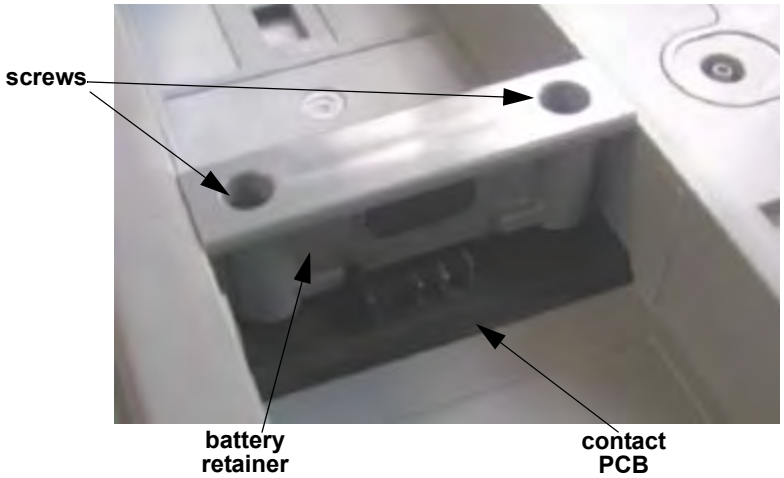


Figure 8.122—Contact PCB screw and part locations

Installing the Contact PCB (A07)

♦ To install the contact PCB (3207037-002) on the outside of the rear case:

1. Lay the device face down on a static-free, non-abrasive surface.
2. Connect the contact PCB to the power/contact PCB cable (W05) at J42.
3. Install the contact PCB by sliding the assembly straight down tracks in rear case.
4. Install the two new screws (201407-069) into the battery retainer (3207881-000) between the battery wells; torque to 10.0 in-lb using P2 bit.

Printer Assembly (A12) Replacement

Printer assembly replacement consists of the following procedures:

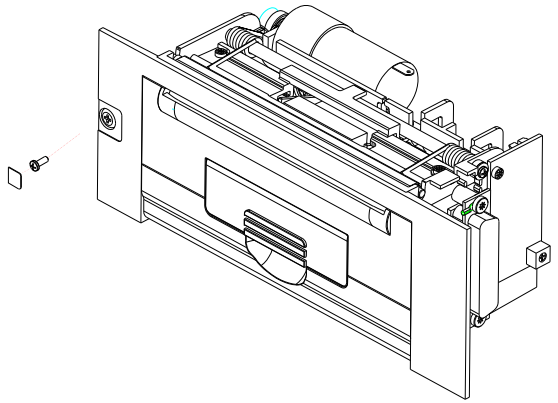


Figure 8.123—Printer assembly replacement

Removing the Printer Assembly (A12)

♦ To remove the printer assembly from outside the front case:

1. Lay the device face up on the battery wells.
2. Remove the printer paper.
3. Carefully peel away the label from the screw and loosen the screw.
4. Open the printer door and loosen the two screws from inside the printer assembly.
5. Grasp the door near the speaker side, and then gently pull up and push toward the speaker (to disengage the connector on the opposite side). Lift the printer out and set it aside.

Installing the Printer Assembly (A12)

NOTE: The new printer comes with new screws installed to aid reassembly.

♦ To install the printer assembly into the front case.

1. Lay the device face up on the battery wells.
2. Insert the printer into the front case, and then gently push toward the therapy connector (to engage the printer connector)
3. Tighten the two screws from inside the printer assembly; torque to 10 in.lb using a P2 bit.
4. Tighten the third screw on the outside left side of printer; torque to 10 in.lb.
5. Apply a new screw cover label. Apply the screw cover label (#6) from the label set (3207318-XXX) to the left front of printer.
6. Install printer paper.

Coin Battery Replacement

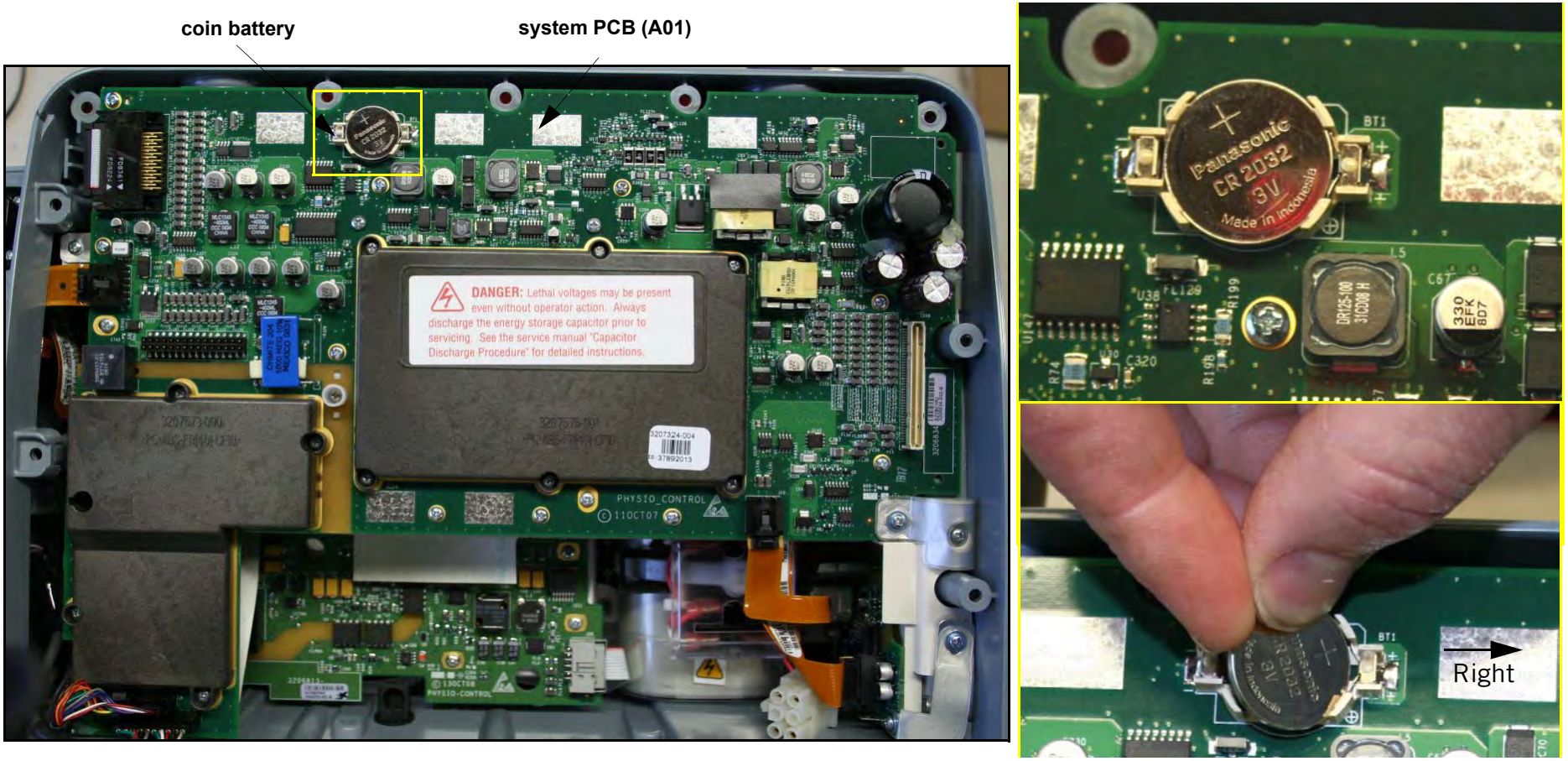


Figure 8.124—Coin battery location

- To replace the coin battery on the system PCB (A01) in the rear case (refer to Inside Rear Case Diagrams (p. 228)):
  1. Disassemble the case as described in Disassembling the Case (p. 181).
  2. With the new coin battery, (202305-000) (type CR2032), at hand, lift up from below the coin battery to remove. The coin battery will pop out of the holder. To install, slide in the new battery with (+) terminal up, place battery into right side of battery holder first. Press down to secure (see Figure 8.124 on p. 362).
  3. Reentry of time and date will be required after the coin battery replacement.
  4. The coin battery should be part or a five year replacement schedule (see Scheduled Replacement Items (p. 149)).

Battery Pin Replacement

Figure 8.125—Battery pins

Inspect the battery connector pins as part of the routine physical inspection. Be sure to examine each leaf on the pins to ensure that they are not cracked or broken. Tighten any pins that are loose. Replace any pins that are bent, broken, corroded, worn, or damaged. Battery pins are replaced from outside the case.

- To replace a battery pin:
  1. Using a 4 mm modified socket, unscrew the pin and remove it.
  2. Torque the new battery pin (802278-02) to 4 in-lb.

     NOTE: The battery grommets are not replaceable. Complete the Rear Case Replacement as described in Rear Case Replacement (p. 315) procedure to repair damaged battery grommets.

Software and Device Upgrades

The LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator software and device upgrade procedures require specialized training and entail information proprietary to Physio-Control. These procedures should only be performed by authorized Physio-Control personnel.

For support, contact your local Physio-Control representative for assistance.

Assembly Diagrams and Parts Lists

This section is a hierarchical reference used to identify components needed to repair the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator.

- Section Glossary (p. 367)—Defines terms used in this section
- Main Diagrams (p. 368)—Shows the assembly diagram configurator and interconnect diagram with links to detailed assemblies and parts
- Front Parts Diagrams and Parts List (p. 377)—Includes multiple diagrams and table of parts for the front of the device
- System/Therapy PCB Assembly Diagrams and Parts Lists (p. 386)—Includes multiple diagrams and tables of parts for the assemblies of the device
- Rear Diagrams and Parts List (p. 399)—Includes multiple diagrams and table of parts for the rear of the device
- OEM Optional Assemblies, Diagrams and Parts Lists (p. 412)—Includes multiple diagrams and tables of parts for the assemblies of the device
- Connection Diagrams for Assemblies, Control Boards, Cables, and Connectors (p. 443)—Includes diagrams for parts illustrating connections
- Repair Kits (p. 491)—Contains all items needed to replace major components with separate MINs for each kit
- Ordering Parts (p. 522)—To obtain replacement parts for the device
- Defibrillator Part Number and Serial Number (p. 521)—Useful for decoding the SN on the device label, which displays the manufacturing code

NOTE: To view lists of MINs (part numbers) for language options (for example, labels and keypads), click the **Select other language** link (if available) in the Note column of a parts list.

NOTE: For additional parts lists, including items necessary to keep the device in clinical service, see Devices, Options, Supplies, and Accessories (p. 65).

Section Glossary

The following are definitions of terms used in this section.

- **Common parts** are components used in every version of the defibrillator device, regardless of options and operating language. Common parts are divided into Front Case, Rear Case, and System/Therapy PCB Assembly.
- **Internal parts** are components internal to the case that are specific to your device.
- **External parts** are components external to the case that are specific to your device.
- The **Item** number on diagrams (used most often for cables and connectors) provides a reference number for parts on the device. Click on the item number in a diagram to jump to that part.
- The **Quantity** column identifies how many of the listed part is used in the assembly.
- **MIN** refers to the Physio-Control manufacturer's item number.
- **CAT**. number is used for ordering each part.
- The **Part Description** column provides a brief description of each part in the parts list.
- **PN** is the part number that identifies the model of each LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator.
- **Options** are assemblies that are not required on the basic device and can be specified by the customer when purchased. Parts on these assemblies may be referred to as optional parts.
- **V1** (Version 1) refers to LIFEPAK 15 devices that do **not** have the auxiliary power feature.
- **V2** (Version 2) refers to LIFEPAK 15 devices that have the auxiliary power feature. A device must be V2-equivalent to order the Temperature option.

Main Diagrams

Use the following diagrams for an overview of the device:

- Assembly Diagram Configurator (Figure 9.1 on p. 369)—shows the main parts of the device with links to detailed assembly diagrams.
- Interconnect Diagram (Figure 9.2 on p. 370)—shows detailed assembly and cable interconnect information and provides links to each part diagram.

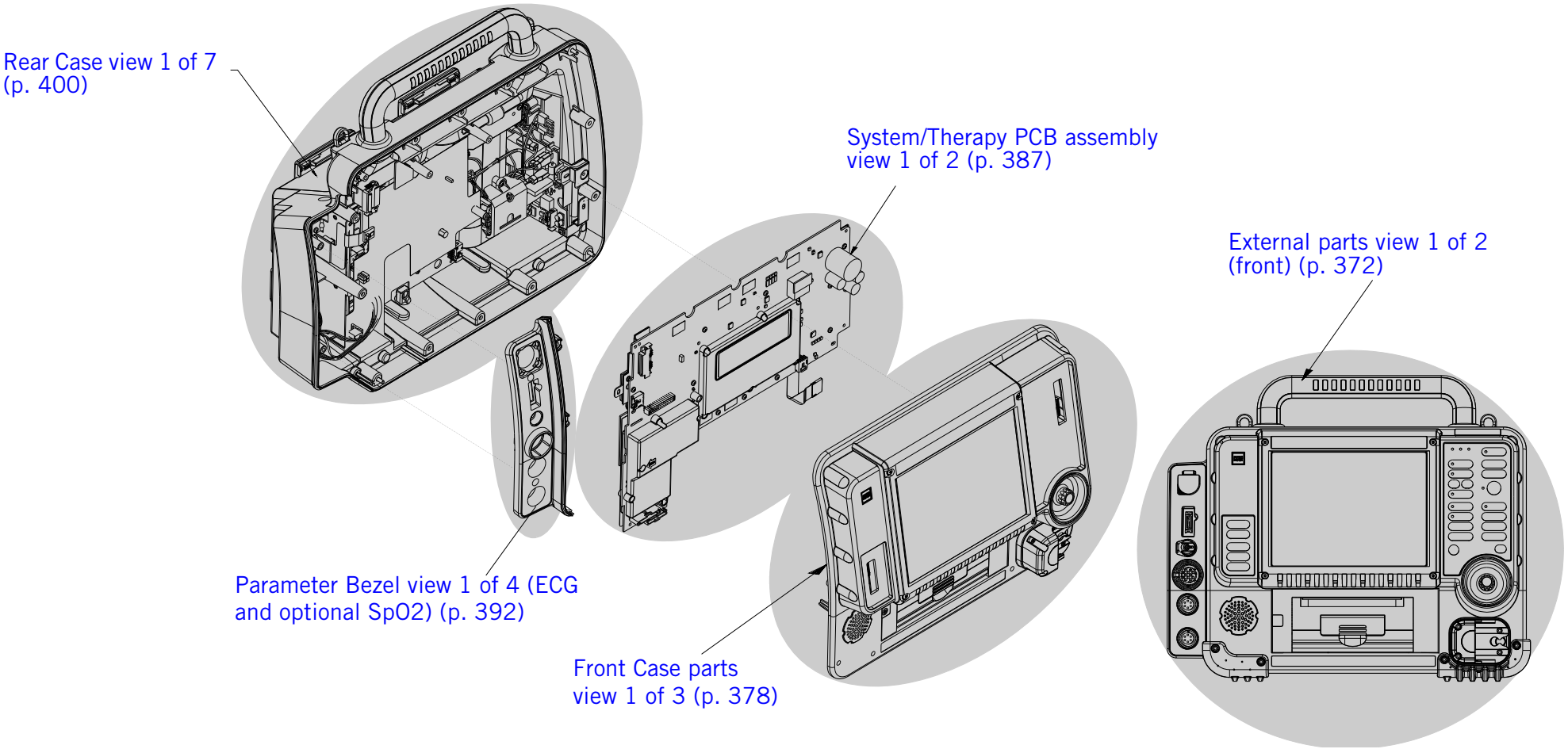


Figure 9.1—Assembly diagram configurator

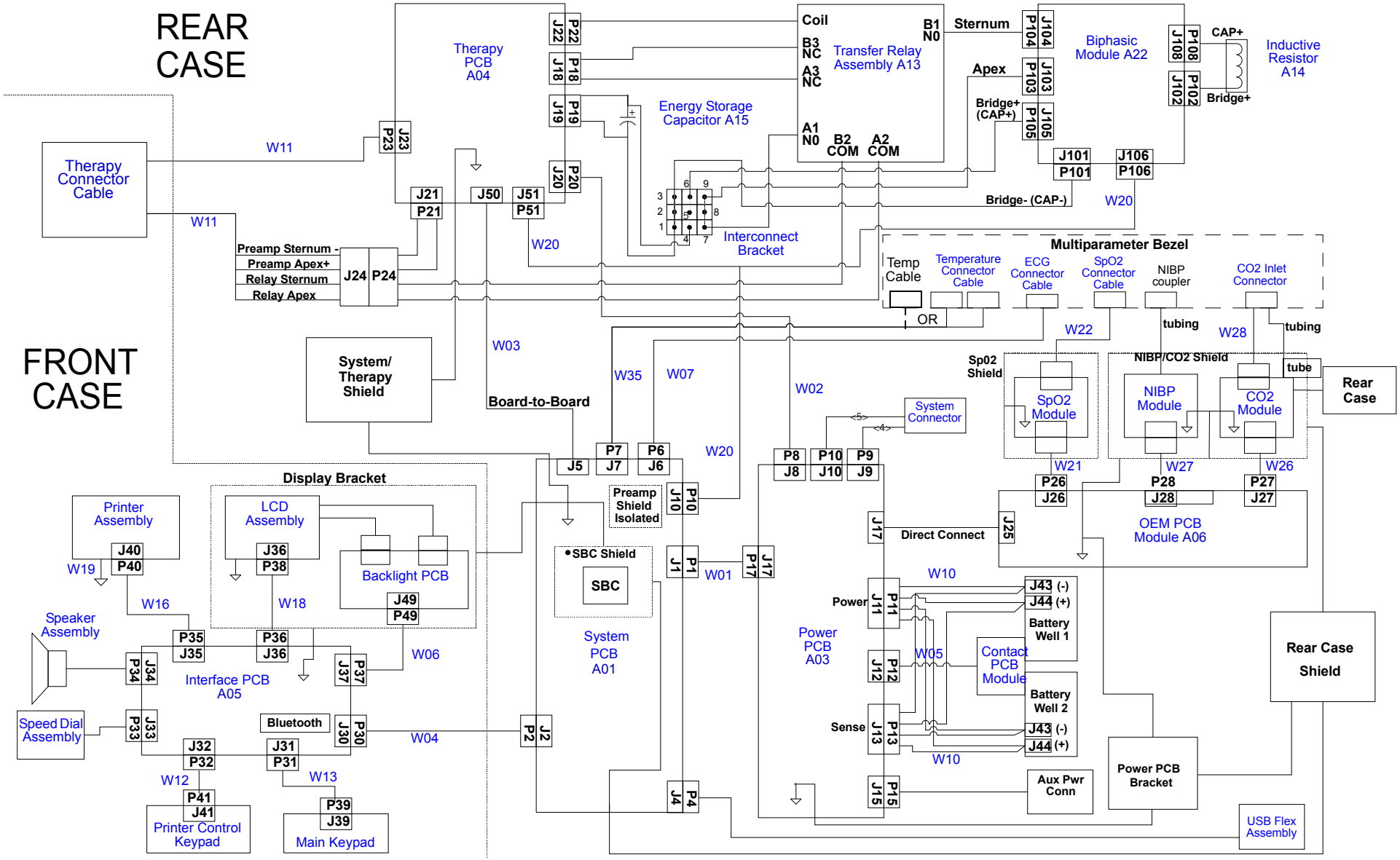


Figure 9.2—Interconnect diagram with detailed assembly, cable interconnect information, and links to each part diagram.

External Parts Diagrams and Lists

External parts includes the following:

External and Configured Parts Diagram — Page 1 of 2

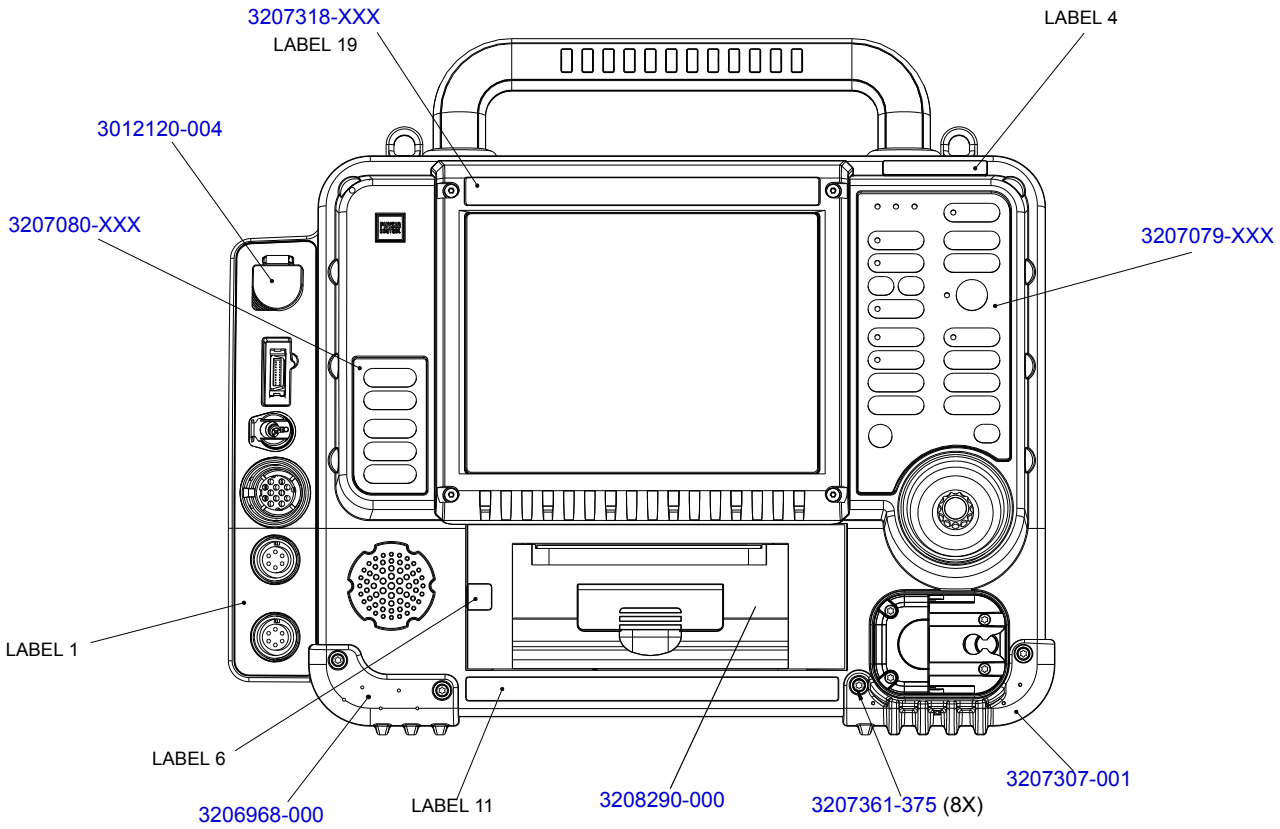


Figure 9.3—External parts view 1 of 2 (front)

External and Configured Parts Diagram — Page 2 of 2

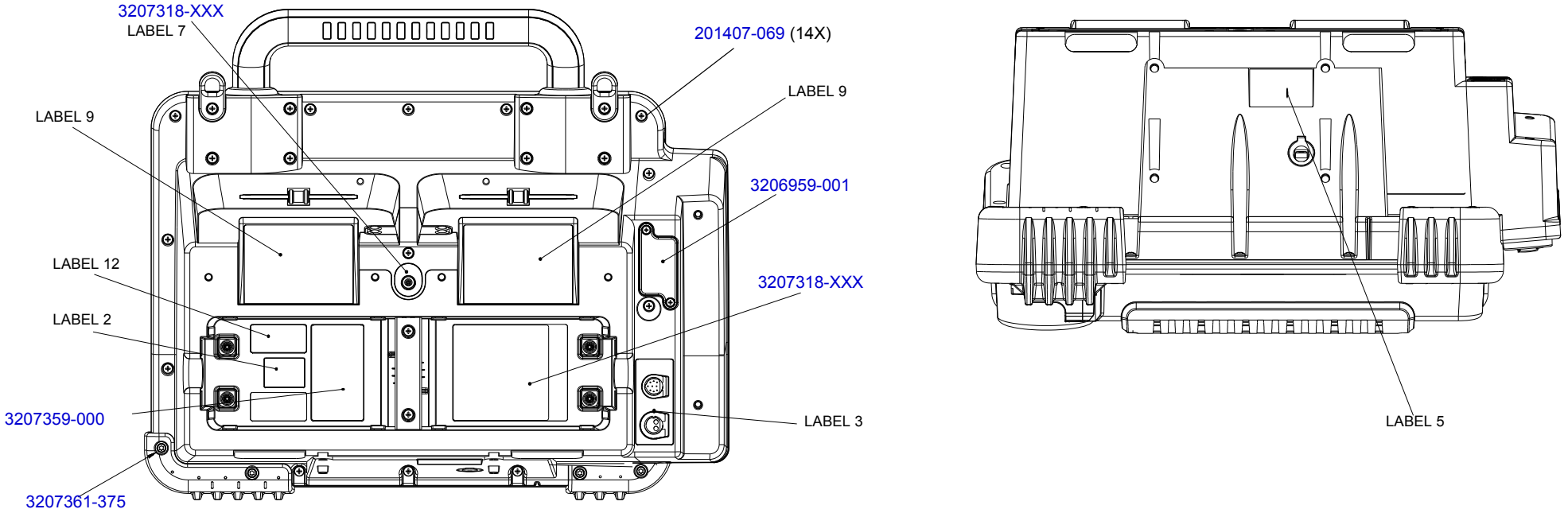


Figure 9.4—External parts view 2 of 2 (rear)

External Parts List

Table 9.1—External Parts

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Description	Notes
3207318-XXX	Multiple	1	LABEL SET, language and feature-specific (V1 - No Auxiliary Power feature)	Refer to Label Set family drawing section, Figure 9.3 on p. 372 and Figure 9.4 on p. 373. See LIFEPAK 15 Label Set - Languages (V1) (p. 425)
3305642-XXX	Multiple	1	LABEL SET, language and feature-specific (V2 - Auxiliary Power feature)	Refer to Label Set family drawing section, Figure 9.3 on p. 372 and Figure 9.4 on p. 373. See LIFEPAK 15 Label Set - Languages (V2) (p. 432)
3207079-XXX	Multiple	1	A10 -KEYPAD ASSY -MAIN CNTRL (V1 - No Auxiliary Power feature)	Refer to Figure 9.3 on p. 372. See A10 Main Keypad - Languages (V1) (p. 420)
3302470-XXX	Multiple	1	A10 -KEYPAD ASSY - MAIN CNTRL (V2– Auxiliary Power feature)	Refer to Figure 9.3 on p. 372. See A10 Main Keypad - Languages (V2) (p. 422)
3207080-XXX	Multiple	1	A09 - KEYPAD ASSY - PRINTER CONTROL	Refer to Figure 9.3 on p. 372. See A09- Printer Control Keypad - Languages (p. 418)
3012120-004	21300-007445	1	Cover - CO2 Connector	Refer to External and Configured Parts Diagram — Page 1 of 2 (p. 372)
3208290-000	11241-000008	1	A12- PRINTER - 100 MM, GRAY	Refer to External and Configured Parts Diagram — Page 1 of 2 (p. 372). For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.32 (p. 454)
3206959-001	21330-001169	1	Door - Blank, USB	Refer to Figure 9.4 on p. 373

Table 9.1—External Parts (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Description	Notes
3207307-001	21300-007356	1	Bumper (guard) - Corner, Lower right	Refer to External and Configured Parts Diagram — Page 1 of 2 (p. 372).
3206968-000	21300-007010	1	Bumper (guard) - Corner, Lower left	Refer to External and Configured Parts Diagram — Page 1 of 2 (p. 372).
3207361-375	21300-007253	8	Screw-Cap, SCH, Rec, 15IP Torx Plus, 6-32x0.375L,SS	Refer to External and Configured Parts Diagram — Page 1 of 2 (p. 372) and External and Configured Parts Diagram — Page 2 of 2 (p. 373).
3207131	21501-001997	1	LABEL - SERIAL NUMBER	Refer to External and Configured Parts Diagram — Page 2 of 2 (p. 373)
3207359-000	21501-001993	1	LABEL - SpO2 MASIMO PATENT (For SpO2 option only)	Refer to External and Configured Parts Diagram — Page 2 of 2 (p. 373)
201407-069	21300-000777	14	SCREW, SEAL-SEAL, SELF-LOCK, 6-32 X 0.375	Refer to External and Configured Parts Diagram — Page 2 of 2 (p. 373)

Carrying Case Replacement Parts

Replacement case parts include screws separately and the bag parts as shown in Table 9.2 and Table 9.3.

Table 9.2—Screws for carrying cases

Min	CAT.	Qty	Description	Device - Mounting
3207492-001	21300-007429	4	8-32 x 0.312" Screw, Trusshead, Phillips, SS, Nylok Patch	mounts carry case at device bottom
200476-708	21300-007966	2	¼-20 x 1.00" Screw, Panhead , Phillips, SS, Nylok Patch	mounts carry case at top holes
202253-576	21300-001033	4	6-32 x 0.75" Screw, Panhead, Phillips, SS, Nylok Patch	mounts on rear pouch

Table 9.3—LIFEPAK15 Carrying Case Parts

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Description	Notes
3207824-000	11577-000002	1	Standard Carry Case (w/ Shoulder Strap)	
3207827-002	11260-000039	1	Back Pouch	
3207823-000	11577-000001	1	Shoulder Strap	
3010267-00	11220-000028	1	Top Pouch	

Front Parts Diagrams and Parts List

Use the following front parts diagrams and table to identify parts in the front case.

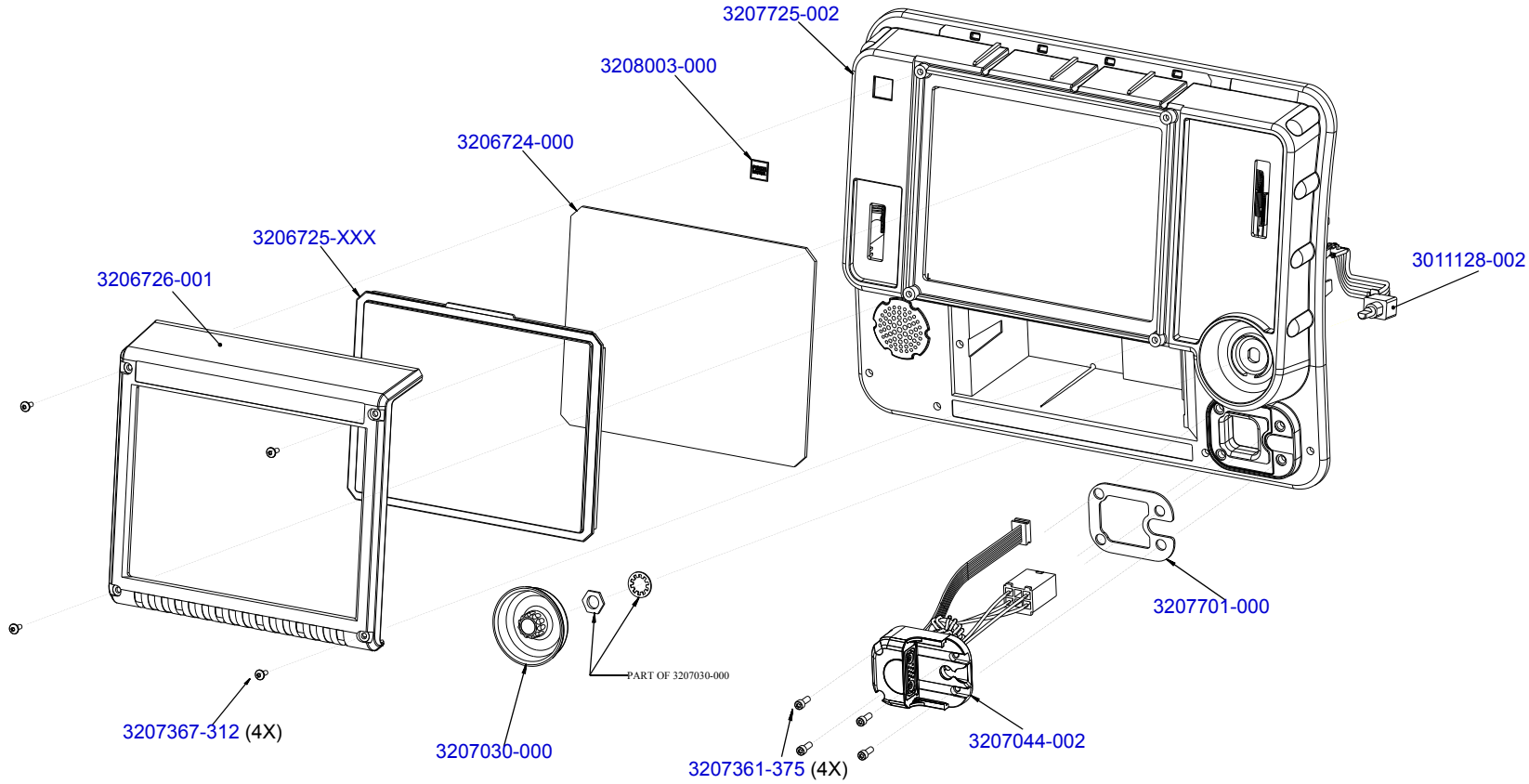


Figure 9.5—Front Case parts view 1 of 3

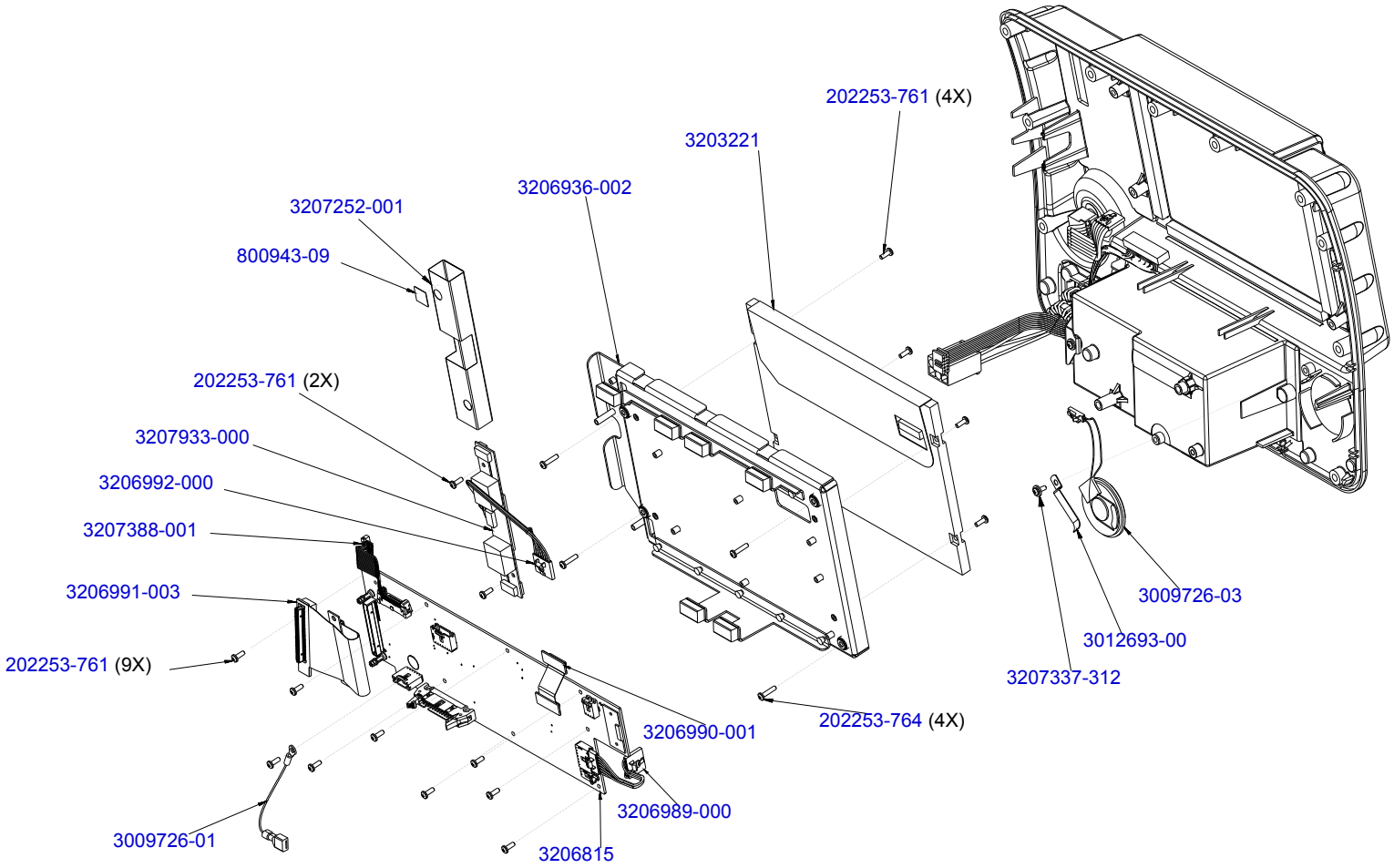
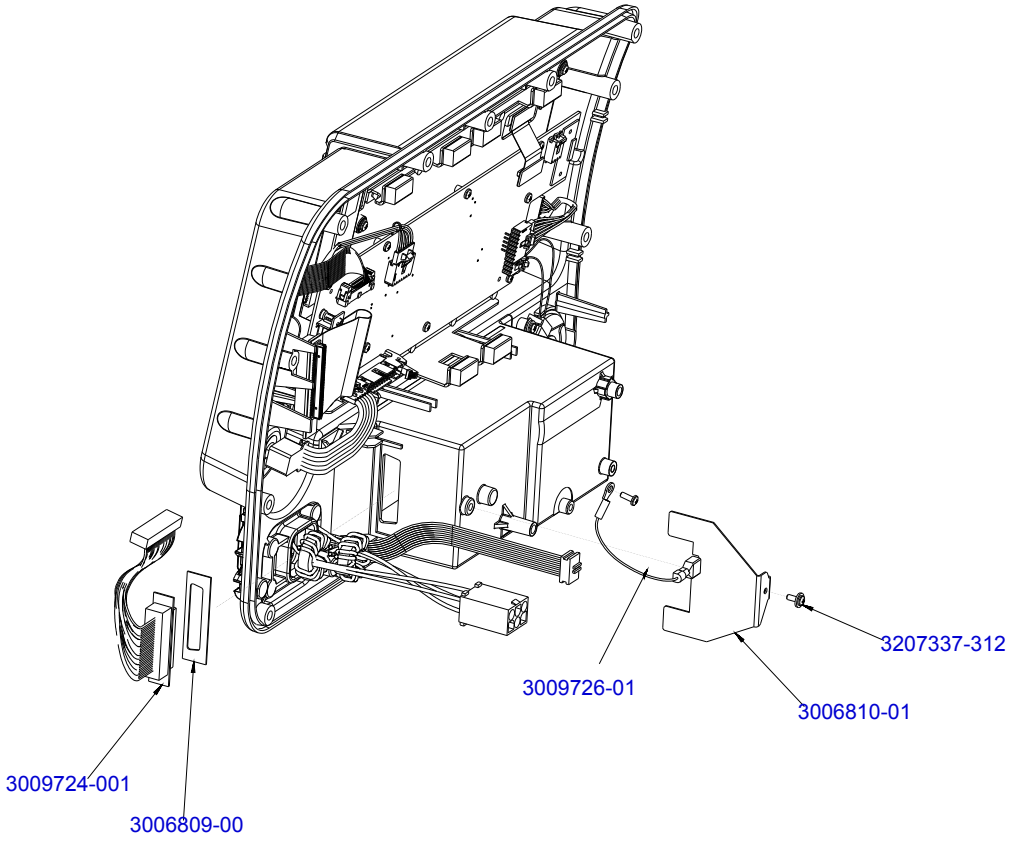


Figure 9.6—Front Case parts view 2 of 3



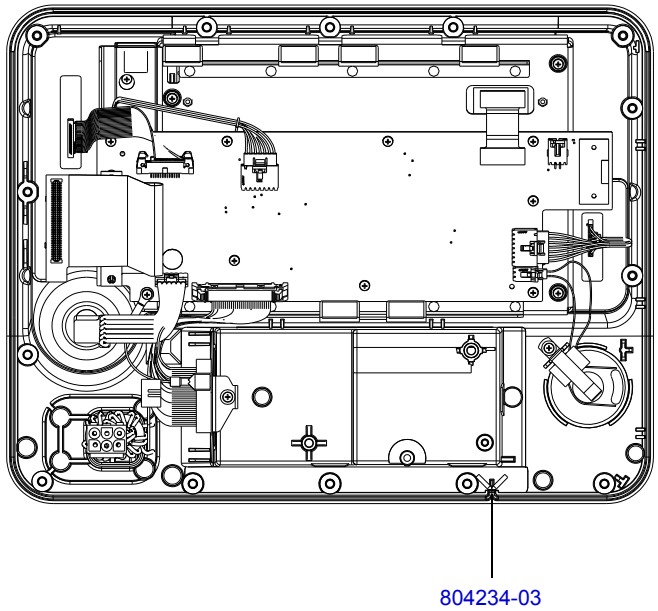


Figure 9.7—Front Case parts view 3 of 3

Front Parts List

Table 9.4—Front Case Parts List

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Description	Notes
202253-761	21300-001038	15	SCREW-M,CS,Z,PH, NYLOCK,4-40 X .312L	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379 and Figure 9.7: Front Case parts view 3 of 3, p. 380.
202253-764	21300-004599	4	SCREW,MACHINE,PANHEAD,NYLOK,4-40 X .500	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.
3006809-00	21300-001299	1	GASKET, PRINTER, SUB-D	Refer to Figure 9.7: Front Case parts view 3 of 3, p. 380.
3006810-01	21300-006100	1	BRACKET, CONNECTOR, SUBD	Refer to Figure 9.7: Front Case parts view 3 of 3, p. 380.
3009724-001	21330-000165	1	W16 - CABLE ASSY, RIBBON,INTERFACE PCB/CHART RCDR	Refer to Figure 9.7: Front Case parts view 3 of 3, p. 380. For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.56 on p. 478.
3009726-01	21300-001370	1	W19 - WIRE HARNESS -GROUND/PRINTER BRKT	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379 and Figure 9.7: Front Case parts view 3 of 3, p. 380. For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.59 on p. 481

Table 9.4—Front Case Parts List (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Description	Notes
3009726-03	21300-001371	1	W17 - WIRE HARNESS-SPEAKER INTERFACE PCB	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379. For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.57 on p. 479.
3011128-002	21300-003713	1	W15 - SWITCH-ROTARY	Refer to Figure 9.5: Front Case parts view 1 of 3, p. 378.
3012693-00	21300-001575	1	SPRING,CLAMP, STAINLESS STEEL	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.
3203221	21300-007358	1	A11 - DISPLAY-ACTIVE MATRIX, 8.4 ,COLOR	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379. For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.31 on p. 453. Repair kit, see Display Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-013) (p. 505)
3206724-000	21330-001173	1	LENS-DISPLAY	Refer to Figure 9.7: Front Case parts view 3 of 3, p. 380. Repair kit, see Front Case Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-023) (p. 511).
3206725-XXX	21330-001174	1	SHIELD-DISPLAY	Refer to Figure 9.5: Front Case parts view 1 of 3, p. 378. Repair kit, see Display Shield Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-018) (p. 508).
3206726-001	21330-001168	1	FRAME - DISPLAY SHIELD	Refer to Figure 9.5: Front Case parts view 1 of 3, p. 378. Repair kit, see Display Shield Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-018) (p. 508).

Table 9.4—Front Case Parts List (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Description	Notes
3206815	21330-001236	1	A05 - PCB ASSY - INTERFACE (V1)	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379. For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.25 (p. 447). Repair kit, see Interface PCBA Repair Kit, V1 (MIN 3305431-005) (p. 499).
3306367	21330-001447	1	A05 - PCB ASSY - INTERFACE (V2)	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379. For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.25 (p. 447). Repair kit, see Interface PCBA Repair Kit, V2 (MIN 3305431-029) (p. 517).
3206936-002	21330-001189	1	BRACKET - LCD DISPLAY MOUNTING	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.
3206989-000	21330-001214	1	W12 - CABLE ASSY - PRINTER CONTROL KEYPAD, INTERFACE PCB	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379. For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.52 (p. 474).
3206990-001	21330-001223	1	W18 - CABLE ASSY-FLEX,LCD,INTERFACE PCB	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379. For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.58 (p. 480).
3206991-003	21330-001226	1	W04 - CABLE ASSY - FLEX, SYSTEM PCB/INTERFACE PCB	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.

Table 9.4—Front Case Parts List (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Description	Notes
3206992-000	21330-001215	1	W06 - CABLE ASSY-BACKLIGHT INV,INTERFACE PCB	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379. For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.46 (p. 468).
3207030-000	21300-007051	1	KNOB-ROTARY SWITCH	Refer to Figure 9.5: Front Case parts view 1 of 3, p. 378.
3207044-002	21300-007463	1	W11 - WIRE HARNESS-THERAPY, INTERNAL	Refer to Figure 9.5: Front Case parts view 1 of 3, p. 378. Repair kit, see Therapy Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-009) (p. 503)
3207252-001	21300-007079	1	SHIELD, INVERTER	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.
3207337-312	21300-007297	2	SCREW-MACH,PNH,PHH,NYLOCK,4-40, 0.312L, WSHR,CS,ZN	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379 and Figure 9.7: Front Case parts view 3 of 3, p. 380
3207361-375	21300-007253	4	SCREW-CAP,SCH,REC 15IP TORX PLUS,6-32,0.375L,SS	Refer to Figure 9.5: Front Case parts view 1 of 3, p. 378.
3207367-312	21300-007196	4	SCREW-MACH,TRH,T10 TORX,4-40,0.312L,SS	Refer to Figure 9.5: Front Case parts view 1 of 3, p. 378.
3207388-001	21330-001323	1	W13 - CABLE-ASSY,MAIN KEYPAD,INTERFACE PCB	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379. For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.53 on p. 475.

Table 9.4—Front Case Parts List (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Description	Notes
3207701-000	21300-007464	1	SEAL-THERAPY RECEPTAC	Refer to Figure 9.5: Front Case parts view 1 of 3, p. 378.
3207725-002	21330-001273	1	ASSEMBLY-ENCLOSURE,FRONT	Refer to Figure 9.5: Front Case parts view 1 of 3, p. 378. Repair kit, see Front Case Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-023) (p. 511).
3207933-000	21300-007555	1	A08 - INVERTER-BACKLIGHT,DUALTUBE,12VDC,85C	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379. Repair kit, see Backlight Inverter Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-012) (p. 505)
3208003-000	21501-002038	1	LABEL-PHYSIO-CONTROL ICON	Refer to Figure 9.5: Front Case parts view 1 of 3, p. 378.
800943-09	21501-000248	1	LABEL-SYMBOL,INT'L	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.
804234-03	21300-002394	1	SEAL-PERIMETER,CASE	Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.

System/Therapy PCB Assembly Diagrams and Parts Lists

Refer to the following diagrams and parts lists for assemblies.

System/Therapy PCB Assembly Diagrams and Parts List

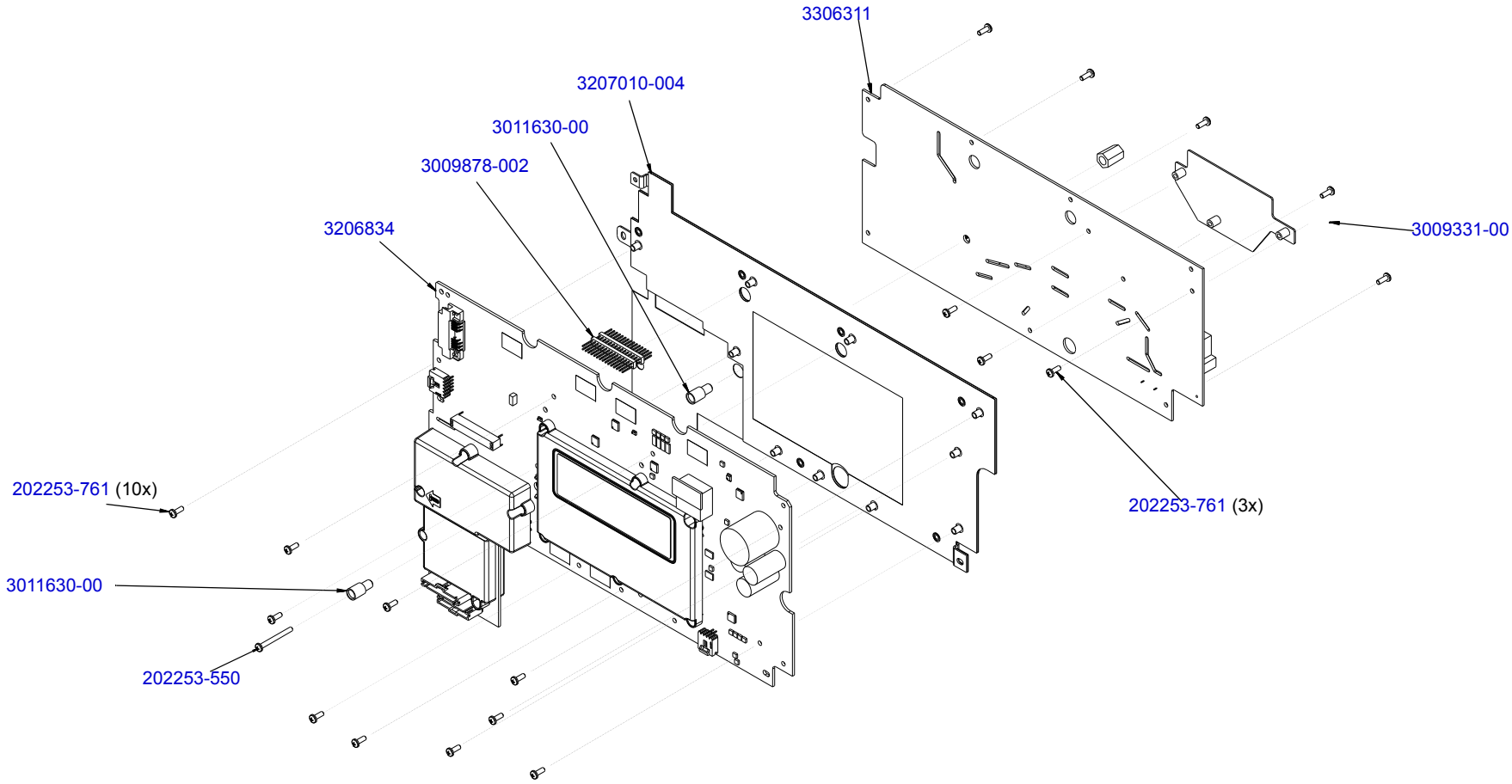


Figure 9.8—System/Therapy PCB assembly view 1 of 2

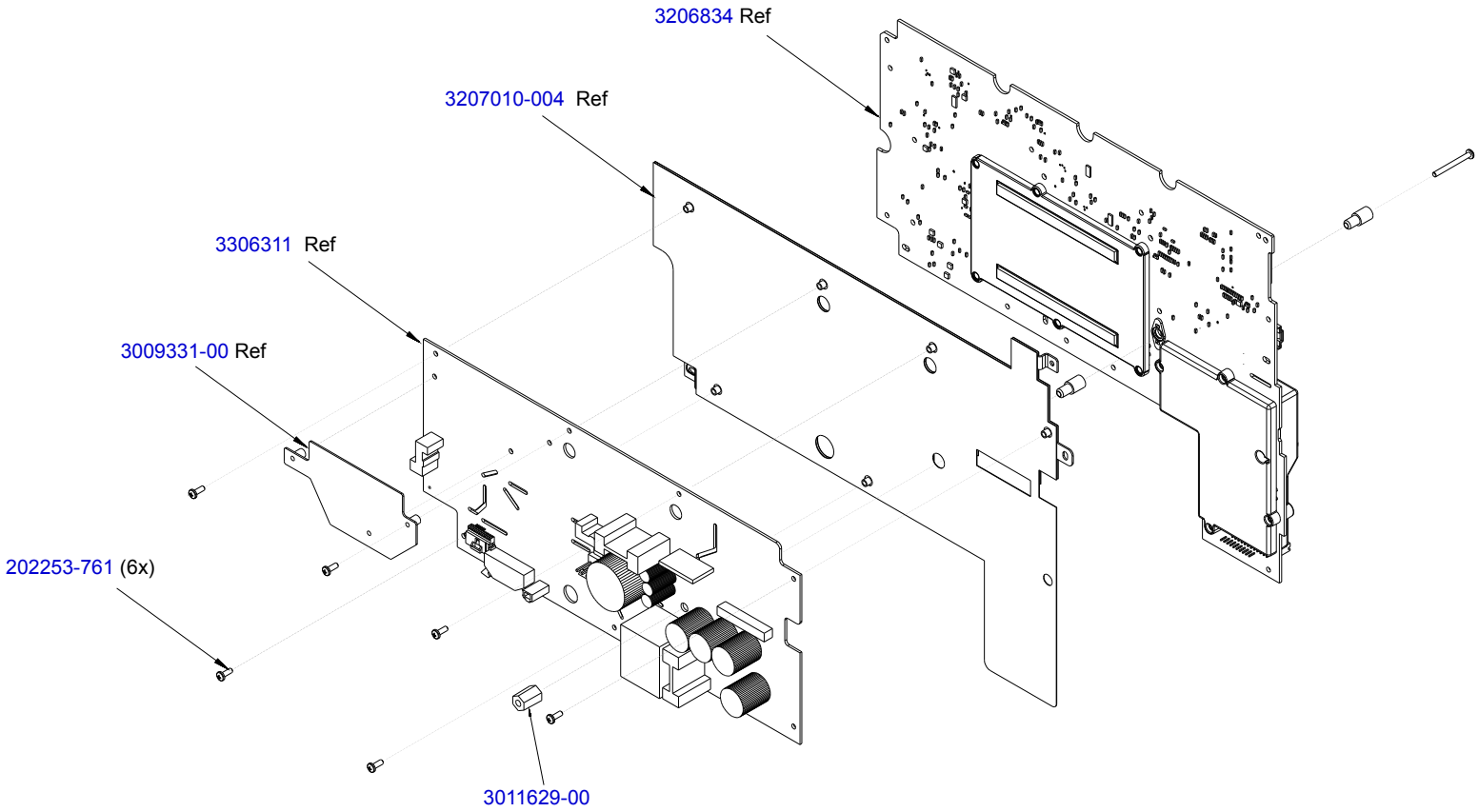


Figure 9.9—System/Therapy PCB assembly view 2 of 2

Table 9.5—System/Therapy Assembly Part Numbers

MIN	CATs	Qty	Description	Notes
202253-550	21300-001030	1	SCREW-PH, NYLOCK, PHIL,SS,4-40X.1.125L	See System/Therapy PCB Assembly Diagrams and Parts List (p. 387)
202253-761	21300-001038	19	SCREW-M,CS,Z,PH, NYLOCK,4-40 X .312L	See System/Therapy PCB Assembly Diagrams and Parts List (p. 387) and Figure 9.9: System/Therapy PCB assembly view 2 of 2, p. 388.
3306311	21330-001449	1	A04 - PCB ASSY - THERAPY, BIPHASIC	See System/Therapy PCB Assembly Diagrams and Parts List (p. 387) and Figure 9.9: System/Therapy PCB assembly view 2 of 2, p. 388. For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.22 on p. 444. Repair kit see Therapy PCBA Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-008) (p. 502).
3009331-00	21300-001343	1	SHIELD EMI, THERAPY PCB	See Figure 9.8: System/Therapy PCB assembly view 1 of 2, p. 387.
3009878-002	21300-001379	1	W03 - CONN-HDR, SQUAREPIN DUAL ROW, 30 PIN	See Figure 9.8: System/Therapy PCB assembly view 1 of 2, p. 387. For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.43 on p. 465
3011629-00	21300-001478	1	INSERT-HEX	See Figure 9.9: System/Therapy PCB assembly view 2 of 2, p. 388.

Table 9.5—System/Therapy Assembly Part Numbers (Continued)

MIN	CATs	Qty	Description	Notes
3011630-00	21300-001479	2	SPACER-PCB	See System/Therapy PCB Assembly Diagrams and Parts List (p. 387).
3206834	21330-001448	1	A01 - PCB ASSY - SYSTEM	See System/Therapy PCB Assembly Diagrams and Parts List (p. 387). For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.24 on p. 446. Repair kit see System PCBA Repair Kit, V1 (MIN 3305431-007) (p. 501).
3207010-004	21330-001318	1	ASSY-MOUNTING, BRACKET, SYSTEM, THERAPY PCB	See System/Therapy PCB Assembly Diagrams and Parts List (p. 387).
804447-27	21300-003172	1	SPACER-FOAM, SYS PCB CAPS	See System/Therapy PCB Assembly Diagrams and Parts List (p. 387).
202305-000	21300-001052	1	COIN CELL BATTERY	

Parameter Bezel Diagrams and Parts Lists

Refer to the following diagrams and parts lists for assemblies.

Parameter Bezel Diagrams and Parts List

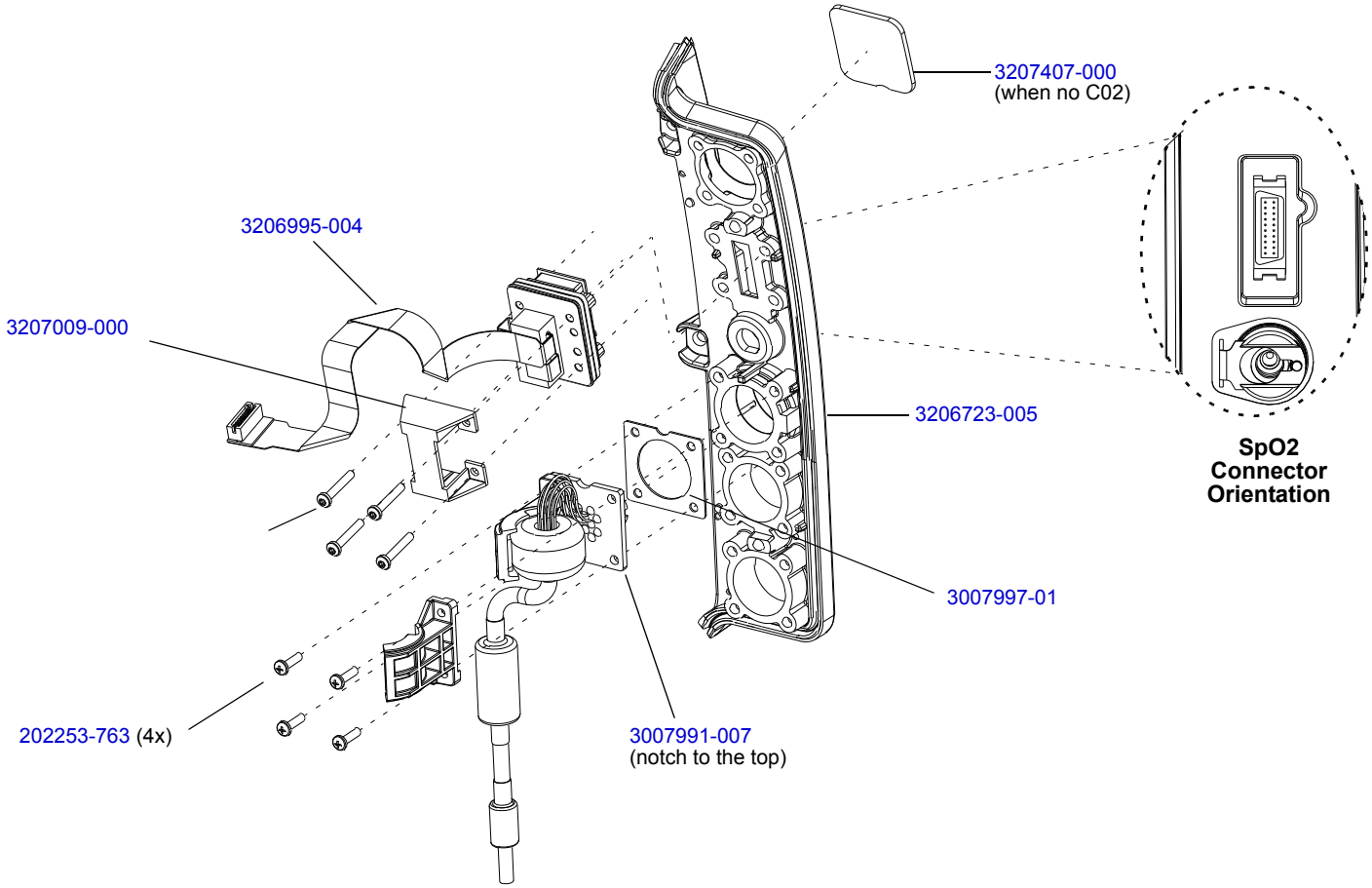


Figure 9.10—Parameter Bezel view 1 of 4 (ECG and optional SpO2)

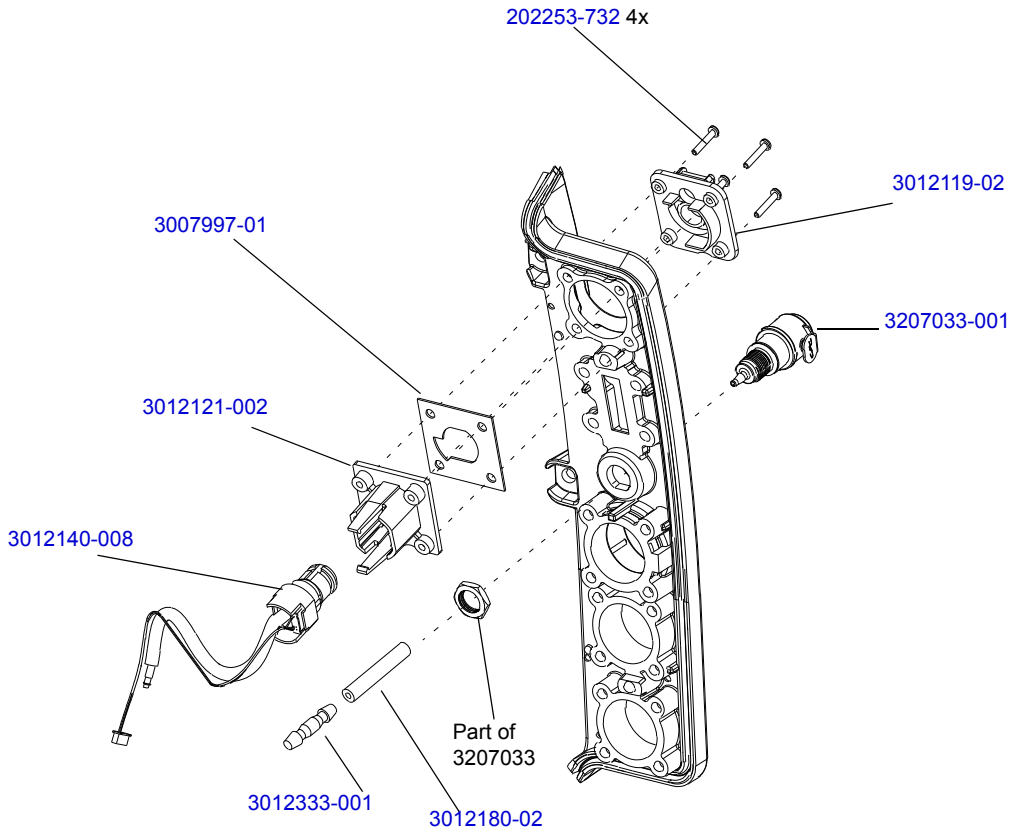


Figure 9.11—Parameter Bezel view 2 of 4 (optional CO2 and NIBP)

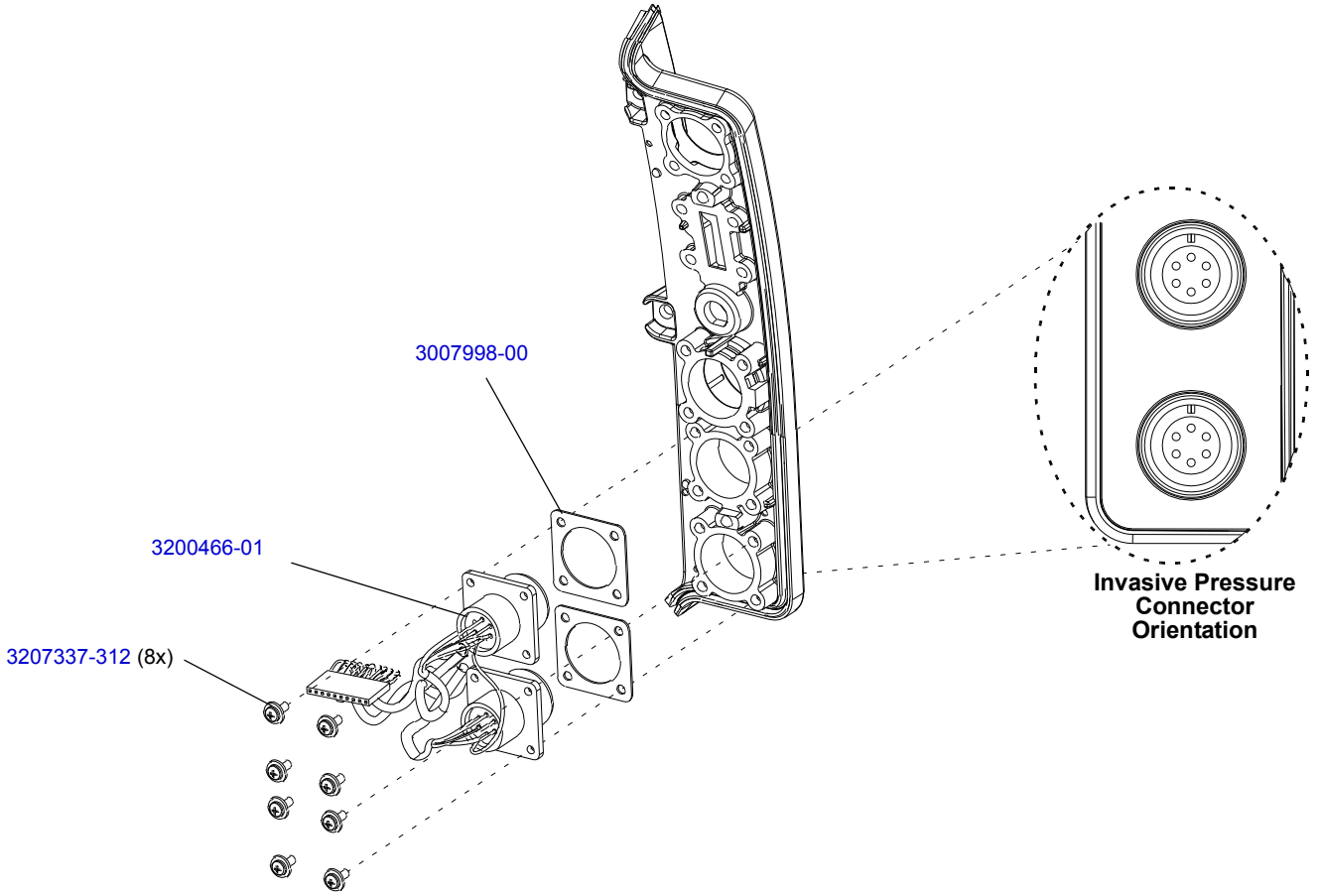


Figure 9.12—Parameter Bezel view 3 of 4 (optional invasive pressure)

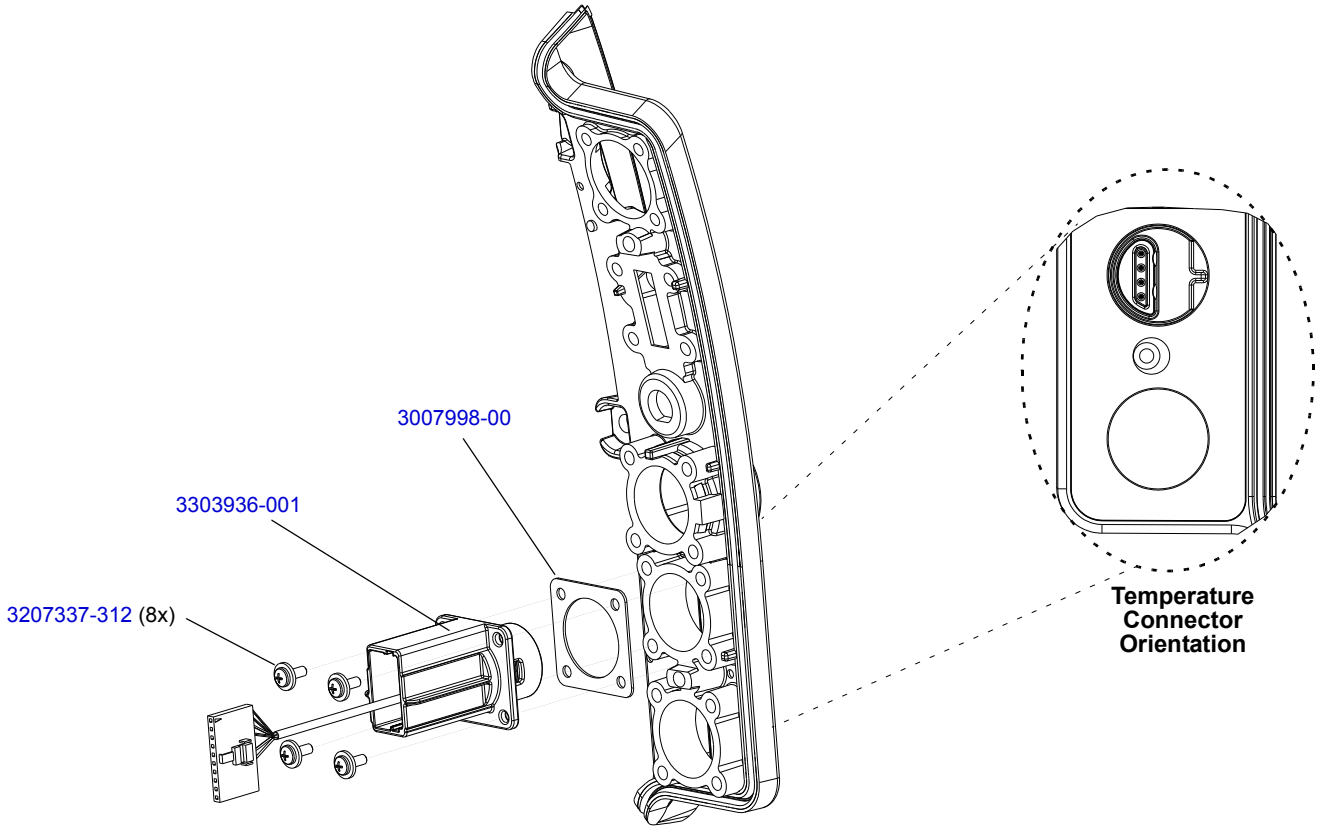


Figure 9.13—Parameter Bezel view 4 of 4 (optional temperature cable assembly)

Table 9.6—Parameter Bezel Parts List

MIN	CAT.	Qty.	Description	Notes
3207407-000	21300-007362	1	SPACER - CONNECTOR, CO2	This spacer is used in devices without CO2 feature. Refer to Figure 9.10: Parameter Bezel view 1 of 4 (ECG and optional SpO2), p. 392.
3206723-005	21330-001211	1	BEZEL - PARAMETER	Refer to Parameter Bezel Diagrams and Parts List (p. 392), Figure 9.10: Parameter Bezel view 1 of 4 (ECG and optional SpO2), p. 392, and Figure 9.12: Parameter Bezel view 3 of 4 (optional invasive pressure), p. 394.
3007991-007	21300-006323	1	W07 - ECG CABLE ASSY, 12 CONTACT	Refer to Figure 9.10: Parameter Bezel view 1 of 4 (ECG and optional SpO2), p. 392. For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.47 on p. 469. Repair kit, see ECG Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-010) (p. 503).
805915-01	21300-002683	1	SEAL-ECG RECEPTACLE	Refer to Figure 9.10: Parameter Bezel view 1 of 4 (ECG and optional SpO2), p. 392.
3205680-001	21300-006304	2	BRACKET - CABLE SUPPORT, ASSY	Refer to Figure 9.10: Parameter Bezel view 1 of 4 (ECG and optional SpO2), p. 392.
202253-763	21300-006965	4	SCREW, MACHINE, PANHEAD, NYLOK,4-40 X .437	Refer to Figure 9.10: Parameter Bezel view 1 of 4 (ECG and optional SpO2), p. 392.
3206995-004	21330-001290	1	W22 - CABLE ASSY - FLEX, MASIMO, Sp02	Refer to Figure 9.10: Parameter Bezel view 1 of 4 (ECG and optional SpO2), p. 392. For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.62 on p. 484. Repair kit, see OEM PCBA Repair Kit, V1 (MIN 3305431-004) (p. 498).

Table 9.6—Parameter Bezel Parts List (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty.	Description	Notes
3207009-000	21300-007112	1	HOUSING-FERRITE, Sp02	Refer to Figure 9.10: Parameter Bezel view 1 of 4 (ECG and optional SpO2), p. 392.
3205311-001	21300-007557	4	SCREW-MACHINE, PAN, T10 - TORX, NYLOK, 4-40 X 0.6875L (Sp02)	Refer to Figure 9.10: Parameter Bezel view 1 of 4 (ECG and optional SpO2), p. 392.
3012140-008	21300-007468	1	W28 - FRS ASSEMBLY - CO2, MINI-MODULE, LIFEPAK15	Refer to Figure 9.11: Parameter Bezel view 2 of 4 (optional CO2 and NIBP), p. 393. For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.65 on p. 487. Repair kit, see CO2 Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-014) (p. 506).
3007997-01	21300-001314	1	SEAL - CO2 CONNECTOR	Refer to Figure 9.11: Parameter Bezel view 2 of 4 (optional CO2 and NIBP), p. 393.
3012119-02	21300-001548	1	ADAPTER - CO2 CONNECTOR	Refer to Figure 9.11: Parameter Bezel view 2 of 4 (optional CO2 and NIBP), p. 393.
3012121-002	21300-007998	1	RETAINER - CO2 CONN	Refer to Figure 9.11: Parameter Bezel view 2 of 4 (optional CO2 and NIBP), p. 393.
202253-732	21300-007353	4	SCREW-MACH, NYLOK, PHH, 2-56 X 0.500, CS, ZN (CO2)	Refer to Figure 9.11: Parameter Bezel view 2 of 4 (optional CO2 and NIBP), p. 393.
3207033-001	21300-007425	1	CONNECTOR - PNEUMATIC COUPLER, NIBP	Refer to Figure 9.11: Parameter Bezel view 2 of 4 (optional CO2 and NIBP), p. 393. Repair kit, see NIBP Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-022) (p. 510).
3012180-02	21300-001560	1	TUBING - NIBP	Refer to Figure 9.11: Parameter Bezel view 2 of 4 (optional CO2 and NIBP), p. 393.

Table 9.6—Parameter Bezel Parts List (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty.	Description	Notes
3012333-001	21300-001566	1	CONN-PNEU, STR, 0.125ID NYLON, WHT (NIBP)	Refer to Figure 9.11: Parameter Bezel view 2 of 4 (optional CO2 and NIBP), p. 393.
3200466-01	21300-001583	1	W33 - WIRE HARNESS-INVASIVE PRESSURE 1- 2	Refer to Figure 9.12: Parameter Bezel view 3 of 4 (optional invasive pressure), p. 394. For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.68 on p. 490. Repair kit, see Invasive Pressure Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-001) (p. 496).
3007998-00	21300-001315	2	GASKET - CONNECTOR, INVASIVE PRESURE	Refer to Figure 9.12: Parameter Bezel view 3 of 4 (optional invasive pressure), p. 394 and Figure 9.13: Parameter Bezel view 4 of 4 (optional temperature cable assembly), p. 395.
3207337-312	21300-007297	8	SCREW-MACH,PNH,PHH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X 0.312L, WSHR,CS,ZN (IP)	Refer to Figure 9.12: Parameter Bezel view 3 of 4 (optional invasive pressure), p. 394.
3303936-001	21330-001484	1	W35 - CONNECTOR CABLE ASSEMBLY - TEMPERATURE	Refer to Figure 9.13: Parameter Bezel view 4 of 4 (optional temperature cable assembly), p. 395.

Rear Diagrams and Parts List

Use the following diagrams and parts list to identify parts in the rear case.

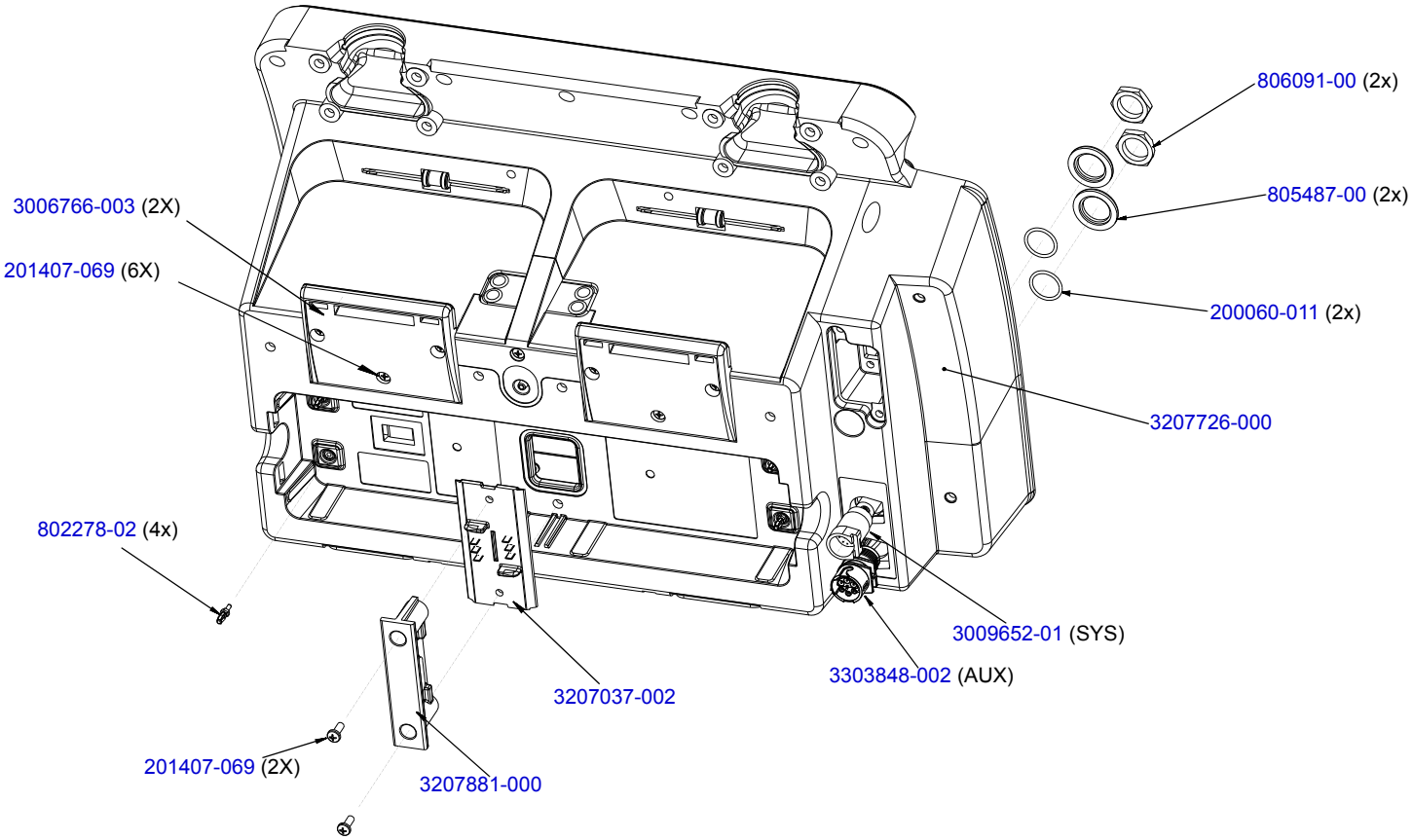


Figure 9.14—Rear Case view 1 of 7

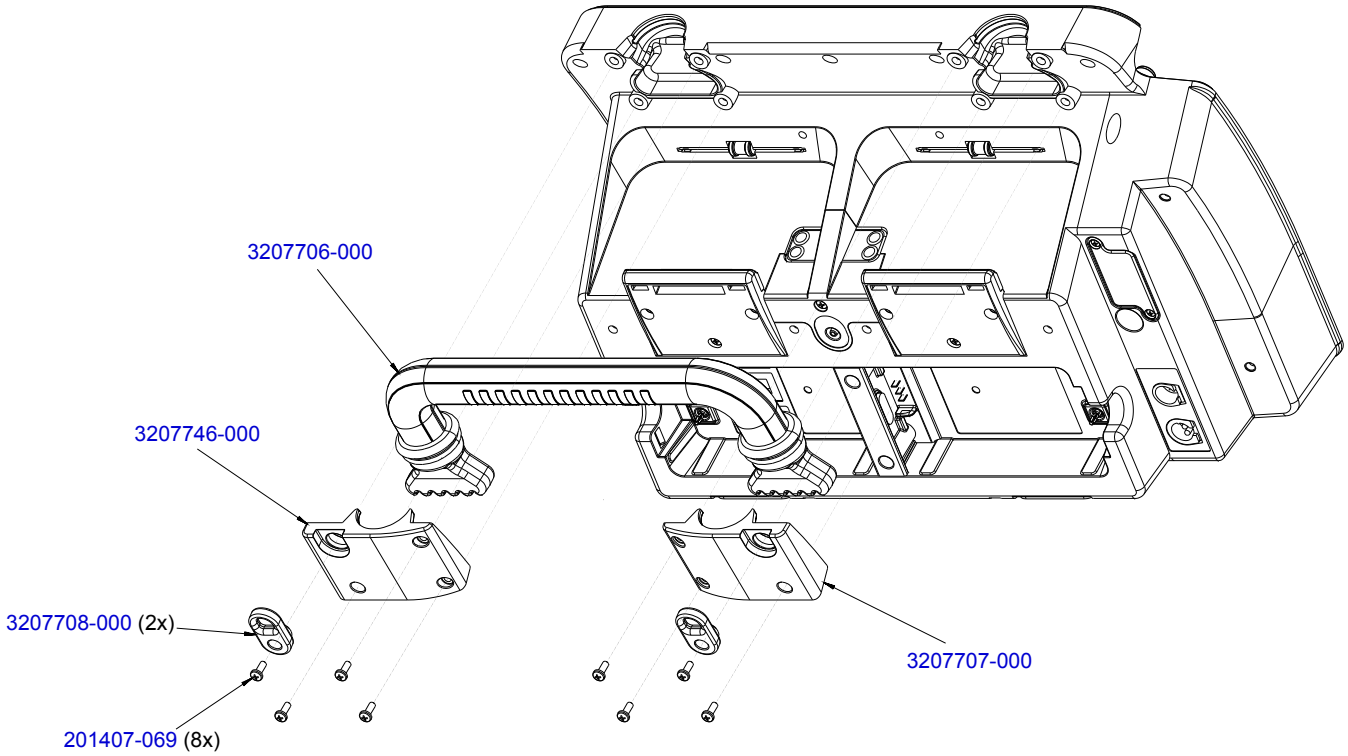


Figure 9.15—Rear Case view 2 of 7

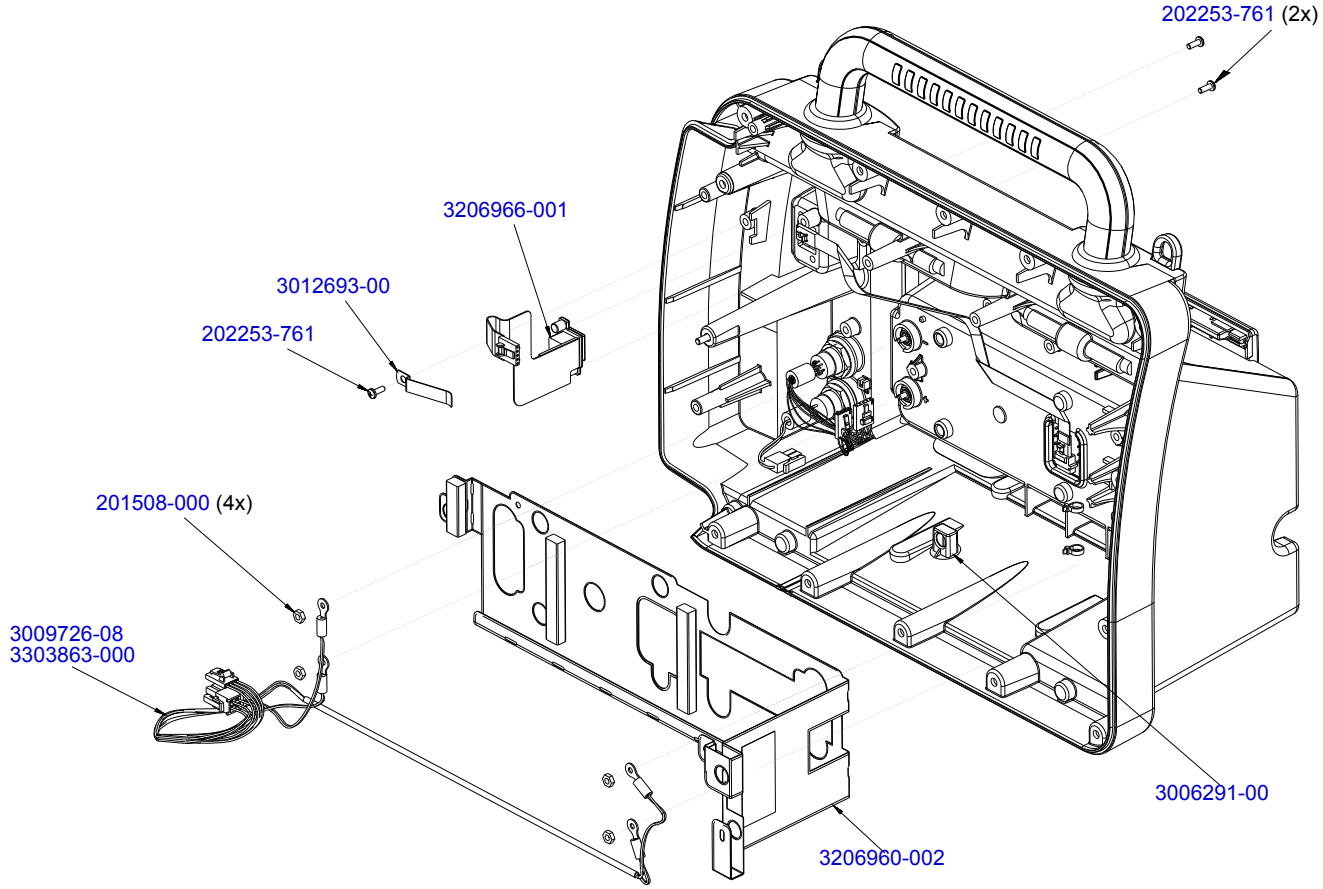


Figure 9.16—Rear Case view 3 of 7

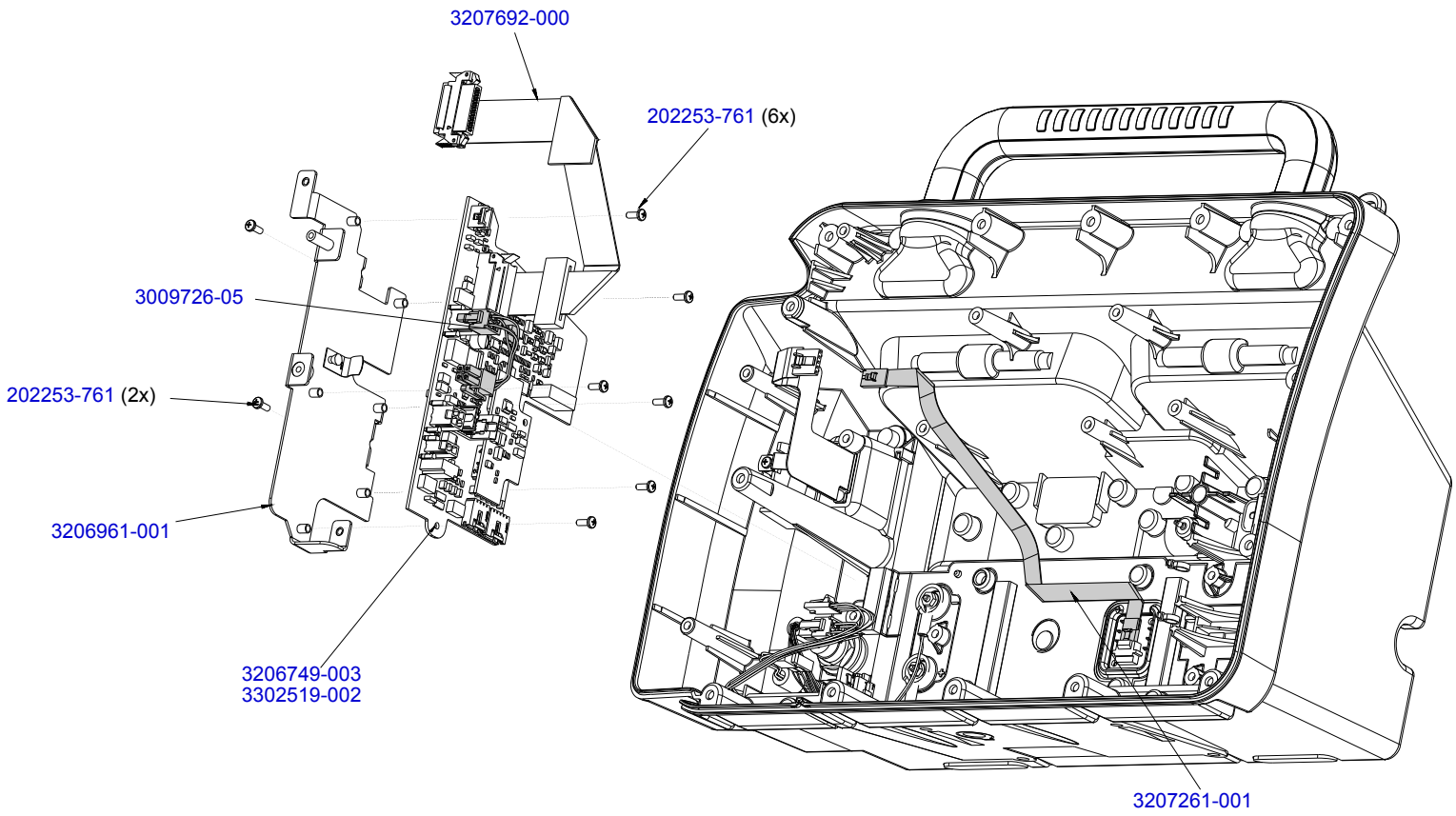


Figure 9.17—Rear Case view 4 of 7

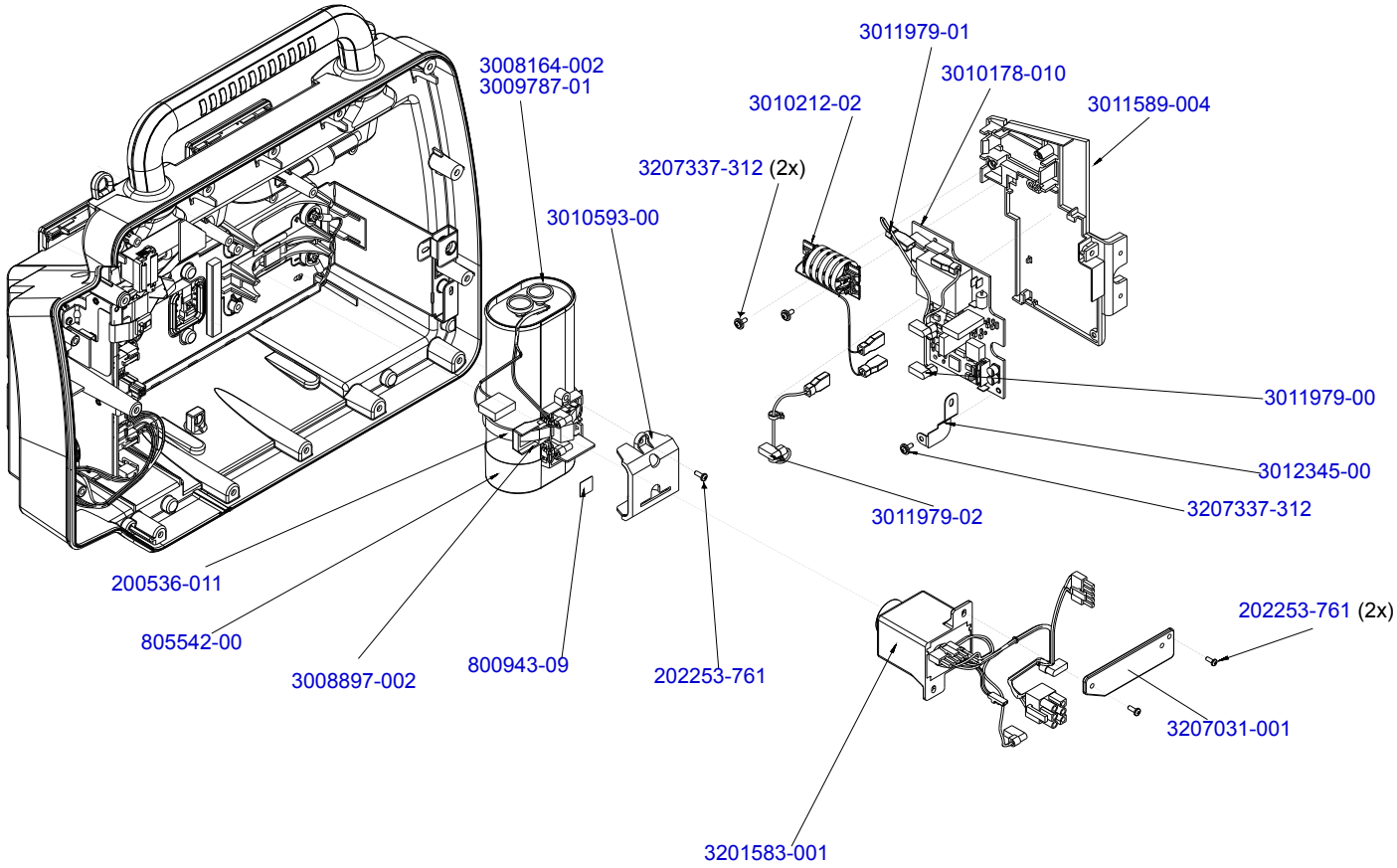


Figure 9.18—Rear Case view 5 of 7

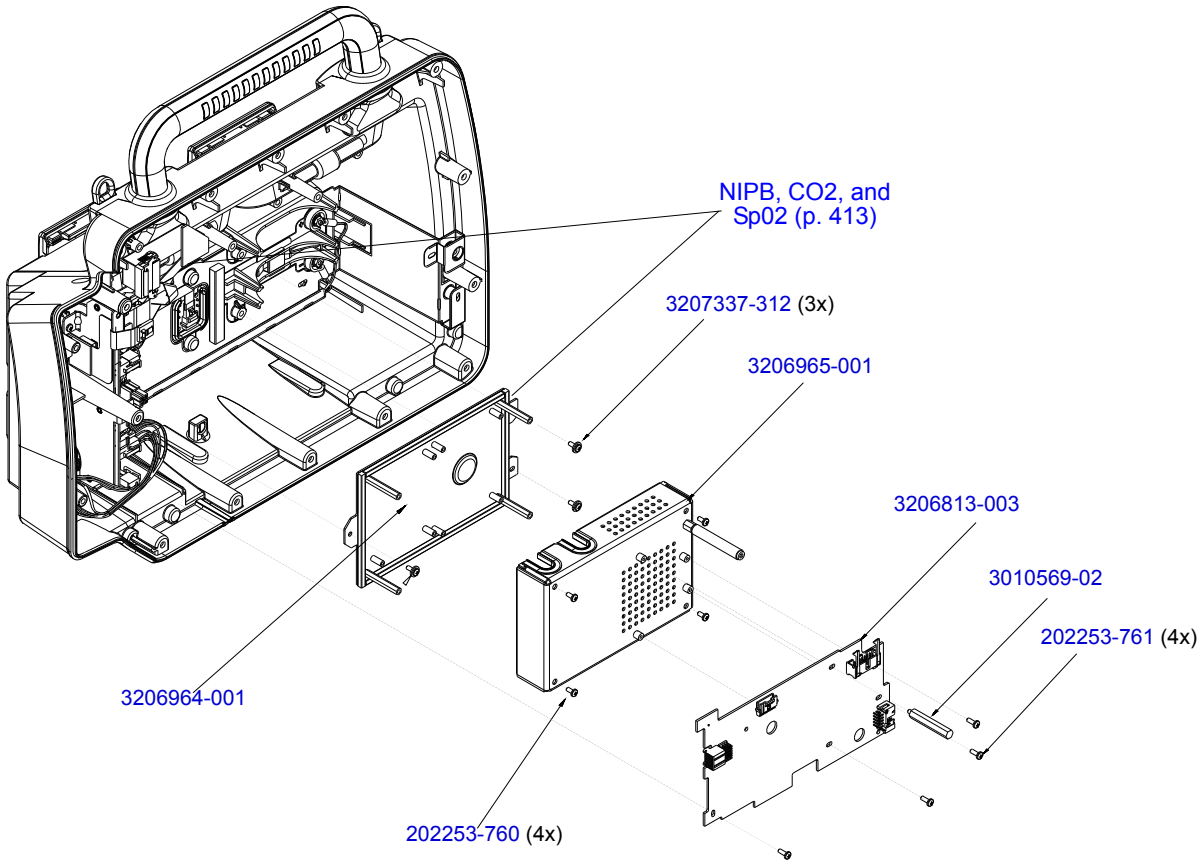


Figure 9.19—Rear Case view 6 of 7

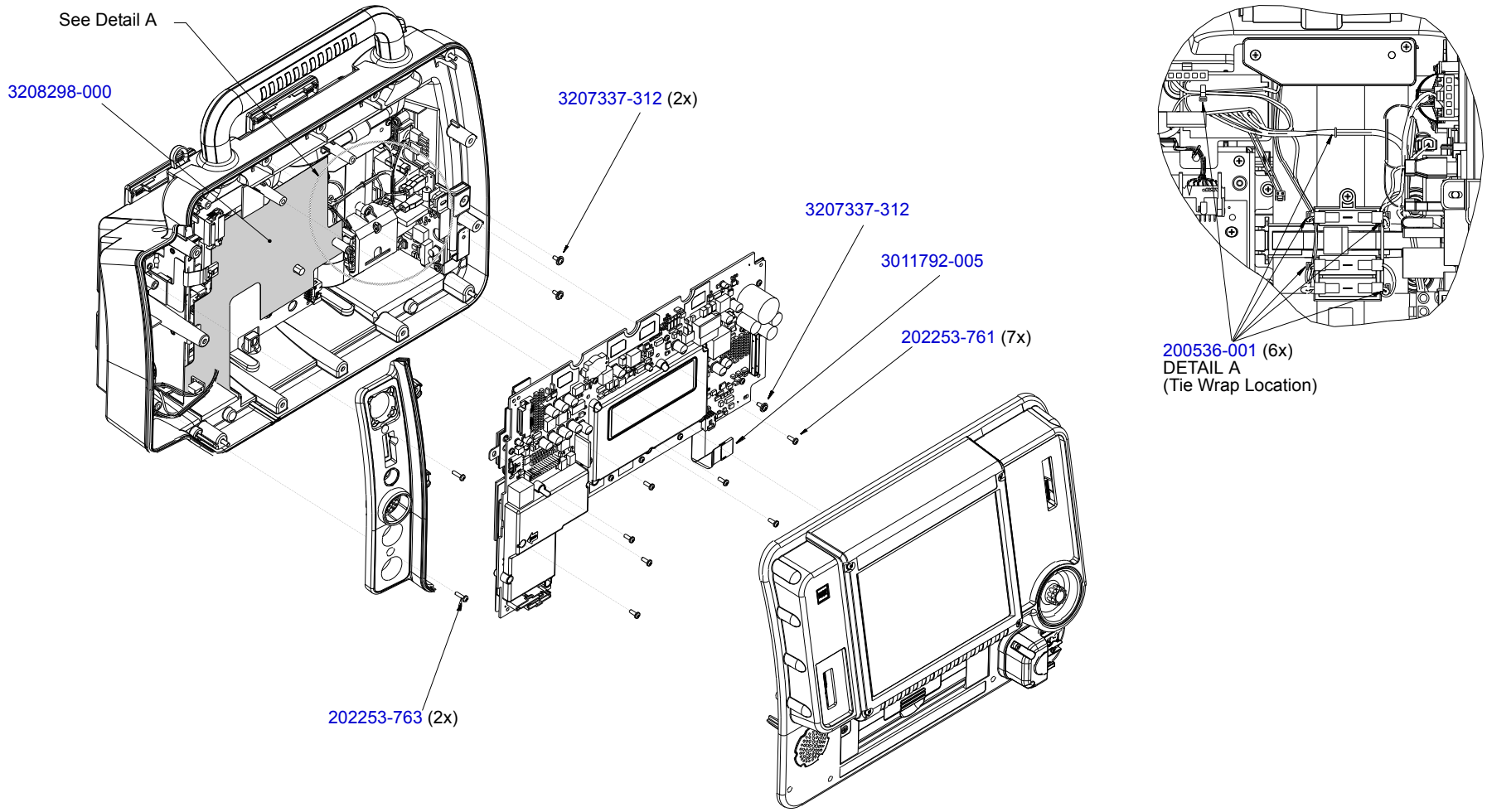


Figure 9.20—Rear Case view 7 of 7

Rear Parts List

Table 9.7—Rear Parts

MIN	CAT.	Qty.	Description	Notes
3206749-003 3302519-002	21330-001404 21330-001408	1	A03 - PCB ASSY - POWER (V1) A03 - PCB ASSY - POWER (V2 Auxiliary Power)	Refer to Figure 9.17: Rear Case view 4 of 7, p. 403. See also Figure 9.23 (p. 445) for connection diagram.
3206813-003 3306308-000	21330-001285 21330-001483	1	A06 - PCB ASSY - OEM A06 - OEM PCB (V2 Auxiliary Power)	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404. See also Figure 9.26 (p. 448) for connection diagram.
3207037-002	21330-001288	1	A07 - CONTACT ASSY-BATTERY	Refer to Figure 9.14: Rear Case view 1 of 7, p. 400. See also Figure 9.27 (p. 449) for connection diagram.
3201583-001	21330-000920	1	A13 - RELAY ASSEMBLY - ISOLATION, DPDT, BTE	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404. See also Figure 9.33 (p. 455) for connection diagram.
3010212-02	21300-001392	1	A14 - INDUCTIVE RESISTOR-5 OHM	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404. See also Figure 9.34 (p. 456) for connection diagram.
3008164-002	21300-001320	1	A15 - CAPACITOR-ENERGY STORAGE,BTE	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404. See also Figure 9.35 on p. 457.
3008897-002	21300-001337	1	A17 - BRACKET-INTERCONNECT	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404. See also Figure 9.37 on p. 459.
3010178-010	21330-000176	1	A22 - PCB ASSY - BIPHASIC MODULE, CEDAR (BTE)	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404. See also Figure 9.39 (p. 461) for connections diagram.
3207726-000	21330-001272	1	ASSEMBLY - ENCLOSURE, REAR	Refer to Figure 9.16: Rear Case view 3 of 7, p. 402.

Table 9.7—Rear Parts (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty.	Description	Notes
3207881-000	21330-001276	1	ASSEMBLY - RETAINER, BATTERY	Refer to Figure 9.14: Rear Case view 1 of 7, p. 400.
3207031-001	21300-007317	1	BRACKET - CAPACITOR	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
3206965-001	21330-001195	1	BRACKET - COVER, OEM MODULES	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
3206964-001	21330-001194	1	BRACKET - MOUNTING, OEM MODULES	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
3206961-001	21330-001257	1	BRACKET ASSY - POWER PCB	Refer to Figure 9.17: Rear Case view 4 of 7, p. 403.
3011589-004	21300-007546	1	BRACKET - MOUNTING, BTE PCB	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
3207708-000	21300-007472	2	BRACKET - SHOULDER STRAP	Refer to Figure 9.15: Rear Case view 2 of 7, p. 401.
3011792-005	21300-001528	1	W20 - CABLE ASSY-FLEX, BTE PCB, THERAPY PCB	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404. See also Figure 9.60 (p. 482) for connections diagram.
802278-02	21300-002023	4	CONN-PLUG, BANANA PIN	Refer to Figure 9.14: Rear Case view 1 of 7, p. 400.
3006766-003	21330-001241	2	COVER - LATCH, PADDLE, GRAY (Part of Rear Case Assembly)	Refer to Figure 9.14: Rear Case view 1 of 7, p. 400. Repair kit, Paddle Retainer Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-017) (p. 508).
3207746-000	21300-007470	1	COVER PLATE - HANDLE, RIGHT	Refer to Figure 9.15: Rear Case view 2 of 7, p. 401.
3207707-000	21300-007469	1	COVER PLATE - HANDLE, LEFT	Refer to Figure 9.15: Rear Case view 2 of 7, p. 401.
3206960-002	21330-001190	1	GROUND PLANE - FLEXIBLE REAR CASE	Refer to Figure 9.16: Rear Case view 3 of 7, p. 402.
3207706-000	21300-007471	1	HANDLE	Refer to Figure 9.15: Rear Case view 2 of 7, p. 401.

Table 9.7—Rear Parts (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty.	Description	Notes
800943-09	21501-000248	1	LABEL - SYMBOL,INT'L	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
806091-00	21300-002691	2	NUT - AUX, SYSTEM, CONN, STAINLESS STEEL	Refer to Figure 9.14: Rear Case view 1 of 7, p. 400.
201508-000	21300-000804	4	NUT - LOCK, CARBON STEEL, KEP, #4-40 THREAD	Refer to Figure 9.16: Rear Case view 3 of 7, p. 402.
805487-00	21300-002650	2	PLATE - SEAL, CONNECTOR, REAR	Refer to Figure 9.14: Rear Case view 1 of 7, p. 400.
200536-011	21300-000504	1	RETNR - CABLE TIE, NYLON, .35W X 21.0 L	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
200536-001	21300-000499	6	RETNR - CABLE TIE, NYLON, .10 W X 4.0 L	Refer to Figure 9.20: Rear Case view 7 of 7, p. 406.
202253-761	21300-001038	25	SCREW-M,CS,Z,PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	Refer to Figure 9.16: Rear Case view 3 of 7, p. 402, Figure 9.17: Rear Case view 4 of 7, p. 403, and Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
202253-760	21300-006251	4	SCREW-M, PH, NYLOK, CS, 4-40, .250L	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
3207337-312	21300-007297	8	SCREW-MACH, PNH, PHH, NYLOCK, 4-40, 0.312L, WSHR, CS, ZN	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
201407-069	21300-000777	14	SCREW, SELF-SEAL, SELF-LOCK, 6-32 X 0.375	Refer to Figure 9.14: Rear Case view 1 of 7, p. 400 and Figure 9.15: Rear Case view 2 of 7, p. 401.
202253-763	21300-006965	2	SCREW, MACHINE, PANHEAD, NYLOK, 4-40 X 0.437	Refer to Figure 9.20: Rear Case view 7 of 7, p. 406.
200060-011	21300-000203	2	SEAL, O-RING,RUBBER, .551ID	Refer to Figure 9.14: Rear Case view 1 of 7, p. 400.

Table 9.7—Rear Parts (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty.	Description	Notes
3006291-00	21300-001284	1	SEAL, DRAIN	Refer to Figure 9.16: Rear Case view 3 of 7, p. 402.
3009787-01	21300-001377	1	SHIELD - DIELECTRIC,CAPACITOR	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
3208298-000	21300-007744	1	SHIELD - DIELECTRIC, OEM, POWER	
805542-00	21300-002660	1	SHIELD - END,CAPACITOR	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
3010593-00	21300-001407	1	SHIELD - HIGH VOLTAGE	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
3012693-00	21300-001575	1	SPRING, CLAMP, STAINLES SSTEEL	Refer to Figure 9.16: Rear Case view 3 of 7, p. 402.
3010569-02	21300-001402	1	STANDOFF, HEX, NYLON	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
3012345-00	21300-001567	1	STRAP - GROUND, BTE PCB	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
3207692-000	21300-007456	1	W01 - CABLE ASSY - POWER, SYSTEM, PCBA	Refer to Figure 9.17: Rear Case view 4 of 7, p. 403. See also Figure 9.41 on p. 463 for connection information.
3009726-05	21300-001373	1	W02 - WIRE HARNESS-POWER/THERAPY/ PCB	Refer to Figure 9.17: Rear Case view 4 of 7, p. 403.
3207261-001	21330-001316	1	W05 - CABLE ASSEMBLY-CONTACT PCB/ POWER PCB	Refer to Figure 9.17: Rear Case view 4 of 7, p. 403. See also Figure 9.45 (p. 467) for connection diagram.
3009652-01	21330-000156	1	W08 - CABLE ASSY-SYSTEM	Refer to Figure 9.14: Rear Case view 1 of 7, p. 400.
3303848-002	21330-001485	1	W09 - CABLE ASSY - AUX PWR (V2 Auxiliary Power)	Refer to Figure 9.14: Rear Case view 1 of 7, p. 400.

Table 9.7—Rear Parts (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty.	Description	Notes
3009726-08 3303863-000	21300-001374 21330-001394	1	W10 - WIRE HARNESS, BATTERY POWER W10 - BATTERY POWER (V2 Auxiliary Power)	Refer to Figure 9.16: Rear Case view 3 of 7, p. 402.
3206966-001	21330-001196	1	W14 - FLEX ASSY - USB	Refer to Figure 9.16: Rear Case view 3 of 7, p. 402.
3011979-00	21300-001541	1	WIRE HARNESS-BTE, J103 - PIN 9	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
3011979-01	21300-001542	1	WIRE HARNESS-BTE, J101 - PIN 3	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
3011979-02	21300-001543	1	WIRE HARNESS-BTE, J105 TO PIN 6	Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.

OEM Optional Assemblies, Diagrams and Parts Lists

NIPB, CO2, and SpO2

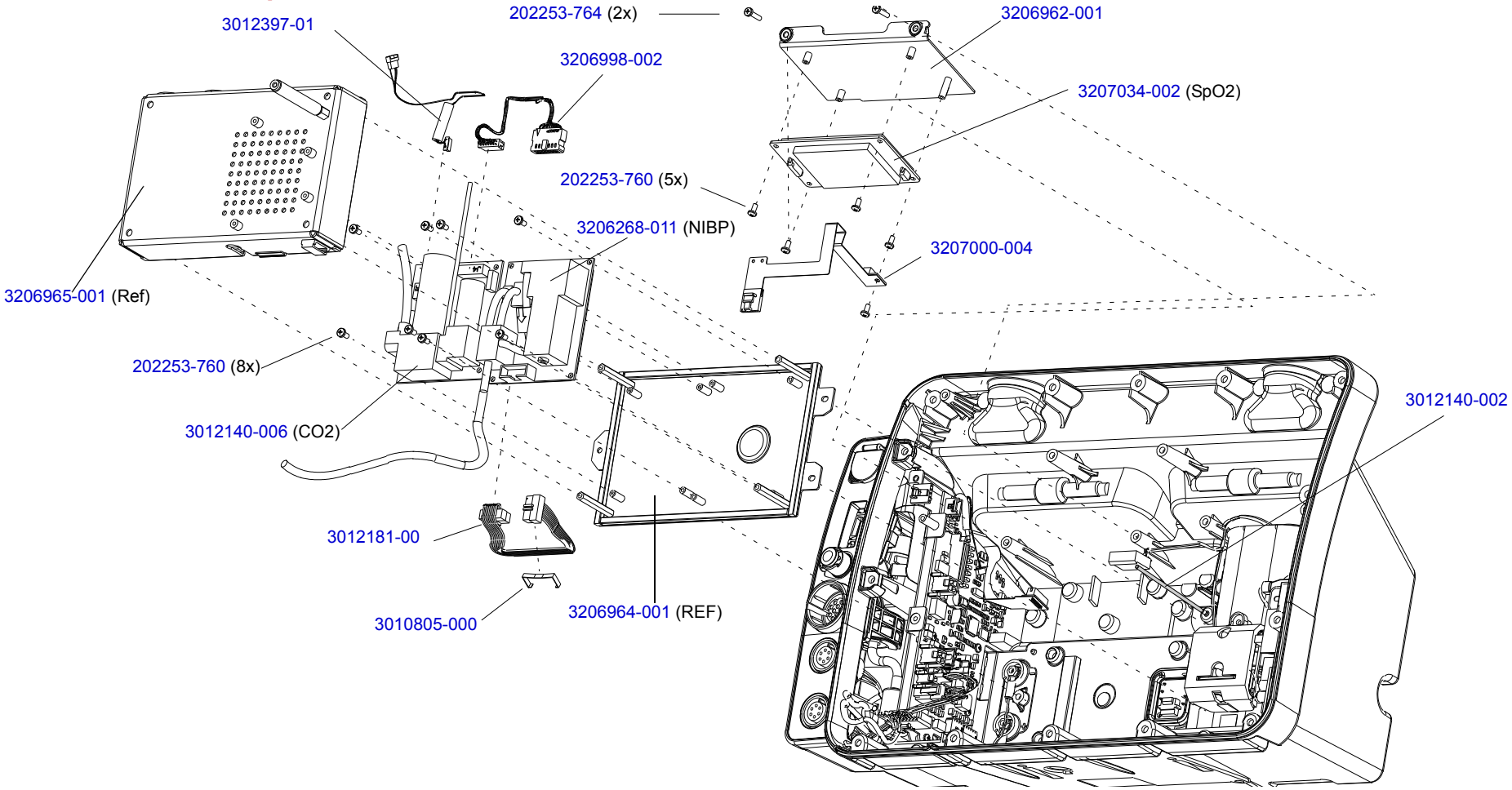


Figure 9.21—NIPB, CO2, and SpO2 view 1 of 1

Sp02 Internal Parts List

See Figure 9.21: NIPB, CO2, and Sp02 view 1 of 1, p. 413 for the parts listed in this table.

Table 9.8—Sp02 Part Numbers

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Description	Notes
202253-760	21300-006251	5	SCREW-M, PH, NYLOK, CS, 4-40, .250L	
202253-764	21300-004599	2	SCREW, MACHINE, PANHEAD, NYLOK, 4-40 X .500	
3206962-001	21300-007550	1	BRACKET - MOUNTING, Sp02 MODULE	
3207000-004	21330-001321	1	W21 - ASSY-CABLE, FLEX, Sp02, OEM, PCB	
3207034-002	21300-007710	1	A16 - MODULE-OEM, PULSE OXIMETER, MX-1	

NIBP Parts List

See Figure 9.11: Parameter Bezel view 2 of 4 (optional CO2 and NIBP), p. 393 for NIPB external connector parts.

Table 9.9—NIBP Part Numbers

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Description	Notes
202253-760	21300-006251	4	SCREW-M, PH, NYLOK, CS, 4-40, .250L	Refer to NIPB, CO2, and Sp02 (p. 413)
3010805-000	21300-001416	1	SOCKET RETAINER CLIP -10PIN	Refer to NIPB, CO2, and Sp02 (p. 413)
3012181-00	21330-000235	1	W27 - CABLE ASSY-RIBBON, NIBP/OEM PCB	Refer to NIPB, CO2, and Sp02 (p. 413). For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.64 (p. 486).

Table 9.9—NIBP Part Numbers

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Description	Notes
3317965-002		1	A21 Module - NIBP, MaxIQ V5.2, RoHS	Refer to NIPB, CO2, and Sp02 (p. 413). For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.38 (p. 460). Repair kit, Paddle Retainer Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-017) (p. 508).
3206268-011	21300-007912	1	A21 - NIBP ND+ MODULE, DSP V4.0 AND SAFETY CPU V2.0	Refer to NIPB, CO2, and Sp02 (p. 413). For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.38 (p. 460). Repair kit, Paddle Retainer Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-017) (p. 508).

CO2 Parts List

See Figure 9.11: Parameter Bezel view 2 of 4 (optional CO2 and NIBP), p. 393 for CO2 external connector parts.

Table 9.10—CO2 Part Numbers

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Description	Notes
202253-760	21300-006251	4	SCREW-M, PH, NYLOK, CS, 4-40, .250L	Refer to NIPB, CO2, and Sp02 (p. 413).
3012140-002	21300-001557	1	EXHAUST TUBING - CO2	Refer to NIPB, CO2, and Sp02 (p. 413).
3012140-006	21300-006948	1	A23 - MODULE, CO2, MINI	Refer to NIPB, CO2, and Sp02 (p. 413). For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.40 (p. 462).

Table 9.10—CO2 Part Numbers

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Description	Notes
3012397-01	21330-000237	1	W30 - CABLE ASSY-CO2, ADAPTER	Refer to NIPB, CO2, and SpO2 (p. 413). For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.66 (p. 488).
3206998-002	21330-001217	1	W26 - CABLE ASSY-CO2 MODULE, OEM PCB	Refer to NIPB, CO2, and SpO2 (p. 413). For cable interconnect view, see Figure 9.63 (p. 485). Repair kit, CO2 Module Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-002) (p. 497).

Label Language Parts

Label language parts include:

A09- Printer Control Keypad - Languages

Table 9.11— A09 Keypad language parts

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3207080-000	21330-001238	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, English
3207080-001	21330-001264	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, English
3207080-040	21330-001326	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, German
3207080-041	21330-001327	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, German
3207080-080	21330-001330	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, French
3207080-081	21330-001331	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, French
3207080-120	21330-001334	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, Spanish
3207080-121	21330-001335	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, Spanish
3207080-060	21330-001328	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, Italian
3207080-061	21330-001329	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, Italian
3207080-140	21330-001383	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, Portuguese
3207080-141	21330-001395	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, Portuguese
3207080-180	21330-001336	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, Swedish
3207080-181	21330-001337	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, Swedish
3207080-200	21330-001338	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, Danish
3207080-201	21330-001339	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, Danish

A09

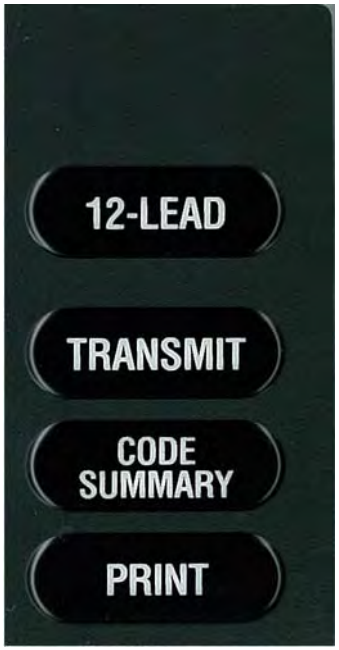


Table 9.11— A09 Keypad language parts (Continued)

3207080-220	21330-001384	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, Finnish
3207080-221	21330-001402	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, Finnish
3207080-240	21330-001340	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, Norwegian
3207080-241	21330-001341	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, Norwegian
3207080-100	21330-001332	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, Dutch
3207080-101	21330-001333	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, Dutch
3207080-260	21330-001342	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, Polish
3207080-261	21330-001343	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, Polish
3207080-280	21330-001385	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, Hungarian
3207080-281	21330-001398	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, Hungarian
3207080-300	21330-001386	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, Czech
3207080-301	21330-001401	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, Czech
3207080-320	21330-001443	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, Russian
3207080-321	21330-001444	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, Russian
3207080-380	21330-001445	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, Korean
3207080-381	21330-001446	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, Korean
3207080-400	21330-001504	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, 12-Lead, Japanese
3207080-401	21330-001505	1	Keypad Assy - Printer Control, Japanese

A10 Main Keypad - Languages (V1)

Table 9.12— A10 Keypad language parts (V1)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3207079-001	21330-001252	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, English
3207079-002	21330-001261	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, English
3207079-040	21330-001298	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, German
3207079-041	21330-001299	1	Keypad Assy (V1)- Main Cntrl, CPR, German
3207079-060	21330-001300	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Italian
3207079-061	21330-001301	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Italian
3207079-080	21330-001302	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, French
3207079-081	21330-001303	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, French
3207079-100	21330-001304	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Dutch
3207079-101	21330-001305	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Dutch
3207079-120	21330-001306	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Spanish
3207079-121	21330-001307	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Spanish
3207079-140	21330-001387	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Portuguese
3207079-141	21330-001400	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Portuguese
3207079-180	21330-001308	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Swedish
3207079-181	21330-001309	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Swedish

3207079-XXX

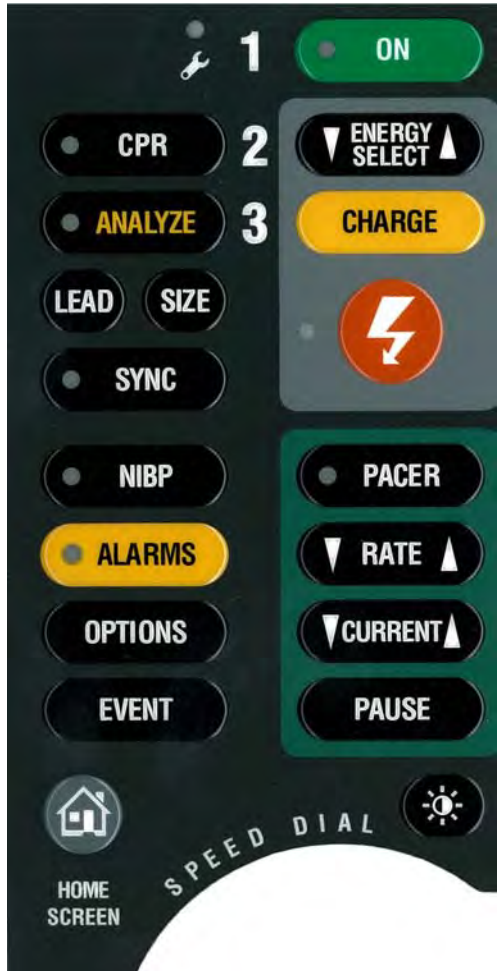


Table 9.12— A10 Keypad language parts (V1)

3207079-200	21330-001310	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Danish
3207079-201	21330-001311	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Danish
3207079-220	21330-001388	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Finnish
3207079-221	21330-001399	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Finnish
3207079-240	21330-001312	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Norwegian
3207079-241	21330-001313	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Norwegian
3207079-260	21330-001314	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Polish
3207079-261	21330-001315	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Polish
3207079-280	21330-001389	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Hungarian
3207079-281	21330-001397	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Hungarian
3207079-300	21330-001390	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Czech
3207079-301	21330-001396	1	Keypad Assy (V1) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Czech

A10 Main Keypad - Languages (V2)

Table 9.13— A10 Keypad language parts (V2)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3302470-002	21330-001496	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, English
3302470-003	21330-001497	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, English
3302470-042	21330-001450	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, German
3302470-043	21330-001451	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, German
3302470-062	21330-001452	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Italian
3302470-063	21330-001453	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Italian
3302470-082	21330-001454	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, French
3302470-083	21330-001455	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, French
3302470-102	21330-001456	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Dutch
3302470-103	21330-001457	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Dutch
3302470-122	21330-001458	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Spanish
3302470-123	21330-001459	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Spanish
3302470-142	21330-001460	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Portuguese
3302470-143	21330-001461	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Portuguese
3302470-162	21330-001462	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Brazilian
3302470-163	21330-001463	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Brazilian

3302470-XXX

Table 9.13— A10 Keypad language parts (V2)

3302470-182	21330-001464	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Swedish
3302470-183	21330-001465	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Swedish
3302470-202	21330-001466	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Danish
3302470-203	21330-001469	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Danish
3302470-222	21330-001467	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Finnish
3302470-223	21330-001468	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Finnish
3302470-242	21330-001474	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Norwegian
3302470-243	21330-001470	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Norwegian
3302470-262	21330-001471	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Polish
3302470-263	21330-001472	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Polish
3302470-282	21330-001473	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Hungarian
3302470-283	21330-001476	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Hungarian
3302470-302	21330-001475	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Czech
3302470-303	21330-001477	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Czech
3302470-322	21330-001478	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Russian
3302470-323	21330-001479	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Russian
3302470-382	21330-001480	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Korean
3302470-383	21330-001481	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Korean

Table 9.13— A10 Keypad language parts (V2)

3302470-400	21330-001506	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, NIBP, Japanese
3302470-401	21330-001507	1	Keypad Assy (V2) - Main Cntrl, CPR, Japanese

LIFEPAK 15 Label Set - Languages (V1)

Table 9.14—Label Set Part Numbers (V1)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3207318-013	21501-002039	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, English
3207318-014	21501-002040	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, English
3207318-015	21501-002041	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, English
3207318-016	21501-002042	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, English
3207318-017	21501-002043	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, English
3207318-018	21501-002044	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, English
3207318-019	21501-002045	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, English
3207318-040	21501-002050	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, German
3207318-041	21501-002051	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, German
3207318-042	21501-002052	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, German
3207318-043	21501-002053	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, German
3207318-044	21501-002054	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, German
3207318-045	21501-002055	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, German

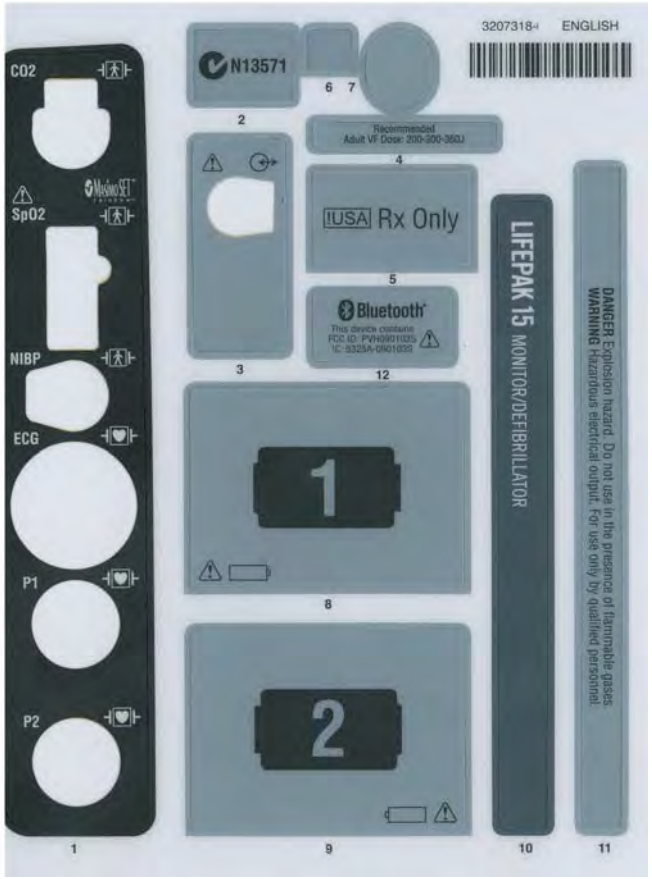


Table 9.14—Label Set Part Numbers (V1) (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3207318-046	21501-002056	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, German
3207318-060	21501-002057	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Italian
3207318-061	21501-002058	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, Italian
3207318-062	21501-002059	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, CO2, Italian
3207318-063	21501-002060	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, IP, Italian
3207318-064	21501-002061	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, IP, Italian
3207318-065	21501-002062	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, Italian
3207318-066	21501-002063	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, Italian
3207318-080	21501-002064	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, French
3207318-081	21501-002065	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, French
3207318-082	21501-002066	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, CO2, French
3207318-083	21501-002067	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, IP, French
3207318-084	21501-002068	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, IP, French
3207318-085	21501-002069	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, French
3207318-086	21501-002070	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, French

Table 9.14—Label Set Part Numbers (V1) (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3207318-100	21501-002162	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Dutch
3207318-101	21501-002163	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, Dutch
3207318-102	21501-002164	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Dutch
3207318-103	21501-002165	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Dutch
3207318-104	21501-002166	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Dutch
3207318-105	21501-002167	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, Dutch
3207318-106	21501-002168	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Dutch
3207318-120	21501-002169	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Spanish
3207318-121	21501-002170	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, Spanish
3207318-122	21501-002171	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Spanish
3207318-123	21501-002172	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Spanish
3207318-124	21501-002173	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Spanish
3207318-125	21501-002174	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, Spanish
3207318-126	21501-002175	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Spanish
3207318-140	21501-002297	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Portuguese

Table 9.14—Label Set Part Numbers (V1) (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3207318-141	21501-002298	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, Portuguese
3207318-142	21501-002299	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, CO2, Portuguese
3207318-143	21501-002300	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, IP, Portuguese
3207318-144	21501-002301	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, IP, Portuguese
3207318-145	21501-002302	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, Portuguese
3207318-146	21501-002303	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, Portuguese
3207318-180	21501-002176	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Swedish
3207318-181	21501-002177	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, Swedish
3207318-182	21501-002178	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, CO2, Swedish
3207318-183	21501-002179	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, IP, Swedish
3207318-184	21501-002180	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, IP, Swedish
3207318-185	21501-002181	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, Swedish
3207318-186	21501-002182	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, Swedish

Table 9.14—Label Set Part Numbers (V1) (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3207318-200	21501-002183	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Danish
3207318-201	21501-002184	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, Danish
3207318-202	21501-002185	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Danish
3207318-203	21501-002186	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Danish
3207318-204	21501-002187	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Danish
3207318-205	21501-002188	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, Danish
3207318-206	21501-002189	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Danish
3207318-220	21501-002304	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Finnish
3207318-221	21501-002305	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, Finnish
3207318-222	21501-002306	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Finnish
3207318-223	21501-002307	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Finnish
3207318-224	21501-002308	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Finnish
3207318-225	21501-002309	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, Finnish
3207318-226	21501-002310	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Finnish
3207318-240	21501-002190	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Norwegian

Table 9.14—Label Set Part Numbers (V1) (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3207318-241	21501-002191	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, Norwegian
3207318-242	21501-002192	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, CO2, Norwegian
3207318-243	21501-002193	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, IP, Norwegian
3207318-244	21501-002194	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, IP, Norwegian
3207318-245	21501-002195	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, Norwegian
3207318-246	21501-002196	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, Norwegian
3207318-260	21501-002197	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Polish
3207318-261	21501-002198	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, Polish
3207318-262	21501-002199	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, CO2, Polish
3207318-263	21501-002200	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, IP, Polish
3207318-264	21501-002201	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, IP, Polish
3207318-265	21501-002202	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, Polish
3207318-266	21501-002203	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, Polish
3207318-280	21501-002283	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Hungarian

Table 9.14—Label Set Part Numbers (V1) (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3207318-281	21501-002284	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, Hungarian
3207318-282	21501-002285	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, CO2, Hungarian
3207318-283	21501-002286	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, IP, Hungarian
3207318-284	21501-002287	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, IP, Hungarian
3207318-285	21501-002288	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, Hungarian
3207318-286	21501-002289	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, Hungarian
3207318-300	21501-002290	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Czech
3207318-301	21501-002291	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, Czech
3207318-302	21501-002292	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, CO2, Czech
3207318-303	21501-002293	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, IP, Czech
3207318-304	21501-002294	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, IP, Czech
3207318-305	21501-002295	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, Czech
3207318-306	21501-002296	1	Label Set (V1) – ECG, Sp02, NIBP, CO2, Czech

LIFEPAK 15 Label Set - Languages (V2)

Table 9.15—Label Set Part Numbers (V2)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3305642-000	21501-002408	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, English
3305642-001	21501-002409	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, English
3305642-002	21501-002410	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, English
3305642-003	21501-002411	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, English
3305642-004	21501-002412	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, English
3305642-005	21501-002413	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, English
3305642-006	21501-002414	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, English
3305642-007	21501-002415	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, English
3305642-040	21501-002475	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, German
3305642-041	21501-002476	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, German
3305642-042	21501-002477	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, German
3305642-043	21501-002478	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, German
3305642-044	21501-002479	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, German

Table 9.15—Label Set Part Numbers (V2) (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3305642-045	21501-002545	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, German
3305642-046	21501-002546	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, German
3305642-047	21501-002547	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, German
3305642-060	21501-002548	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, Italian
3305642-061	21501-002549	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, Italian
3305642-062	21501-002550	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, Italian
3305642-063	21501-002551	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Italian
3305642-064	21501-002552	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Italian
3305642-065	21501-002553	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Italian
3305642-066	21501-002554	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Italian
3305642-067	21501-002555	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, Italian
3305642-080	21501-002480	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, French
3305642-081	21501-002481	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, French
3305642-082	21501-002482	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, French

Table 9.15—Label Set Part Numbers (V2) (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3305642-083	21501-002483	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, French
3305642-084	21501-002484	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, French
3305642-085	21501-002485	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, French
3305642-086	21501-002486	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, French
3305642-087	21501-002487	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, French
3305642-100	21501-002488	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, Dutch
3305642-101	21501-002489	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, Dutch
3305642-102	21501-002527	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, Dutch
3305642-103	21501-002528	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Dutch
3305642-104	21501-002529	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Dutch
3305642-105	21501-002530	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Dutch
3305642-106	21501-002536	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Dutch
3305642-107	21501-002500	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, Dutch

Table 9.15—Label Set Part Numbers (V2) (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3305642-120	21501-002531	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, Spanish
3305642-121	21501-002532	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, Spanish
3305642-122	21501-002533	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, Spanish
3305642-123	21501-002534	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Spanish
3305642-124	21501-002535	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Spanish
3305642-125	21501-002491	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Spanish
3305642-126	21501-002493	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Spanish
3305642-127	21501-002494	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, Spanish
3305642-140	21501-002501	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, Portuguese
3305642-141	21501-002502	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, Portuguese
3305642-142	21501-002503	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, Portuguese
3305642-143	21501-002504	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Portuguese
3305642-144	21501-002505	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Portuguese

Table 9.15—Label Set Part Numbers (V2) (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3305642-145	21501-002506	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Portuguese
3305642-146	21501-002507	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Portuguese
3305642-147	21501-002508	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, Portuguese
3305642-160	21501-002509	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, Brazilian
3305642-161	21501-002557	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, Brazilian
3305642-162	21501-002558	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, Brazilian
3305642-163	21501-002559	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Brazilian
3305642-164	21501-002560	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Brazilian
3305642-165	21501-002561	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Brazilian
3305642-166	21501-002562	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Brazilian
3305642-167	21501-002556	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, Brazilian
3305642-180	21501-002510	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, Swedish
3305642-181	21501-002511	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, Swedish

Table 9.15—Label Set Part Numbers (V2) (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3305642-182	21501-002512	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, Swedish
3305642-183	21501-002513	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Swedish
3305642-184	21501-002490	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Swedish
3305642-185	21501-002492	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Swedish
3305642-186	21501-002495	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Swedish
3305642-187	21501-002496	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, Swedish
3305642-200	21501-002497	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, Danish
3305642-201	21501-002498	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, Danish
3305642-202	21501-002499	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, Danish
3305642-203	21501-002514	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Danish
3305642-204	21501-002515	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Danish
3305642-205	21501-002516	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Danish
3305642-206	21501-002517	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Danish

Table 9.15—Label Set Part Numbers (V2) (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3305642-207	21501-002518	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, Danish
3305642-220	21501-002519	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, Finnish
3305642-221	21501-002520	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, Finnish
3305642-222	21501-002521	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, Finnish
3305642-223	21501-002522	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Finnish
3305642-224	21501-002523	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Finnish
3305642-225	21501-002524	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Finnish
3305642-226	21501-002525	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Finnish
3305642-227	21501-002526	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, Finnish
3305642-240	21501-002537	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, Norwegian
3305642-241	21501-002538	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, Norwegian
3305642-242	21501-002540	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, Norwegian
3305642-243	21501-002539	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Norwegian

Table 9.15—Label Set Part Numbers (V2) (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3305642-244	21501-002541	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Norwegian
3305642-245	21501-002542	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Norwegian
3305642-246	21501-002543	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Norwegian
3305642-247	21501-002544	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, Norwegian
3305642-260	21501-002563	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, Polish
3305642-261	21501-002564	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, Polish
3305642-262	21501-002565	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, Polish
3305642-263	21501-002566	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Polish
3305642-264	21501-002567	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Polish
3305642-265	21501-002568	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Polish
3305642-266	21501-002569	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Polish
3305642-267	21501-002570	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, Polish
3305642-280	21501-002571	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, Hungarian

Table 9.15—Label Set Part Numbers (V2) (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3305642-281	21501-002572	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, Hungarian
3305642-282	21501-002573	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, Hungarian
3305642-283	21501-002574	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Hungarian
3305642-284	21501-002575	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Hungarian
3305642-285	21501-002576	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Hungarian
3305642-286	21501-002577	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Hungarian
3305642-287	21501-002578	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, Hungarian
3305642-300	21501-002579	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, Czech
3305642-301	21501-002580	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, Czech
3305642-302	21501-002581	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, Czech
3305642-303	21501-002582	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Czech
3305642-304	21501-002583	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Czech
3305642-305	21501-002584	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Czech

Table 9.15—Label Set Part Numbers (V2) (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3305642-306	21501-002585	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Czech
3305642-307	21501-002586	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, Czech
3305642-320	21501-002587	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, Russian
3305642-321	21501-002588	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, Russian
3305642-322	21501-002589	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, Russian
3305642-323	21501-002590	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Russian
3305642-324	21501-002591	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Russian
3305642-325	21501-002592	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Russian
3305642-326	21501-002593	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Russian
3305642-327	21501-002594	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, Russian
3305642-380	21501-002595	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, Korean
3305642-381	21501-002596	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, Korean
3305642-382	21501-002597	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, Korean

Table 9.15—Label Set Part Numbers (V2) (Continued)

MIN	CAT.	Qty	Part Description
3305642-383	21501-002598	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Korean
3305642-384	21501-002599	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Korean
3305642-385	21501-002600	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Korean
3305642-386	21501-002601	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Korean
3305642-387	21501-002602	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, Korean
3305642-400	21501-002649	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, Japanese
3305642-401	21501-002650	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, Japanese
3305642-402	21501-002651	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, NIBP, SpO2, Japanese
3305642-403	21501-002652	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, CO2, Japanese
3305642-404	21501-002653	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Japanese
3305642-405	21501-002654	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, IP, Japanese
3305642-406	21501-002655	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, IP, Japanese
3305642-407	21501-002656	1	Label Set (V2) – ECG, SpO2, NIBP, CO2, Temp, Japanese

Connection Diagrams for Assemblies, Control Boards, Cables, and Connectors

This section included diagrams for the following assemblies and parts:

System PCB

Refer to System/Therapy PCB Assembly Diagrams and Parts List (p. 387) and Figure 9.9: System/Therapy PCB assembly view 2 of 2, p. 388
See also MIN 3206834 in table for parts information.

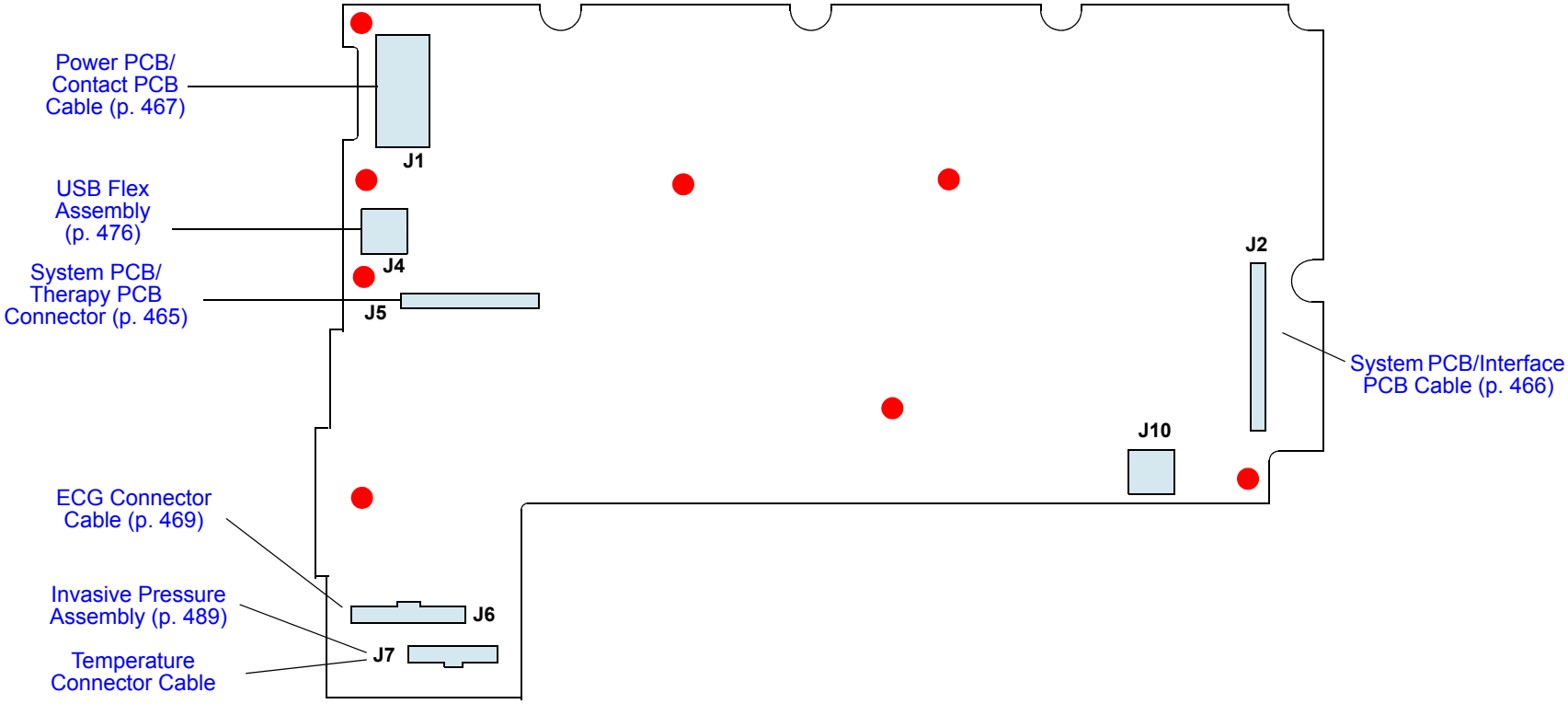


Figure 9.22—Diagram for item A01

Power PCB

Refer to Figure 9.17: Rear Case view 4 of 7, p. 403.
See MIN 3206749-003 in table for parts information.

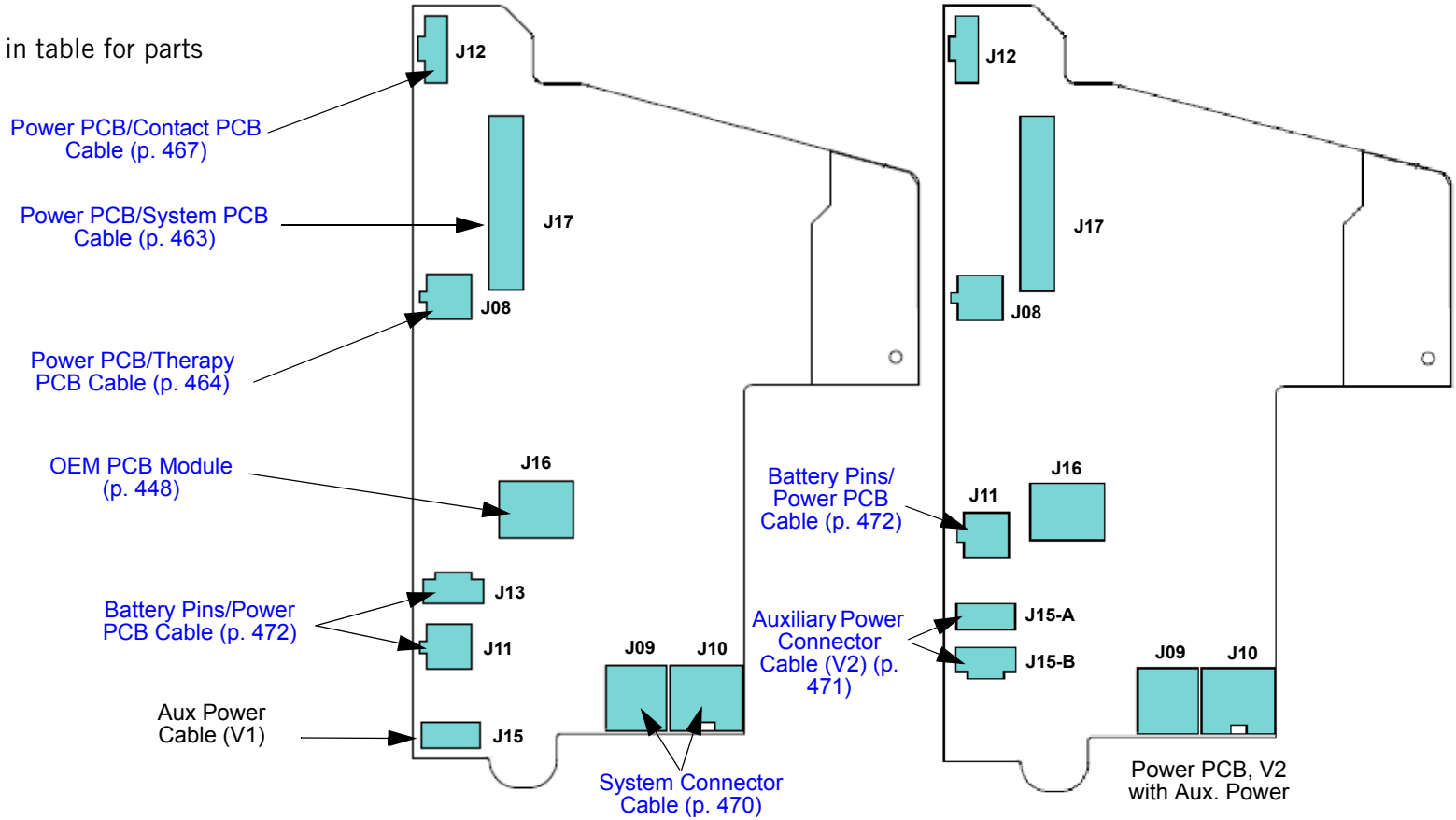


Figure 9.23—Diagram for item A03

Therapy PCB

Refer to System/Therapy PCB Assembly Diagrams and Parts List (p. 387) and Figure 9.9: System/Therapy PCB assembly view 2 of 2, p. 388
See also MIN 3306311 in table for parts information.

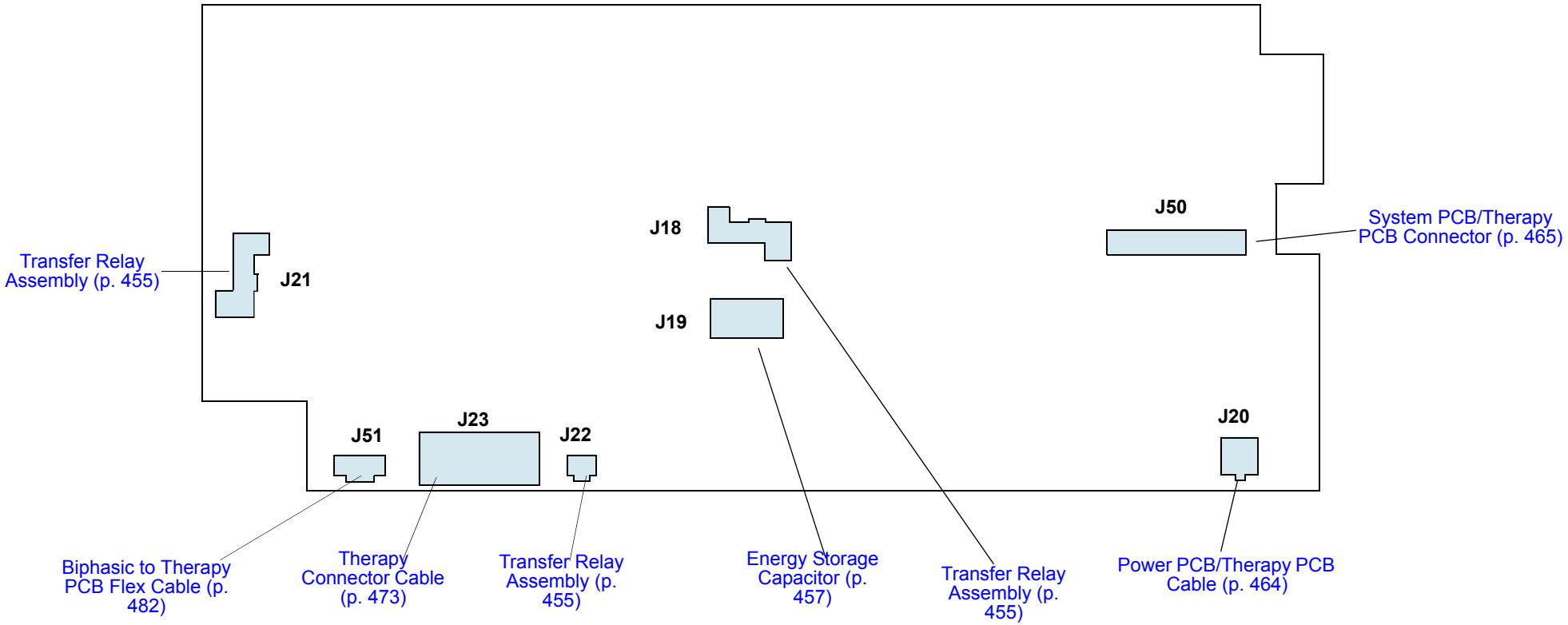


Figure 9.24—Diagram for item A04

Interface PCB

Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.
See MIN 3206815 in table for parts information.

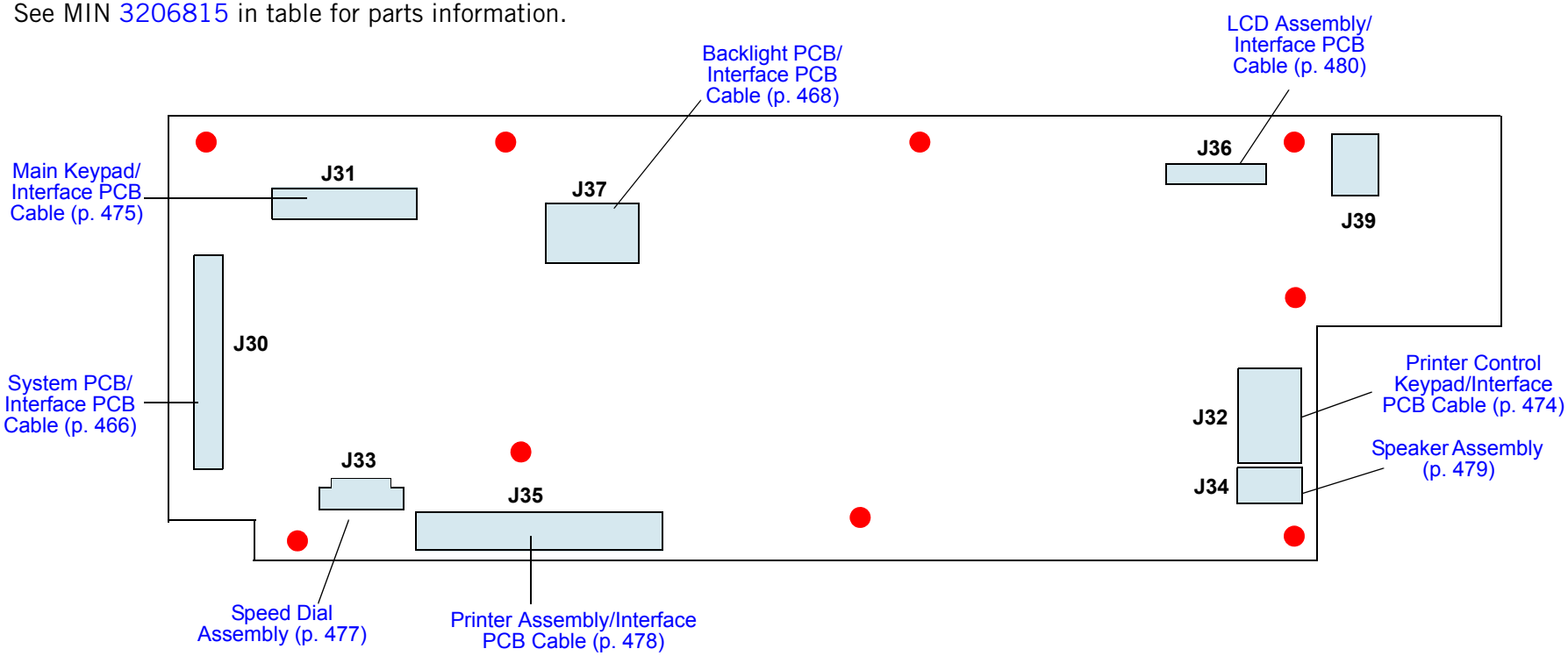


Figure 9.25—Diagram for item A05

OEM PCB Module

Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
See MIN 3206813-003 in table for parts information.

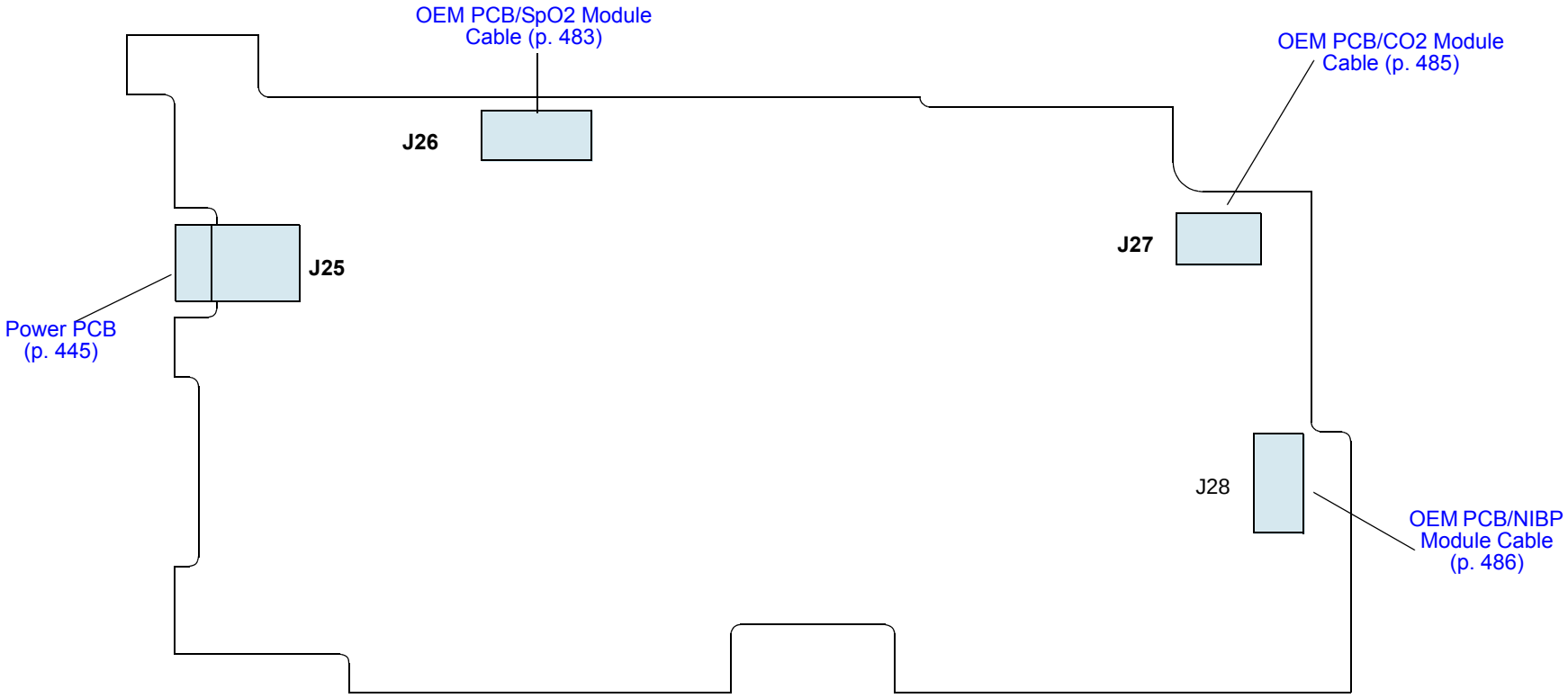


Figure 9.26—Diagram for item A06

Contact PCB Module

Refer to Figure 9.14: Rear Case view 1 of 7, p. 400.
See MIN 3207037-002 in table for parts information.

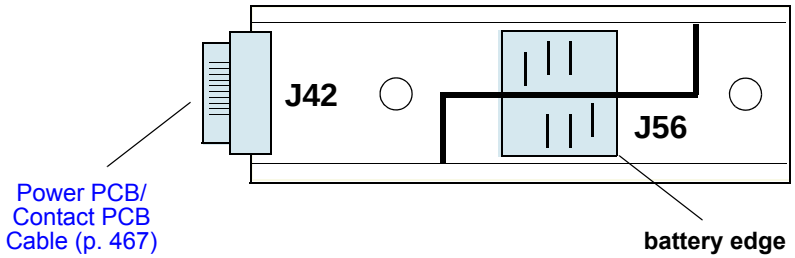


Figure 9.27—Diagram for item A07

Backlight PCB

Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.
See MIN 3207933-000 in table for parts information.

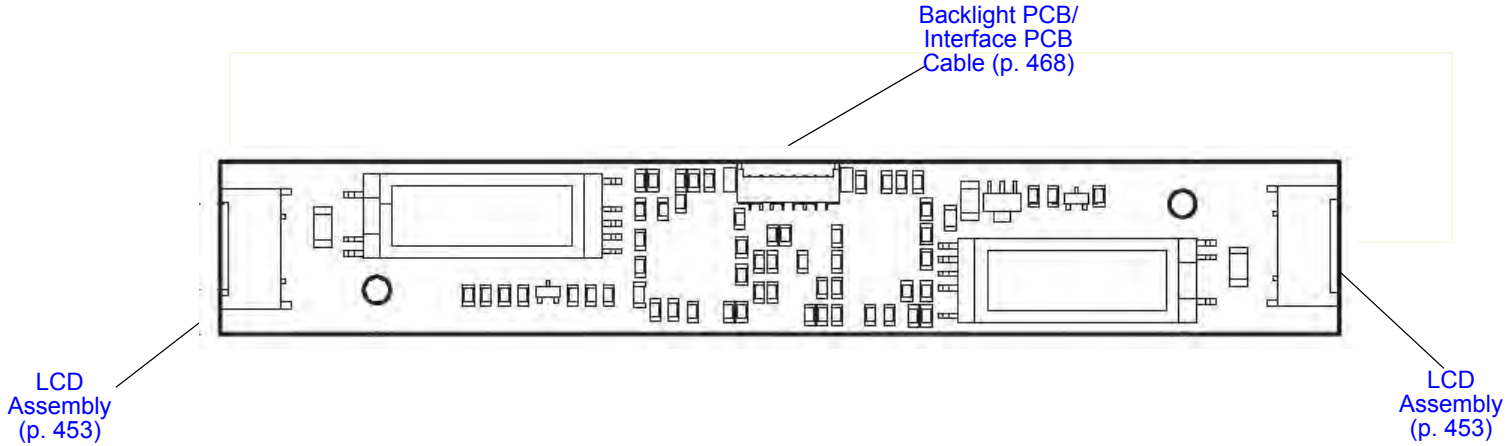


Figure 9.28—Diagram for item A08

Printer Control Keypad

Refer to External and Configured Parts Diagram — Page 1 of 2 (p. 372).
See MIN 3207080-XXX in table for parts information.

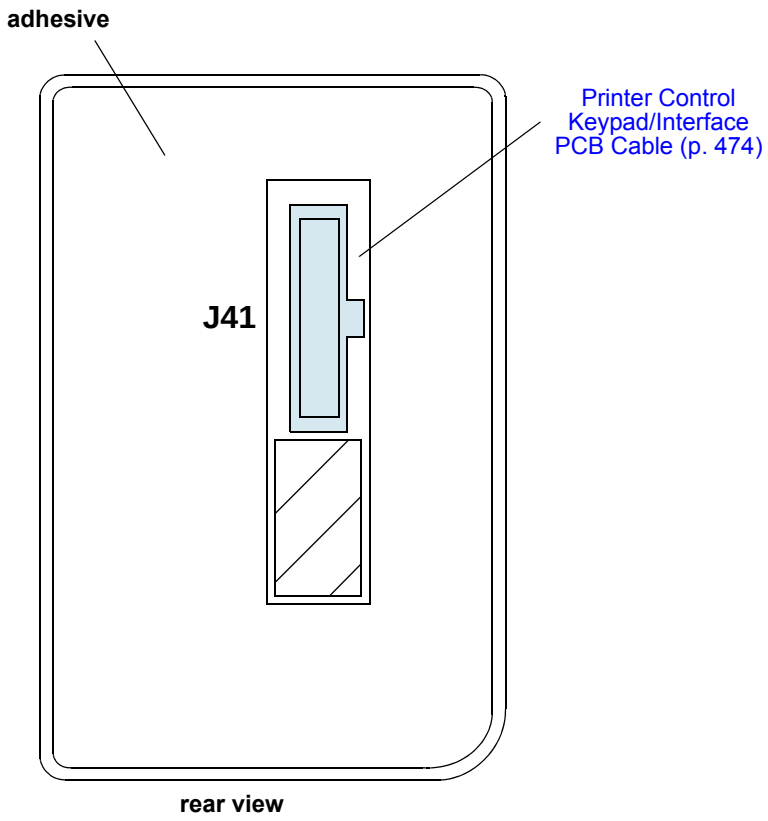


Figure 9.29—Diagram for item A09

Main Keypad

Refer to External and Configured Parts Diagram — Page 1 of 2 (p. 372).
See MIN 3207079-XXX in table for parts information.

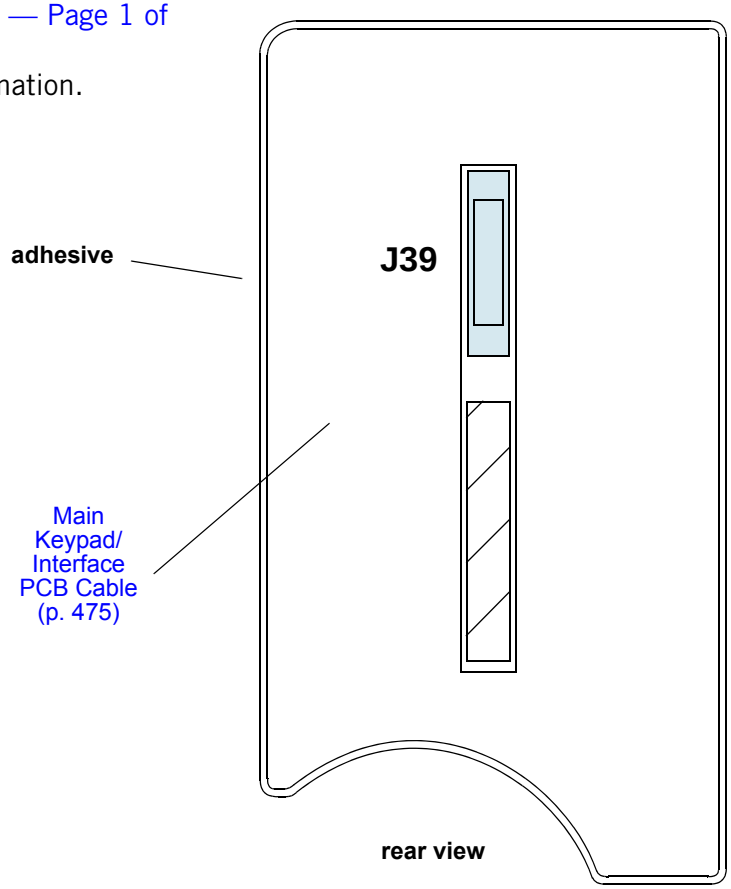


Figure 9.30—Diagram for item A10

LCD Assembly

Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.
See MIN 3203221 in table for parts information.

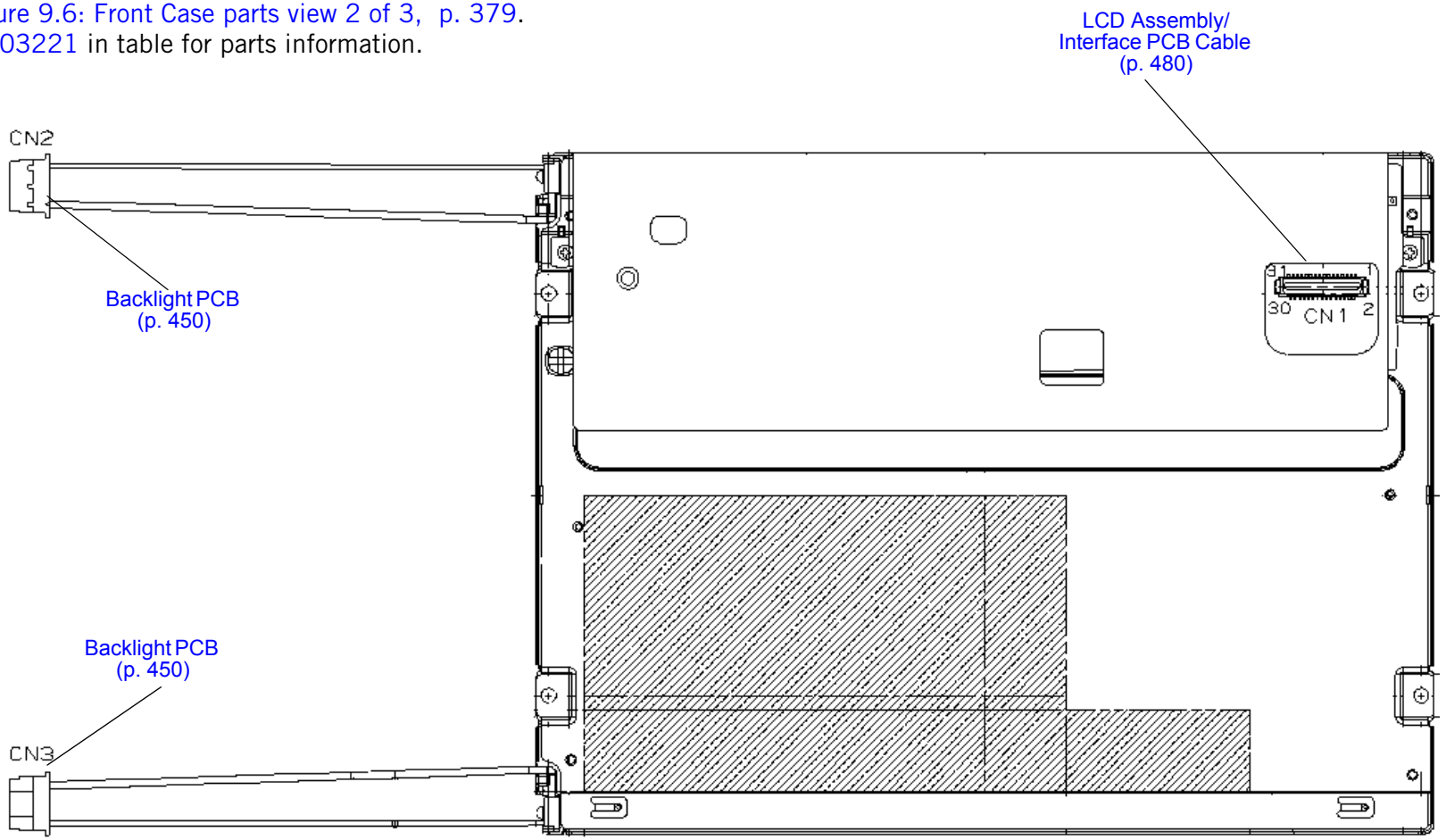
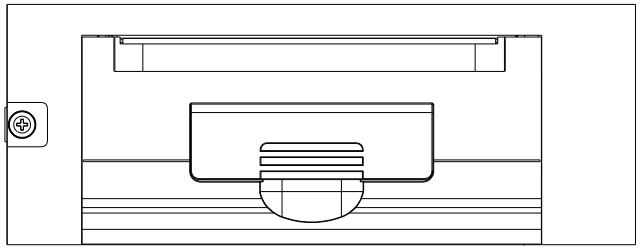


Figure 9.31—Diagram for item A11

Printer Assembly

See MIN 3208290-000 in table for parts information.



100-mm printer

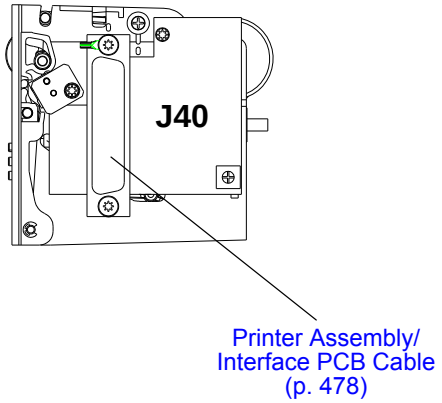


Figure 9.32—Diagram for item A12

Transfer Relay Assembly

Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404. See MIN 3201583-001 in table for parts information.

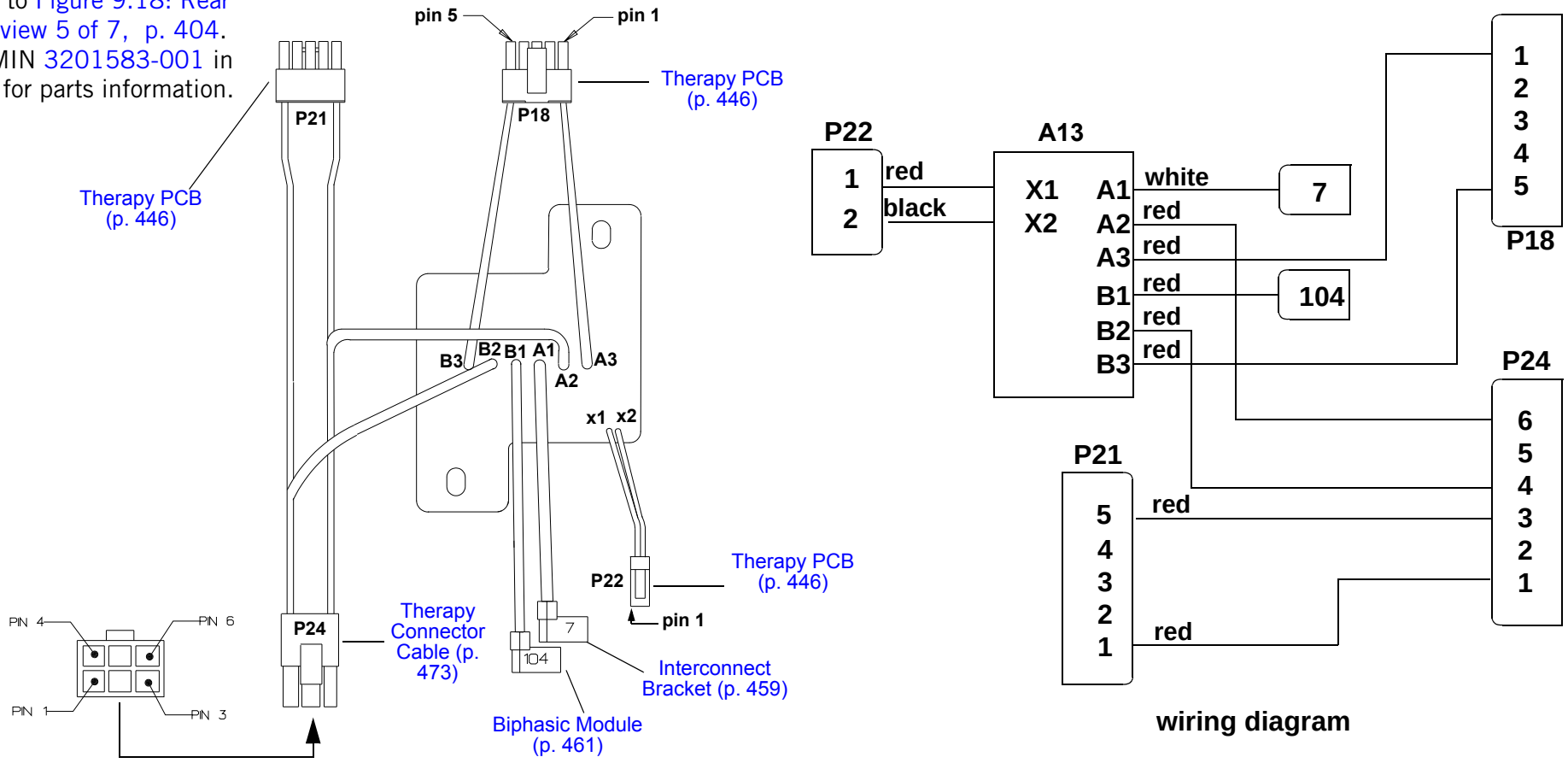


Figure 9.33—Diagram for item A13

Inductive Resistor

Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
See MIN 3010212-02 in table for parts information.

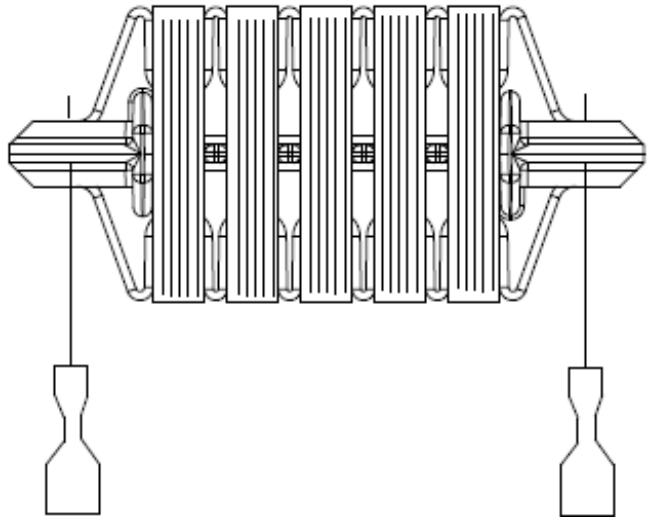


Figure 9.34—Diagram for item A14

Energy Storage Capacitor

Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
See MIN 3008164-002 in table for parts information.

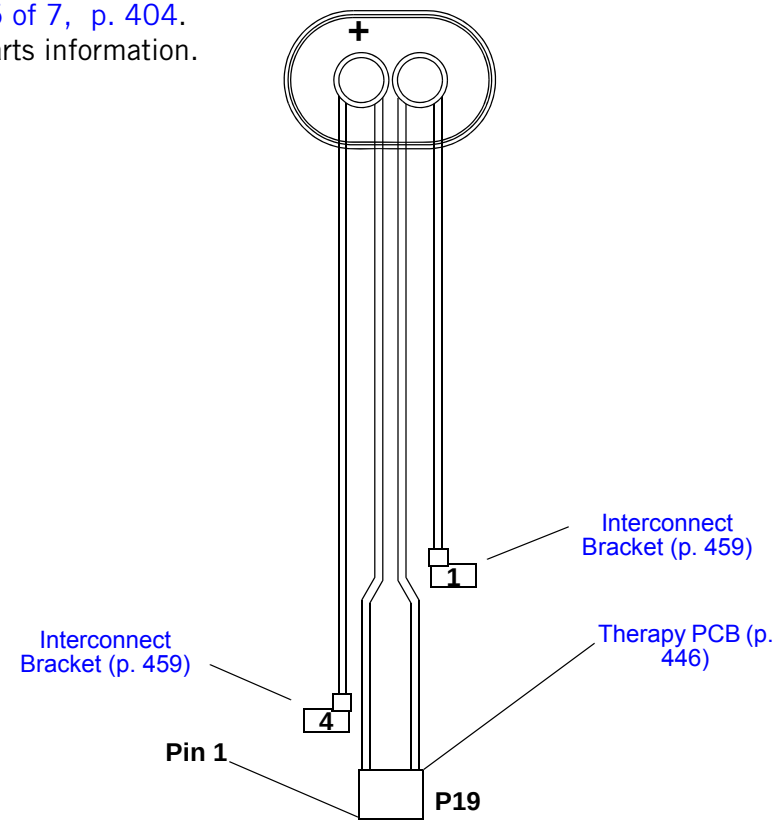


Figure 9.35—Diagram for item A15

SpO2 Module

Refer to Figure 9.21: NIPB, CO2, and SpO2 view 1 of 1, p. 413.
See MIN 3207034-002 in table for parts information.

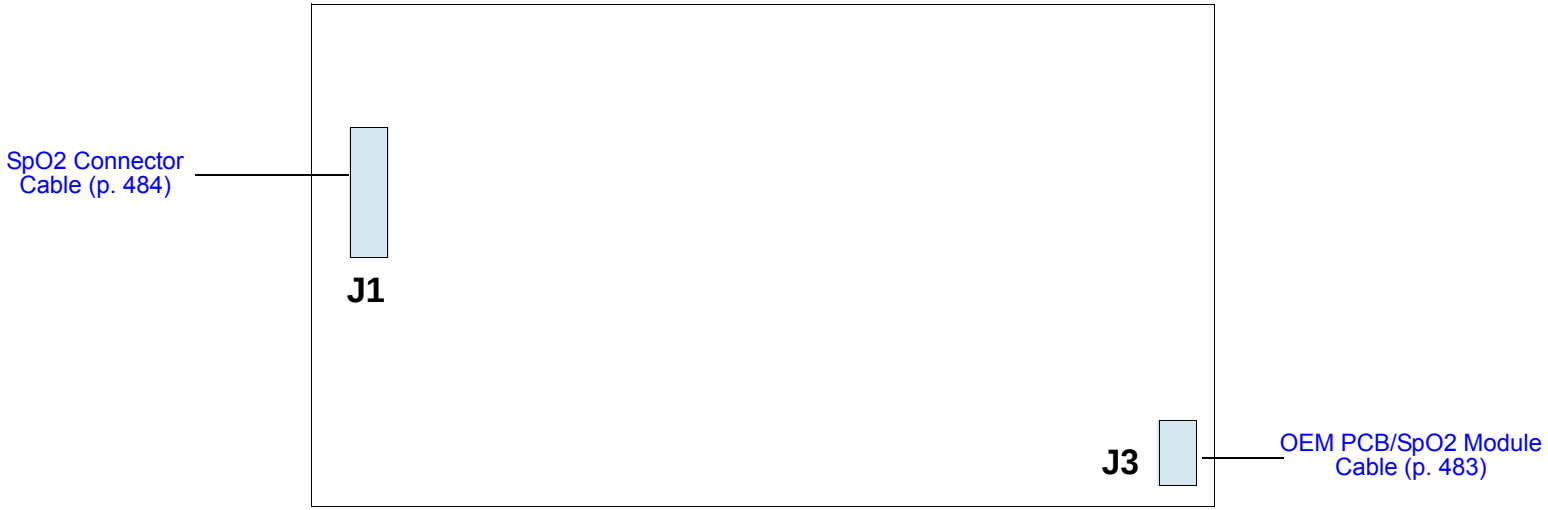
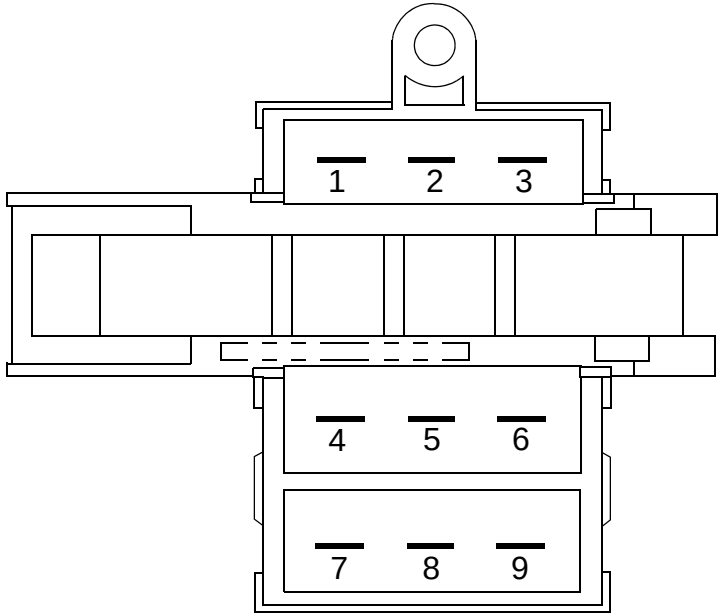


Figure 9.36—Diagram for item A16

Interconnect Bracket

Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
See MIN 3008897-002 in table for parts information.



Connection Chart	
A17 -pin 1	Cap Neg (wht)
A17 -pin 3	BTE J101
A17 -pin 4	Cap Pos (red)
A17 -pin 6	BTE J105
A17 -pin 7	Relay pin 7
A17 -pin 9	BTE J103

Figure 9.37—Diagram for item A17

NIBP Module

Refer to Figure 9.21: NIPB, CO2, and SpO2 view 1 of 1, p. 413.
See MIN 3206268-011 in table for parts information.

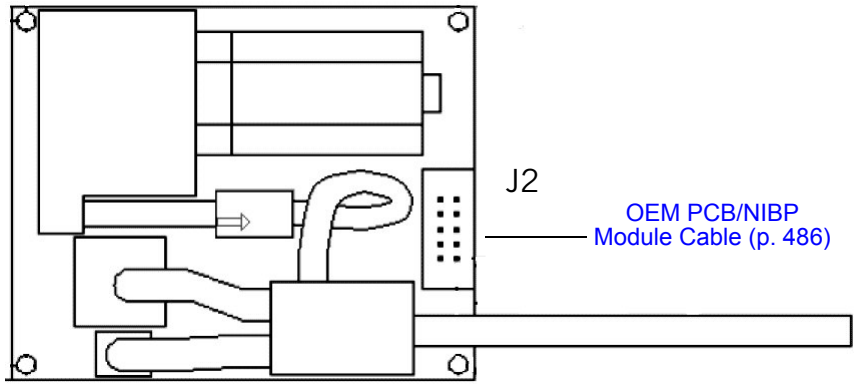


Figure 9.38—Diagram for item A21

Biphasic Module

Refer to Figure 9.18: Rear Case view 5 of 7, p. 404.
See also MIN 3010178-010 in parts table.

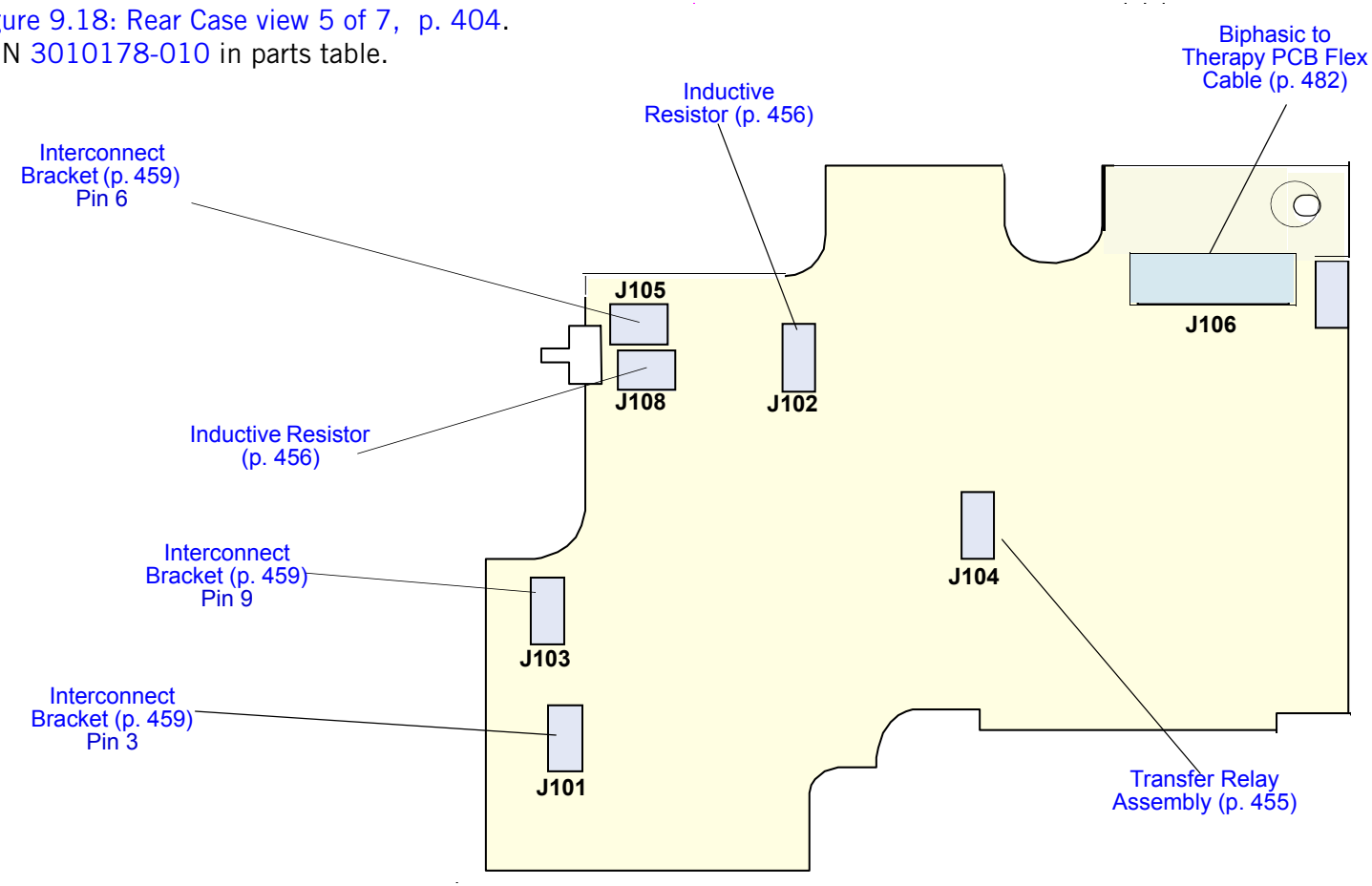


Figure 9.39—Diagram for item A22

CO2 Module

Refer to Figure 9.21: NIPB, CO2, and SpO2 view 1 of 1, p. 413.
See MIN 3012140-006 in table for parts information.

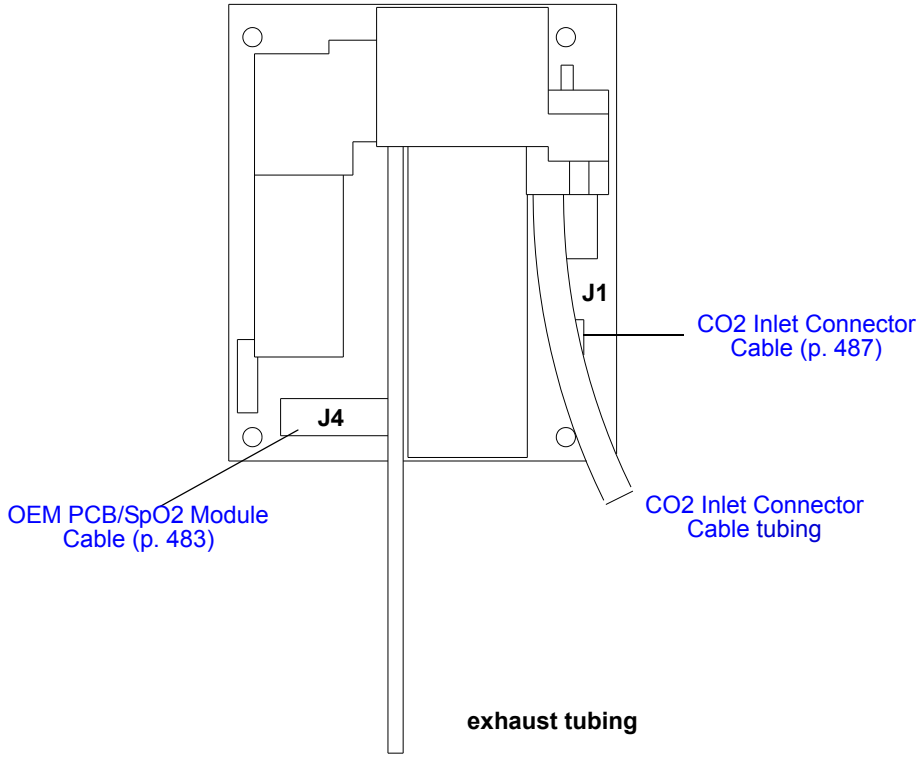
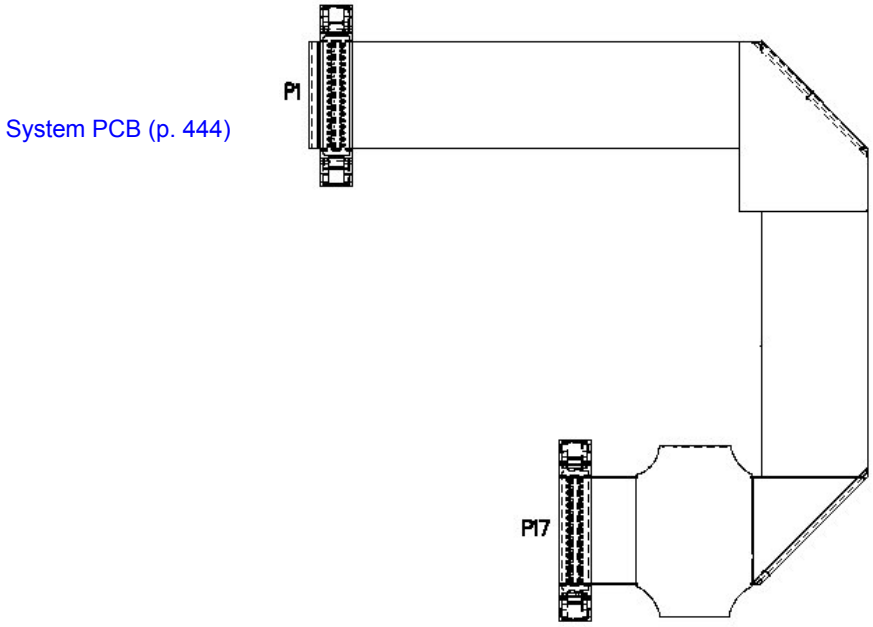


Figure 9.40—Diagram for item A23

Power PCB/System PCB Cable

Refer to Figure 9.17: Rear Case view 4 of 7, p. 403.
See MIN 3207692-000 in table for parts information.



P1		P17
1	GND	1
2	PWR SW*	2
3	PWR MON	3
4	CHG LED	4
5	PWR LED	5
6	GND	6
7	PWR FAIL*	7
8	PWR TX	8
9	PWR RX	9
10	PS FAIL*	10
11	SYS TX	11
12	SYS RTS	12
13	SYS RX	13
14	SYS CTS	14
15	SYS DTR	15
16	ANALOG ECG	16
17	GND	17
18	NIBP TX	18
19	NIBP RX	19
20	SP TX	20
21	SP RX	21
22	SP ET SYNC	22
23		23
24	GND	24
25	OEM RES*	25
26	ET TX	26
27	ET RX	27
28	NIBP ON	28
29	OEM VPP ENA	29
30	GND	30
31		31
32		32
33		33
34		34

Figure 9.41—Diagram for item W01

Power PCB/Therapy PCB Cable

Refer to Figure 9.17: Rear Case view 4 of 7, p. 403.
See MIN 3207692-000 in table for part information.

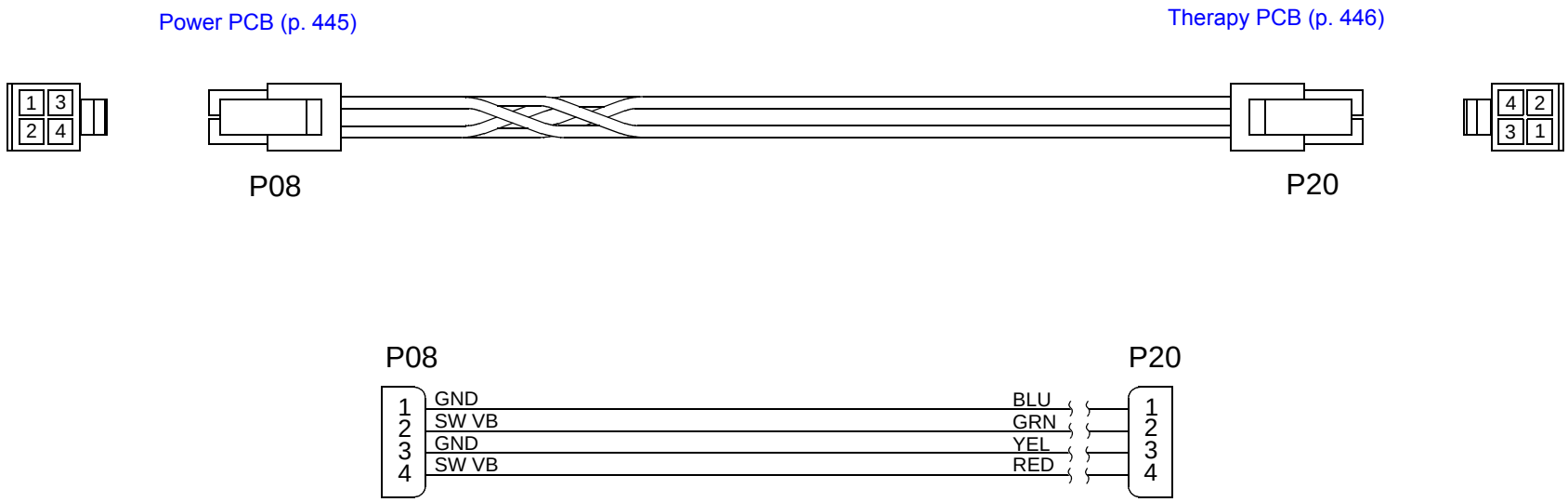


Figure 9.42—Diagram for item W02

System PCB/Therapy PCB Connector

Refer to Figure 9.17: Rear Case view 4 of 7, p. 403.
See MIN 3207692-000 in table for part information.

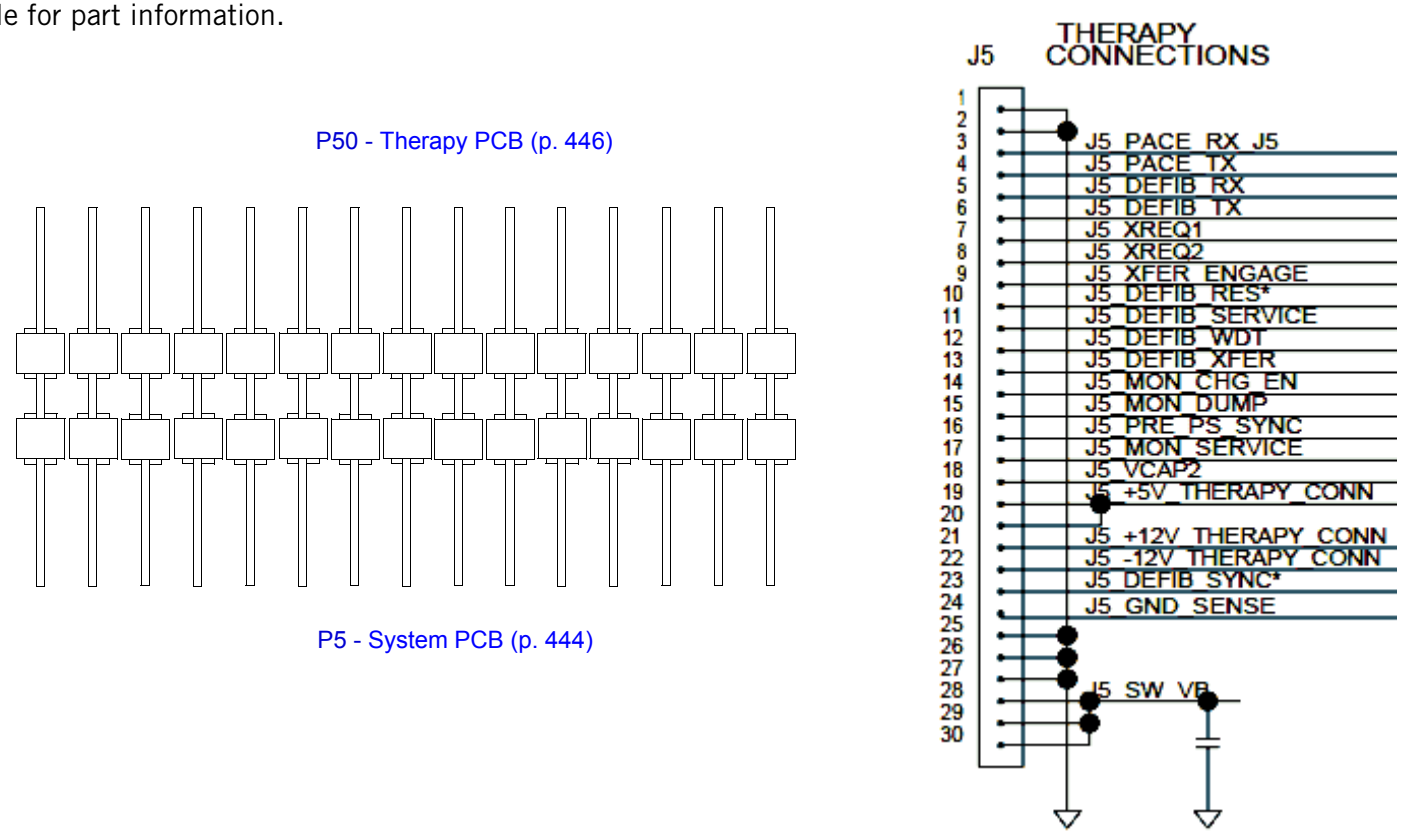
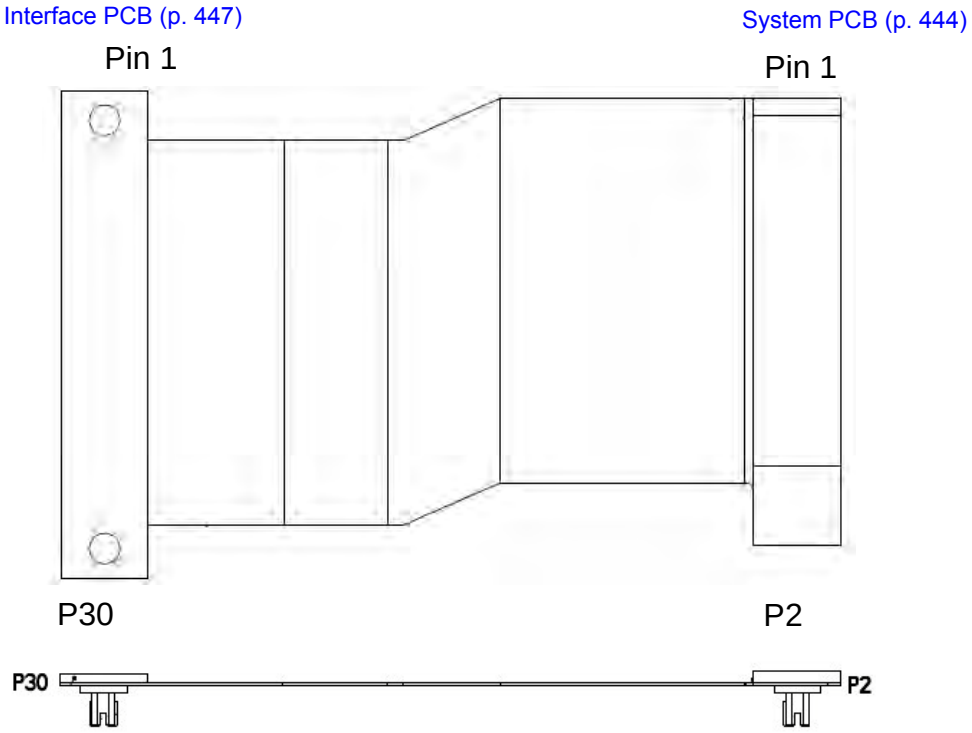


Figure 9.43—Diagram for item W03

System PCB/Interface PCB Cable



Pinouts P2 to P30

	BT_DTR	1	2	BT_DSR
	BT_CTS	3	4	BT_TXD
	BT_RTS	5	6	BT_RXD
	BT_GREEN	7	8	BT_BLUE
	BT_RED_MODE*	9	10	LATCH
	CLK	11	12	STB1
	STB2	13	14	SW_VB_OUT
	DATA	15	16	SW_VB_OUT
	THERM2	17	18	PWR_SWTICH
	POWER_LED	19	20	+5V_AUDIO
	AUDIO	21	22	UC_SERIAL_IN
	XREQ_2	23	24	SERVICE
	ENC_ON	25	26	ENC0_IN
	ENC1_IN	27	28	UC_SHIFT_CTRL
	UC_LED_CNTRL	29	30	UC_SHIFT_CLK
	UC_SERIAL_OUT	31	32	AC_LED
	CHG_LED	33	34	EMITTER ANODE
	SENSOR COLLECTOR	35	36	EMITTER CATHODE
	+3.3_BT/LCD	37	38	LCD_BACKLIGHT_EN
	BT_RESET*	39	40	+3.3LVDS
	GND	41	42	GND
TX PAIR	TX0-	43	44	GND
TX PAIR	TX0+	45	46	GND
	GND	47	48	GND
TX PAIR	TX1-	49	50	GND
TX PAIR	TX1+	51	52	GND
	GND	53	54	GND
TX PAIR	TX2-	55	56	GND
TX PAIR	TX2+	57	58	GND
	GND	59	60	GND
TX PAIR	TXCLK-	61	62	GND
TX PAIR	TXCLK+	63	64	GND
	GND	65	66	GND
TX PAIR	TX3-	67	68	GND
TX PAIR	TX3+	69	70	GND
	BACKLIGHT_CNTRL	71	72	GND
	+5V_UC	73	74	VHD_PRINT
	HEAD TYPE	75	76	VHD_PRINT
	MOTOR-	77	78	VHD_PRINT
	RI_SEGMENT_DRIVE	79	80	VHD_PRINT
	MOTOR+	81	82	VHD_PRINT
	RI_BACKPLANE	83	84	+5V_PRINT

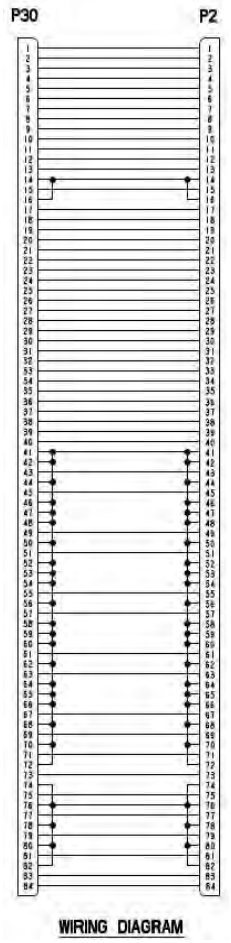


Figure 9.44—Diagram for item W04

Power PCB/Contact PCB Cable

Refer to Figure 9.17: Rear Case view 4 of 7, p. 403. See MIN 3207261-001 in table for parts information.

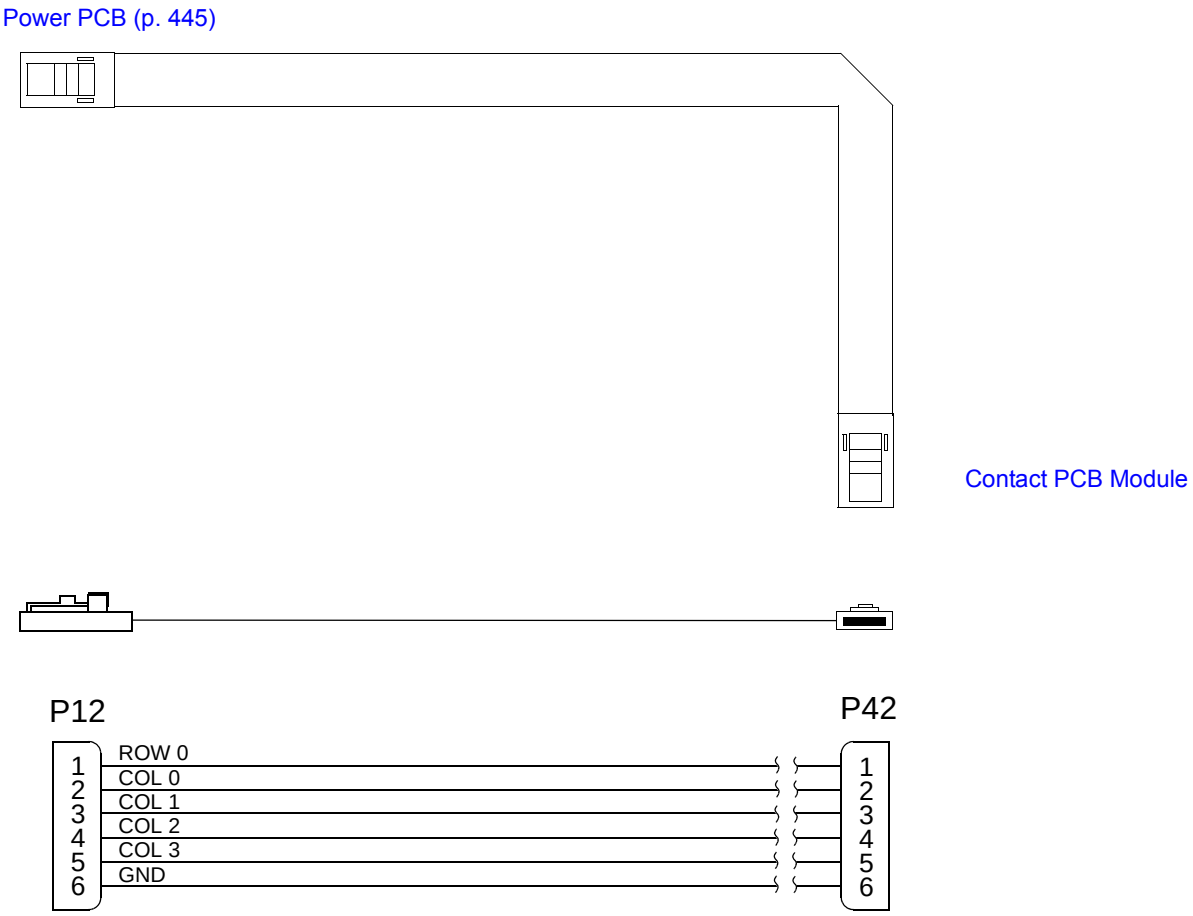


Figure 9.45—Diagram for item W05

Backlight PCB/Interface PCB Cable

Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.
See MIN 3206992-000 in table for parts information.

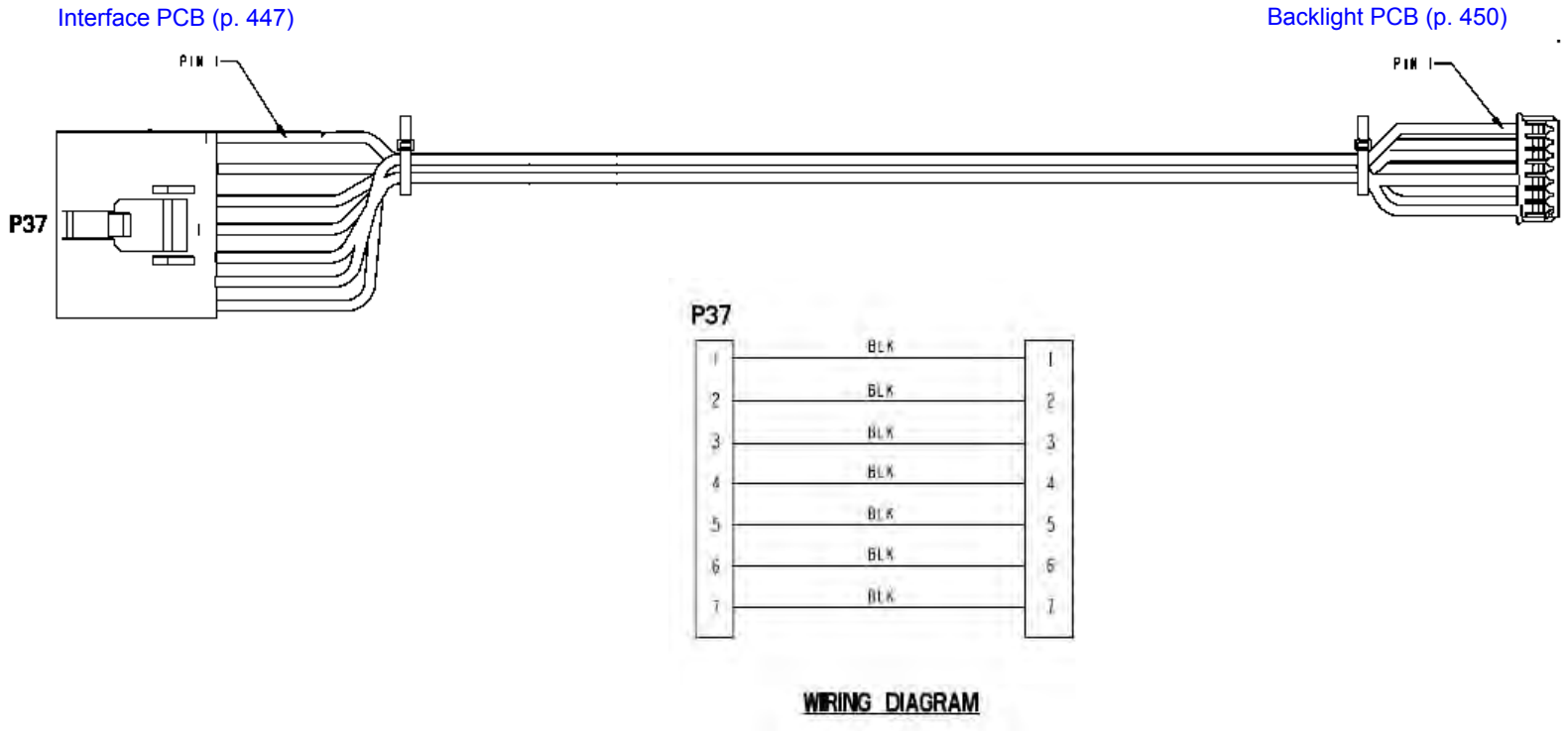


Figure 9.46—Diagram for item W06

ECG Connector Cable

Refer to Parameter Bezel Diagrams and Parts List (p. 392).
See MIN 3007991-007 in table for parts information.

System PCB (p. 444)

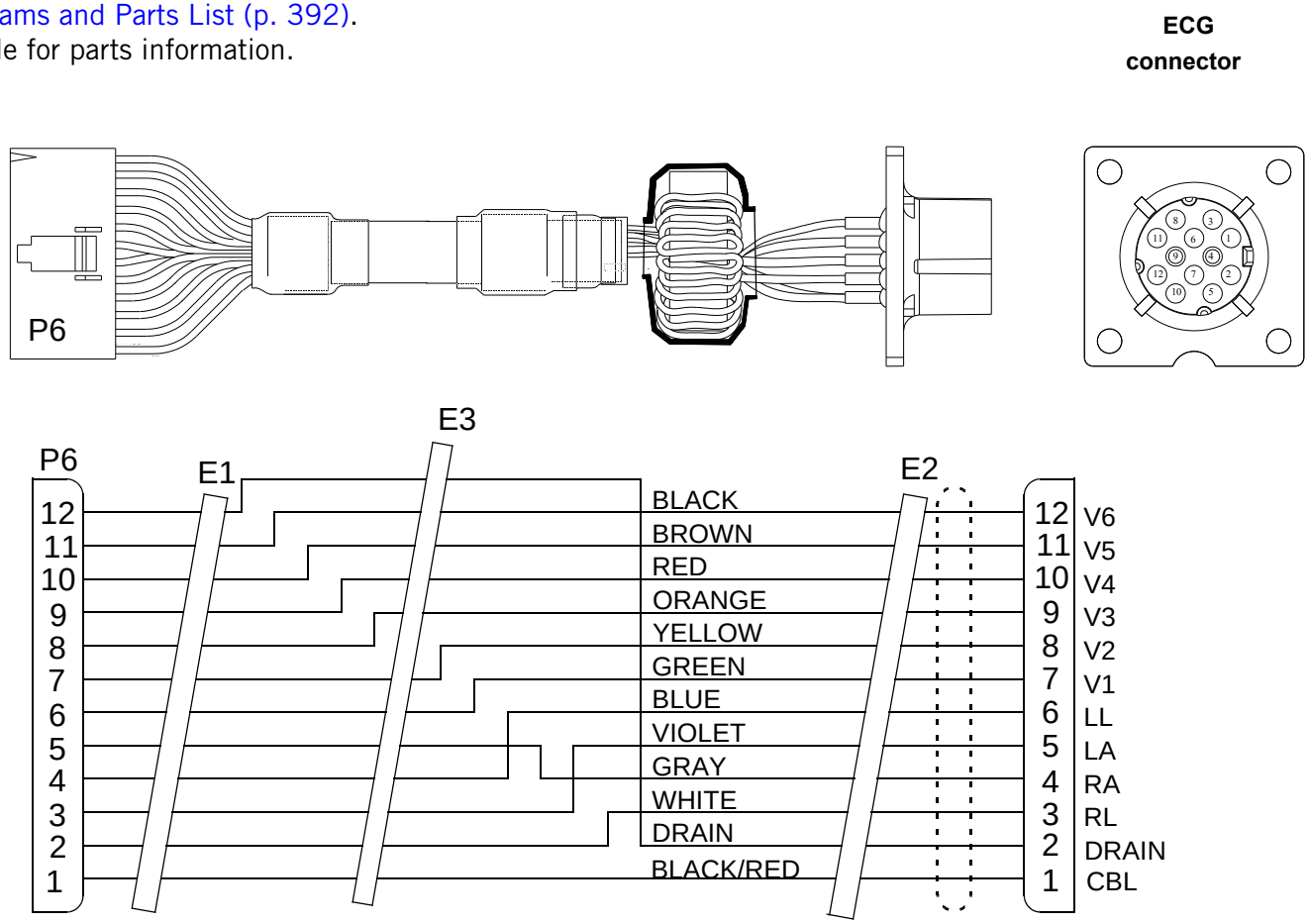


Figure 9.47—Diagram for item W07

System Connector Cable

Refer to Figure 9.17: Rear Case view 4 of 7, p. 403.
See MIN 3009652-01 in table for part information.

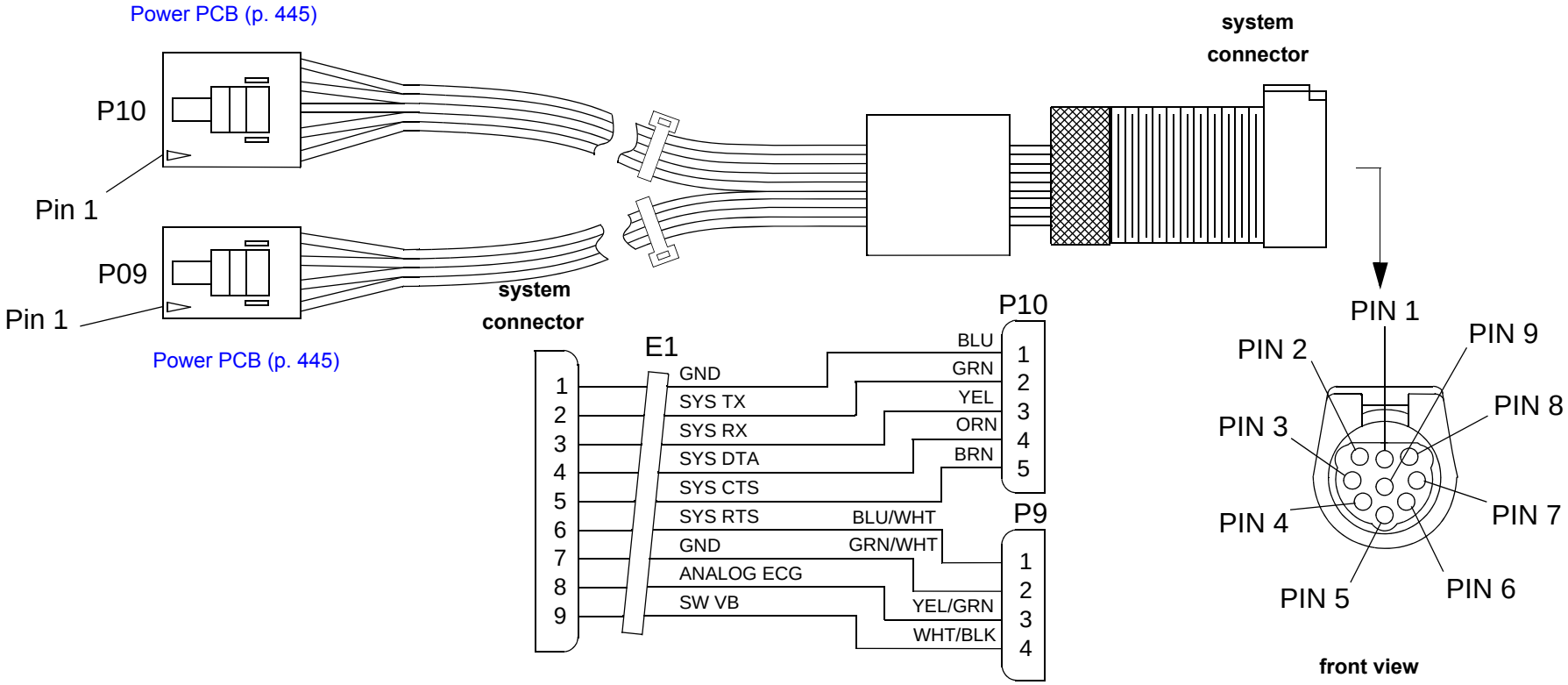


Figure 9.48—Diagram for item W08

Auxiliary Power Connector Cable (V2)

Refer to Figure 9.17: Rear Case view 4 of 7, p. 403.
See MIN 3303848-002 in table for part information.

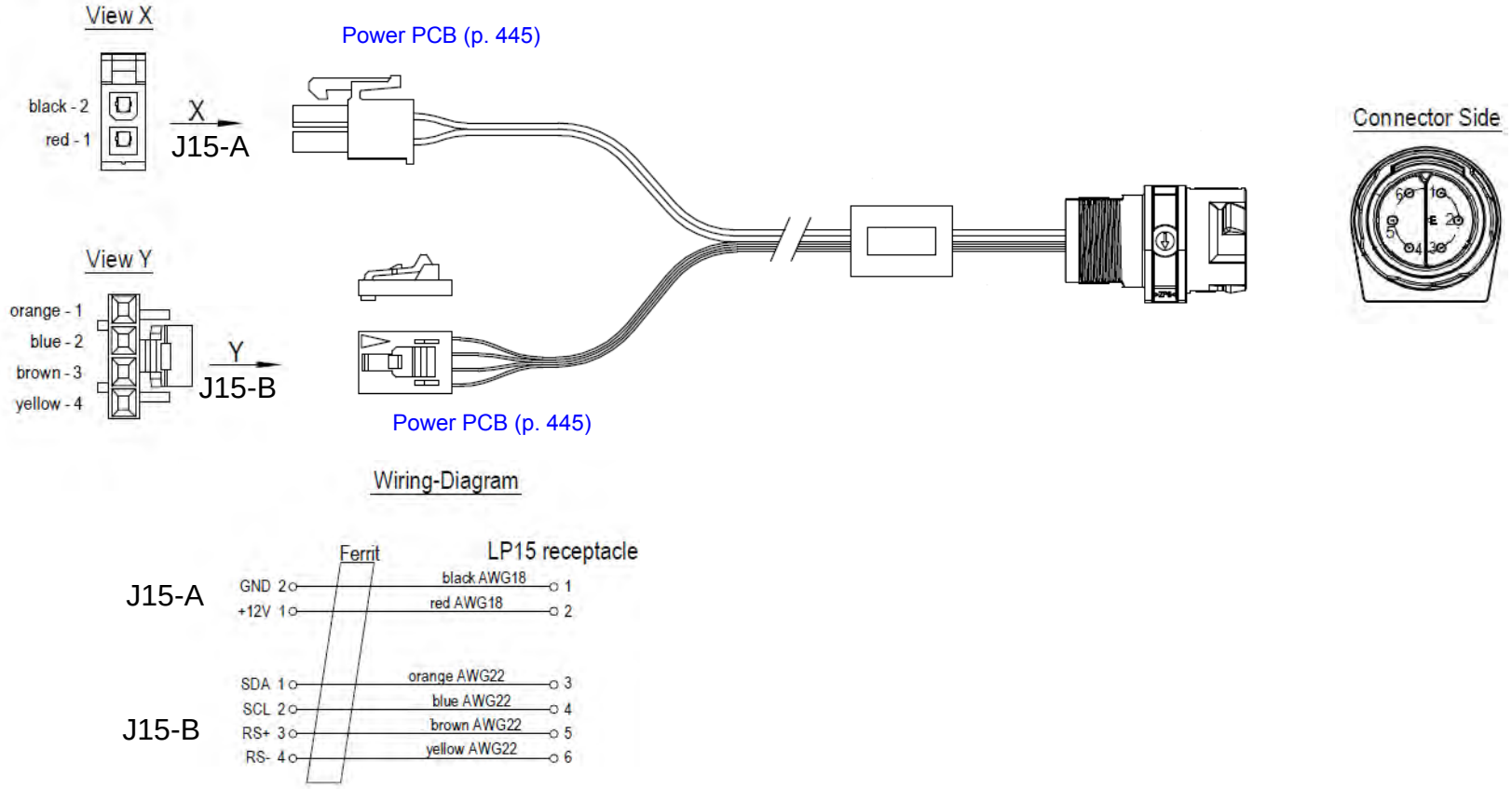
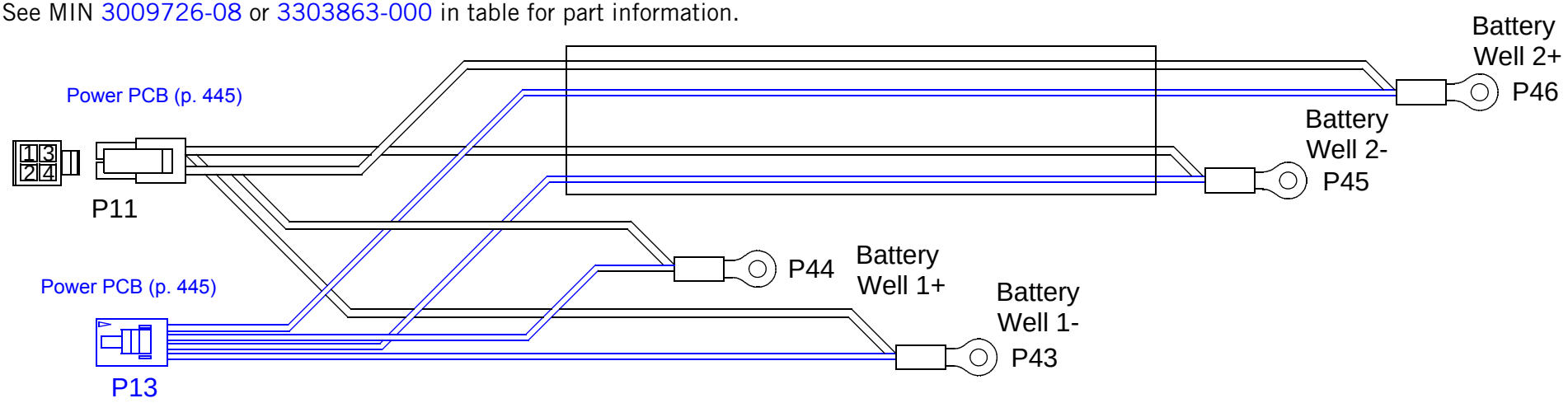


Figure 9.49—Diagram for item W09

Battery Pins/Power PCB Cable

Refer to Figure 9.17: Rear Case view 4 of 7, p. 403.
See MIN 3009726-08 or 3303863-000 in table for part information.



P13 connector is on the 3009726 cable assembly only.

The 3303863 cable assembly is installed only in LIFEPAK 15 V2 with Aux. Power connector.

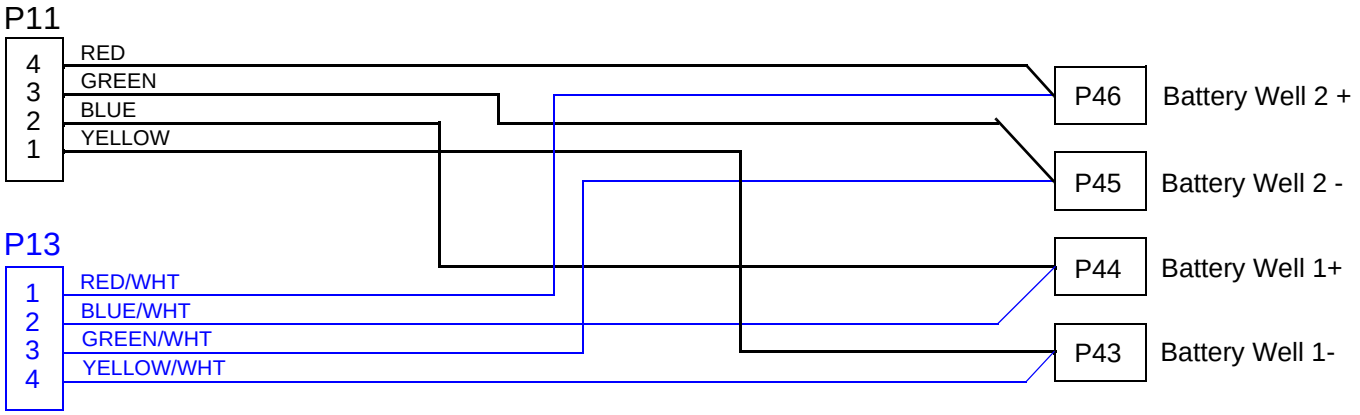


Figure 9.50—Diagram for item W10

Therapy Connector Cable

Refer to Figure 9.5: Front Case parts view 1 of 3, p. 378.
See MIN 3207044-002 in table for part information.

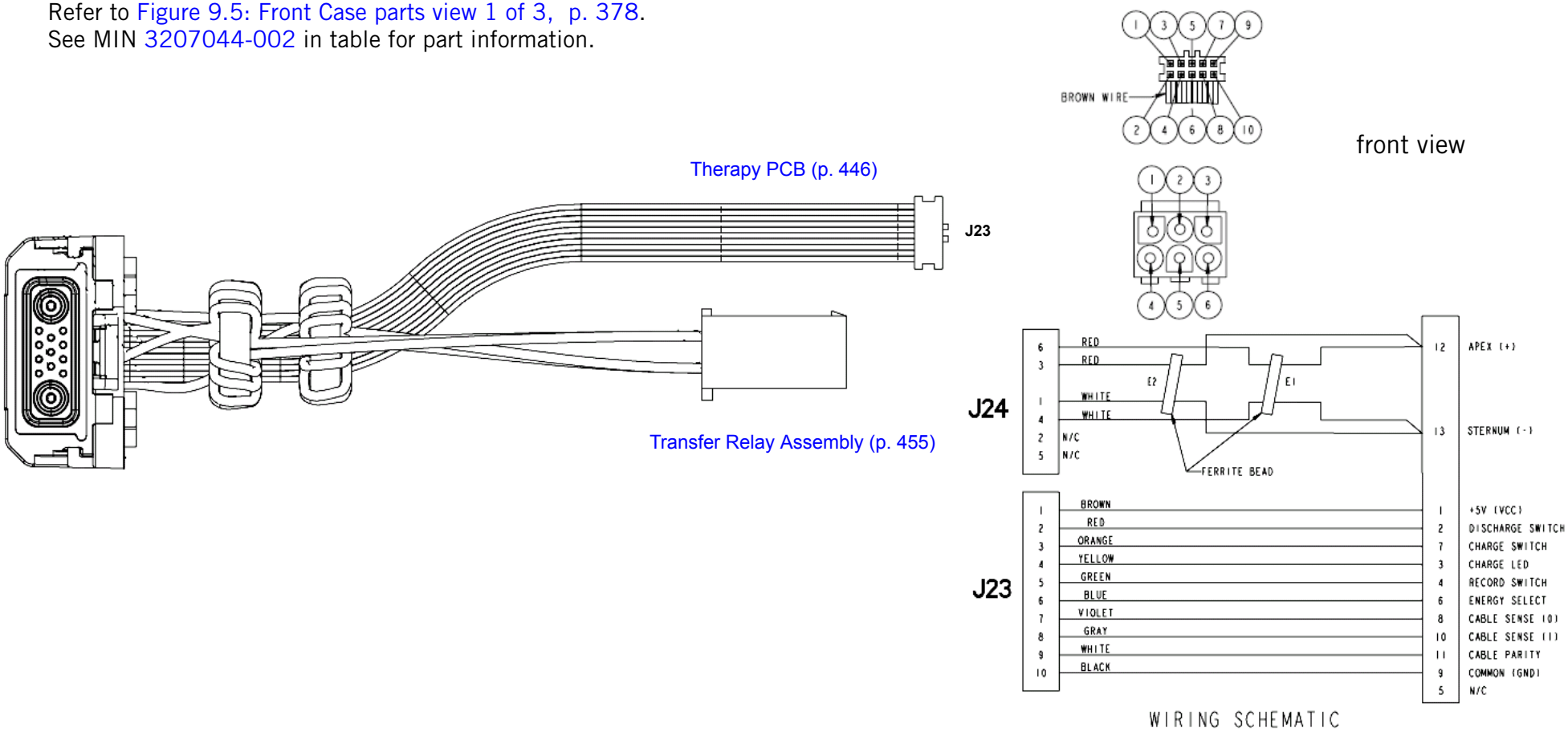


Figure 9.51—Diagram for item W11

Printer Control Keypad/Interface PCB Cable

Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.
See MIN 3206989-000 in table for parts information.

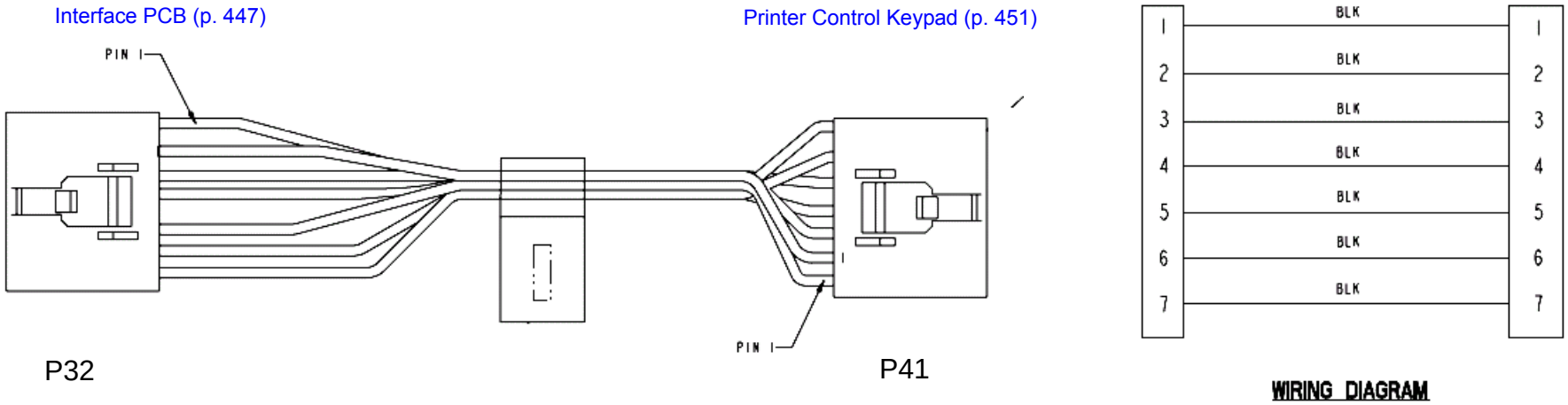
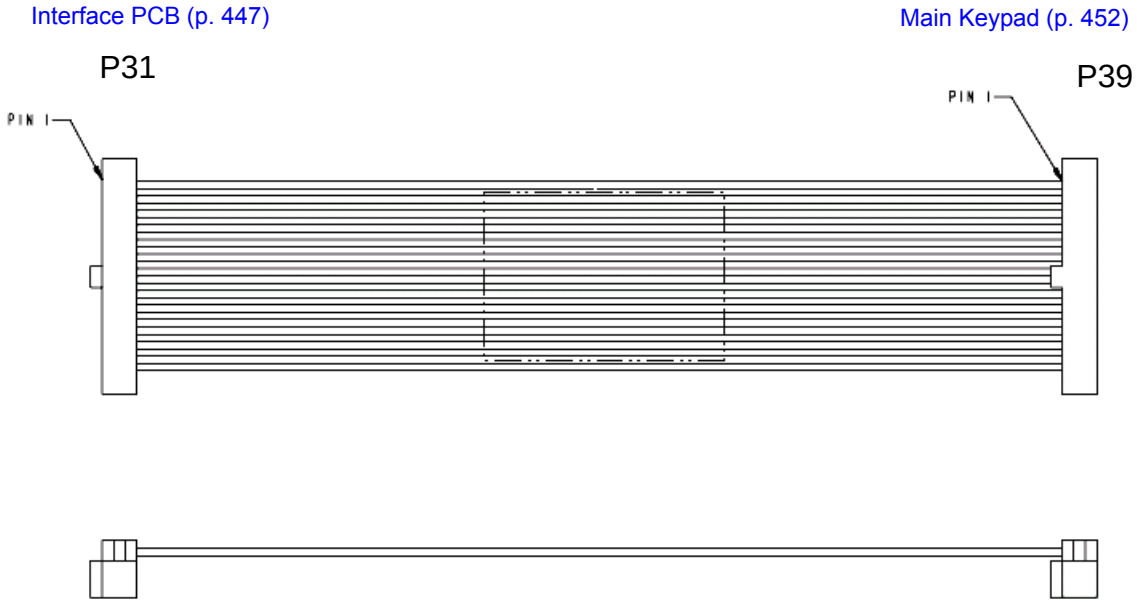


Figure 9.52—Diagram for item W12

Main Keypad/Interface PCB Cable

Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.
See MIN 3207388-001 in table for parts information.



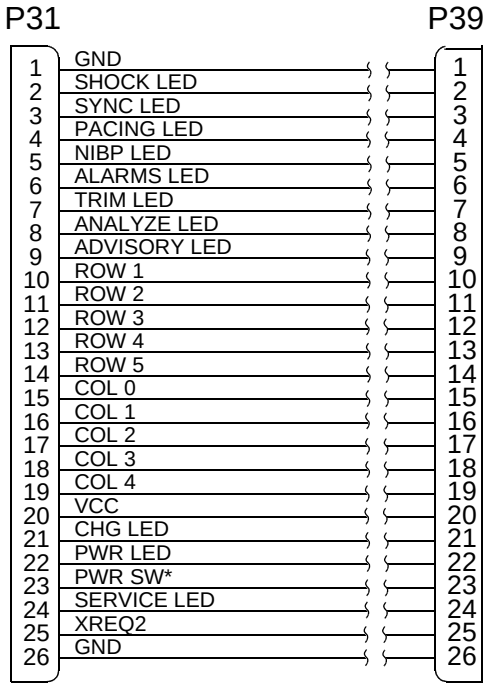
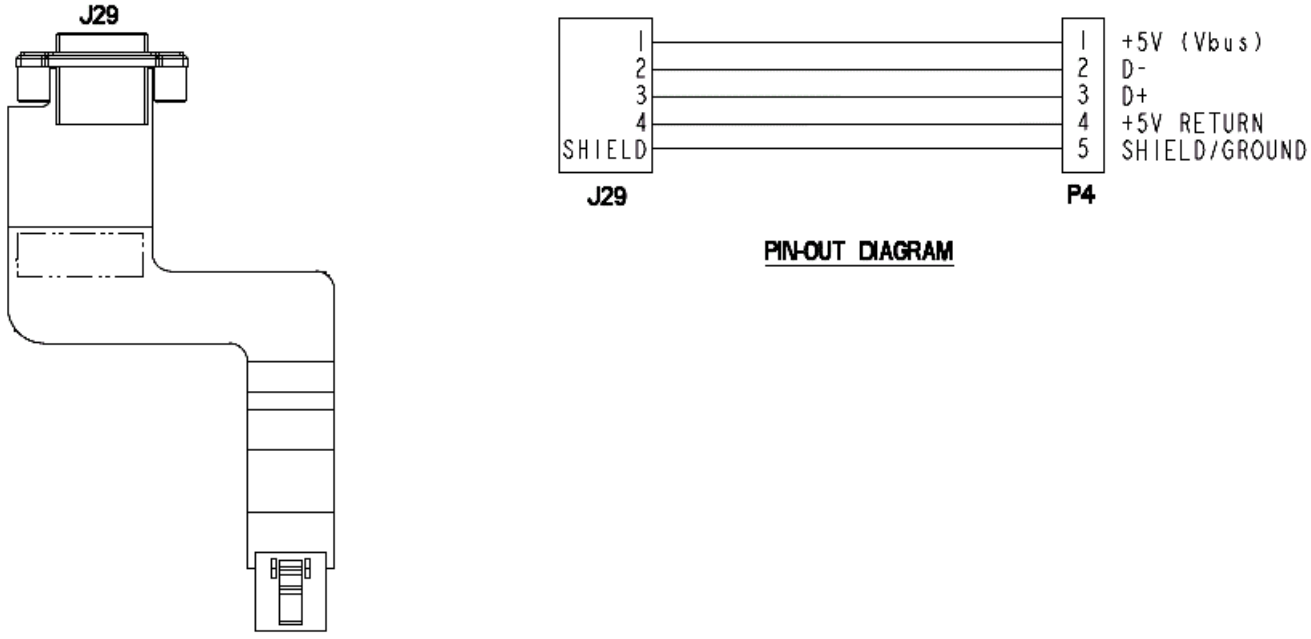


Figure 9.53—Diagram for item W13

USB Flex Assembly

Refer to Figure 9.16: Rear Case view 3 of 7, p. 402.
See MIN 3206966-001 in table for parts information.



System PCB (p. 444)

Figure 9.54—Diagram for item W14

Speed Dial Assembly

Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.
See MIN 3011128-002 in table for parts information.

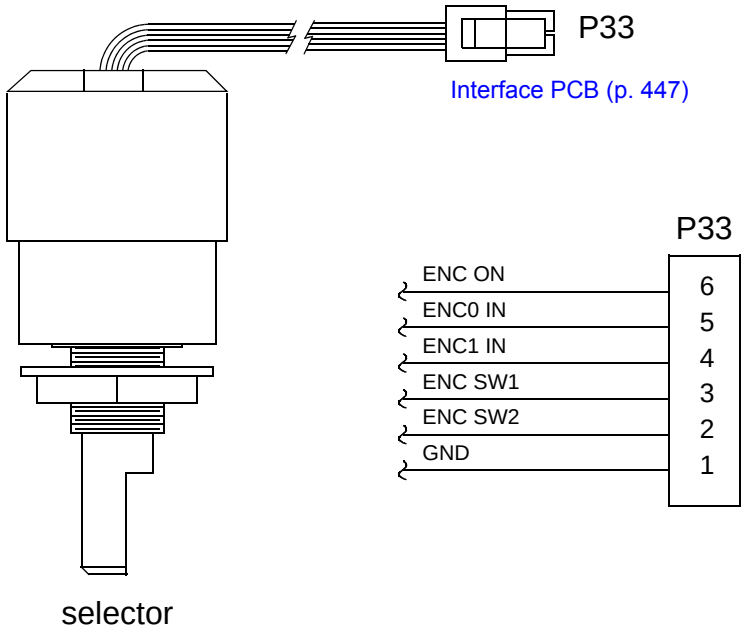
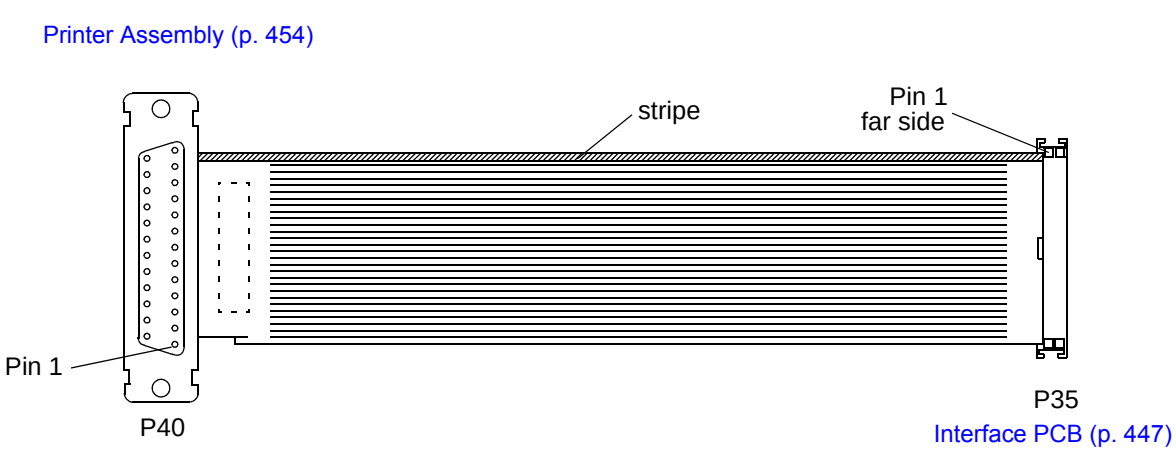


Figure 9.55—Diagram for item W15

Printer Assembly/Interface PCB Cable

Refer to Figure 9.7: Front Case parts view 3 of 3, p. 380.
See MIN 3009724-001 in table for parts information.



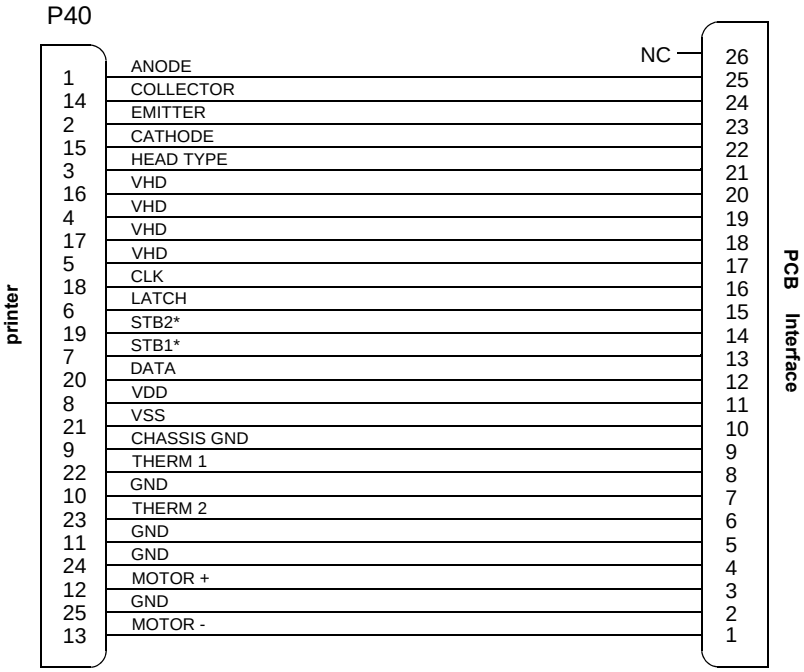


Figure 9.56—Diagram for item W16

Speaker Assembly

Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.
See MIN 3009726-03 in table for parts information.

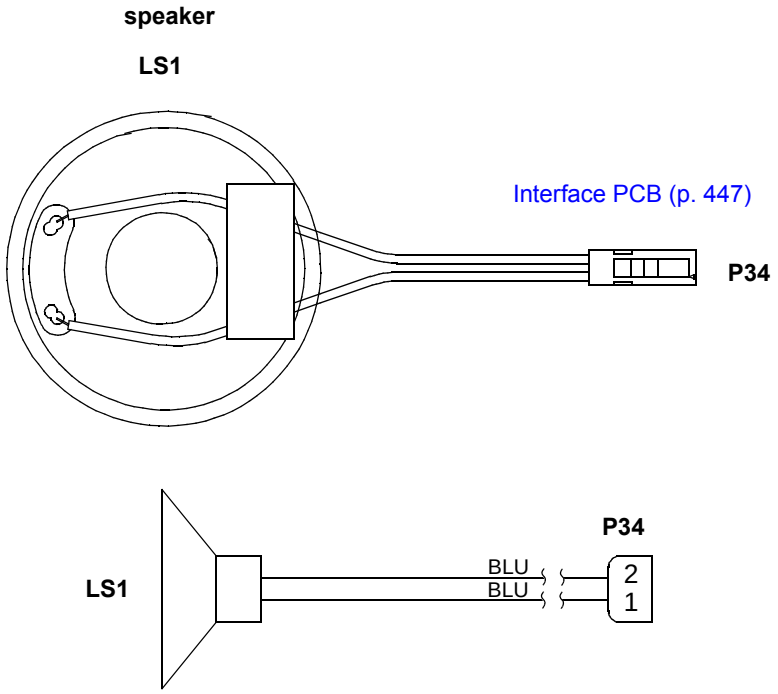
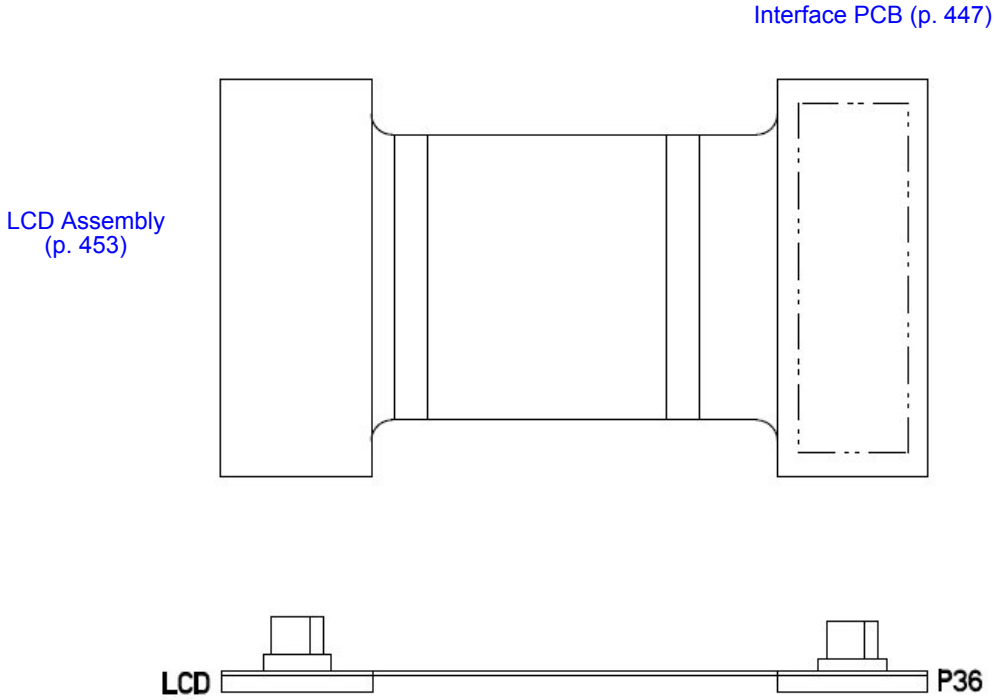


Figure 9.57—Diagram for item W17

LCD Assembly/Interface PCB Cable

Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.
See MIN 3206990-001 in table for parts information.



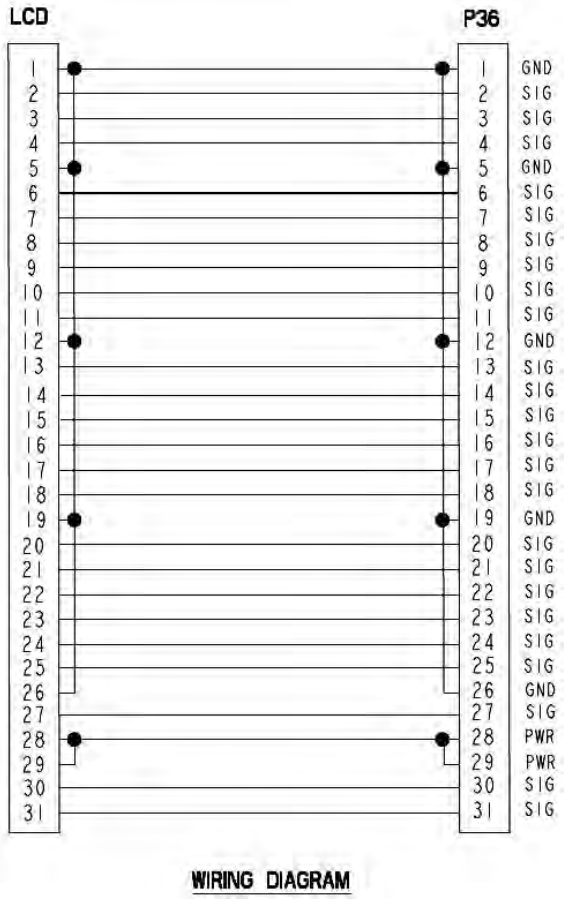


Figure 9.58—Diagram for item W18

Printer Assembly/Chassis Ground Cable

Refer to Figure 9.6: Front Case parts view 2 of 3, p. 379.
See MIN 3009726-01 in table for parts information.

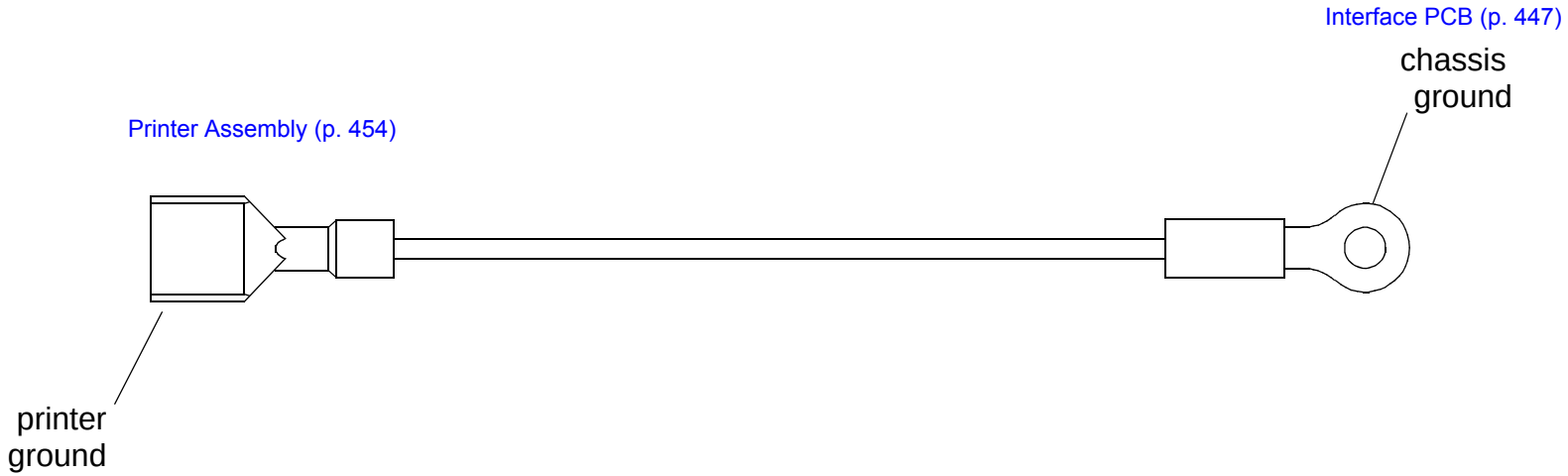


Figure 9.59—Diagram for item W19

Biphasic to Therapy PCB Flex Cable

Refer to Figure 9.20: Rear Case view 7 of 7, p. 406.
See MIN 3011792-005 in table for part information.

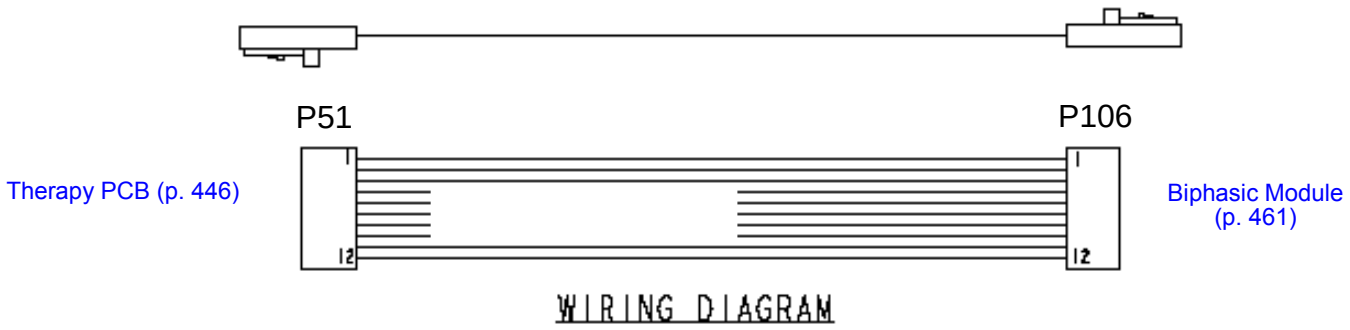
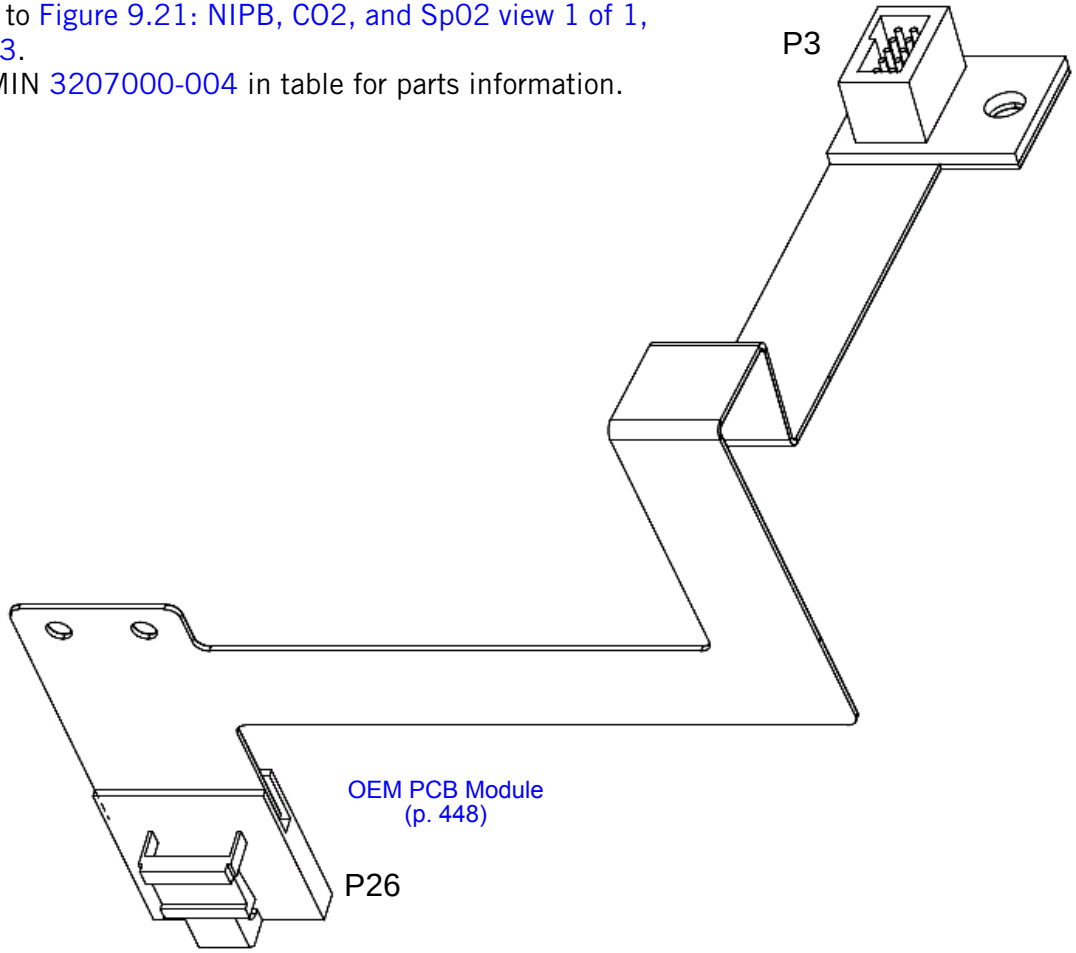


Figure 9.60—Diagram for item W20

OEM PCB/SpO2 Module Cable

Refer to Figure 9.21: NIPB, CO2, and SpO2 view 1 of 1, p. 413.
See MIN 3207000-004 in table for parts information.



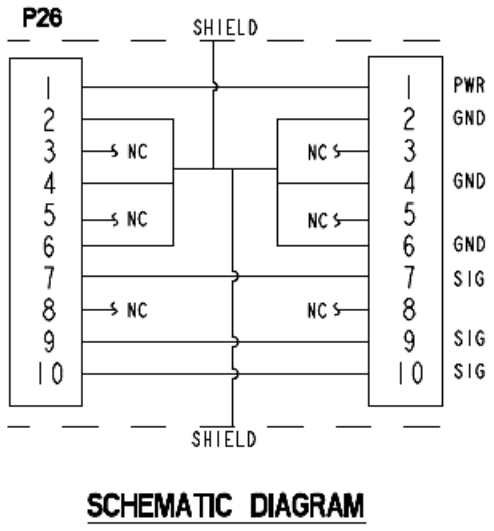
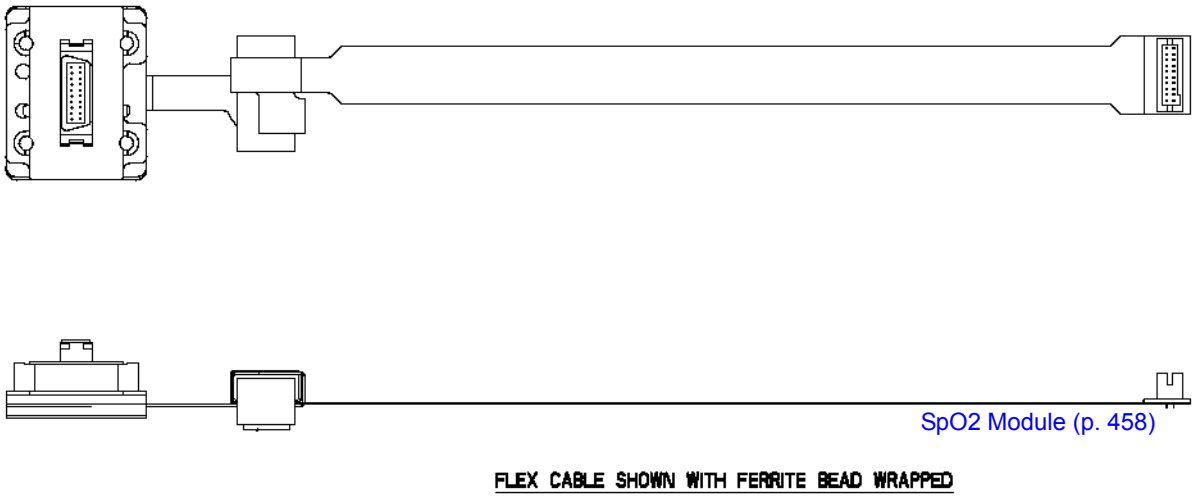


Figure 9.61—Diagram for item W21

SpO2 Connector Cable

Refer to Parameter Bezel Diagrams and Parts List (p. 392) and NIPB, CO2, and SpO2 view 1 of 1 (p. 413)
See MIN 3207000-004 in table for parts information.



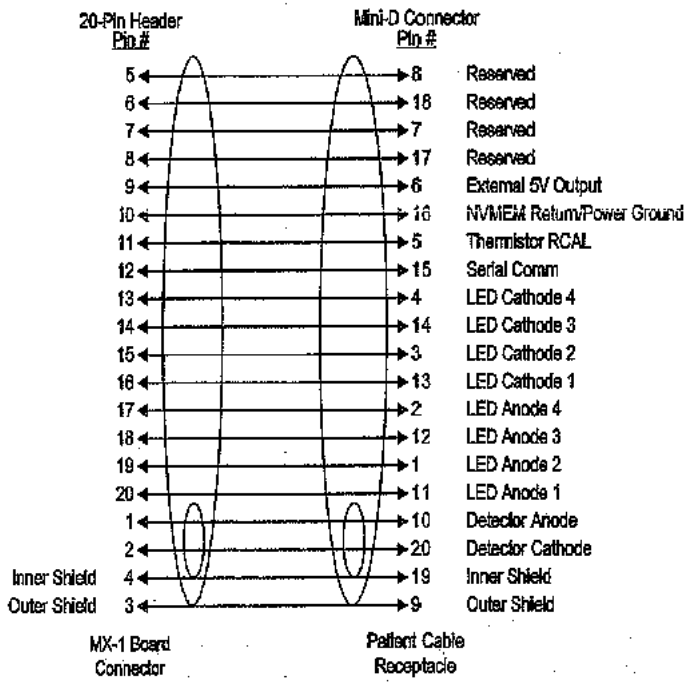


Figure 9.62—Diagram for item W22

OEM PCB/CO2 Module Cable

Refer to NIPB, CO2, and Sp02 (p. 413).
See MIN 3206998-002 in table for part information.

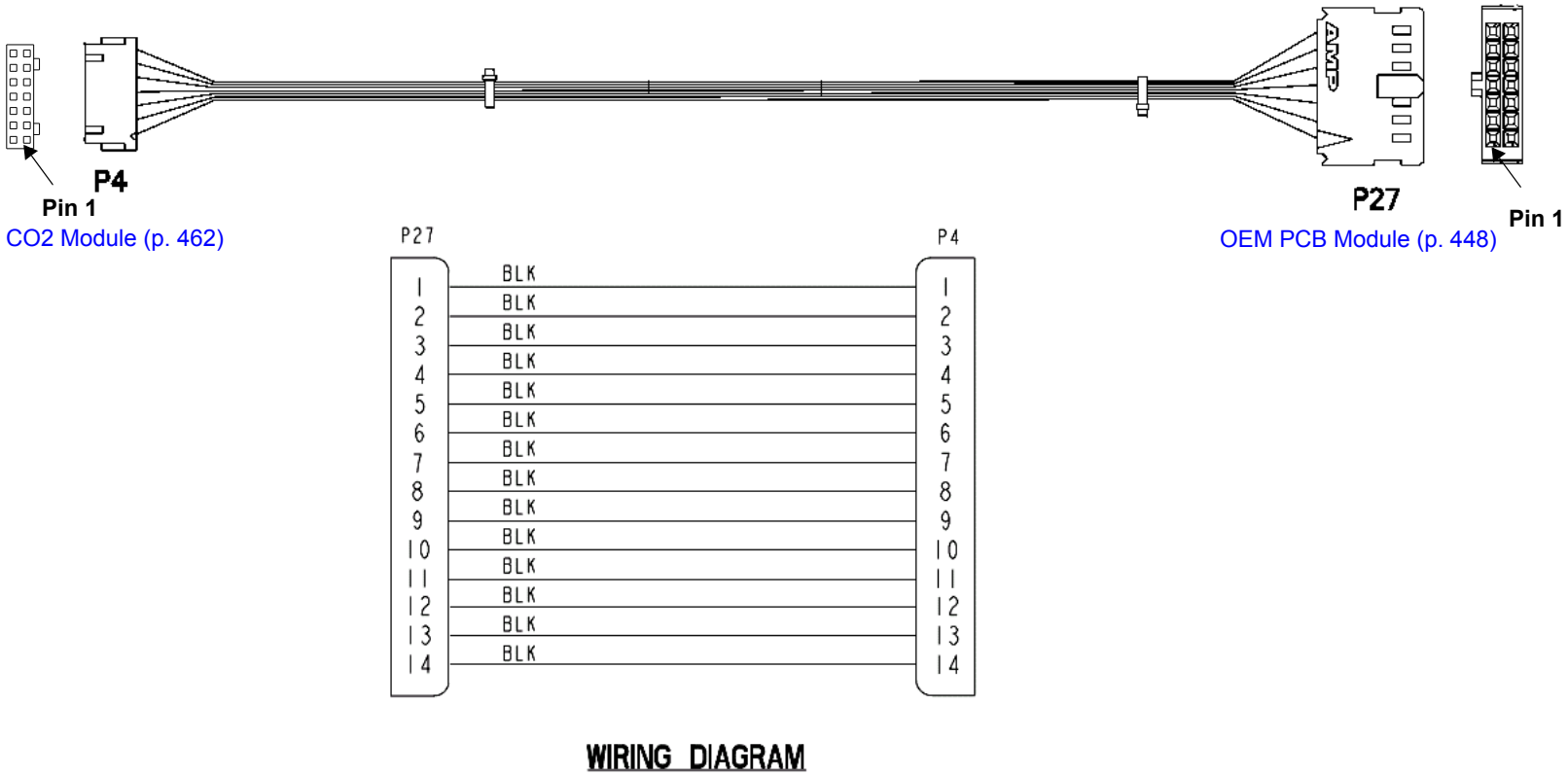


Figure 9.63—Diagram for item W26

OEM PCB/NIBP Module Cable

Refer to NIPB, CO2, and SpO2 (p. 413).
See MIN 3012181-00 in table for part information.

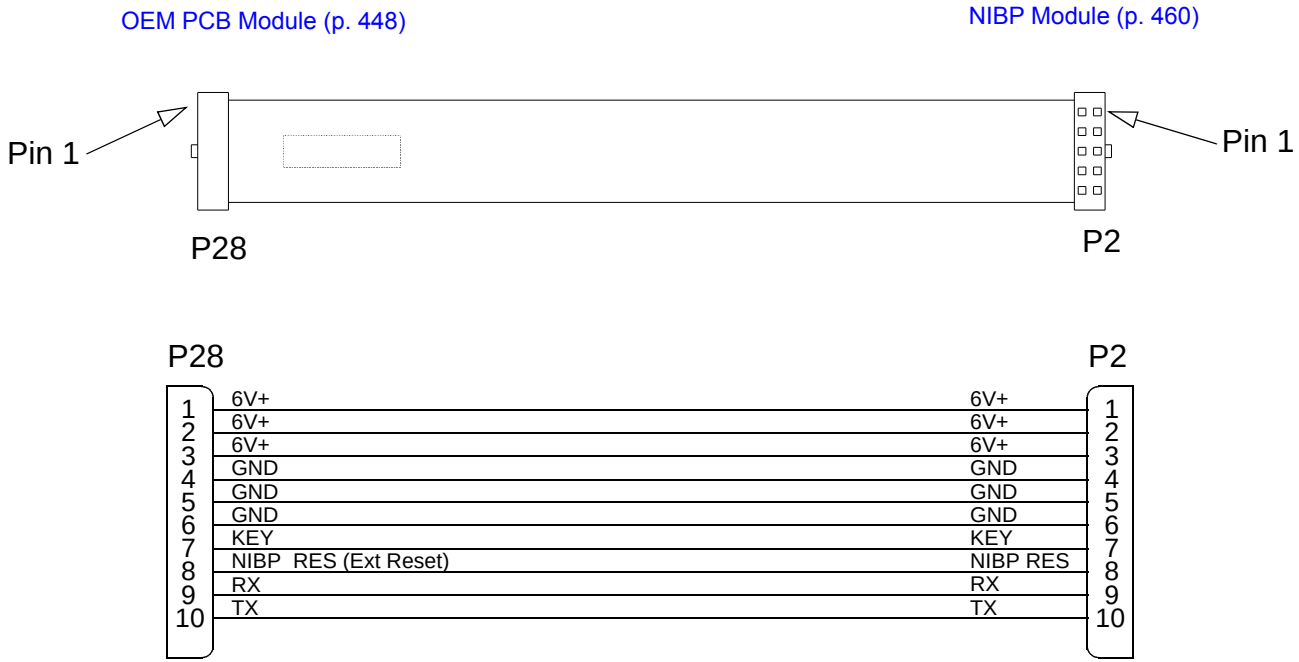


Figure 9.64—Diagram for item W27

CO2 Inlet Connector Cable

Refer to Figure 9.11: Parameter Bezel view 2 of 4 (optional CO2 and NIBP), p. 393.
See MIN 3012140-008 in table for part information.

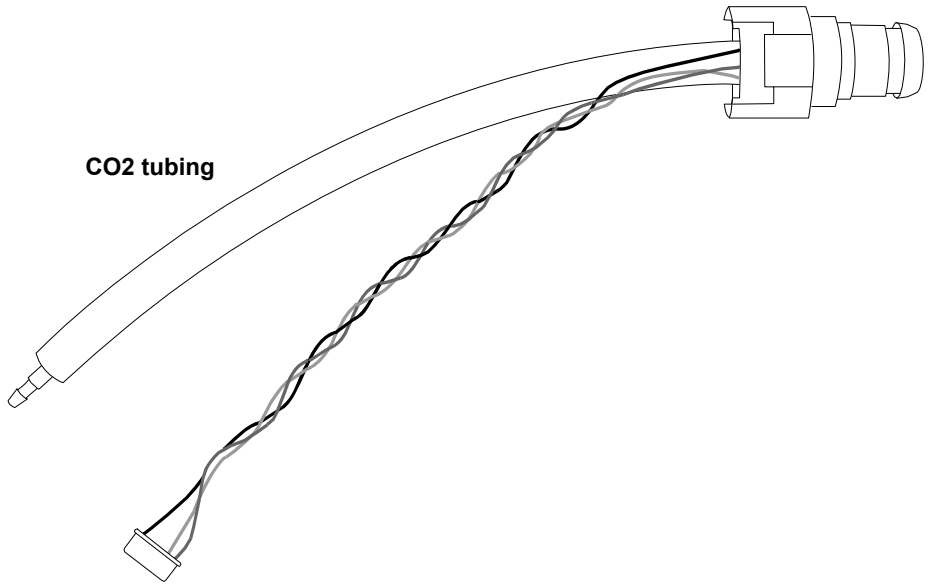
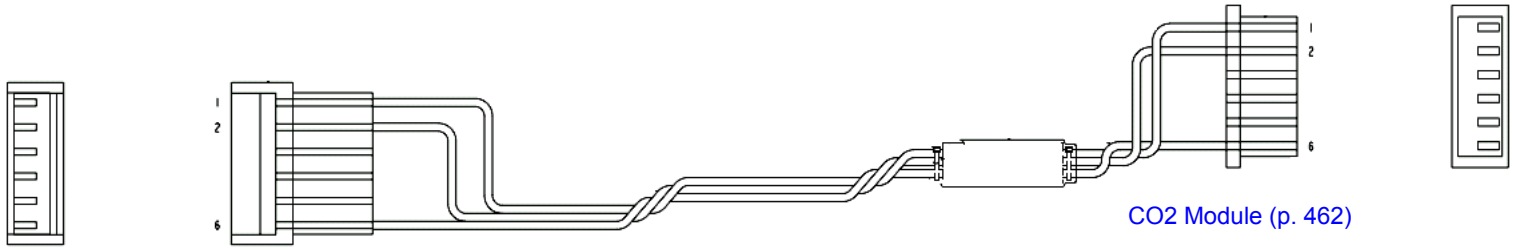


Figure 9.65—Diagram for item W28

CO2 Module Adapter Cable



CO2 Module (p. 462)

CO2 Inlet Connector Cable (p. 487)

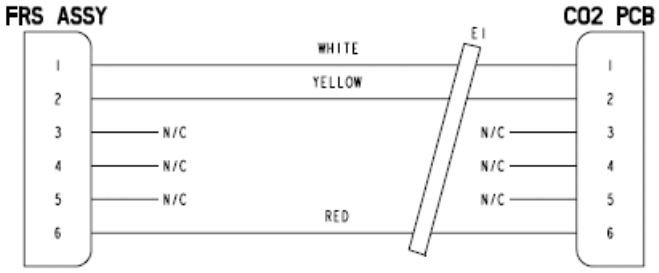


Figure 9.66—Diagram for item W30

Invasive Pressure Assembly

Refer to Figure 9.12: Parameter Bezel view 3 of 4 (optional invasive pressure), p. 394.
See MIN 3200466-01 in table for parts information.

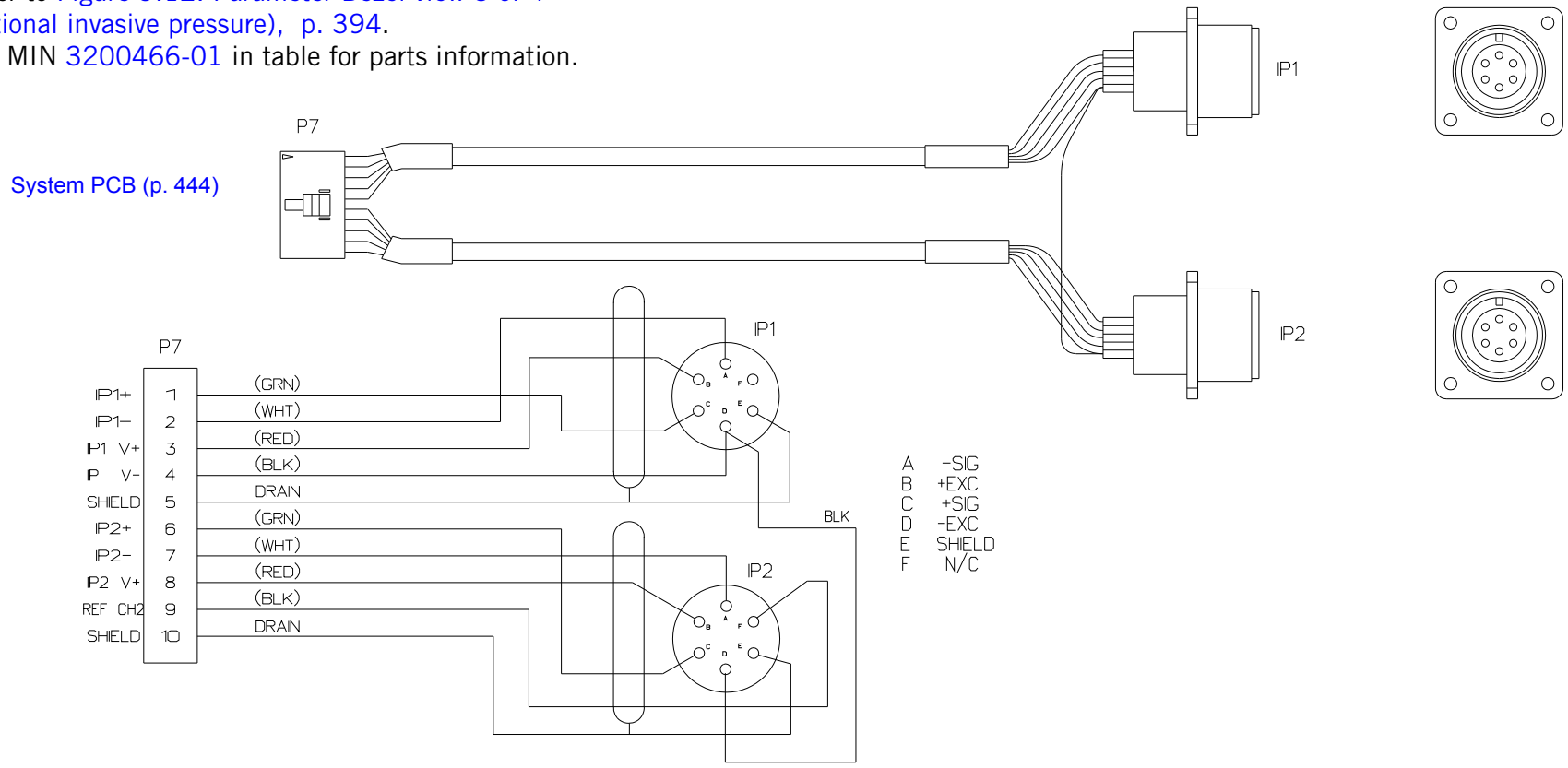


Figure 9.67—Diagram for item W33

Temperature Connector Cable Assembly

Refer to Figure 9.13: Parameter Bezel view 4 of 4 (optional temperature cable assembly), p. 395.
See MIN 3303936-001 in table for parts information.

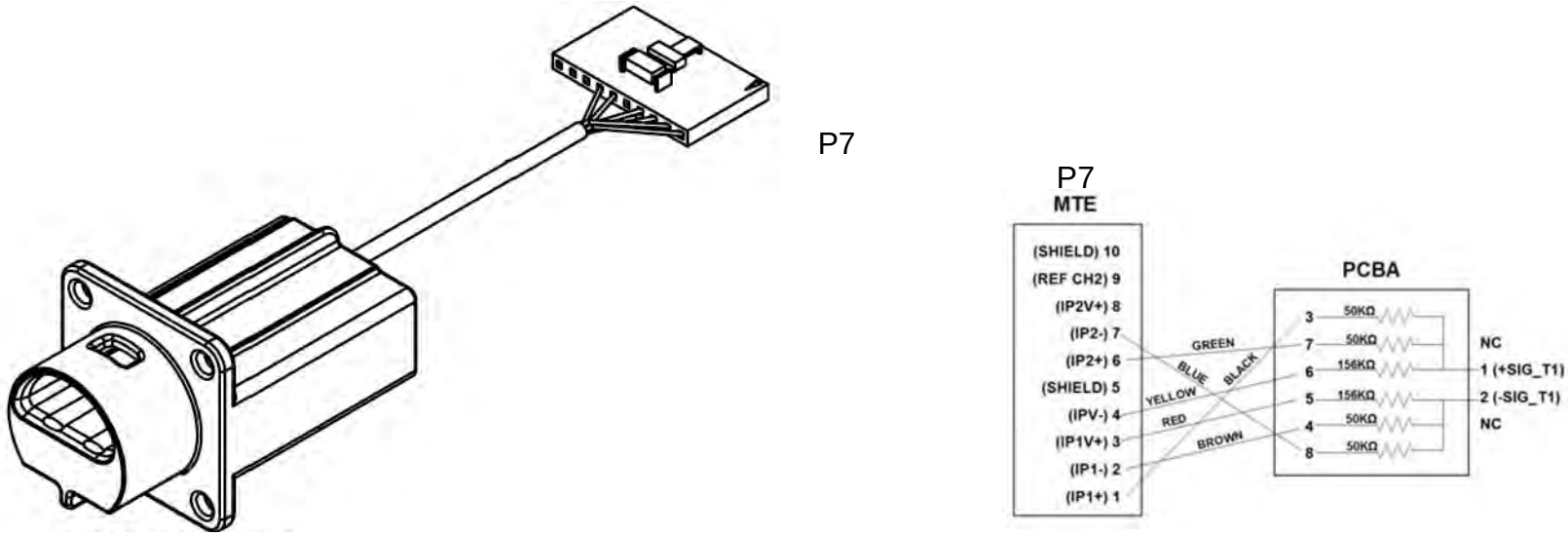


Figure 9.68—Diagram for item W35

Repair Kits

The repair kits include components that support a particular replacement activity.

Due to the need for special tooling and processes, the front and rear case repair kits come partially assembled from the factory.

Table 9.16—Repair Kits List

Repair Kit
NIBP MAXIQ 5.2 Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-531) (p. 494)
NIBP Module Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-000) (p. 495)
Invasive Pressure Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-001) (p. 496)
CO2 Module Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-002) (p. 497)
OEM PCBA Repair Kit, V1 (MIN 3305431-004) (p. 498)
Interface PCBA Repair Kit, V1 (MIN 3305431-005) (p. 499)
Power PCBA Repair Kit, V1 (MIN 3305431-006) (p. 500)
System PCBA Repair Kit, V1 (MIN 3305431-007) (p. 501)
Therapy PCBA Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-008) (p. 502)
Therapy Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-009) (p. 503)
ECG Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-010) (p. 503)
Biphasic Module Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-011) (p. 504)
Backlight Inverter Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-012) (p. 505)

Table 9.16—Repair Kits List (Continued)

Repair Kit
Display Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-013) (p. 505)
CO2 Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-014) (p. 506)
Internal Hardware Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-015) (p. 507)
External Hardware Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-016) (p. 507)
Paddle Retainer Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-017) (p. 508)
Display Shield Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-018) (p. 508)
Guard & Feet Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-019) (p. 509)
Handle Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-020) (p. 509)
NIBP Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-022) (p. 510)
Front Case Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-023) (p. 511)
Rear Case Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-024) (p. 512)
MASIMO SpO2 Module Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-025) (p. 513)
MASIMO SpO2 Panel Mount Cable Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-026) (p. 514)
Temperature Cable Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-027) (p. 515)
OEM PCBA Repair Kit, V2 (MIN 3305431-028) (p. 516)
Interface PCBA Repair Kit, V2 (MIN 3305431-029) (p. 517)

Table 9.16—Repair Kits List (Continued)

Repair Kit
Power PCBA Repair Kit, V2 (MIN 3305431-030) (p. 518)
System PCBA Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-031) (p. 519)

NIBP MAXIQ 5.2 Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-531)

Table 9.17—NIBP Module Repair Kit Parts

MIN	Description	Notes
3317965-002	MODULE, NIBP, MAXIQ, ROHS	
202253-760	SCREW-M, PH, NYLOK, CS, 4-40, .250L	
202253-761	SCREW-M, CS, Z, PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	
3207337-312	SCREW-MACH, PNH, PHH, NYLOCK, 4-40, 0.312L, WSHR, CS, ZN	
3010805-000	SOCKET RETAINER CLIP - 10 PIN	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	

NIBP Module Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-000)

Table 9.18—NIBP Module Repair Kit Parts

MIN	Description	Notes
3206268-011	MODULE, NIBP, NONINVASIVE BP, ND+ ROHS	
202253-760	SCREW-M, PH, NYLOK, CS, 4-40, .250L	
202253-761	SCREW-M, CS, Z, PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	
3207337-312	SCREW-MACH, PNH, PHH, NYLOCK, 4-40, 0.312L, WSHR, CS, ZN	
3010805-000	SOCKET RETAINER CLIP - 10 PIN	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	

Invasive Pressure Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-001)

Table 9.19—IP Connector Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3200466	WIRE HARNESS-INVASIVE PRESSURE 1 / 2	
3007998	GASKET-CONNECTOR, INVASIVE PRESSURE	
3207337-312	SCREW-MACH, PNH, PHH, NYLOCK, 4-40, 0.312L, WSHR, CS, ZN	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	

CO2 Module Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-002)

Table 9.20—CO2 Module Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3012140	MODULE, CO2, MINI	
202253-760	SCREW-M, PH, NYLOK, CS, 4-40, .250L	
202253-761	SCREW-M, CS, Z, PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	
3207337-312	SCREW-MACH, PNH, PHH, NYLOCK, 4-40, 0.312L, WSHR, CS, ZN	
3010805-000	SOCKET RETAINER CLIP - 10 PIN	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	

OEM PCBA Repair Kit, V1 (MIN 3305431-004)

Table 9.21—OEM PCBA Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3206813	PCB ASSY - OEM, LIFEPAK15	
202253-761	SCREW-M,CS, Z, PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	
3207337-312	SCREW-MACH, PNH, PHH, NYLOCK, 4-40, 0.312L, WSHR, CS, ZN	
3010805-000	SOCKET RETAINER CLIP - 10 PIN	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	
3206991	CABLE ASSY—FLEX, SYSTEM PCB/INTERFACE PCB	

Interface PCBA Repair Kit, V1 (MIN 3305431-005)

Table 9.22—Interface PCBA Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3206815	PCB ASSY - INTERFACE, LIFEPAK15	
202253-761	SCREW-M, CS, Z, PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	

Power PCBA Repair Kit, V1 (MIN 3305431-006)

Table 9.23—Power PCBA Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3206749	PCB ASSY - POWER, LIFEPAK15	
202253-761	SCREW-M, CS, Z, PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	
3207337-312	SCREW-MACH, PNH, PHH, NYLOCK, 4-40, 0.312L, WSHR, CS, ZN	
3010805-000	SOCKET RETAINER CLIP - 10 PIN	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	

System PCBA Repair Kit, V1 (MIN 3305431-007)

Table 9.24—System PCBA Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3206834	PCB ASSY - SYSTEM, LIFEPAK15	
3009878	CONN-HDR, SQUARE PIN DUAL ROW, 30 PIN	
3011630-00	SPACER-PCB	
202253-761	SCREW-M, CS, Z, PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	
3207337-312	SCREW-MACH, PNH, PHH, NYLOCK, 4-40, 0.312L, WSHR, CS, ZN	
3010805-000	SOCKET RETAINER CLIP - 10 PIN	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	
3011980-00	LABEL, SHOCK HAZARD	
3011629	INSERT—HEX, LP12	

Therapy PCBA Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-008)

Table 9.25—Therapy PCBA Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3306311	PCB ASSY - THERAPY, LIFEPAK15	
3011629-00	INSERT-HEX,LIFEPAK15	
202253-550	SCREW-PH, NYLOCK, PHIL, SS, #4-40 X 1.125L	
202253-761	SCREW-M,CS,Z,PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	
3207337-312	SCREW-MACH, PNH, PHH, NYLOCK, 4-40, 0.312L, WSHR, CS, ZN	
3010805-000	SOCKET RETAINER CLIP - 10 PIN	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	
3011630	SPACER—PCB, LP12	

Therapy Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-009)

Table 9.26—Therapy Connector Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3207044	THERAPY CONN	
3207701	GASKET	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	

ECG Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-010)

Table 9.27—Hypertronics ECG Connector Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3007991	ECG CABLE	
805915	GASKET	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	

Biphasic Module Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-011)

Table 9.28—Biphasic Module Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3010178	PCB ASSY - BIPHASIC MODULE, LIFEPAK15	
200536-001	CABLE TIES, SM	
202253-761	SCREW-M, CS, Z, PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	
3207337-312	SCREW-MACH, PNH, PHH, NYLOCK, 4-40, 0.312L, WSHR, CS, ZN	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	

Backlight Inverter Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-012)

Table 9.29—Backlight Inverter Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3207933	BACKLIGHT	
202253-761	SCREW-M, CS, Z, PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	

Display Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-013)

Table 9.30—Display Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3203221	DISPLAY	
202253-764	SCREW, MACHINE, PANHEAD, NYLOK, 4-40 X .500	
202253-761	SCREW-M, CS, Z, PH, NYLOK, 4-40 X .312L	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	

CO2 Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-014)

Table 9.31—CO2 Connector Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3012140-008	FRS ASSEMBLY-CO2, MINI-MODULE, LIFEPAK15	
3012121	RETAINER-CO2 CONN	
3007997	SEAL-CO2 CONNECTOR	
3012119	ADAPTER-CO2 CONNECTOR	
202253-732	SCREW-MACH, NYLOK, PNH, PHH, 2-56 X .500, CS, ZN	
3012120	CO2 CONNECTOR COVER	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	

Internal Hardware Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-015)

Table 9.32—Internal Hardware Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
202253-761	SCREW-M, CS, Z, PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	
3207337-312	SCREW-MACH, PNH, PHH, NYLOCK, 4-40, 0.312L, WSHR, CS, ZN	
3010805-000	SOCKET RETAINER CLIP - 10 PIN	

External Hardware Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-016)

Table 9.33—External Hardware Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	

Paddle Retainer Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-017)

Table 9.34—Paddle Retainer Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3006766	COVER-LATCH, PADDLE	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
3207318	LABEL SET, ENGLISH	

Display Shield Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-018)

Table 9.35—Display Shield Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes*
3305427-000	ASSEMBLY, DISPLAY SHIELD	
3207367-312	SCREW, T10 TORX, 4-40 X .312	

Guard & Feet Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-019)

Table 9.36—Guard & Feet Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3207247	FOOT-MOUNTING	
3206968	GUARD, CORNER LOWER LEFT	
3207307	GUARD, LOWER RIGHT	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	

Handle Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-020)

Table 9.37—Handle Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3207706	HANDLE	
3207707	HANDLE COVER PLATE, LEFT	
3207746	HANDLE COVER PLATE, RIGHT	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	

NIBP Connector Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-022)

Table 9.38—NIBP Connector Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3207033	PNEUMATIC COUPLER	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	

Front Case Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-023)

Table 9.39—Front Case Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3207725	ASSY - ENCLOSURE, FRONT	
3206724	LENS - DISPLAY	
3208003	LABEL - PHYSIO-CONTROL ICON	
804234	SEAL - PERIMETER, CASE	
202253-764	SCREW, MACHINE, PANHEAD, NYLOK, 4-40 X .500	
202253-761	SCREW-M, CS, Z, PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	
3207701	SEAL—THERAPY CONNECTOR	
3207367	SCREW—MACHINE, TRH, T10 TORX (R), 4-40, SS	

Rear Case Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-024)

Table 9.40—Rear Case Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3207726	ASSY - ENCLOSURE, REAR	
3206960	FLEXIBLE GROUND PLANE - EMI SHIELD	
200060	AUX/SERIAL CONNECTOR O-RINGS	
802278	BANANA PINS	
200536	TIE WRAP, LG	
200536	CABLE TIES, SM	
202253-761	SCREW-M, CS, Z, PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	
201407-069	SCREW- 6-32 X .375	
202253-763	SCREW-M PH, NYLOK 4-40 X .437	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP SCH, TORX, 6-32 X .375L, SS	
3207337-312	SCREW-MACH, PNH, PHH, NYLOCK, 4-40, 0.312L, WSHR, CS, ZN	
3010805-000	SOCKET RETAINER CLIP - 10 PIN	

MASIMO SpO2 Module Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-025)

Table 9.41—MASIMO SpO2 Module Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
202253-760	SCREW-M, PH, NYLOK, CS, 4-40	
3207034	MODULE-OEM, PULSE OXIMETER, MX-1	
201407	SCREW—PANHEAD, PHILLIPS, STAINLESS STEEL, SELF-SEALING, SELF-LOCKING	
3207361	SCREW—CAP, SCH, REC T15 TORX 6-32, 0.375L, SS, NYLOK	
3010805	SOCKET—RETAINER CLIP	
3207337	SCREW—MACHINE, PNH, PHH, 4-40, NYLOK, CS, WITH WASHER	

MASIMO SpO2 Panel Mount Cable Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-026)

Table 9.42—MASIMO SpO2 Panel Mount Cable Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3206995	CABLE ASSY - FLEX, SPO2, MASIMO	
3205311-001	SCREW, MACHINE, PAN, TORX, NYLOK, 4-40 X .687	
202253-763	SCREW, MACHINE, PANHEAD, NYLOK, 4-40 X .437	
201407	SCREW—PANHEAD, PHILLIPS, STAINLESS STEEL, SELF-SEALING, SELF-LOCKING	
3207361	SCREW—CAP, SCH, REC T15 TORX 6-32, 0.375L, SS, NYLOK	
3010805	SOCKET—RETAINER CLIP	
3207009	HOUSING—FERRITE, SPO2	
3207337	SCREW—MACHINE, PNH, PHH, 4-40, NYLOK, CS, WITH WASHER	

Temperature Cable Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-027)

Table 9.43—Temperature Cable Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3207631-375	SCREW, CAP, SCH, REC T15 TORX 6-32, 0.375L, SS, NYLOK	
201407-069	SCREW, SELF-SEAL, SELF-LOCK, 6-32 X 0.375	
202253-763	SCREW, MACHINE, PANHEAD, NYLOK, 4-40 X .437	
3207337-312	SCREW, MACH, PNH, PHH, NYLOCK, 4-40, 0.312L, WSHR, CS, ZN	
3303936-001	CABLE ASSEMBLY - TEMPERATURE	
3007998-00	GASKET-CONNECTOR, INVASIVE PRESSURE	

OEM PCBA Repair Kit, V2 (MIN 3305431-028)

Table 9.44—V2 OEM PCBA Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP, SCH, REC T15 TORX 6-32, 0.375L, SS, NYLOK	
3207337-312	SCREW, MACH ,PNH, PHH, NYLOCK, 4-40, 0.312L, WSHR, CS, ZN	
3010805-000	SOCKET RETAINER CLIP—10 PIN	
202253-763	SCREW, MACH, PANHEAD, NYLOK, 4-40 X .437	
202253-761	SCREW-M, CS, Z, PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	
201407-069	SCREW, SELF-SEAL, SELF-LOCK, 6-32 X 0.375	
3306308-000	PCB ASSY - OEM	

Interface PCBA Repair Kit, V2 (MIN 3305431-029)

Table 9.45—V2 Interface PCBA Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3306367-000	PCB ASSY—INTERFACE, LP15 V2	
3207361-375	SCREW, CAP, SCH, REC T15 TORX 6-32, 0.375L, SS, NYLOK	
3206991-003	CABLE ASSY—FLEX, SYSTEM PCB/INTERFACE PCB	
202253-761	SCREW-M, CS, Z, PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	
201407-069	SCREW, SELF-SEAL, SELF-LOCK, 6-32 X 0.375	

Power PCBA Repair Kit, V2 (MIN 3305431-030)

Table 9.46—V2 Power PCBA Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3302519-002	PCB ASSY—POWER, LP15	
3207361-375	SCREW-CAP, SCH, REC T15 TORX 6-32, 0.375L, SS, NYLOK	
3207337-312	SCREW, MACH, PNH, PHH, NYLOCK, 4-40, 0.312L, WSHR, CS, ZN	
3010805-000	SOCKET RETAINER CLIP—10 PIN	
202253-763	SCREW, MACH, PANHEAD, NYLOK, 4-40 X .437	
202253-761	SCREW-M, CS, Z, PH, NYLOCK, 4-40 X .312L	
201407-069	SCREW, SELF-SEAL, SELF-LOCK, 6-32 X 0.375	

System PCBA Repair Kit (MIN 3305431-031)

Table 9.47—System PCBA Repair Kit Parts List

MIN	Description	Notes
3009878	CONNECTOR—HDR, SQUARE PIN, DUAL ROW, 24 PIN	
3011630	SPACER—PCB, LP12	
202253	SCREW—MACHINE, PANHEAD, NYLOK	
3207337	SCREW—MACHINE, PNH, PHH, 4-40, NYLOCK, CS, WITH WASHER	
3010805	SOCKET—RETAINER CLIP	
3207361	SCREW—CAP, SCH, REC T15 TORX 6-32, 0.375L, SS, NYLOK	
201407	SCREW—PANHEAD, PHILLIPS, STAINLESS STEEL, SELF-SEALING, SELF-LOCKING	
3011629	INSERT—HEX, LP15	
3206834	PCB ASSY—SYSTEM, LP15	
3306020	INSULATOR—SYSTEM PCB, CENTER	
3306021	INSULATOR—SYSTEM PCB, RIGHT	
3306022	INSULATOR—SYSTEM PCB, LEFT	

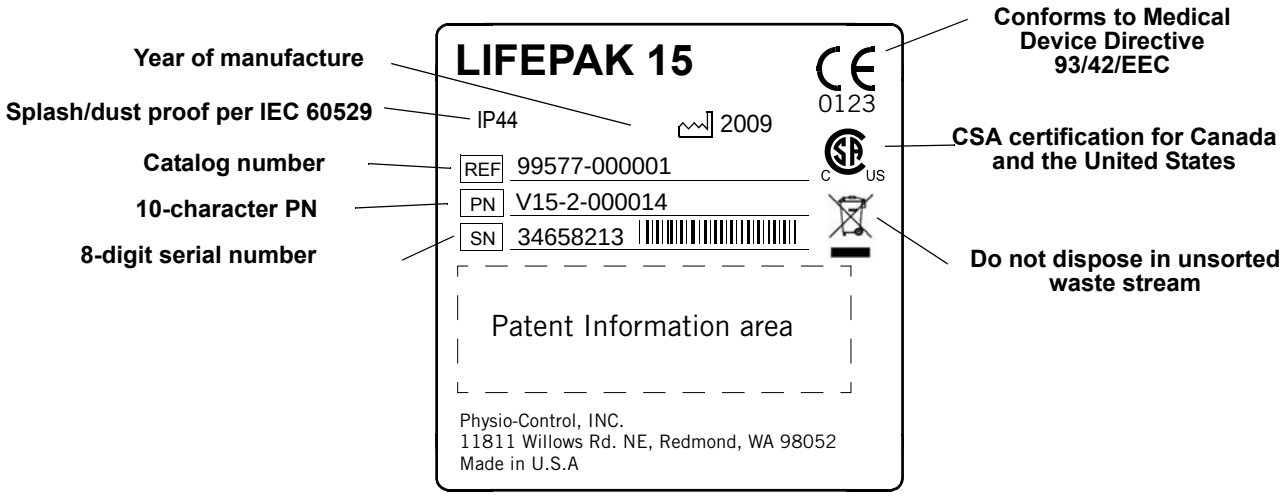
Table 9.47—System PCBA Repair Kit Parts List (Continued)

MIN	Description	Notes
804447	SPACER—FOAM	
3011980	LABEL—SHOCK HAZARD	

Defibrillator Part Number and Serial Number

PN and SN Label

The LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator serial number (SN) and part number (PN) are noted on a label on the rear case assembly in Battery Well 1.



Understanding the Part Number

The device part number, for example, V15-2-000014, reflects the device options, features, and language.

Understanding the Serial Number

The serial number for the LIFEPAK 15 monitor/defibrillator is related to the sales order created during device manufacturing and appears on the serial number label in Battery Well 1. Use this number when calling to order parts.

Ordering Parts

To order parts, contact your local Physio-Control representative. In the USA, call PARTSLINE™ at 1.800.442.1142. Provide the part number and serial number located on the device label in Battery Well 1. Specify all assembly numbers, MINs, reference designations, and descriptions. Parts may be substituted to reflect device modifications and improvements.

Manufacturing Date

In some cases when ordering parts, you may also need the device manufacturing date. The date of manufacture is available by accessing the Service/Status/Device Data as described in Device Data (p. 110).

Serial Number

The serial number of the device identifies the manufacturing conditions and elements used in producing your device. When ordering parts, use the serial number (SN) listed on the label in Battery Well 1.

Index

D

M

N

O

P

R

S

T

W

LIFEPAK® 15 MONITOR/DEFIBRILLATOR

SERVICE MANUAL

For further information, please call Physio-Control at 1.800.442.1142 or visit www.physio-control.com

Physio-Control Headquarters
11811 Willows Road NE
Redmond, WA 98073-9708 USA
Tel: 425.867.4000
Fax: 425.867.4121
www.physio-control.com

Physio-Control Australia Pty Ltd
Suite 4.01
15 Orion Road
Lane Cove
NSW 2066
Australia

Physio-Control, Inc., 11811 Willows Road NE, Redmond, WA 98052 USA

EC REP **Physio-Control Operations Netherlands B.V.,** Galjoenweg 68, 6222 NV Maastricht, The Netherlands

CE 0123

Publication Date: 06/2015

PN 3309059-003